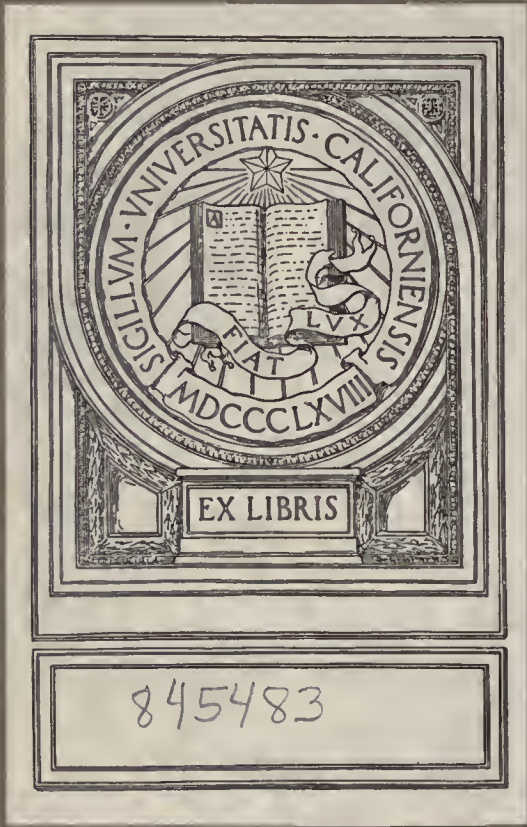


11
19
Z.C.
8
11



845483

THE
CHURCH CATALOGUE

*ONE Hundred and Fifty Copies have been
printed on Holland hand-made paper, of
which One Hundred and Forty are for sale,
this being No.*

A CATALOGUE OF
BOOKS

RELATING TO
THE DISCOVERY AND EARLY HISTORY OF
NORTH AND SOUTH
AMERICA

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

FORMING A PART OF
THE LIBRARY OF E. D. CHURCH

COMPILED AND ANNOTATED
BY
GEORGE WATSON COLE

VOLUME I
1482—1590

NEW YORK
DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY

1907

GA-2
R



THE UNIVERSITY
PRESS

PREFACE

THE collection of Americana of which this is a Catalogue forms only a part of the library of its owner. In its preparation no effort has been spared to make it as accurate and comprehensive as possible. Carefully prepared collations have been given of every work, including its plates and maps, to the latter of which insufficient attention has hitherto been paid. The aim of these collations has been to aid in the identification of the editions or issues described. These collations are followed by bibliographical notes showing the differences which exist in various copies, editions, and issues; and by references to important catalogues and bibliographies in which these works have previously appeared. To aid still further in the identification of the works here described, free use has been made of photographic facsimile reproductions of title-pages, colophons, and other interesting features. These facsimiles are as nearly the exact size of the originals as the process of reproduction, the zinc line-plate, permits; except where the size of the original is larger than the page of the present work, in which case it has been reduced and the exact measurements of the original given.

Of these facsimiles this portion of the Catalogue alone contains no fewer than fourteen hundred, while that part devoted to Early English Literature and Miscellanea will contain about three hundred more. This feature, which is in the direct line of the late Henry Stevens' ideas on photo-bibliography, has never before, we believe, been attempted on such an extensive scale. Incidentally it illustrates the development of the art of printing here and elsewhere more thoroughly than has been done in any similar work.

The chronological order of arrangement has been adopted as being the only one by which the works of contemporaneous writers can be kept together, and the gradual and natural growth of the subject unfolded. The sizes of the books herein described have

[v]

845483

Preface

been determined by their fold rather than by their dimensions, according to the rules formulated for that purpose by the Bodleian Library, at Oxford. Care has been taken also in the titles of the headings to make them conform to the typographical usage of the period in the employment of the letters *v*, *u*, etc., in capitals and lower-case letters; and quoted matter is uniformly given in as nearly the style of the original as modern typography will permit.

Thanks to the interest shown in this work by librarians of public libraries and private collectors, this Catalogue gives the location of other copies of the same books in about fifty libraries in this country; so that, in addition to being a catalogue of a single private collection, it is in a great measure a catalogue of the rarest works on American history to be found in the most important libraries in the United States and England, and to a lesser degree in some other countries.

It is hoped that the errors which are inevitably bound to creep into a work involving such a multiplicity of details as are here given will be found neither numerous nor serious.

The compiler desires to acknowledge his obligations to those who have given assistance during the preparation of the work. In addition to those librarians and private collectors who have most generously furnished information regarding the works in their libraries, he is under especial obligation to Mr. Wilberforce Eames, the librarian of the Lenox Branch of the New York Public Library, for his many courtesies and for his valuable suggestions regarding the notes herein given, which he has carefully read during the progress of the work through the press. He is also under obligation to Mr. Victor Hugo Paltsits, Mr. Luther S. Livingston, Mr. George Parker Winship, librarian of the John Carter Brown Library of Providence, Mr. Edward E. Ayer, of Chicago, and Mr. Alfred W. Pollard, of the British Museum, for their many courtesies.

GEORGE WATSON COLE.

NEW YORK, January 18, 1907.

AMERICANA

AMERICANA

MELA, POMPONIUS. (*fl.* A. D. 40.)

POMPONIJ MELLÆ COSMOGRAPHI GEOGRAPHIA. VENETIJS, *Erhardus Ratdolt*, 1482. [1]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; no title-page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 48 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A 1];— [map of the world], verso of [A 1];— [text, in three books, the first page of the first book, as reproduced; *See* No. 1 a], recto of A 2 to recto of B 4;— | Pomponij Mellę de situ orbis liber secundus. |, recto of B 4 to recto of [C 6];— | Pom-

ponij Mellę cosmographi liber Tertius. |, recto of [C 6] to recto of [D 6];— | Pifciani cefariensis Interpretatio | ex Dionyfio de orbis Situ. |, verso of [D 6] to recto of [F 8];— [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 1 b], recto of F 8;— [blank], verso of [F 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in half brown morocco; lettered | POMPONII MELLÆ. DE SITUS ORBI. RAD. 1482 |, lengthwise along the back. Manuscript notes, in ink, on some pages.

On the verso of leaf A 1 is a modified Ptolemaic Map of the World engraved on wood, which shows Europe, Asia, and the northern portion of Africa. On the latter we find the Nile, with its sources in two lakes, one directly on the equator, and the other just south of it. These lakes correspond in place with those now called the Albert and Victoria Nyanza, showing that their location was surmised, if not actually known to geographers, at least four centuries before their late re-discovery. At the south streams rising in mountains flow into these lakes. The Niger in western Africa is also laid down. This map is a very early example of true chiaroscuro printing.

Of Pomponius Mela nothing whatever is known, but he is believed to have lived in the time of the Emperor Claudius. This is one of the earliest geographical works, the *editio princeps* of which appeared in 1471. It is written in a clear and simple style and notwithstanding its conciseness is enlivened with interesting descriptions of manners and customs.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; University Library, Cambridge; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Redgrave, *Erhard Ratdolt* (Bibliographical Society, *Illustrated Mono-*

graphs, No. 1; 1894), p. 35, No. 28; Winsor, 2: 181; Proctor, No. 4385; Graesse, 5: 400; Brunet, 4: 800; Hain (and Copinger), No. *11019.

**Pomponij Mellae Cosmographi Geographi:
Prisciani quoque ex Dionysio Thessalonicensi de
situ orbis interpretatio.
Pomponij Mellae de orbis situ Liber primus.
Prooemium.**



Orbis situm dicere aggredior impeditum opus et facundie minime capax. Constat enim fere ex gentium locorumque nominibus: et eorum perplexo satis ordine: quem persequi longa est magis quam benigna materia. Verum aspici tamen cognoscique dignissimum: et quod si non opere ingenij orantis: at ipsa sui contemplatione precium operis attendentium absoluat. Dicam autem alias plura et

exactius. Nunc autem ut quaeque erunt clarissima et strictim ac primo quidem: quae sit forma totius: quae maxime partes. quo singule modo sint: utque habitentur expediam. Deinde rursus oras omnium et littora ut intra extraque sunt: atque ut ea subit ac circumluit pelagus: additis quae in natura regionum incolarumque memoranda sunt. Id quo facilius sciri possit atque accipi: paulo altius summa repetetur.

Mundi in quattuor partes diuisio.



Mune igitur hoc quicquid est: cui mundi caeli que nomina indidimus: unum id est: et uno ambitu se circumque amplectitur. partibus differt. Unde sol oritur oriens nuncupatur: aut ortus. quo demergitur occidens vel occasus: qua decurrit meridies. ab aduersa parte septentrio. huic medio terra sublimis cingitur undique mari: eademque in duos latera: quae hemisphaeria uocantur ab oriente diuisa

¶ 2

No. 1 a. FIRST PAGE OF POMPONIUS MELA; 1482.

Pomponij melle una cum prisciani ex dionysio de orbis situ interpretatione finit. Erhardus ratdolt Augustensis impressit Venetijs. 15. Calen. Augusti Anno salutis nostrae. 1482. Laus deo.

No. 1 b. COLOPHON OF POMPONIUS MELA; 1482.

POLO, MARCO. (b. c. 1250, d. 1324.)

DE CŌSVETVDINIBVS ET CŌDICIONIBVS ORIENTALIV̄ RE-
GIONV̄. [Gouda, Gerardus Leeu, 1483 or 1484.] [2]

Small 4to. First Latin Edition. Printed in gothic; 33 lines to the full page, though the recto of leaf a ij. has 34, and the recto of leaf b ij. but 32 lines.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, each 8 leaves; i, 4 leaves; k, 6 leaves; total 74 unnumbered leaves; with signature-marks on the 1st and 3d leaves only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [prologue, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 2], recto and verso of a 1;—[table of contents], verso of a 1 to recto of a 3;—[text, in three

books, the first with heading] | Incipit liber p̄m9 dñi marci de venecijs Cap^m p̄mū. |, recto of a 3 to recto of [d 2];— | Incipiunt capitula libri secundi |, [etc.], recto of [d 2] to recto of [g 8];— | Incipiūt capt^a libri tercij regionis illius de eoꝝ fructib9. |, [etc.], recto of [g 8] to recto of [k 6];— | Explicit liber dñi marci de venecijs Deo gracias |, bottom of [k 6];— [blank], verso of [k 6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in red morocco.

The Ives copy. This edition of Marco Polo's voyages, translated by Pipinus about 1320, was, according to Proctor, originally published with the travels of John de Mandeville and Ludolphe de Suchen, by Gerardus Leeu, at Gouda in 1483 or 1484; and not at Rome or Venice as has been generally supposed. The copy offered at the Sunderland sale (No. 7924) contained the three works in one volume. The Marco Polo portion is of even greater rarity than its two companions.

It is interesting to note that Columbus possessed a copy of this edition, which is still preserved in the Biblioteca Colombina at Seville. It contains numerous though unimportant marginal notes and signs in the handwriting of the great navigator. It was from this work that he is thought to have obtained the idea of reaching the western coast of Japan by a direct passage from the west of Europe.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; Trinity College, Dublin (2); Library of the late Baron James Edouard de Rothschild, Paris; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; and Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 1: 168, note; Cordier in Yule's *Book of Ser Marco Polo*, 2 (1903), 558-559;

Proctor, No. 8936; Cordier, *Centenaire de Marco Polo* (1896), pp. 46-49; Winsor, 2: 30; HARRISSE, *Bibliotheca Americana Vetusissima — Additions*, p. xiv; *ibid.*, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 215; Brunet, 3: 1405; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 436; Hain (and Copinger), No. 13244.

¶ In nomine dñi nri ihū xp̄i filij dei v̄tui et ver̄i amen.

Incipit plogus i libro dñi marci pauli de venecijs de cō-
suetudinibus et cōdicionibus orientaliū regionū



Ibrū prudentis honorabil
ac fidelissimi viri dñi marci
pauli de venecijs de cōdici-
onib⁹ orientaliū ab eō in vl-
gari editū et cōscriptū. Lō-
pelloꝝ ego frater franciscus
de pur̄. de bononia fr̄m̄ p̄di-
catorū a plerisq; patrib⁹ et
dñis meis veridica seu veri-
fica et fidei translacione de
vlgari ad latinū reducere. vt qui amplius latino q̄ vlga-
ri delectat̄ eloq̄tio necnō et hij qui vel p̄pter linguarū va-
rietatē omnimodā aut p̄pter diuisitatē ȳdeomatū. p̄beta-
tē lingue alterius intelligere oīo aut faciliter nequeant aut
delectabilius legāt̄ seu liberior capiat̄. Porro p̄ seip̄os
laborem hūc quē me assumere cōpulerūt p̄ficere plene nō
pōterant s̄ alciori cōtemplacioni vacantes et infimis subli-
mia p̄ferentes sicut terrenā s̄ape ita terrena scribere recu-
sarūt. Ego aut̄ eoz obt̄rans iussioni libri ip̄ius cōtinen-
ciam fideliter et integraliter ad latinū planū et aptū trans-
tuli qm̄ stilū hui⁹ mōi libri materiā requirebat. Et ne la-
bor hui⁹ mōi inanis aut inutilis videatur cōsideraui ex li-
bri hui⁹ inspectione fideles viros posse multiplicis gracie
meritū a dño p̄mereri. Siue q; i varietate decore et m̄gni-
tudine creaturarū mirabilia dei opa aspicientes ipsius po-
terant virtutē et sapienciā venerabiliter admirari aut vi-
dentes gētiles p̄p̄os tāta cecitatis t̄n̄b̄ditate tātis q; soꝝ

a i

No. 2. FIRST PAGE OF MARCO POLO; [1483 OR 1484].

CARAVAJAL or CARVAJAL, BERNARDINO DE, *Cardinal.*
(*b. c. 1456, d. 1523.*)

ORATIO SVPER PRAESTANDA SOLENNI OBEDIENTIA. [ROME,
Stephanus Plannck, 1493.] [3]

Small 4to. Without title-page; printed in roman; 28 lines to the full page; with side-notes in the same.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, the first paragraph and last lines, as reproduced;

See Nos. 3 a and 3 b], recto of a to verso of [a viii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with center ornaments, broad gilt inside borders, gilt edges, by Lortic.

Harris, *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* (hereafter cited as, Harris, *B. A. V.*), No. 11.

Bernardino de Caravajal, the Spanish cardinal and statesman, while ambassador at Rome delivered this oration, which, on the verso of folio 6 (lines 16–20, as reproduced; *See No. 3 c*), contains one of the earliest allusions to the discovery of the New World, to be found outside of Columbus's Letters.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Cornell University.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 85, note; Proctor, No. 3715; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 211; Sabin, 3, No. 11175; Hain, 1², No. *4545.

Oratio super praestanda solenni obedientia Sanctissimo D. N. Alexandro Papae vi. ex parte Christianissimorum dominorum Fernandi & Helisabe Regis & Reginae Hispaniae: habita Romae in consistorio publico per R. Patrem dñm Bernardinum Caruaial Ep̄m Carthaginensē die Mercurii xix. Iulii Salutis Christianae M. cccc. xciiij. Pontificatus eiusdem D. Alexandri Anno primo. In qua fuerunt quattuor celebres Oratores: Nobilissimus dñs Didacus Luppi de Faro Galleciae uicerex. R. D. Gundissaluus Fernandi Heredia Archiepiscopus Tarraconensē. Idem D. Bernardinus Caruaial Ep̄us Carthaginensē. D. Iohannes Methina Episcopus Pacensis.

No. 3 a. FIRST PARAGRAPH OF CARAVAJAL; 1493.

Verūq; illud fit de te Romano titulo facer
dote Summo: cui se hodie ac ppetuo humiliat Hispa
nus leg: q; a puero puulo xpo dño uniuersæ uestræ
actiões dirigant q̄tenus tpalē simul & eternā glham
mereamini ipso p̄stāte q̄ est bñdictus in secula ; •

No. 3 b. LAST LINES OF CARAVAJAL; 1493.

Subegit quoq; sub eis xps fortu
natas insulas. quax̄ fertilitatē mirabilē esse constat.
Oñdit & nnp alias incognitas uersus Indos quæ ma
ximè ac plene oib; mundi p̄ciosis existimant: & xpo
p̄ regios iternuntios breui parituræ credunt.

No. 3 c. ALLUSION TO RECENT DISCOVERIES, BY CARAVAJAL; 1493.

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, *in Italian* CRISTOFORO CO-
Lombo. (b. c. 1451, d. 1506.)

EPISTOLA CHRISTOFORI COLOM: CVI ETAS NOSTRA MVLTŪ
DEBET; DE INSVLIS INDIÆ SVpra GANGEM NVPER IN-
VENTIS. [ROME, *Stephanus Planck*, 1493.] [3 A]

Small 4to. Editio Princeps. Planck's
"Fernandi" Edition. Printed in gothic;
4 leaves, without title-page; 34 lines to a
full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnum-
bered leaves, without signature-marks or
catchwords.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text with
heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 3A a],
pp. [1]-[7];—[Epigram, as reproduced;
See 3A b], p. [8].

Page [1]: 32 lines; begins, "¶ Epistola
Christofori"; ends, "cōtenderet".

Page [2]: begins, "nec minus"; ends,
"genere auro".

Page [3]: begins, "metallifq; abundat";
ends, "xp̄icolē".

Page [4]: 33 lines; begins, "¶ vt sint
p̄oni"; ends, "intelligunt".

Page [5]: 33 lines; begins, "adinuf-
cem"; ends, "q; viri la-".

Page [6]: 33 lines; begins, "bo:are
videntur"; ends, "feruoꝝ hydo-".

Page [7]: 27 lines; begins, "latro:um";
ends, "P̄fectus."

Page [8]: as reproduced; *See* No.
3A b.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹/₁₆ × 5⁵/₁₆
inches. Bound in dark green crushed
levant, with center ornaments, gilt inside
borders, gilt edges; by Matthews; in case.
A name written in ink on the margin of
the first page.

**¶ Epistola Christophori Colom: cui gratia nostra multū debet: de
Insulis Indiæ supra Gangem nuper inuentis. Ad quas per quē-
rendas octauo antea mense auspicijs ⁊ gre inuictissimi Fernan-
di Hispaniarum Regis missus fuerat: ad Magnificum dñm Ro-
phaelem Sanctis: eiusdem serenissimi Regis Tesaurariū missas
quam nobilis ac litteratus vir Aliander de Cosco ab Hispano
Ideomate in latinum conuertit: tertio kal's Maij. M. cccc. xciii.
Pontificatus Alexandri Sexti Anno Primo.**

No. 3 A a. COLUMBUS'S LETTER. HEADING OF PLANCK'S "FERNANDI" EDITION.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 1. Ives copy.

This is the First Edition of Leandro de Cosco's Latin translation of Columbus's Letter to Gabriel Sanchez, the Crown Treasurer. Bibliographers differ regarding the priority of this edition. We have followed Harrisse in placing it first, giving references to those writers who hold different opinions. For the distinctive features of this edition see No. 1, in the following list. Of this edition S. L. M. Barlow issued a facsimile, limited to 50 copies.

**¶ Epigramma R. L. de Cocharia Episcopi Montispalustri
Ad Inuictissimum Regem Hispaniarum.**

**Jam nulla Hispanis tellus addenda triumphis
Atq; parum tantis viribus orbis erat.
Nunc longe eoīs regio depressa sub vndis
Auctura est titulos Beticæ magne tuos
Unde repertori merito referenda Columbo
Gratia: sed summo est maior habenda deo.
Qui vincenda parat noua regna tibiq; sibiq;
Leg simul fortem prestat et esse pium.**

No. 3 A b. COLUMBUS'S LETTER. ENDING OF PLANCK'S "FERNANDI" EDITION.

OTHER COPIES: Harrisse in 1894, in his *Christophe Colomb*, was able to locate 11 copies, among which were those in the British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries; and that in the library of Gen. Rush C. Hawkins, of New York. To these should now be added those in the Pequot Library, Southport, Conn.; the library of Mr. Robert Hoe, of New York; and that

belonging to Mr. Edward E. Ayer, of Chicago.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 47, C; Lenox Library, *Columbus* (1893); Harrisse, *Christophe Colomb*, pp. 61-71, No. 1; Winsor, 2: 48, No. 3; Major, *Bibliography*, p. 3, No. 3; Sabin, 4, No. 14628; Lenox, *Syllacius*, p. xliii., B; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 158.

EDITIONS OF COLUMBUS'S LETTERS.

On Friday, August 3, 1492, Columbus, having completed his preparations for his First Voyage, set sail from Palos, and on that very day began the log of his momentous expedition. On Thursday the 9th, he reached the Grand Canary where he stayed until the 6th of September, when he proceeded on his voyage sighting land on Friday the 12th of October.

The events of the voyage are fully set forth in his log; an English translation of which may be found in John Boyd Thacher's *Christopher Columbus*, 1: 513-586; 604-668. Upon this original log is based Columbus's Journal, as abridged by Las Casas and published by Navarrete in 1825; an English translation of which, by Samuel Kettell, was published at Boston in 1827.

On his return to Spain he stopped, on February 18th, at the island of Santa Maria, one of the Azores. Before reaching this port, he was overtaken by a tempest, in which he feared that his vessel might perish. Thinking that the information of his discovery might be lost with the wrecking of the ship, he prepared, on the 14th of February, an account of his voyage written on parchment. This he carefully wrapped in a large piece of waxed cloth, enclosed it in a large wooden cask, and committed it to the sea.

On the day following, he wrote a letter addressed to Luis de Santangel, the original of which is lost. During his stay at Lisbon, where he was driven ashore by a tempest, he wrote another letter to Ferdinand and Isabella, the original of which is also lost. On the noon of March 15, 1493, he landed at Palos. The Spanish Court was, at that time, at Barcelona, whither his two letters, together with a third to Gabriel Sanchez, were sent.

FIRST VOYAGE.

SPANISH EDITIONS.

Very soon after, certainly some time in April, 1493, the letter to Luis de Santangel was printed, without doubt, by one of the four printers then located at Barcelona.

The edition was probably small. It was printed on two folio leaves, which from their size and much reading were peculiarly liable to be destroyed. But one copy of this original folio edition is now known. It was discovered about 1889 and passed through the hands of J. Maisonneuve, of Paris, who published a facsimile, limited to 100 copies. It was then purchased by Bernard Quaritch, of London, who also published a facsimile, with notes. The original copy now reposes in the Lenox Library. The present collection contains one of Maisonneuve's facsimiles (our No. 1432).

Previous to the discovery of this folio copy, the only known edition of this letter was the unique copy of the quarto edition possessed by the Ambrosian Library, at Milan. A pen facsimile of this was made in 1866 by the Marquis Gerolamo d'Adda, of which 150 copies were made by lithography. From this reproduction, several forged copies seem to have been made, one of which appeared at the Ives sale (No.

196). The history of three of these copies is given by Thacher in the *Bibliographer*, 1 : 268-284.

These two printed editions of the letter to Luis de Santangel are the earliest printed announcements of the discovery of the New World. Facsimiles of both may be found in Thacher's *Christopher Columbus*, 1 : 17-20, and 33-40, respectively.

LATIN EDITIONS.

The letter written on board the *Niña* was addressed to Gabriel Sanchez, the Crown Treasurer. This letter was translated into Latin by Leander de Cosco, and appeared at Rome, Basle, Paris, and Antwerp.

Following the order adopted by HARRISSE, the nine editions of this letter, now known, appeared as follows :

(1) [ROME, *Stephanus Plannck*, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, containing 34 lines to the full page. In this edition, King Ferdinand alone is named as monarch ; Sanchez's name appears as Raphael Sanxis ; and Cosco's, as Aliander de Cosco. At least fourteen copies of this edition are known, one of which is in the present collection (our No. 3A).

(2) [BASLE, *Michael Furter* or *Johann Bergmann de Olpe*, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on ten leaves, with 27 lines to the full page, and with 8 woodcuts. This edition has "perquirendas" after the first three words of the third line of the heading ; and instead of "super Gangem", it has the words "in mari Indico". The only perfect copy of this edition is in the Lenox Library. There are also 4 imperfect copies ; those in the British Museum, Royal Library of Munich, University of Basle, and John Carter Brown Libraries.

(3) [ROME, *Stephanus Plannck*, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, containing 33 lines to the full page. It may be distinguished by the following peculiar spelling : "Fernâdi x | Helisabet" ; "Gabrielem Sanchis" ; and "Leander de Cosco". This is considered to be a corrected edition of No. 1. Of this edition 21 copies are known, one of which is in the present collection (our No. 5).

(4) ROME, *Eucharis Argenteus* or *Silber*, 1493. Printed in gothic characters, on three leaves, containing 40 lines to the full page. This is the first dated edition, and the first with the name of the printer. At least ten copies of this edition are known, including that in the present collection (our No. 4).

(5) PARIS, *Guyot Marchant*, [no date]. Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, containing 39 lines to the full page, having no woodcut. The title reads: ¶ *Epistola de insulis re / pertis de nouo . . . |*. The only known copies are in the Royal Library at Turin and in the University Library at Göttingen.

(6) PARIS, *Guyot Marchant*, [no date]. Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, with 39 lines to the full page, containing one woodcut. This edition has the title on the recto a ij., followed by 27 lines of text. The title reads: ¶ *Epistola de Insulis de / nouo repertis . . . |*. The only known copies are in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, and John Carter Brown Library. There is a facsimile in the Lenox Library.

(7) PARIS, *Guyot Marchant*, [no date]. Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, with 39 lines to the full page, and with two woodcuts. The title reads: *Epistola de insulis noui / ter repertis*. . . . Of this edition, the only two copies known are in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, England. There is a facsimile in the Lenox Library and in the present collection (our No. 1428).

(8) [ANTWERP, *Thierry Martens*, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, 38 lines to the full page. There is a unique copy of this edition in the Royal Library at Brussels.

(9) [BASLE, *Johann Bergmann de Olpe*], 1494. This forms a part of a work by Carolus Verardus entitled: *In Laudem Ferdinandi Regis*, consisting of 36 leaves, with 28 lines to the full page; of which the Columbus Letter occupies the last 7½. It begins on the verso of signature dd v., with the title: *De Insulis nuper in / mari Indico repertis*, with a woodcut below the title, repeated from the first Basle edition. There are copies in the British Museum, Harvard University, John Carter Brown, Lenox, and many other libraries, including the present collection (our No. 8).

ITALIAN EDITIONS.

(10) ROME, [*printer unknown*], June 15, 1493. Printed in roman characters, in double columns, on four leaves, with 10 stanzas to the page. This is the earliest known edition of Dati's Italian metrical version of the Columbus Letter, based on Leander de Cosco's Latin version. A unique copy of this edition is in the Biblioteca Columbina, at Seville.

(11) [FLORENCE], *Johannes Florentinus*, October 25, 1493. Printed in gothic characters, in double columns, on four unnumbered leaves. Of this edition, in Italian verse by Dati, the only known copy is an imperfect one, in the British Museum. It contains only the first and fourth leaves. There is a facsimile on paper in the Lenox Library.

(12) FLORENCE, [*printer unknown*], October 26, 1493. This edition of Dati is only known by one copy, of four leaves, in the British Museum. There are facsimiles on vellum and paper in the Lenox Library. The title reads: *La lettera dellifole che ha trouato nuouamente il Re dispagna*. This, according to the colophon, was issued from the press the day after the appearance of No. 11 of this list.

(13) FLORENCE, [*printer unknown*], October 26, 1495. Four leaves of Dati's verses; the only known copy of which is in the Bibliotheca Trivulziana, at Milan. The title reads: *Ifole Trouate Nouamenti Per / El Re di Spagna*.

(14) FLORENCE, [*printer unknown*], October 26, 1495. Four leaves of Dati's verses. The title reads: *¶ La lettera dellifole che ha trouato nuouamente el Re dispagna*. This edition is also unique, the only known copy being in the present collection (our No. 10).

GERMAN EDITION.

(15) STRASBURG, *Bartholomew Küstler*, 1497. This edition is on eight leaves, the last being blank, and has 30 lines to the full page. The title reads: *Eyn schön büßsch lesen von etlichen infzlen / die do in Kurtzen zyten funden synd durch dē /*

König von hispania. . . . / . . . / This is the First German Edition of the Columbus Letter. The title, on the recto of the first leaf, has below it a woodcut representing the betrayal of Christ. This is repeated on the verso of the 7th leaf. Copies are to be found in the British Museum, Huth, Royal Library at Munich, John Carter Brown, and Lenox Libraries, and in the present collection (our No. 14).

SECOND VOYAGE.

On the 25th of September, 1493, Columbus embarked on his Second Voyage, sailing into the harbor of Cadiz on his return, June 11, 1496. He and some of his followers wrote to Peter Martyr, who in turn wrote to an Italian duke and to a few cardinals, giving an account of the voyage.

Late in 1494 or early in 1495, Nicolò Scillacio, or Nicolaus Scyllacius, published a pamphlet containing news from the colony in a letter written home by Guglielmo Coma, one of the companions of Columbus on his Second Voyage. This work bears the same relation to the Second Voyage that the Spanish folio edition of the letter to Luis de Santangel does to the First Voyage.

[PAVIA, printer unknown, 1494 or 1495 ?.] Printed in gothic, on ten leaves, containing 34 lines to the full page, but the recto of the second folio contains 35 lines. Of this work, but five copies are known, one of which (our No. 9) is the one found by Leo S. Olschki, of Florence, about 1900, who published a facsimile of it before it left his hands. This work has also been reproduced in facsimile, with a translation, by Thacher in his *Christopher Columbus*, v. 2, pp. 223-242.

THIRD VOYAGE.

The Third Voyage of Columbus, the most important after that of the discovery, began on May 30, 1498, and ended with his return to Spain in chains, November 25, 1500. It was during the Third Voyage that the coast of South America was seen for the first time by Europeans. The earliest published account of this voyage is to be found in the *Libretto* (*B. A. V.*, No. 32; *Additions*, No. 16), which differs in many particulars from that adopted by historians who have followed La Casas, as published by Navarrete. The *Libretto*, which is the first collection of voyages ever published, contains the first Three Voyages of Columbus, and one made by Pedro Alonzo Niño and Cristobal Guerra, in 1499 and 1500. Of this work but two copies are known; that in the library of San Marco, at Venice, which lacks the first leaf; and a perfect copy recently acquired by the John Carter Brown Library. A facsimile of this very rare work may be found in Thacher's *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 457-485. The photographs used by Mr. Thacher are now in the Lenox Library.

FOURTH VOYAGE.

Of Columbus's Fourth and Last Voyage, which was begun May 11, 1502, and ended with his return to Spain, Nov. 7, 1504, we have an account, by the Discoverer himself in his *Copia de la Lettera* . . . , Venice, 1505 (*Harrisse*, *B. A. V.*, No. 36; *Additions*, No. 17). A facsimile and translation of this *Lettera* may be found in Thacher's *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 669-699. The photographs used by Mr. Thacher for this work are also in the Lenox Library.

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, in Italian CRISTOFORO COLOMBO. (b. c. 1451, d. 1506.)

EPISTOLA CHRISTOFORI COLOM: CVI ETAS NOSTRA MVLTVM DEBET: DE INSVLIS INDIE SVpra GANGEM NVPER INVĒTIS. ROME, *Eucharius Argenteus* [or *Silber*], 1493. [4]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic without title; four leaves, the last blank (sometimes placed in front); 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and genuine in this copy).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 4 a], pp. [1]–[6]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 4 b], p. [6]; — [1 blank leaf].

Page [1]: 39 lines; begins, “¶ Epistola Christofori”; ends, “quō hmōi p”.

Page [2]: begins, “uincia insula”; ends, “celeriter arripuif-”.

Page [3]: begins, “se desprietis”; ends, “ethercas Quā”.

Page [4]: begins, “ob rem tam”; ends, “p̄dictus me fra”.

Page [5]: begins, “trem suum dici”; ends, “dumtaxat”.

Page [6]: 36 lines; begins, “Inuentur”; and ends, “M.cccxciiij”.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt centre ornaments, gilt edges; by Bradstreet; in red morocco case.

¶ Epistola Christofori Colom: cui etas nostra multum debet et de Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuentis. Ad quas perquirendas octavo antea mense auspiciis cre inuictissimorum fernandi ac Helisabet Hispaniarum Regū missus fuerat ad Magnificū dñm Sabielem Sanchez: eorundem serenissimorum Regum Tesaurarii missa: Quā generosus ac litteratus vir Leander de Cosco ab Hispano idioma in latinū cōuertit: tertio Kalēni Maij. AD. mccc. xc. liij. Pontificatus Alexandri Sexti Anno Primo.

No. 4 a. COLUMBUS'S LETTER. HEADING OF THE SILBER EDITION.

Christoforus Colom Oceane classis P̄fectus.

¶ Epigramma R. L. de Lorbaria Epi Montispalufij. Ad Inuictissimum Regem Hispaniarum.

Jam nulla Hispanis tellus addenda triumphis.
Atq; parum tantis viribus orbis erat.
Nunc longe cois regio depressa sub vndis.
Suctura est titulos Betice magne tuos
Unde reperi: merito referenda Columbo
Gratia: sed summo est maior habenda deo.
Qui vincenda parat noua regna tibiq; sibiq;
Teq; simul fortem prestat et esse pium.

¶ Impressit Rome Eucharius Argenteus Anno dñi. M. cccc. xc. liij.

No. 4 b. COLUMBUS'S LETTER. COLOPHON OF THE SILBER EDITION.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 3.

This is the First Dated Edition of Columbus's Letter announcing his discoveries. In this, one of three editions issued this year at Rome, Fernandi et Helisabet appears as "Fernandi ac Helisabet"; Sanchis, as "Sanches"; and noverant, on p. 3, line 18, properly becomes "neverant."

OTHER COPIES: Harrisse in 1894 was able to locate only nine copies, as follows: Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; British Museum; Bibliothèque Royale, Munich; Lenox; John Carter Brown (2); Murphy (sold); Huth; and Rosenthal, Munich (sold). To these should now be added those in the Newberry and Hoe Libraries (one of which is, perhaps, the Murphy copy).

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Columbus*, 2: 58, *F*; Proctor, No. 3870; Copinger, 1, No. *5492; Harrisse, *Christophe Colomb*, (1894), p. 76; Lenox Library, *Columbus* (1892); Major, *Bibliography*, No. 2; Sabin, 4, No. 14631; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 158; Lenox, *Syllacius*, p. xlv., *D*; Hain, 1², No. *5492.

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, *in Italian* CRISTOFORO COLOMBO. (*b. c.* 1451, *d.* 1506.)

EPISTOLA CHRISTOFORI COLOM: CVI ETAS NOSTRA MVLTV DEBET: DE INSVLIS INDIE SVpra GANGEM NVPER INVETIS. [ROME, *Stephanus Plannck*, 1493.] [5]

Small 4to. Second Plannck Edition. Printed in gothic, without title-page; 33 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 5 *a*], pp. [1]-[7]; — [epigram, as reproduced; *See* No. 5 *b*], p. [7].

Page [1]: 32 lines; begins, ¶ Epistola [as reproduced; *See* No. 5 *a*]; ends, "cōtendere".

Page [2]: begins, "nec"; ends, "Joane".

Page [3]: begins, "differunt."; ends, "fane".

Page [4]: begins, "erat"; ends, "octuaginta re".

Page [5]: begins, "miges."; ends, "In oib 9".

Page [6]: begins, "iis infulis"; ends, "eis fue-".

Page [7]: 29 lines; begins, "rit opus."; ends, "P:efectus.".

Page [8]: 10 lines; epigram, as reproduced; *See* No. 5 *b*.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt centre ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bradstreet; in dark green levant morocco case.

¶ Epistola Christofo:ri Colom: cui etas nostra multū debet: de Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuētis. Ad quas pergrendas octauo antea mense auspiciis ⁊ ere inuictissem: or Fernadi ⁊ Helisabet Hispaniaꝝ Regū missus fuerat: ad magnificum dñm Gabrielein Sanchis eorundē serenissimorū Regum Tesaurariū missa: quā nobilis ac litteratus vir Leander de Cos: o ab Hispano idiomate in latinum cōuertit tertio kal's Maii. M. cccc. xciii Pontificatus Alexandri Sexti Anno primo.

No. 5 *a*. COLUMBUS'S LETTER.
HEADING OF PLANNCK'S FERNANDI AND HELISABET EDITION.

**¶ Epigramma R. L. de Cozbaria Episcopi Montispalustri.
¶ Inuicissimum Regem Hispaniarum.**

Jam nulla Hispanis tellus addenda Triumphis
At parum tantis viribus orbis erat.
Nunc longe Eois regio depressa sub yndis.
Auctura est istulos Betice magne tuos:
Unde repertozi merito referenda Colombo
Gratia: sed summo est maior habēda deo.
Qui viacenda parat noua Regna tibiq; sibiq;
Teq; simul fortem prestat esse piūm.

No. 5 b. COLUMBUS'S LETTER.

ENDING OF PLANCK'S FERNANDI AND HELISABET EDITION.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 4.

Though this edition has neither the name of the printer nor place of publication, it was printed by Stephanus Planck at Rome in 1493. It is distinguished from the first edition, of the same printer by the addition in the title of the name of the Queen "Helisabet" and the correct form of the name "Gabrielem", instead of "Raphaelem".

OTHER COPIES: Harrisse says this is the least rare of all the editions printed at Rome and locates no less than nineteen copies; including those in the British Museum (2); the library of the late Henry Huth, of London; that of the late Baron James Edouard Rothschild, of Paris; and those in the John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. To his list should now be added the copies in the libraries of Robert Hoe, of New York, and Edward E. Ayer, of Chicago.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 56, E; Proctor, No. 3712; Harrisse, *Christophe Colomb* (1894), p. 71, No. 2; Lenox Library, *Columbus* (1892); Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2: 422, No. 1497; Winsor, 2: 48, No. 1; Major, *Bibliography*, No. 1; Sabin, 4, No. 14630; Brunet, 2: 163; Graesse, 2: 228; Lenox, *Syllacius*, p. xlv, C; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 158; Harrisse, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 121, C.

ORTIZ, ALFONSO. (b. c. 145-, d. c. 1530.

LOS TRATADOS DEL DOCTOR ALONSO ORTIZ. SEVILLA, *por tres Alemanes Cōpañeros*, 1493. [6]

Small folio. Black letter; text in Spanish and Latin; printed in double columns; 43 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 8 leaves; f, 10 leaves; g, h, i, k, each 8 leaves; l, m, n, each 6 leaves; total 100 numbered folios. Leaf g has no signature-mark and leaf g iii. is wrongly marked g.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 6 a], folio [i.]; — [blank], verso of folio [i.]; — [text, in two columns, with heading, in red] | Tratado dirigido | a los muy poderosos | Rey ꝛ reyna nueftrōs | señores por el dotoꝝ Alfonso ortiz canoni | go de Toledo. |, recto of folio ii. to recto of folio ix.; — [text, with heading] |

Tratado confolato- | rio dirigido ala muy in-
 clyta pñncefa | de portugal ilustriffima Señora
 po: | . . . ca. pñmero. |, recto of folio ix.
 to recto of folio xl. ; — [text, in Latin,
 with heading] | Ad illustriffimos Fer |
 nandum ꝛ Helifabeth hispaniarum | regem
 ꝛ reginā potentiffimos Alfon | fi ortiz
 Doctoꝝis oratio incipit. |, recto of folio
 xl. to recto of folio xliii. ; — [text, same as
 above, but in Spanish, with heading] |
 Oꝛacion fecha alos | muy poderofos pñn-
 cipes ꝛ muy al- | tos Rey ꝛ reyna de
 eſpaña nueſtros | ſeñores . . . | . . . |,
 verso of folio xliii. to verso of folio xlviiii. ; —
 [text, with heading] | Muy altos ꝛ muy |
 poderofos pñncipes Rey ꝛ Reyna | nueſtros
 ſeñotes. |, verso of folio xlviiii. to verso of

folio l. ; — [introduction, in long lines, with
 heading] | ¶ Letra dirigida al Reuerēdo
 padre ꝛ ſeñoꝝ muy deuoto el pñor de
 ſancta cruz | inquitido: pñncipal dela heregia
 en eſpaña : . . . | . . . |, verso of folio
 [li.] ; — [table of errata] | [nine lines] |
 Siguenſe los erroꝛes |, folio lii. ; — [text, with
 heading] | ¶ Alos muy altos ꝛ | muy
 poderofos ꝛ inuictiffimos pñn- | cipes don
 fernando ꝛ doña yſabel rey | ꝛ reyna
 nueſtros ſeñotes. |, recto of folio liiii. to
 verso of folio c. ; — [colophon, with printer's
 mark, as reproduced ; See No. 6 b], second
 column of the verso of folio c. Recto of
 folio li. is blank and has no folio number.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10¼ x 7½
 inches. Bound in the original vellum.

Los tratados del doctor alonso ortiz

Tratado dela herida del rey.

Tratado conſolatorio ala pñnceſa de portugal.

Item vna oracion alos reyes en latin ꝛ en romance.

Item dos cartas meſajeras a los reyes. vna que embio
 la cibdad la otra el cabildo dela ygleſia de toledo

Tratado contra la carta del prothonotario de lucena

NO. 6 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ORTIZ'S TRATADOS ; 1493.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 10. Kalbfleisch copy.

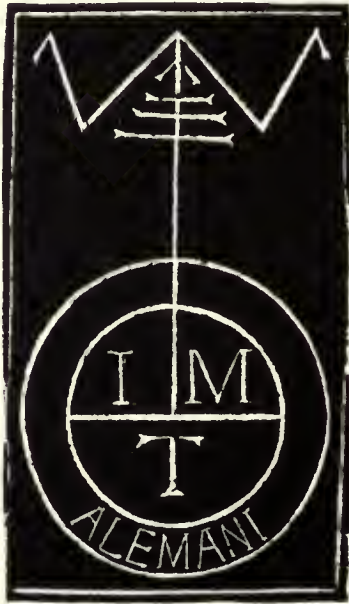
This collection of orations, treatises, and epistles, by Ortiz, who was a canon of Toledo no less famous for his bigotry than for his rhetoric, contains one of the earliest allusions to the discovery of the Western hemisphere by Columbus in 1492. It is to be found in the oration addressed to Ferdinand and Isabella after the fall of Granada, on the recto of folio xl. (as reproduced ; See No. 6 c).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum ; Huth ; Boston Public ; John Carter Brown ; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thacher, *Christopher Co-*

lumbus, 2 : 73, note ; Proctor, No. 9523 ; Winsor, 2 : 57 ; Sabin, 14, No. 57714 ; Salva, *Catálogo*, 2, No. 2365 ; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2 : 105 ; Hain, 2¹, No. 12109.

Cacaban se los tratados. De la herida del Rey. Consolatorio ala pñces^a sa de portugal. y el tratado contra la carta del protonotario Juan de lucc^a na fechos ⁊ copilados por el egregio ⁊ famoso doctor Alfonso ortiz canonigo de la sãta yglesia de Toledo. a looz ⁊ gloria dla santissima Trinidad ⁊ de la virgen sancta Maria ⁊ de toda la corte celestial. Fue imprimido en la muy noble ⁊ muy leal cibdad de Sevilla por tres Alemanes cõpañeros. En el año del señor. MD. cccc. xciiij.



No. 6 b. COLOPHON AND PRINTER'S DEVICE IN ORTIZ'S TRATADOS; 1493.

tate modo laudatoꝝ accederẽ. Quip-
pe sunt omnium oꝝa mortaliũ in vos
pꝛincipes coniugio vnanimes rebus
tam feliciter gestis merito conuersa.
Nulla enĩ gens tam barbara tamqꝫ
ad gangem semota: que victoꝝiarum
vestrarũ licet ad fines oceani belli-
co splendoꝝe refulserint: iã sit ignara.
sane a finibus terre exiit fortitudinis
vꝛe sonus: auresqꝫ pꝛocul habitantiũ
infideliũ pauore refudit. Et quãtũ re-
ligio nꝛa letabũda vobis serenissimis
victoribus gratulatur: tantũ supꝛstici-
ose gẽtis horrida pꝛiordia cõtremiscit.

NO. 6 c. ALLUSION TO RECENT DISCOVERIES IN ORTIZ'S TRATADOS; 1493.

SCHEDL, HARTMANNUS. (b. 1406, d. 1485.)

REGISTRVM HVIVS OPERIS LIBRI CRONICARVM CŪ FIGVRIS ET
ŸMAGĪBVS AB INICIO MŪDI. NVREMBERGE, Anton Koberger, 1493. [7]

Folio. First Edition in Latin of the so-called Nuremberg Chronicle. Black letter; text in Spanish and Latin; some pages in double columns; 65 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Signatures, *in manuscript*, as follows: 6 leaves, without signature-marks; A, 6 leaves; b, 8 leaves; c, 6 leaves; D, E, F, each 4 leaves; g, h, I, k, each 6 leaves; L, 2 leaves; m, 4 leaves; n, o, p, each 6 leaves; q, 2 leaves; r, 6 leaves; s, 6 leaves; t, v, x, y, z, 2, each 4 leaves; 9, 4, A, B, each 6 leaves; [C], 2 leaves; D, 6 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, G, H, each 6 leaves; I, 2 leaves; k, 4 leaves; L, M, N, O, P, Q, [R], S, t, v, X, Y, Z, 7, 9, 4, aa, bb, cc, dd, Ee, ff, each 6 leaves; gg, hh, each 2 leaves; ii, 6 leaves; total 326 leaves, as follows: 20 unnumbered leaves, 299 numbered folios, and 7 unnumbered leaves.

Signature-marks c, b 3, g 2, n 2, t, z, D, F, G, L 1 and L 2, N, O, P, t, Y, 4 3,

aa, Ee 2, ff 3, and hh, have been partly cut off by the binder; h 2 is unmarked; q 3 is marked 2; r is z; r 2 is r; A 2, F 2, H, H 2, I, N 2, R, and v 2, are without marks; R 2 is marked ij in place of the Arabic numeral; the binder has folded the blank leaf [ii. 6] so that it precedes ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 7 a], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[contents, printed in double columns, the first with heading] | Tabula operis hui9 de tem | poꝝibus mundi, . . . | . . . | . . . Alpha- | beti nomia rerum fũt ordi- nata. . . . | . . . | . . . |, pp. [iii.]- [xl.];—[prologue, with heading] | Epitoma operũ sex dieꝝ de mũdi fabrica Pꝛologus |, recto of folio I.;—[full-page woodcut], verso of folio I.;—[text, beginning] | IN principio creavit deus celum et terrã . . . |, recto of folio II. to verso of CCLVIII.;—[blank, except for headlines and folio numbers], recto of CCLVIII. to verso of

CCLXI. ; — [text, beginning] | [Q]uod erat officium suscepti libri. auspice christo. . . . |, recto of CCLXII. to recto of CCLXVI. ; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 7 b], recto of CCLXVI. ; — [blank], verso of CCLXVI. ; — [text, beginning] | [C]eteres reſ scriptores parcissime de Germania locuti funt. . . . |, recto of folio CCLXVII. to recto of CCXCIX. ; — [map], verso of folio CCXCIX. and recto of folio [CCC.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 7 c] |, verso of folio [CCC.]; — [text, with heading] | [Q]uoniam de Boleslao (qui tercius Sarmacie rex existit) paulo post metio fiet. . . . |, recto of folio [CCCI.] to recto of folio [CCCV.]; — [dedication, printed in double columns, with heading] | Ad deum optimū maximū . . . | . . . excelso Maximiliano rege romanotum], verso of folio [CCCV.]; — [1 blank leaf].

Folio CCXVII. is CCXVI. ; CCXXIX. is wrongly numbered CCXXXI. ; CCXLVII. is CCXLXVII. ; [CCCVI.] is entirely blank.

Recto of folio XI. to recto of folio XXI. have the head-lines | Secunda etas mundi | ; verso of folio XXI. to recto of folio XLVI., head-lines | Tercia etas mundi | ; verso of folio XLVI. to verso of folio LXIII., head-lines | Quarta etas mūdi | ; recto of folio LXIII. to verso of folio XCIII., head-lines | Quinta etas mūdi | ; recto of folio XCV. to verso of folio CCLXI., head-lines | Sexta etas mūdi | ; recto of folio CCLXII. to verso of folio CCLXIII., head-lines | Septima etas

mūdi | ; recto of folio CCLXV. to recto of folio CCLXVI., head-lines | Ultima etas mundi | ; recto of folio CCLXVII., recto of folio CCLXIX., verso of folio CCLXX., and verso of folio CCLXXII., head-lines | Sexta etas mundi | ; and verso of folio CCLXVII. to verso of folio CCLXVIII., verso of folio CCLXIX. to recto of folio CCLXX., recto of folio CCLXXI. to recto of folio CCLXXII. and recto of folio CCLXXIII. to verso of folio CCCV. have no head-lines.

ILLUSTRATIONS: There are about 1809 wood-engravings, many of which are repetitions, printed in the text, representing persons, towns, and historical events.

MAPS: [I.] Map of the world with twelve heads representing the winds in the border; Shem, Ham, and Japhet in three corners, and a description of the winds in the fourth; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 20\frac{3}{16}$ inches; verso of folio XII. and recto of folio XIII.

[II.] Map of Europe as far south as Constantinople and Trieste. The southernmost part bears the inscription | MITAG | and the northernmost | MITNACHT | ; size $15\frac{1}{2} \times 22\frac{3}{16}$ inches; verso of folio CCXCIX. and recto of folio [CCC.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $18\frac{1}{16} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with center ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford. Folios XXII., XCV., and CLX. have the upper outer corners extended; and folio LXIII. is extended on the upper margin.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 13.

This is a remarkably fine, large copy of this celebrated work, having signature-marks in manuscript at the extreme lower edges of the leaves. These are nearly all as originally written, only a few having been cut into by the binder, in trimming away the rough edges of some of the longest leaves, and are of interest — showing as they do how the work was imposed. We have not been able to find any other mention of signature-marks for this book.

This work, written by Hartmannus Schedel, was printed in both Latin and German the same year. It is much sought for on account of its numerous woodcuts; among which is one of Pope Joan and her child, verso of folio CLXIX. This and the annexed account of her is said to be usually defaced by a pen or other instrument. They are not obliterated in this copy.

On the recto of folio CCXC. (as reproduced; See No. 7 d) is a passage which has been used as an authority for the claim that Martin Behaim of Nuremberg, in a voy-

ANNO
M Gilbertum
huus op
ris libri co
mencium
cu figuris et ymagi
bus ab initio mundi.

age made by him with James Camus, or Jacob Cam, under orders from the King of Portugal, went to the Southern Sea near the coast of Africa, and, after crossing the equator, reached the New World and discovered new islands. This passage is not in the German edition, and an examination of the original manuscript of the work, which is still preserved in Nuremberg, has shown it to be an interpolation, written in a different hand. The globe made by Behaim in 1492 shows, also, that he made

Omniplex in famosissima Nurembergensi vrbe Operi
 de hystorijs etatum mundi. ac descriptione vrbium. fel
 lix imponitur finis. Collectum breui tempore Auxilio docto
 ris hartmāni Schedel. qua fieri potuit diligentia. Anno xpi
 Milleſimo quadringentesimo nonagesimotercio. die quarto
 mensis Junij.

Deo igitur optimo. sint laudes infinite.

NO. 7 b. FIRST COLOPHON OF THE NUREMBERG CHRONICLE; 1493.

[Exact size of the original.]

Adest nunc studiose lector finis libri Cronicarum per
 viam epitomatis et breuiarii compilati opus quidem
 preclarum. et a doctissimo quoque comparandum. Continet
 enim gesta. quecumque digniora sunt notatu ab initio mundi ad
 hanc usque temporis nostri calamitatem. Castigatumque a viris
 doctissimis ut magis elaboratum in lucem prodiret. Ad in
 tuitum autem et preces providorum civium Sebaldi Schreyer
 et Sebastiani kamermaster hunc librum dominus Antho
 nius koberger Nuremberge impressit. Adhibitis tamen vi
 ris mathematicis pingendi que arte peritissimis. Michaele
 wolgenut et wilhelmo Pleydenwurff. quarum solerti acu
 ratissimamque animaduersione tum civitatum tum illustrium
 viro rum figure inserte sunt. Consummatum autem duodeci
 ma mensis Julij. Anno salutis nre. 1493.

NO. 7 c. SECOND COLOPHON OF THE NUREMBERG CHRONICLE; 1493.

[Exact size of the original.]



In portughalia petrus agnomine infans. sic em filij regis anteq̄ regnant appellant̄ . magni hominis p̄u-
 ceptus qui totam ferme europam peragrauerat sue virtutis documenta demonstrans. Cum regnum suo
 no nomie pliq̄ diu summa cum laude administrasset nec minore fide alphonso ex fratre nepoti simul ⁊ gene-
 ro suo restitisset. tandē subrotis vtrunq; dissensionibus cum odio crescente ad plium ventum esset sagitta in
 incertū missa transitus interijt. vir magnorū operū. Et qui olim sub cesare sigismundo sūp̄dicia faciens nō
 parū sibi gloriam in turchos pugnando parauerat. Alphonso exinde mansuetissimus princeps alii cordis
 et prudentia. singulari p̄ditus neq; cū vnq; regius portughalia sanguis dētinatus est. post hoc regnum quic-
 te tenuit. cui cū obijisset dilectissima p̄tux. eademq; soror patruelis vt aliam sūp̄diceret suaderi non potuit.
 sed omnis eius cura eo conuersa est. vt aliquid agar quod sibi laudem ⁊ xp̄iane religioni fructū pariat. Qua
 propter inuitatis regni p̄ocentibus suscepto publice crucis signo classē in turchos ⁊ expeditionem pmisit
 Annis v̄o sequentibus beinnicus infans videns regni portughalie fines paruis limitib; contineri cupies re-
 gnū āpliare oceanū hispanicū sūmis vrb; igredit̄ suāsu ⁊ doctrina cosmogr̄ ap̄bor̄ sit̄ terre ⁊ mar̄ noscē
 cū. inuentiq; multis ⁊ varijs insulis ab hoib; nūq; habitat̄. Inter ceteras p̄clarā insulā nō sine suor̄ lenita
 adnātgat. nō tamen hominib; habitatā sed fontibus irriguam pingui gleba repletam nemorosam. incolē-
 dis hominib; aptā. ad quā diuersa hominū genera colendā imisit. Inter tū ceteros fruct; ap̄tissima ē ad p̄re-
 andū succarū. qđ tanto ferore ibi nūc cōficiat̄ vt vniuersa europa succaro pl; solito habēdet. nomē insule ma

no claim as an American discoverer, there being nothing upon it to indicate that he had any knowledge of this alleged voyage. On the other hand, it is claimed that little is known of the last years of Behaim's life, from 1494-1506, and that there is no reason why the discoveries depicted on his later globes, as for instance the Straits of Magellan, may not have been acquired by personal knowledge.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Bodleian (2); Huth; Lenox (2); and John Carter Brown; and other libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 73, note; *La Collection Dutuit*,

No. 603; Proctor, No. 2084; Sabin, 19, No. 77523; Winsor, 2: 34; Graesse, 2: 138; Brunet, 1: 1860; Hain, 2², No. *14508; Dibdin, *Bibliotheca Spenceriana*, 3: 255-280.

VERARDUS, CAROLUS.

IN LAVDEM SERENISSIMI FERDINANDI HISPANIAR REGIS, . . .
ET DE INSVLIS IN MARI INDICO NVPER INVENTIS. BASILLÆ,
J[obann] B[ergman, de Olpe], 1494. [8]

Small 4to. Printed in roman throughout, except a few separate lines, headings, and inscriptions; woodcuts; 28 lines to the full page, except recto of leaf aa vi., verso of leaf aa viij., and recto of leaf bb iiij., which have 29 lines each. There are six rare woodcuts in this edition which are almost identical with those in the Furter edition; that on the verso of leaf ee gives the name of five islands and that on the verso of leaf ee iij. has the inscription "Infula hyfpana".

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: aa, bb, cc, each 8 leaves; dd, ee, each 6 leaves; total 36 unnumbered leaves. Leaf bb v. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 8 a], recto of [aa]; —[poem, by S. Brant, with heading] | In Bēthīcū triūphū: cōgratulatio S. Brant. |, verso of [aa]; —[dedication] | Caroli Verardi . . . | . . . ad R. P. Raphaelē Riariū | . . . |, recto of aa ij.; —[preface, with heading] | P̄refatio |, recto of aa ij. to verso of aa iij.; —[argument, with heading] | Argumentum |, verso of aa iij. to recto of aa iiij.; —[prologue, with the heading] | Prologus |, recto of aa iiij. to verso of aa iiij.;

—[text, with numerous subheadings, the first] | Baudelis Maurorū Rex / Hallatar / Ser- | raia / Habdiſbar: conſultores. |, verso of aa iiij. to recto of [dd v.]; — | Acta Ludis Romanis Innocētio octa | uo in folio Petri ſedente Anno a Na- | tali Saluatoris. M.CCCC.XCII. | Vndecimo Kalendas Maii. | .j.4.9.4. | NIHIL SINE CAUSA. | .I. .B. |, lower part of recto of [dd v.]; — [title-page, with heading] | De Infulis nuper in | mari Indico repertis | [followed by a woodcut, with the inscription | Infula hyfpana |, in the upper portion], verso of [dd v.]; — [text, as reproduced; See No. 8 b; with heading] | De Infulis nuper inuentis |, recto of [dd vi.] to recto of [ee vi.]; — | Epigrāma. R. L. de Corbaria Epīſcopi Mōtiſ- | paluſii. | Ad Inuictiſſimū Regem Hiſpaniā. | [followed by 8 lines of verse, and a woodcut coat of arms with the same blazon as the one on the left-hand side of the title-page], recto of [ee vi.]; — [woodcut of a ship, with | Oceanica Claſſis | across the cut a little below the top], verso of [ee vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 5½ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt.

Harris, *B. A. V.*, No. 15. Barlow-Ives copy.

The first part of this volume contains a dramatic piece, in prose, by Carolus Verardus on the capture of Grenada from the Moors by Ferdinand. It is preceded by a

**In laudem Berenissi
mi Ferdinandi Hispaniæ regis / Bethi-
cæ & regni Granatæ / obsidiō / victoriæ / &
triūphus / Et de Insulis in mari Indico
nuper inuentis**



No. 8 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VERARDUS'S IN LAudem FERDINANDI; 1494.

panegyric, in verse, by Sebastian Brant. The letter of Columbus, translated into Latin by Leandro de Cosco, occupies the last seven and a half leaves.

OTHER COPIES: HARRISSE says: "On connaît plus des trente exemplaires de cette seconde publication bâloise." — *Christophe Colomb*, p. 101. There are, among others,

copies in the Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Mrs. Joseph W. Drexel, Maud, Pa.; and Ayer Library.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 54; Proctor, No. 7770; Copinger, No. 15942; HARRISSE, *Christophe Colomb*, p. 99, No. 9; Lenox Library, *Columbus*, p. xi, No. 11; Stevens, *Recol-
lections of James Lenox*, p. 94; Winsor, 2: 50; Major, *Bibliography*, p. 7; Graesse, 6²: 279; Brunet, 5: 1129; Lenox, *Syllacius*, p. xlviij, G; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 761; Hain, 2², No. *15942.

De Insulis nuper inuentis

Epistola Christoferi Colom (cui etas nostra multum debet: de Insulis in mari Indico nuper inuentis: ad quas perquirendas octauo antea mense: auspiciis & ere inuictissimi Fernandi Hispaniarū Regis missus fuerat) ad Magnificū dominū Raphaelem Sanxis: eiusdem serenissimi Regis Thesaurarium missa: quam nobilis ac litteratus vir Aliander de Cosco: ab Hispano ideomate: in latinum conuertit: tercio Kalendas Maii. M. cccc. xciiij. Pontificatus Alexandri Sexti Anno primo.

No. 8 b. HEADING OF COLUMBUS'S LETTER IN VERARDUS; 1494.

SCILLACIO or SYLLACIO, NICOLÒ.

DE INSVLIS MERIDIANI ATQVE INDICI MARIS SVB AVSPICIIS INVICTISSIMORVM REGNVM HISPANIARVM NVPER INVENTIS. [PAVIA, *Franciscus Girardengus* (?), 1494 or 1495.] [9]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter; 34 lines to the full page; p. 3, 35 lines, including the heading.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 10 unnumbered leaves, the third, fourth, and fifth bearing the signature-marks 3, 4, and 5, respectively.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [preface, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 9 a], pp. [1]-[2]; — [text, with heading] | De

insulis meridiani atq; indici maris nuper inuentis: |, pp. [3]-[19]; — [postscript, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 9 b], p. [20]; — | Vale ex papia Idibus decembribus Mcccclxxxiiij. |, last line on p. [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 5½ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt center ornaments, gilt inside borders; by Bradstreet; in dark blue crushed levant morocco case.

HARRISSE, *B. A. V.*, No. 16.

The world had no knowledge of what was being done in the West Indies until Nicolò Scillacio, late in the year 1494 or early in 1495, published a pamphlet containing news from the colony in a letter written home by Guglielmo Coma, one of the companions of the Admiral on his Second Voyage.

Ad sapientissimū Ludouicū Marīā Sfortiā Anglū septimū Mediolani Ducē: de insulis meridiani atq; idici maris sub auspicijs Inuictissimoz Regū Hispaniaz nup iuētis: Nicolai scyllacij siculi artium et medicinz doctus philosophiā Papię interpretantis Prefatio.

Um Lynceo perspicacio: Argo centoculo oculo: admirabili prudentia nō modo quę i Italia nostroq; hoc mari geruntur: lōge prospicias: ac veluti especula (vt optimū pastores decet) singula circūspectes: verūētā vniversi orbis terraz imensa spatia oculoz ob-
 curu mētisq; acie ambire contēdas: par visuz est: vt quę Sardināus hispaniaz Rex potētissimus: ex icognitis populis imperia sibi augusto augurio nuper ascuerit: tu grē alios: cūius animi magnitudo latissimas terras atq; maria occupat: itelligeres. Is enī lybticas gentes efferas: ab Mercuris colānis illius domitās exemplo: cthiopas ignotos hispaniaz imperio addit. Oriētes sibi torū: christianęq; fidei vēdicat iditionē. Quo fit vt geographos quosdaz nobiles sane et illustres: quoz studijs auctore Ambrosio rosato: medico pcelebri et astronomo singulari ad āplissimas dignitates ob id puecto: maxime caperis: parū diligēter de indico mari pscrutatos facile possis deprehēdere: qui vastū illud pelagus a cōtinēre circūclaudī s. riptarūt. Quz cōstet nostro seculo scūdioribus Hispanię regū auspicijs: meridiani maris ambitū enaufgatū: Aethiopię inferioris terminos exploratos: Indię populos recognitos: Arabię beatas insulas deprehēdas: quę i mari idico sparse cernūtur. Quā nauigationē multo grē Hāno etiaz pgnus: qui Carthaginis potētia efflozēte: circūuectus a gadibus ad finē arabię penetrauerat: scripto pdiderat. Adunus hoc et si historię nouitate: rei iuentione gratissimū tibi est futuruz: illud imprimis lenocnabit: q; glorię atq; amplitudini hispaniēsi bene esse cupias: q; Regum xpianissimoz maiestare pariter et religionē semp fueris admiratus. Dabis tñ scriptori veniam siquę ad insulaz ambitū magnitudines ac cetera singula spectare vident: pēsculatius vberiusue a nobis nō explicent. Euagari extra semiras locoz ignaro minime licuit: quę p litteras a Guillermo coma hispann: viro sane nobili: sermone patrio

No. 9 a. FIRST PAGE OF SCILLACIO'S DE INSULIS; [1494].

**Excellenti et prudentissimo viro domino Alphōso cavallarie succōsul-
to disertissimo vicecancellario regio dignissimo Nicolaus Scyllacius
Siculus. S. D.**

EUm me tibi viro primario et excellenti sapientē ita deno-
ueris: ut studia mēteq; oēs imperio tuo religiosi⁹ subdi-
deris: ex Hispanijs cū in Siciā i patriā festinarē: mox
philosophic⁹ et medicic⁹ studio i cisalpina gymnasia trā-
slatus. xij. ānos Italic⁹ verfarer iter totius Italic⁹ phi-
losophos illustres: celū nō animuz mutasse me comperi. Nūquā dñi
imago mihi ex imo decidit pectore: nusquā tue mansuetudis vestigia
diuturnitas vlla deleuit: ita cordis fibris memorabile nomen tuū ra-
dicitus incherat. Alijs regionū pmutatio: noua locorū admiratio: pe-
regrinatione diutina memoriā admittit suor. His p̄cordia i amore fri-
gescere: et qđ idignus recētū familiarū cōmercio: veteres amici aīo
delabūtur. Ego cōtra: quo lōgi⁹ i peregrinas nationes longa viāz iter
capidine sum pgressus: eo tenacior fact⁹: nō modō pietatē i te meā
itēgrā custodiu: vtz absentis desiderio: qđ otidie assueratius anxi:
Quo factū ē ut cū tui vidēdi cupidine maxime flagrare qm̄ adire tur-
bulētissimis bis rēpoib⁹ denegat: scripta saltē nostra iussu tua sacra-
tissima lūmina cōfigere. Accipies igit que nuprime de insulis indie re-
cognitis sub auspicijs regū iuictissimorū: i latinū cū verterē: cordatis-
simo Ludouico Sfortie mediolanēsiūm Duci iclyto dedicauerā. In
quibus si quid pperā enarratū: aut dictū circūcis⁹ fuerit: id nō a nō-
bis p̄uaricatū existimabis. Indicis illud vicū: nō nostrū fuit flagi-
tū. Nā p̄ter ea que accepti: quęq; audiūt: pmutare aliqd aut adde-
re nō sum ausus. Cū illud maxime i p̄cipio me sollicitasset Colūbū
classis regic⁹ p̄fectū ex Calī vrbe orā soluisse i idicū oceanū: nō nullis
e gadibus discessum affirmātibus. Tu siquid temere scriptū offen-
deris dele: obscuritati lumē adde: siqd vagat⁹ luxuriauerit cohibe:
vmbis affer: lima tua quā exactissimā noui: i oibus vttere. Ita enim et
me māgno onere subelaueris: et te posteris cōsuluisse nō p̄nteribit.
Vale ex papia Idibus decembribus. MDCCLXXXIIJ.

No. 9 b. LAST PAGE OF SCILLACIO'S DE INSULIS; [1494].

Nicolò Scillacio, or Syllacio, as his name is more commonly spelled, was born about the middle of the 15th century in Messina. The voyage to which this account refers is Columbus's second; that on which he sailed from Cadiz, on the 25th September, 1493. The first island he discovered was called Dominica, from the day in which it was seen. The second was named Maria-galante, or volante after the Admiral's vessel. He then visited, in succession, Guadaloupe, Santa-Cruz, the Island of St. John the Baptist (now Porto-Rico), and, last of all, Hispaniola.

This work bears the same relation to the Second Voyage of Columbus, which definitely determined the colonial and permanent harvest of the discovery, that the folio Spanish edition of the Columbus Letters bears to the First Voyage.

In 1859-60 Mr. James Lenox issued a reprint, in a limited edition, of his copy (then one of only two known copies), with an English translation and notes by Rev. John Mulligan. To this was added a translation of Doctor Chanca's Letter and a *Bibliographical Notice* by Mr. Lenox, himself, containing a full record of all the contemporaneous accounts of Columbus's voyages then known.

A facsimile reprint, of the copy here described, was issued by Leo S. Olschki, of Florence, May 17, 1900.

OTHER COPIES: Royal Library, Copenhagen; Trivulzio Library, Milan; Royal Library, Madrid; and Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 211-262 (with facsimile and English translation); Lenox, *Syllacius*, p. lix., N.

DATI, GIULIANO. (b. 1445, d. 1524.)

LA LETTERA DELLISOLE CHE HA TROVATO NVOVAMENTE EL RE DISPAGNA. FLORENTIE, 1495. [10]

Small 4to. Printed in roman; 40 lines to the full column, except the last which contains but 37.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 10 a], p. [1];—[text, printed in roman in double columns, beginning] | OMnipotente idio ch' tucto regge | donami gratiachio possa cãtare |, [etc.], pp. [2]-[8];— | ¶ Finis laus deo | [and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 10 b], bottom of second column of p. [8].

Page [2]: first column begins, "OMnipotente"; ends, "dagofino".

Second column begins, "Ma chi"; ends, "fratio".

Page [3]: first column begins, "Pero elfignore"; ends, "honore".

Second column begins, "Voi mettete"; ends, "allamarina".

Page [4]: first column begins, "Maniente"; ends, "nominata".

Second column begins, "Et laquarta"; ends, "oferro".

Page [5]: first column begins, "Sonci"; ends, "parati".

Second column begins, "Sonei"; ends, "guardare".

Page [6]: first column begins, "Et forniti"; ends, "parer mio".

Second column begins, "Vfano"; ends, "bere".

Page [7]: first column begins, "Da luna"; ends, "miglia".

Second column begins, "Doue"; ends, "malattia".

Page 8. First column begins, "Vna ifola"; ends, "cōtēto".

Second column begins, "Nōmi acadaltro"; and ends, "Florentie".

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford; in black morocco case.

Lettera dellisole che ha trouato nuouamente el Re dispagna



NO. 10 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DATI'S LETTERA DELLISOLE; 1495.

This is not a translation of the First Letter of Columbus, but a poetical paraphrase.

So far as known this copy is unique. It is similar to Thacher's "N"; but though having the same title, the lines of the colophon end differently and the date is 1495 instead of 1493. Of this copy, Mr. Eames says (Lenox Library, *Columbus*; 1892): "The edition in Italian verse entitled *La lettera dellisole che ha trouato*

nouamente el Re dispasna, printed in Florence, and dated 26th of October, 1495. The only known copy complete in four leaves, is in a private library in New York." — p. xii., No. 15.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 71, P.; Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 67; Lenox Library, *Columbus*, p. xii., No. 15.

C Finita la storia della iuētione delle
nuoue isole dicānaria idiane tracte
duna pistola di x̄pofano colombo &
p̄messer Giuliano dati tradōcta di la
tino iuerſi uulgari allaude della cele
stiale corte & acōsolatione della chri
stiana religione & aſghiera del ma
gnifico caualiere mēsser Giouāfilip
po delignamīne domestico familiare
dello illustrissimo Re dispagna x̄pia
nissimo a di .xxvi. doctobre. m. cccc.
lxxxxy Florentie

No. 10 b. COLOPHON OF DATI'S LETTERA DELLISOLE; 1495.

LILIUS, ZACHARIAS, *Bishop of Sebaste.* (fl. 15th century.)

IN HOC VOLVMINE CONTINENTVR . . . DE ORIGINE & LAVDIBVS SCIENTIARVM. FLORENTINÆ, *Per Ser Franciscū Bonaccursūm*, 1496.

[11]

Small 4to. Printed in roman, without pagination or catchwords; 28 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 6 leaves; e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 10 leaves; i, 8 leaves; total 72 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 11 a], recto of [a i.]; — | Sebastianus Ciafferus Florētinus Canonicus Regula | ris Reuerendo in Christo patri Domino Galea | cio Bentiuolo Apostolicæ sedis prothono | tario Salutem . . . |, verso of [a i.]; — [text, with heading] | ZACHARIAE LILII VICENTINI CANONICI REGVLARIS AD VENERANDVM | PATREM SACRIS LITTERIS ET | PRVDENTIA CLARVM. D. GA

| BRIELEM VICENTINVM CON | CANONICVM DE ORIGINE ET | LAVDIBVS SCIENTIARVM LIBER | INCIPIT |, recto of a ii. to recto of e i.; — [table of contents, with heading] | Capitula huius libri. |, verso of e i.; — [dedication, with heading] | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Canonicus regu | laris patri suo optimo Augustino Pa | pienſi Canonico regulari salutē in domino. |, recto of e ii.; — | Zacharię Lili Vicentini Canonici regularis: ad | præstantissimum diuini uerbi decla | matorem Augustinum Papien | sem canonicum regularem cōtra Antipodes | Liber incipit. |, verso of e ii. to verso of [f v.]; — | Zacharię Lili Vicentini Canonici Regularis | ad Pręstantissimū Dei Pręconem Matthēū | Bossum Veronensem / concanoni |

cum & patrem optimum de mi | feria hominis & contemptu | mundi liber incipit |, recto of [f vi.] to recto of [h viii.];—[list of ecclesiastical and profane authors], verso of [h viii.];— | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Domino | Ioannidonato Canonico Vicentino | Salutem in Domino |, recto of [h ix.] to verso of [h x.];— | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Canonicus regularis | optimo patri suo | Mattheo Bosso concanonico salutem in domino. |, recto of i i. to verso of i iii.;— [diagram] | FIGVRA OCTO VENTORVM |, recto of [i iv.];—[diagram] | FIGVRA DVODECIM VENTORVM |, verso of [i iv.];— | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Canonicus Regula | ris Clarissimo Diuini Verbi Oratori. D. Ga | brieli Vicen-

tino Concanonico Salutem | in Domino |, recto of [i v.] to upper part of verso of [i vii.];—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 11 b], lower part of verso of [i vii.];— | REGISTRVM | Totius Operis |, upper portion of recto of [i viii.];—[errata, with heading] | ¶ Emendata post impressionē |, lower portion of recto of [i viii.];—[woodcut, in three sections, representing the arms, probably, of the Piscia family], verso of [i viii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹⁵/₁₆ × 5¹/₄ inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, panelled sides in gilt and blind tooling with gilt corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt over marble edges; by Lortic Frères.

**IN HOC VOLVMINE CON
TINENTVR HI LIBRI.**

**Primus liber De origine & laudibus scientiarum.
Secundus liber. Contra Antipodes
Tertius liber De miseria hominis & contemptu
mundi.
Quartus liber De generibus ventorum
Quintus liber Vita Caroli Magni**

NO. 11 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LILIUS' DE ORIGINE SCIENTIARVM, ETC.; 1416.

**F L O R E N T I A B
I M P R E S S V M
Per Ser Franciscū Bonaccursium
Impensa uero & sumptibus Ser
Petri Pacini de Piscia. Anno Salutis
M. CCCC. LXXXVI
Septimo idus Aprilis**

NO. 11 b. COLOPHON OF LILIUS' DE ORIGINE SCIENTIARVM, ETC.; 1496.

DE NAVIGATIONE OCEANI MARIS.

Sed res postulare uideat: ut quo tēpore nauigatus sit oceanus, paucis exponā: de quibusquā nouū aut inusitatum credat. Rex hispaniæ ut ferunt, indies ad explorāda noua littora naues mittat. Nā tēponbus Traiani, ut

NO. 11 c. EXTRACT FROM LILIUS'S DE ORIGINE SCIENTARVM, ETC; 1496.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 17.

This work contains on the verso of leaf f ii. (as reproduced; *See* No. 11 c) an allusion to the recent discovery of America y the Spaniards.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian (2); Lenox; Hoe; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Proctor, No. 6316; Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 557; Sabin, 10, No. 41067; Brunet, 3: 1078; Hain, 2¹, No. 10103.

POLO, MARCO. (b. c. 1250, d. 1324.)

MARCO POLO DA VENESIA DE LE MERAVEGLIOSE COSE DEL MONDO. VENETIA, xoanne Baptista da Sessa, 1496. [12]

Small 8vo. First Italian Edition. Without catchwords; 23 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, each 8 leaves, l, 4 leaves; total 84 unnumbered leaves. Leaves a and a ii. have no signature-marks: Sheet e is wrongly marked as follows: e, e iii., e ii., and e iii.; leaf k is i; and k iii. is iii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 12 a], recto of [a];— [preface beginning] | ¶. Incomēza el libro dele merauelose cose del mō | do leq̄le ho trouato mi Marco Polo da Venefia e | maximamete in le parte de Trabefonda erali uno | homo loq̄l cōducōua quarātamilia p̄nife:

. . .], verso of [a];— [text beginning] | Qui comēza el libro de Marcho Polo da | Venefia como lando cerchādo tutto lo | leuāte el mezo di eponēte ele condition | de le prouincie el suo uiuere e ifoi costu | mi de de grado in grado. Capitolo. I. |, recto of [a ii.] to upper portion of verso of [l iii.];— [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 12 b], lower portion of verso of [l iii.];— | REGISTRO. | a b c d e f g h i k l Tutti questi fone | quaderni excepto l chie duerno. | [woodcut printer's device], recto of [l iii.];— [blank], verso of [l iii.].

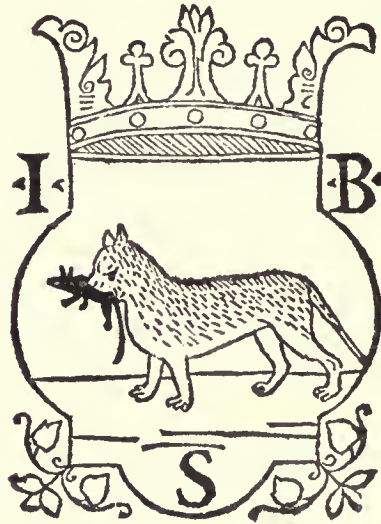
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ x 4¼ inches. Bound in old limp vellum.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (last leaf in facsimile); Huth; and Rothschild Libraries. We have failed to locate any other copy in this country.

REFERENCES: Proctor, No. 5590; Cordier *in* Yule's *Book of Ser Marco Polo*, 2

(1903), 560, No. 14; Cordier, *Centenaire de Marco Polo*, p. 54, No. 14; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1936; Graesse, 4: 385; Brunet, 3: 1404; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 436; Hain, 2², No. 13243.

**Marco Polo da Venie
sia de le merauegliose
cose del Mondo**



No. 12 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MARCO POLO; 1496.

**Finisse lo libro de Marco Polo da Venie
sia de le merauegliose cose del módo Im
presso in Venetia per zoanne Baptista
da Sessa Milanese del. M. ccccxcvi.
adi. xiii. del mese de Iunio regnã
do lo Illustrissimo Principe Au
gustino Barbadico inclyto
Duce di Venetia.**

No. 12 b. COLOPHON OF MARCO POLO; 1496.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. (b. 1458, d. 1520.)

STVLTIFFERA NAVIS. BASILIE, *Iobannis Bergman de Olpe, septimo Kalendis Martiis*, 1497. [13]

Small 4to. First Latin Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, each 8 leaves; t, 4 leaves; total 148 leaves, as follows: 145 numbered folios and 3 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 13 a], recto of folio I.; — [epigram, with heading] | Narragonia latine facta | A Iacobo Locher Philomufi: Sueno. |, verso of folio I.; — [letter, with heading] | Epistola Iacobi Locher Philomufi: Ad erudi- | tissimū virum Sebaftianū Brant: . . . | . . . |, verso of folio I. to recto of folio III.; — [poems, the first with heading] | Carmē eiusdē: ad S: Brāt |, verso of folio III. to verso of folio VI.; — [prologue, with heading] | Prologus Iacobi Locher: | Philomufi: in Narragoniam Incipit. |, recto of folio VII. to verso of folio VIII.; — [prelude, with heading] | Hecato- stichon in proliū | auctoris & Libelli Nar- ragonici. |, verso of folio VIII. to recto of folio X.; — [argument, with heading] | Argumētū in narragoniā |, verso of folio X.; — [text, with numerous headings, the first] | De inutilibus libris. | [4 lines] |, recto of folio XI. to recto of folio CXXX.; — | Concertatio Virtutis cū | Voluptate. |, verso of folio CXXX.; — | Epigrāma ad lectorum. |, recto of folio CXXXI.; — | Obiectio voluptatis | criminantis virtutem. |, verso of folio CXXXI. to verso of folio CXXXII.; — | Responfo virtutis | carmine

Elegiaco. |, recto of folio CXXXIII. to recto of folio CXXXVI.; — | Excusatio Iacobi locher | Philomufi: |, verso of folio CXXXVI. to recto of folio CXXXVIII.; — [full-page woodcut engraving], verso of folio CXXXVIII.; — | Socialis nauis me- | chanicorum. |, recto of folio CXXXIX. to verso of folio CXXXIX.; — | De Nicolao Renner: | acuphago Argeñ: Sebaftianus Brant: |, verso of folio CXXXIX.; — | De singularitata quorūdā | nouorū fatuorū ad- ditio Sebaftiani Brant. |, recto of folio CXL. to verso of folio CXLII.; — | Epistola Iacobi locher | Philomufi ad humaniffimum fautorem suum. D. | Iohannem Bergmannū de Olpe. Archidiaconū | Grandifuallis: huius operis promotorem. |, recto of folio CXLIII. to recto of folio CXLIII.; — | Ad numeros suos vt | Iohannem Berg- manum festine adeant. |, verso of folio CXLIII. to recto of folio CXLV.; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 13 b], verso of folio CXLV.; — [index, with heading] | Registrū stultifere Nauis |, recto of folio [CXLVI.] to recto of folio [CXLVIII.]; — |. 1497. | NIHIL SINE CAUSA. | OLPE. |, bottom of recto of folio [CXLVIII.]; — [blank], verso of folio [CXLVIII.]. Folio CXXXII. is wrongly numbered CXXXVII.; folio CXXXIV. is CXLIII.; and folio CXLV. is CXXXXV.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 6¼ inches. Bound in old calf.

Harrisse, *B. A. V., Additions*, No. 5. Ives copy, with ex-libris.

Sebastian Brant, a German satirical poet, wrote the *Stultifera Navis*, a poem, which enjoyed considerable popularity in its time, and was translated into Latin and the principal European languages. The first edition in German was printed at Basle in 1494.

The popularity of this work is attested by the fact that four different editions of the Latin version were published in 1497; two in March, a third in April, and a fourth in August (Hain, 1¹, Nos. 3746, *3747, 3748, and *3750 respectively).

Stultifera Navis.



Marragonice pfectionis nunq̄
 satis laudata Navis: per Sebastianū Brant: vernaculo vul-
 gariq; sermone & rhythmo p̄ cūctos; mortalium fatuitatis
 semitas effugere cupiētū dīrectione / speculo / cōmodoq; &
 salute : proq; inertis ignauq; stulticiq; p̄petua infamia / exe-
 cratione / & confutatione / nup fabricata : Atq; iampridem
 per Iacobum Locher / cōgnomēto Philomusum : Suęuū / in
 latinū traducta eloquiū : & per Sebastianū Brant : denuo
 seduloq; reuisa: foelici exorditur princípio.

.1497.

Nihil sine causa.

Io. de Olpe.

No. 13 a. TITLE-PAGE OF BRANT'S STULTIFERA NAVIS; 1497.

Finis Stultifere Navis

Finis Narragonicę nauis per Sebastianum Brant vulgari sermōe theutonico quondā fabricatę: atq; iampridem per Iacobum locher cognomento philomusum in latinū traducte: perq; p̄tactū Sebastianum Brant denūo reuisę: aptissimisq; concordantiis & suppletionibus exornate: In laudatissima Germanię vrbe Basiliensi: nup opa & p̄motiōe Iohannis Bergman de Olpe Anno salutis nrę Millesimoquadringentesimononagesimo septimo Kalendis Martiis. Vale inclyte Lēctor.



No. 13 b. COLOPHON, ETC., OF BRANT'S STULTIFERA NAVIS; 1497.

On the verso of folio LXXVI. is the following passage which is of interest for its early allusion to the New World :

“Prestita cofmographi lufrat documēta Strabōis:
 Intactū toto nil finit orbe quidem.
 Quid geometer enim tantas in pectore curas
 Concipis: incassum circulas ista terit.
 Plinius errauit: quamuis spectabilis auctor:
 Errores varios & Ptolomęus habet.
 Inuanū siquidē multorū corda laborant:
 Rebus in incertis quos ita sudor agit.
 Antea quę fuerat p̄fiscis incognita tellus:
 Exposita est oculis & manifesta patet.
 Hesperię occidue rex Ferdinandus: in alto
 Aequore nunc gentes reperit innumeras.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bodleian; John Carter Brown; Lenox; F. R. Halsey, New York; Hoe; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 74, note; Proctor, No. 7776; Copinger, Pt. 1, No. 3746; Brunet, 1: 1203; Graesse, 1: 521; Hain, 1¹, No. 3746.

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, in Italian CRISTOFORO COLUMBO. (b. 1451, d. 1506.)

EYN SCHÖN HVB̄SCH LESEN VON ETLICHEN INSZLEN DIE DO IN KVRTZEN ZYTEN FVNDEN SYND DV̄RCH DĒ KVNIG VON HISPANIA. STRASSBURG, *Bartlomesz küstler*, 1497. [14]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; 30 lines to the full page; woodcut under title repeated on the verso of the 7th leaf.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking in this copy); total 8 unnumbered leaves. There are signature-marks on leaves a ij., b i., and b ij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 14 a], recto of [a i.]; — [blank], verso of [a i.]; — [text, beginning] | DER hauptman der schiffung des m̄d̄s

Cristoferus co- | lon von hispania schribt dem künig von hispania v̄ den infzlen des lands Indie vff dem flufz gangen ge | nant . . . |, recto of a ij. to recto of [b ij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 14 b], recto of [b ij.]; — [woodcut, printed from same plate as that on the title-page], verso of [b ij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [b iv.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7³/₁₆ × 5³/₁₆ inches. Bound in dark brown polished calf, sides covered with blind tooling. Leaves a ij., a ij., and b i., are in facsimile.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 19. Ives copy, with ex-libris.

This is a German translation, or adaptation, from Cosco's Latin rendering, of Columbus's account of his First Voyage. There is a very successful facsimile, of six copies, which was made by the elder Harris, of London.

Eyn schön hübsch lesen von etlichen inslen
die do in kurtzen zyten funden synd durch dē
künig von hispania. vnd sagt vō großen wun-
derlichen dingen die in dē selbē inslen synd.



No. 14 a. TITLE-PAGE OF COLUMBUS'S EYN SCHÖN HÜBSH LESEN, ETC. ; 1497.

Getüetscher vß der katlonischen zungen vnd vß dem latin
zū Ulm. Vnd ist etwas wa ein a steet dar zū gesetzer/nach dē
vnd es Ptolomeus vnd die andren meister der cosmographi
lerent vnd schribent. wan der es funden hat der schribet es ee
vor dar von geschriben ist worden. vnd dem künig douch darvō
geseit ist worden. Ee das er gesandt ist worden dz zū erfaren.

Getruckt zū strassburg vff grüneck vō meister Bartlomeß
Kistler im iar. M. CCCC. xcvij. vff sant Jeronymus tag.

No. 14 b. COLOPHON OF COLUMBUS'S EYN SCHÖN HÜBSH LESEN, ETC. ; 1497.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Royal Library, Munich; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Thacher says "seven copies," but locates only five.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 71, Q; Proctor, No. 755; HARRISSE, *Christophe Colomb*, pp. 68-71;

Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 69; Winsor, 2: 51; Major, *Bibliography*, p. 10; Sabin, 4, No. 14638; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 619; Brunet, 2: 165; Graesse, 2: 228; Lenox, *Syllacius*, p. lv., K; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 159; Hain, 1², No. * 5493.

POLO, MARCO. (b. c. 1250, d. 1324.)

MARCO POLO DA VENESIA DE LE MARAVELIOSE COSE DEL MONDO. BRESSA, *Batista da Farfengo*, 1500. [15]



No. 15 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MARCO POLO; 1500.

Small 8vo. Second Italian Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, i, each 4 leaves; total 64 unnumbered leaves. Leaves b ii., c iii., e iii., and e iii., have no signature-marks; and c iii. is wrongly marked c ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 15 a], recto of [a i.]; — [text, beginning] | TRactato delle piu maraueliose | cose e delle piu notabile: che

This is a reprint of the edition of 1496 with slight alterations in the introduction.

OTHER COPIES. We are unable to locate any other copy in this country.

û ri | trouano nelle pte del môdo. Re | dutte & raccolte sotto breuita . . . |, [etc.], verso of [a i.] to recto of [i iii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 15 b], recto of [i. iii.]; — [blank], verso of [i iii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ × 4½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, blind tooled and gilt panelled sides with gilt corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Lortic.

REFERENCES. Cordier, *Centenaire de Marco Polo*, p. 55, No. 15; Cordier in Yule's *Book of Ser Marco Polo*, 2 (1903), 561, No. 15.

**Impressa la presente opera per el Venerabile mi
ser pre Batista da Farfengo nella Magnifica cita de
Bressa. adi. xx. December. M. cccc.**

No. 15 b. COLOPHON OF MARCO POLO; 1500.

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI.

(b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. [AUGSBURG (?) 1504 (?).]

[16]

Small 4to. Chain-lines horizontal, 1¼ inches apart; leaves 2 and 3 with a distinct water-mark at the back and in the center of the leaf, HARRISSE notwithstanding; triangle at the top of the eighth page, not the fourth as he says; 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES. 4 leaves, without signature-marks, page-numbers, or catchwords.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title | Mundus Nouus |, as reproduced; See No. 16 a], p. [1]; — [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 16 b] | Albericus vespucius Laurentio | Petri de medicis salutem plurimam dicit. |, pp. [2]–[8]; — [ending, as reproduced; See No. 16 c], bottom of p. [8].

Page [1]: one line only.

Page [2]: 38 lines, including heading; begins, "Albericus"; ends, "p[ri]ngat".

Page [3]: begins, "scies"; ends, "recipieba".

Page [4]: begins, "mur."; ends, "P[re]terea".

Page [5]: begins, "nullū"; ends, "fon".

Page [6]: 34 lines, not including figures at bottom; begins, "tibus"; ends, "figuram".

Page [7]: 31 lines, not including figures between lines 6 and 7; begins, "Post"; ends, "sufficiat".

Page [8]: 29 lines, including the colophon, but not the figure at top; begins, "HEc"; ends, "Deo."

Three stars and a figure composed of the Arabic numeral "5" repeated sixteen times, with the word "Canopus" to the right; bottom of page [6]; — the same figure made up of the numeral "5," but with six stars, the word "Canopus" to the right; between lines 6 and 7, on page [7]; — right angle triangle at top of page [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¼ × 5¾ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, design in gilt in center on sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bradstreet; in blue morocco case.

Mundus Novus

No. 16 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS* (*B. A. V.*, No. 22).

Albericus Vespuccius Laurentio

Petri de medicis salutem plurimam dicit.

Superioribus dieb⁹ satis ample tibi scripsi de reditu meo ab nouis illis regionibus q̄s ⁊ classe ⁊ impensioz mādato istī⁹ serenissimi portugaliē regis p̄q̄siuimus ⁊ inuenim⁹: quasq̄ nouū mundū appellare licet. Quando apud maiores n̄fos nulla de ip̄is fuerit habita cognitio ⁊ audientib⁹ oibus sit nouissima res.

No. 16 b. HEADING OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS* (*B. A. V.*, No. 22).

Et italica in latinam linguam secūdus interpres hāc epistolam vertit vt latini oēs intelligant q̄ multa mirāda in dies reperiunt ⁊ eoz compūma tur audacia qui celū et maiestatem scrutari: et plus sapere q̄ liceat sapere volunt: quando a tanto tempore quo mundus cepit ignota sit vultus terre ⁊ que continētur in ea.

Laus Deo.

No. 16 c. ENDING OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS* (*B. A. V.*, No. 22).

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 22.

This is a Latin translation of Vespuccius's Letter addressed to Lorenzo di Piero Francesco de' Medici, giving an account of his so-called Third Voyage, undertaken for the King of Portugal, in 1501-1502. It was translated by Giovanni Giocondo, of Verona, from the original Italian text, now lost. Numerous editions of this work were printed, many of them without place or date. A comparison of the copy here described with that printed at Augsburg, 1504 (our No. 20), shows that both were evidently printed from the same types. We have arranged the undated editions of the *Mundus Novus*, contained in this collection, in the order given to them by Harrisse, in his *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima*, in which (*Additions*, pp. 18-20) he gives a long account of the various editions of this popular work. A later study of the various undated editions of this work is contained in the *Mundus Novus* of Emil Sarnow and Kurt Trübenbach (Strasburg, 1903).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Hoe 2 : 108; Winsor, 2 : 157; HARRISSE, *Discovery of North America*, pp. 740-744 (a Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, biographical notice of Vespuccius).
No. 1310; Fiske, *Discovery of America*,

AMERICUS VESPUCCIUS.

Americus Vespuccius was born at Florence, March 9, 1451, and died at Seville, February 22, 1512. He was educated by his uncle, a Dominican monk, and had for a fellow-student the famous Piero Soderini. His early manhood was spent in Florence where he was employed by the commercial house of the Princes Medici. It was perhaps during this early period of his life that he acquired an excellent practical knowledge of astronomy.

He was sent to Barcelona some time between 1489 and 1491 as a confidential agent of the Medici. Early in 1493 he entered into connection with the house of Juanoto Berardi, at Seville, and after Berardi's death it is quite probable that he helped to equip the vessels for Columbus's second expedition. He met Columbus, probably soon after his return from his First Voyage, with whom, according to Columbus's own words, he was on most friendly terms. It is certain that he remained at Seville until early in 1496.

Our information respecting Vespuccius's voyages is based entirely upon his two famous letters: one, his letter to his old patron Lorenzo di Piero Francesco de' Medici, written in March or April, 1503, giving an account of his Third Voyage or his First under the Portuguese flag; the second, his letter to his old school-fellow Piero Soderini, dated from Lisbon, September 4, 1504, which gives a brief account of his Four Voyages.

From the latter we learn that the First and Second Voyages were accomplished under the Spanish flag; the First, with Pinzon and Solis (Fiske, *Discovery*, 2 : 62), lasting from May 10, 1497, until October 15, 1498; the Second, with Ojeda and La Cosa, from May 16, 1499, to June, 1500.

His Third and Fourth Voyages were both under the Portuguese flag. The Third, probably with Nuño Manoel, lasted from May 10, 1501, to September 7, 1502, while the Fourth occupied the interval between June 10, 1503, and November 7, 1504.

In each of these voyages Vespuccius doubtless held some subordinate position, most likely as astronomer, or, as we should now say, as navigator; for, in his narratives, he nowhere lays claim to having been in command of any of these expeditions.

On September 4, 1504, he was at Lisbon, where he finished writing the account of his Four Voyages or an abridgment of the same. He soon after returned to Seville and becoming a Castillian subject, by naturalization, occupied various official positions until 1508, when he was appointed Pilot-Major of Spain, a position which he held until his death, February 22, 1512. During this last period of his life he made two more voyages in company with La Cosa; his Fifth in 1505, and a Sixth in 1507.

It is certain that Vespuccius had nothing whatever to do with giving the name "America" to the New World. This was done by Martin Waldseemüller, a pro-

fessor of geography and an enthusiastic admirer of Vespuccius, who invented the word and first suggested its application in his *Cosmographiæ Introductio*, published at St. Dié, a little village in the Vosges Mountains, in 1507; in which Vespuccius's account of his Four Voyages was published in Latin, as a kind of appendix.

VESPUCCIUS'S THIRD VOYAGE.

LETTER TO LORENZO DI PIERO FRANCESCO DE' MEDICI.

Of this voyage Vespuccius, in 1503, wrote two accounts; one, in the Portuguese language, was addressed to King Manoel; the other, a translation into Italian, was addressed to Lorenzo di Piero Francesco de' Medici. The originals of both these letters are now lost.

Within two years after it was written numerous editions of a Latin translation, made by Giovanni Giocondo from the Italian original, were printed, usually with the title: *Mundus Novus*. The earliest of these is thought to be that printed at Paris, by Jehan Lambert (*B. A. V.*, No. 26). The earliest edition, with a date, appeared at Augsburg in 1504 (our No. 20); most of the editions, however, give neither place nor date. HARRISSE in his *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* and its *Additions* places these under the date 1504; among which will be found our Nos. 16, 17, 18, and 19. At Strasburg in 1505 appeared another edition with the title *Be [De]ora antarctica*, etc. (our No. 21), which was the last separate appearance of this Latin version. Another account of this voyage in Latin, translated by Madrignano, is to be found in the *Itinerarium Portugallensium*, printed at Mediolani (Milan), in 1508 (our No. 27).

An Italian version, based upon Giocondo's Latin rendering, first appeared in one of the earliest and most important collections of voyages, the *Paesi Nouamenti re-trouati*, at Venice in 1507 (our No. 25). Subsequent editions of this work appeared in 1508 (our No. 30); 1512; 1517 (our No. 41); 1519 (our No. 43); and 1521 (our No. 47).

Several editions in French appeared at Paris entitled *Le nouueau monde*, the earliest of which is dated 1516 (our No. 40).

Numerous editions in German and its dialects also appeared from 1505 to 1508, the titles of which are given by Winsor (2: 159-162). Of these we notice only those of *Von den Nüwe Insulem*, etc. Strasburg, 1505 (our No. 22, heretofore undescribed and the only copy known); and the two Nuremberg editions, *Neue vnbekanthe landte*, etc. (our No. 28); and *Nye vnbebande lande*, etc. (our No. 29).

VESPUCCIUS'S FOUR VOYAGES.

LETTER TO PIERO SODERINI.

The original text of Vespuccius's second letter, that to his old schoolmate Piero Soderini, in which he gives an abstract of the larger account of his Four Voyages, is written in a composite Spanish-Italian dialect. It was first printed under the title:

[Lettera di Amerigo vespucci | delle isole nuouamente | trouate in quattro | suoi viaggi.], probably at Florence in 1505 or 1506. Of this edition but 5 copies are known (Harrisse, *Additions*, p. xxiii.), one of which is in the library of Mr. Robert Hoe. This was reprinted with the Latin translation of the *Cosmographiæ Introductio* (1507), by Varnhagen at Lima, in 1865; by Thacher, with an English translation, in his *Continent of America* (1896); and was reproduced in facsimile by Quaritch, with an English translation, in two volumes, in 1885. A popular edition of both, in a single volume, was re-issued by him in 1893. The *Lettera* having come into Giocondo's hands, in Paris, was probably translated by him into French, at Ringmann's suggestion; and was addressed to René II., Duke of Lorraine. This was entrusted to Ringmann to convey to the Duke. This French version was translated into Latin by Johannes Badius (Jean Bassin) and first appeared, as already stated, in Waldseemüller's *Cosmographiæ Introductio*, at St. Dié, in 1507 (our Nos. 23 and 24) and again at Strasburg, in 1509 (our No. 32).

This account was translated into German and separately printed at Strasburg, in 1509, as *Disz büchlin saget*, etc. (our No. 33).

Other early works, which helped to fix the name "America" to the New World were the *Globus mundi*, 1509 (our No. 31); Schönér's *Luculentissima quædam terræ totius descriptio*, 1515 (our No. 37); Vadianus's *Habes Lector: Epistolam*, 1515 (our No. 38); and Solinus's *Polybistor*, 1520 (our No. 46).

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI.
(b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. [PARIS, 1504 (?).]

[17]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; 42 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES. 4 leaves, without signature-marks, page-numbers, or catchwords.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 17 a], pp. [1]–[8]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 17 b], p. [8].

Page [1]: 36 lines, including heading; begins, "Mundus"; ends, "inflexim9".

Page [2]: 41 lines; begins, "per"; ends, "fue-".

Page [3]: 39 lines; begins, "re," ends, "nonnulle".

Page [4]: 42 lines; begins, "funt"; ends, "con".

Page [5]: 41 lines; begins, "fulto"; ends, "ona".

Page [6]: 29 lines, not including figures between lines 11 and 12, and lines 18 and 19; begins, "tum"; ends, "licuit".

Page [7]: 40 lines; begins, "IGitur"; ends, "intelliges".

Page [8]: as reproduced; See No. 17 b.

The two figures, as described in No. 16, occur between lines 11 and 12, and between lines 18 and 19 on p. [6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5½ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, center ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Hardy-Mennil.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 23. The Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

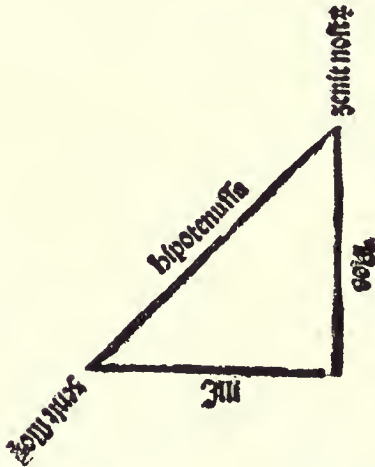
Mundus nouus.

ALBERICVS VESPVTIVS LAVRENTIO
PETRI DE MEDICIS SALVTEM PLVRI
MAM DICIT.

No. 17 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MVNDVS NOVVS* (*B. A. V.*, No. 23).

Quia Italica in Latinam linguam locundus interpres hanc epistolam
vertit. ut latini omnes intelligant quae multa miranda indices reperian-
tur. et eorum comprimatur audacia. qui celum et maiestatem scrutari. et
plus sapere quam liceat sapere volunt. quando a tanto tempore quo mundus
cepit ignota sit vastitas terre. et que contineantur in eo.

LAVS DEO.



No. 17 b. LAST PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MVNDVS NOVVS* (*B. A. V.*, No. 23).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*,

No. 1311; Quaritch, *Rough List*, 188, No. 1492; Winsor, 2: 157; Brunet, 5: 1154; *Ibid.*, *Supplément*, 2: 873; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 766.

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, *in Italian* AMERIGO VESPUCCI.
(*b.* 1451, *d.* 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. [PARIS, *Berthold Remboldt*, 1504 (?).] [18]

Small 8vo. With vertical chain-lines and the water-mark at the top of the 6th leaf, a little inside the center; 30 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 unnumbered leaves, with a signature-mark on leaf A ij. only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, | *Mundus nouus.* |, as reproduced; *See* No. 18 *a*], top of recto of [A i.];—[text, first and last pages, as reproduced; *See* Nos. 18 *b* and 18 *c*], recto of [A i.] to verso of [A viii.].

Page [2]: 25 lines, including heading; begins, “¶ *Mundus*”; ends, “*Afia*”.

Page [3]: 29 lines; begins, “*vel*”; ends, “*qui*”.

Page [4]: 30 lines; begins, “*vulturnus*”; ends, “*am*”.

Page [5]: 29 lines; begins, “*bientibus*”; ends, “*ad*”.

Page [6]: 30 lines; begins, “*quingentas*”; ends, “*tra*”.

Page [7]: 25 lines; begins, “*ctabilitate*”; ends, “*alijs*”.

Page [8]: 30 lines; begins, “*rebus*”; ends, “*naturam*”.

Page [9]: 30 lines; begins, “¶ *epi-curici*”; ends, “*tur*”.

Page [10]: 28 lines; begins, “*pitudo*.”; ends, “*expo | nere*”.

Page [11]: 31 lines; begins, “*REGIOnum*”; ends, “*situs*”.

Page [12]: 24 lines; begins, “*vt*”; ends, “¶ *Canopus*”.

Page [13]: 27 lines; begins, “*POft*”; ends, “*vapo*”.

Page [14]: 29 lines; begins, “*res*”; ends, “*hypotenu*”.

Page [15]: 26 lines; begins, “*fa*”; ends, “*am*”.

Page [16]: as reproduced; *See* No. 18 *c*.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{5}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{11}{16}$ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Matthews.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 25. Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

¶ *Mundus nouus.*

No. 18 *a*. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S MVNDVS NOVVS (*B. A. V.*, No. 25).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Rothschild; Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2,

No. 1949; Winsor, 2: 157, note 6; Harrisse, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 30, G; Brunet, 5: 1155.

Mundus nouus de natura & moribus & ceteris id generis gentis que in nouo mundo opera & impensis serenissimi Portugallie Regis super idibus annis inuenio.

Albericus Vesputius Laurentio petri de medicis Salutem plurimam dicit.

Superioribus diebus facta ample tibi scripsi de reditu in eo ab nouis illis regionibus que & classe & impensis & mandato istius serenissimi Portugallie Regis perquesuimus & inuenimus quas nouum mundum appellare licet. Quando apud maiores nostros nulla de ipso fuerit habita cognitio audientibus omnibus sit nouissima res. Etenim hec opinionem nostrorum antiquorum excedit. cum illorum maior pars dicat ultra siue a me qui noctalem & versus meridiem non esse continet. sed mare tantum quod atlanticum vocare: et si qui eorum continentem ibi esse affirmauerunt, eas esse terram habitabilem multis rationibus negauerunt. Sed hanc eorum opinionem esse falsam & ventam oino contrariam. hec mea ultima nauigatio declarauit. cum in partibus illis meridians. continentem inuenerim frequentioribus populis. & animis libus habitatam, quam in nostram Europam seu Asiam



Te ventam posco. Si non ultimam hanc meam nauigationem. seu potius vltimum diem tibi non transmisisti vti post remis meis litteris tibi pollicitus fueram. Causam nostri quando necdum ab hoc serenissimo Rege Atchetipum habere potui. Necum cogito adhuc efficere quartum diem et hoc pertracto et iam michi duarum nauium cum suis arinamentis promissio facta est. vt ad perquirendas nouas regiones versus meridiem a latere Orientis me accingam per ventum qui Africus dicitur. In quo de multa cogito efficere in Dei laudem. et huius regni vtilitate. et senectutis mee honorem. et nichil aliud exspecto nisi huius serenissimi regis consensum deus id permittat. quod melius est. Quid fiet intelliges.

Et Italica in latinam linguam iocundus interpres hanc epistolam vertit. vt latini omnes intelligant quam multa miranda indies reperiantur. et eorum compatiatur. audacia qui celum et maiestatem scrutari & plus sapere quam liceat sapere volunt. Quando tanto tempore quo mundus cepit ignoransitas terre. et que contineantur in eo.

Claus deo.

No. 18 b. FIRST PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS* (B. A. V., No. 25).

No. 18 c. LAST PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS* (B. A. V., No. 25).

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in *Italian* AMERIGO VESPUCCI.
(b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MUNDVS NOVVS. [VENICE, 1504 (?).]

[19]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic characters; 44 lines to the full page; last page blank. The text on the verso of the first leaf begins with an ornamental S, ten lines in height.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 19 a], p. [1]; — [text,

with heading, as reproduced; See No. 19 b], p. [2]–[7]; — [last paragraph of text, as reproduced; See No. 19 c], p. [7]; — [blank], p. [8].

Page [2]: 41 lines; begins, "Albericus"; ends, "in".

Page [3]: 44 lines; begins, "ipsa"; ends, "habentes".

Page [4]: 45 lines; begins, "nifola"; ends, "inu".

Page [5]: 34 lines; begins, "merabilium"; ends, "figuram".

Page [6]: 28 lines; begins, "POft"; ends, "fufficiant".

Page [7]: 23 lines; begins, "HEc fuerunt"; ends, "Laus Deo."

Same figures as described in No. 16, on

the recto and on the verso of the third leaf; there is also a triangular figure at the top of the recto of the fourth leaf.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford; in black morocco case.

Mundus Novus.

No. 19 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS* (*B. A. V., Additions, No. 14*).

Albericus vespuccius Laurentio Petri de me dicis salutem plurimam dicit.

No. 19 b. HEADING OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS*
(*B. A. V., Additions, No. 14*).

EX italica in latinam linguam locundus interpres hanc epistola vertit ut latini ozo intelligant qz multa mra. nuda in dies reperiantur z eorum com; amatur ad datta g celum z maiestatem scrutari: z plus sapere e qz liceat sapere volunt: quando a tanto tempo de quo mundus cepit ignota su vastitas terre z que contineantur in ea.

Laus Deo.

No. 19 c. LAST PARAGRAPH OF VESPUCCIUS'S *MUNDVS NOVVS*
(*B. A. V., Additions, No. 14*).

Harrisse, *B. A. V., Additions, No. 14*.

OTHER COPIES: Trivulziana; Marciana; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 1322; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1948.

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI.
(*b.* 1451, *d.* 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. AVGVSTE, *Jobānes Otmar vindelice*, 1504. [20]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 20 *a*] | *Mundus Nouus* |, above the center of p. [1]; — [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 20 *b*], p. [2] to upper portion of p. [8]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 20 *c*], bottom of [p. 8].

Page [2]: 38 lines; begins, "Albericus"; ends, "p[er]tringā:".

Page [3]: begins, "fcies"; ends, "re-
cipieba-".

Page [4]: begins, "mur:"; ends, "P[re]terea".

Page [5]: begins, "nullū"; ends, "fon".

Page [6]: 34 lines; begins, "tibus"; ends, "figuram."

Page [7]: 31 lines; begins, "Post"; ends, "ufficiāt,".

Page [8]: 30 lines; begins, "HEc"; and ends, "quarto."

Same figures as described in No. 16 at the bottom of page [6] and between the sixth and seventh lines of page [7]. There is also a triangular figure at the top of page [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by J. Mackenzie.

Mundus Nouus

No. 20 *a*. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S MVNDVS NOVVS (*B. A. V.*, No. 31).

Albericus vespūcius Laurentio P[er]i de medicis salutem plurimam dicit.

No. 20 *b*. HEADING OF VESPUCCIUS'S MVNDVS NOVVS (*B. A. V.*, No. 31).

**Epitolica in latinam linguam locūduſ interpres hāc epistolam vertit ut latini oēs intelligant q̄s multa mirāda in dies reperiant̄ ⁊ eoz comprima-
tur audacia qui celū et maiestatem scrutari: et plus sapere q̄ liceat sapere
volunt: quando a tanto tempore quo mundus cepit ignota sit vaſtitas
terrez que contineātur in ea.**

**Magister jobānes otmar: vindelice impreſſit Auguſte
Anno milleſimo quingentelimo quarto.**

No. 20 *c*. COLOPHON OF VESPUCCIUS'S MVNDVS NOVVS (*B. A. V.*, No. 31).

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 31. Beckford (Hamilton Palace) copy.

This edition only differs from our No. 16 (*B. A. V.*, No. 22) in having the colophon (as reproduced) instead of the words "Laus Deo" on the verso of the last leaf.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; 140, No. 1260; Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 1323; Winsor, 2: 157; *Bibliotheca*
John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. No. 1323; Winsor, 2: 157; *Bibliotheca*
REFERENCES: Quaritch, *Rough List*, *Grenvilliana*, 2: 766.

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI.
(*b.* 1451, *d.* 1512.)

BE [DE] ORA ANTARCTICA PER REGEM PORTVGALLIE PRIDEM
INVENTA. ARGENTINE [STRASBURG], *Matthiam bupfuff*, 1505. [21]

Small 4to. No water-mark; chain-lines about seven-eighths of an inch apart; 42 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 unnumbered leaves; with signature-marks on A iij. and A iiij. only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 21 *a*], p. [1];—[letter to Bruno, with heading] | ¶ M. Ringmannus Philefius. A. | Jacobo Bruno suo Achat. S. p. d. |, p. [2];— [Ringmann's poem, with heading] | ¶ De terra sub cardine Antaretico per regem Portugallie pui- dem inuenta. M. Ringmanni Philefij Carmen. |, p. [3];—[text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 21 *b*], pp. [4]—[10];— [last page, with colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 21 *c*], p. [11].

Page [2]: 18 lines, including heading; begins, "¶ M. Ringmannus"; ends, "M. d. v."

Page [3]: 24 lines, including heading; begins, "¶ De"; ends, "Auc."

Page [4]: 37 lines, including headings; begins, "Albericus"; ends, "dicto".

Page [5]: 41 lines; begins, "promontorio"; ends, "Hinc".

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 39.

This letter of Vespuccius, giving an account of his Third Voyage, was again issued, at Strasburg in 1515, under the above title; and joined with this text was a letter from Matthias Ringmann, known as Philesius Vogesigena. This was probably the last time that it was separately printed in Latin.

Tross, in 1872, issued a facsimile reprint, limited to ten copies on vellum.

Page [6]: 38 lines; begins, "deinceps"; ends, "ponder[is]".

Page [7]: 42 lines; begins, "vnciarum"; ends, "chzi-".

Page [8]: 40 lines; begins, "stianis"; ends, "ozna-".

Page [9]: 29 lines, not including the figures between lines 11 and 12 and lines 18 and 19; begins, "tum"; ends, "lieuit."

Page [10]: 41 lines; begins, "Igitur"; ends, "intelligest".

Page [11]: as reproduced, 13 lines, not including the figure of a triangle between lines 6 and 7; begins, "Ex Italica"; ends, "M. v^c. v."

With figures as in No. 16 between lines 11 and 12, and between lines 18 and 19 on p. [9]. There is also a triangle between lines 6 and 7, on p. [11].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with ornamental borders in blind and gilt tooling, gilt edges; by Pratt; in olive green morocco case with center ornaments on sides.

De ora antarctica
 per regem Portugallie
 pridem inuenta.



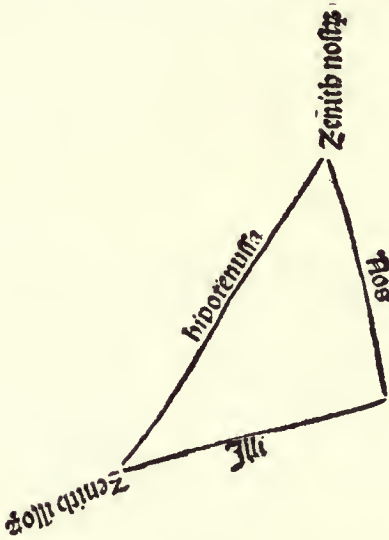
No. 21 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S DE ORA ANTARCTICA; 1505.

Albericus vesputius Laurentio pe
tri de medicis salutē plimā dicte.

No. 21 b. HEADING OF TEXT IN VESPUCCIUS'S DE ORA ANTARCTICA; 1505.

Altera Italica in Latinam linguā iocundus interpres hanc eplam
 vertit. vt latini omnes intelligant q̄ multa miranda indies re
 periant. et eorum cōprimatur audacia. qui Zelum et maiestare scri
 tari: et plus sape q̄ liceat sape volunt. q̄ a tanto tempore quo mu
 dus cepit ignota sit vastitas terre. et que continēatur in eo.

Laus Deo.



Et ego Johānes michaelis clericus

Gibergensis diocesi: publicus sacra aucte Aplica notari⁹: p̄ns: et p̄so
 naliter fuit: Rhone in palacio scrissimi dñi nostri Julij pape. ij. in p̄si
 storio publico: Dum et q̄n oratores regis Portugallie fecerim p̄fesa
 to sanctissimo dño Julio obedientia. et inter cetera: de et sup ista ter
 ra: vt premitit: nouiter inuenta: quod p̄nti mco cyro ḡp̄bo. p̄fessor.

Impressum Argentine per Barthiam hupfuff. M. v^o. v.

No. 21 c. LAST PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S DE ORA ANTARCTICA; 1505.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; No. 1324; Fiske, *Discovery*, 2: 113;
 Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Winsor, 2: 159; Graesse, 6²: 291;
 Lenox; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Brunet, 5: 1155; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2,
 Ayer Libraries. No. 2742; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2:
 REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, 766.

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in *Italian* AMERIGO VESPUCCI.
(b. 1451, d. 1512.)

VON DEN NÜWĒ INSVLĒ VND LÄDEN SO YETZ KÜRTZLICHĒ
ERFVNDEN SYNT DVRCĤ DEN KÜNIG VON PORTVGALL.
STRASZBÜRG, *Mathis hūpfhoff*, 1505. [22]

Von den nūwē In-
sulē und läden so yetz kürtzlichē er-
funden synt durch den Künig von Portugall.



No. 22 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S VON DEN NÜWE INSVLEM; 1505.

Small 4to. Water-marks at back of leaves 2, 3, 6, and 7; 33 lines to full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 unnumbered leaves. There are signature-marks on leaves; A ij., A iij., B, and B ij. only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 22 *a*], p. [1];—[two woodcuts], p. [2];—[text, in ten chapters, with heading] | ¶ Von der Nüwen welt. | Albericus vesputius sagt vil heils | vñ gûts Laurëtio petri de medicis | [as reproduced; *See* No. 22 *b*], pp. [3]–[15];—[colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 22 *c*], bottom of p. [15];—[blank], p. [16].

Page [3]: 31 lines, including heading; begins, “¶ Von”; ends, “gefēhē”.

Page [4]: 32 lines; begins, “od’ gehôrt”; ends, “Aber”.

Page [5]: 32 lines; begins, “in der selben”; ends, “vñ leüte”.

Page [6]: 29 lines; begins, “vnd aller”; ends, “myn gefel”.

Page [7]: 31 lines; begins, “len das gemiet”; ends, “Polum”.

Page [8]: 32 lines; begins, “Antarticum”; ends, “wasserfar synt / mit.”

Page [9]: 33 lines; begins, “Marmelstein”; ends, “dañ stoici. Nit”.

Page [10]: 35 lines; begins, “sind vnder”; ends, “vnz vast ge”.

Page [11]: 34 lines; begins, “wunder”; ends, “aller geflêcht”.

Page [12]: 33 lines; begins, “der thyer”; ends, “immer ge”.

Page [13]: 32 lines; begins, “hebt oder”; ends, “gerecht werdē”.

Page [14]: 34 lines; begins, “machēt by.”; ends, “behalte”.

Page [15]: 34 lines; begins, “ich hind’ mir”; ends, “Jar”.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼¹⁶ × 5½ inches. Bound in vellum.

**¶ Von der Nüwen welt.
Albericus vesputius sagt vil heils
vñ gûts Laurëtio petri de medicis
Das erst Capitel.**

No. 22 *b*. HEADING OF VESPUCCIUS'S VON DEN NÜWĒ INSVLEM; 1505.

¶ Das zehend Capittel:

¶ Vß Italischer zung in die Latinisch vñ yetz in teiisch Ein güter schwarzman dise epistel gekert hat / das alle latinischen vñ teiitschen verstāden wie vil wunders teglich funden wirt vnd deren kienheit od’ freuel fürnemmen vndruect vnd gestüt werde / die den hymel vnd syn gewalt vñ mayestat erfaren wöllēt / vñ mer wissen wöllent dan sich gezymet / So doch von sollicher zyt her do die welt hat angefangen vnbekāt sye gewesen die wyre des ertrichs vñ des das in ir ist.

¶ Getrüct zu Strassbürg von Mathis hüpff vff. in dem fünfzehnhundertstē vñ fünffstē Jar

No. 22 *c*. COLOPHON, ETC., OF VESPUCCIUS'S VON DEN NÜWĒ INSVLEM; 1505.

This appears to be an undescribed copy and is probably unique. This edition does not appear to have been known to HARRISSE. It resembles his *B. A. V.*, No. 40, but was printed a year earlier. We are unable to find any record of this work or to locate another copy.

WALDSEEMÜLLER, MARTIN, in *Latin* MARTINUS HYLACOMYLUS. (b. c. 1470, d. 1522.)

COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO. VRBS DEODATE, [*Walter Lud*], *Finitū*.
vij. kl. Maij [April 25], 1507. [23]

Small 4to. Second Edition. Printed in roman characters; 27 lines to the full page; with side-notes to the verso of b ii.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, each 8 leaves; e, 4 leaves; f, 6 leaves; total 52 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced, *See* No. 23 a], recto of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | DIVO | MAXIMILIANO CAESARI SEMPER AVGVSTO, GYNNASIVM VOS | AGENSE NON RVDIBVS INDO | CTISVE ARTIVM HVMANI | TATIS COMMENTATORI | BVS NVNC EXVL- | TANS: GLORIAM | CVN FOELICI | DESIDERAT | PRINCIPA | TV.], verso of [A] to verso of A ij.; —[contents, with heading] | TRACTANDORVM ORDO |, verso of A ij.; —[introduction, with heading] | DE PRINCIPIS GEOMETRIAE AD | SPHERAE NOTICIAM NE- | CESSARIIS |, recto of A iij. to recto of b ij.; —[verses, with heading] | Philefus Vogefigena | Lectori |, verso of b ij.; —[verses, with heading] | QVATVOR AMERICI VE- | SPVTII NAVIGATIONES |, recto of b iij.; —[dedication to Duke René, with heading] | Illuftriffimo Renato Iherufalem | & Sicilię regi / duci Lotho | ringię ac Barñ. Ame- | ricus Vesputius hu- | milē reuerentiā & |

debitā recōmē | dationem. |, verso of b iij. to verso of b iij.; —[text of Vespuccius's Four Voyages, with heading] | TERRARVM INSVLARVMQVE VA- | riarum Descriptio: quarum vestuti nō meminerūt | autores Nuper ab anno incarnati domini. M.cccc | xcvij. bis geminis nauigationibus in mari discursis / inuentarū: duabus videlicet in mari occidentali vero | dominū Fernandum Castilię / reliquis vero duabus | in Australi ponto per dominū Manuēle Portugal | lię sereniffimos reges / Amerigo Vespuccio vno ex | Naucleris nauiumq; p̄fectis p̄cipuo / fubsequē | tem ad p̄fatum dominū Fernandum Castilię re- | gem / de huiusmodi terris & insulis edente narratio | nem. |, recto of [b v.] to recto of [f vi.]; —[colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 23 b] |, lower portion of [f vi.]; —[blank], verso of [f vi.].

PLATE: Folding plate, or diagram (leaf, 9 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches), with twelve lines of explanatory text on reverse, beginning | Propositum est hoc libello quendam Cosmographię introductionē scribere: . . . |, facing verso of [A vi.]; length of line of text 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford. Plate extended on lower margin.

HARRISSE, *B. A. V.*, No. 45.

This work is a little cosmographical treatise by Martinus Hylacomylus; or, in German, Martin Waltzemüller or Waldseemüller.

Several editions were printed in 1507 concerning which much discussion has arisen. From a careful examination of the four differing copies in the Lenox Library we have arrived at the following conclusion:

Three editions were printed this same year; two dated [April 25] and one [August 29]. We agree with HARRISSE and D'AVEZAC, rather than with THACHER, in considering that the copy here described (*B. A. V.*, No. 45) is the Second Edition. The First Edition (*B. A. V.*, No. 44), differs from it only in the first, second, fifth, and sixth leaves of sheet A, which are totally unlike the corresponding leaves in the present copy. There are also certain typographical errors in the third and fourth leaves of the First Edition, which have been corrected in the Second. The last line of the recto of A iij. begins "Diamater" and the corresponding line of the verso of A iiij. ends "auctoribus"; both of which are corrected to "Diameter" and "auctoribus" in the Second Edition. Copies of these three editions (*B. A. V.*, Nos.

**COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO,
CVM QVIBVSDAM
GEOMETRIAE
AC
ASTRONO
MIAE PRINCIPIIS
ADEAM REM NECESSARIIS**

**Insuper quatuor Americi Ves
spucij nauigationes.**

**Vniuersalis Cbismographiæ descriptio
tam in solido ꝓ plano/eis etiam
infertis queꝓtholomeo
ignota a nuperis
reperita
sunt.**

DISTICHON

**Cum deus astra regat/& tetrae climata Cæsar
Nectellus nec eis sydera maius habent.**

No. 23 a. TITLE-PAGE OF WALDSEEMÜLLER'S COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO;
[APRIL 25], 1507.

Preffit/ & ipsa eadē Christo monimēta fauēre
Tempore venturo caetera multa premet.



Finitū. vij. kl. Mañ
Anno supra sesqui
millesimum. vij.

Vrbs Deodare tuo darefcens nomine preful
Qua Vogelii montis sunt iuga preffit opus

No. 23 b. COLOPHON OF WALDSEEMÜLLER'S COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO;
[APRIL 25], 1507.

nis regina.

Nūc ꝑo & hę partes sunt latius lustratę/ & alia
quarta pars per Americū Vesputiū (vt in sequenti
bus audietur) inuenta est/ quā non video cur quis
iure vetet ab Americo inuentore sagacis ingenij vi
ro Amerigen quasi Americi terrā / siue Americam
dicendā: cū & Europa & Asia a mulieribus sua for
tita sint nomina. Eius sitū & gentis mores ex bis bi
nis Americi nauigationibus quę sequunt̄ liquide
intelligi datur.

No. 23 c. EXTRACT FROM WALDSEEMÜLLER'S COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO;
[APRIL 25], 1507.

44, 45, and 46) are in the Lenox Library, where there is also a composite copy
(*B. A. V.*, No. 47) made up of the first, second, fifth, and sixth leaves of the First
Edition which have been substituted for the corresponding leaves in a copy, which

otherwise agrees exactly with the Third Edition, that of [August 29]. That this is a composite copy, and not a genuine Fourth Edition, is shown by a hiatus in the text between the verso of [A vi.] and the recto of B i., where the letters, “-gi ait.,” necessary to complete the sentence, are lacking.

The Four Letters of Vespuccius, which occupy the greater portion of this work (recto of b iij. to recto of f vi.), originally written in Italian, first appeared in print at Florence about 1505 or 1506 as the *Lettera di Amerigo vespucci delle isole nuouamente trouate in quattro /suoi viaggi./* (*B. A. V.*, No. 87; *Additions*, pp. xxiii.); and next in this little Latin quarto of Waldseemüller's, printed in an obscure nook of the Vosges. As stated on the title-page, these letters were translated into Latin from a French version, which, however, does not now appear to be in existence. In this work (verso of leaf a v., lines 6-14), Waldseemüller is the first to suggest that the newly discovered continent should be called “America terrā siue Americam.” The paragraph is of such interest that we have reproduced it (*See* No. 23 c).

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Royal Library, Berlin; Mazarine Library, Paris; Rothschild; National Library, Rio Janeiro; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Continent of America*, pp. 123-165; Fumagalli, *Bib-*

liografia, No. 1340; Fiske, *Discovery*, 2: 135; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28744; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1593; Winsor, 2: 164; Harris, *B. A. V.*, *Additions*, pp. 29-33; D' Avezac, *Martin Hylacomylus* (Paris, 1867); Brunet, 2: 316.

WALDSEEMÜLLER, MARTIN, in Latin MARTINUS HYLO-COMYLUS. (b. c. 1470, d. 1522.)

COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO. VRBS DEODATI, [Walter Lud], *Finitū*.
iij. k^p. *Septēbris* [August 29], 1507. [24]

Small 4to. Third Edition. Without pagination; fifty-four leaves, if the map immediately after c ii. be counted as two leaves; 27 lines to the full page. The work is divided into two parts, with signatures A to D, [A]—f.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 6 leaves; C, D, each 4 leaves; A, 8 leaves; b, c, each 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; e, f, each 4 leaves; total 52 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 24 a], recto of [A i.]; —[dedication] DIVO MAXIMILIANO CAESARI SEM | PER AVGVSTO GYMNASIVM | VOSAGENSE NON RVDIBVS | INDOCTISVE ARTIVM HV | MANITATIS COMMEN | TATORIBVS NVNC EX | VLTANS GLO-

RIAM | CVM FOELICI | DESIDERAT | PRINCI | PATV.], verso of [A i.] to verso of A ij.; —[contents] | TRACTANDORVM ORDO |, verso of A ij.; —[introduction descriptive of the sphere, with heading] | DE PRINCIPIIS GEOMETRIAE | AD SPHERAE NOTICIAM | NECESSARIIS. |, recto of A iij. to verso of C ij.; —[introduction to cosmography], verso of C ij. to verso of D iij.; — | APPENDIX |, verso of D iij. to recto of [D iij.]; — | Finis introductionis |, recto of [D iij.]; — [blank], verso of [D iij.]; —[verses] | QVATTVOR AMERICI | VESPVTII NAVI | GATIONES |, recto of A; — [verses] | Philefus Vogefigena | Lectori |, verso of A; — [dedication, with heading] | Illuſtriffimo renato Iherusalem &

Sicilię | regi / duci Lothoringię ac Barñ. Ame
| ricus Vespucius humilem re- | uerentiam / &
debitam re- | cōmendationem. |, recto of
A ij. to recto of A iij.; — [text of the Four
Voyages], verso of A iij. to recto of [f iij.];
— [colophon and printer's mark, as repro-
duced; *See* No. 24 *b*], recto of [f iij.]; —
[blank], verso of [f iij.].

The head-lines of the versos of leaves
d 7, d 8, e 2, and e 4 read "SECVNDA"
instead of "TERTIA".

MAP: Placed between leaves C ij. and
[C iij.] is the folding plate, facing the verso
of C ij., with inscription, on the back,

filling fifteen lines, printed in the same
Roman type as the body of the book,
beginning | Propositum est hoc libello quan-
dam Cosmographię introductionē scribere :
. . . |, [*etc.*]; size 8 x 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. There
are woodcuts on the verso of B ij. the recto
of B iij., the verso of [B v.], and the
recto of [D iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$
inches. Bound in red levant morocco,
pannelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt
inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford.
Title-page mended through the center, with
some words supplied in facsimile.

**COSMOGRAPHIAE
INTRODVCTIO
CVM QVIBVS
DAM GEOME
TRIAE
AC
ASTRONO
MIAE PRINCIPIIS AD
EAM REM NECESSARIIS**

**Insuper quattuor Americi
Vespucij navigationes:**

**Vniuersalis Cosmographiæ descriptio tam
in solido q̄plano / eis etiam insertis
quæ Ptholomęo ignota a nu
peris reperta sunt:**

DISTHYCON

**Cum deus astra regat & terræ climata Cæsar
Nec tellus/nec eis sydera maius habent.**

No. 24 *a*. TITLE-PAGE OF WALDSEEMÜLLER'S COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO;
[AUGUST 29], 1507.

NAVIGATIO

extiterant. Quo superbiā modo iustus omniū cen-
sor deus cōpensat. Et ita nunc apud Lisbonā ipsam
subsisto/ignorās qd de me serenissimus ipse rex de
inceps efficere cogitet/ qui a tantis laboribus meis
iam exnunc requiescere plurimū peroptarem/hunc
nunciū maiestati vestre plurimū quoq; interdū cō-
mendans. Americus Vesputius in Lisbona.

Preffit/ & ipsa eadē Christo monimēta fauēte
Tempore veniuro carera multa premet.



Vrbis Deodate tuo clarescens nomine prelus
Qua Vogeli montis suat iuga preffit opus

Finitū. iiii. kl. Septē
bris Anno supra ses
quimillesimū. vii.

No. 24 b. LAST PAGE OF WALDSEEMÜLLER'S COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO ;
[AUGUST 29], 1507.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 46. Barlow-Ives copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum ;
Huth ; Rothschild ; Imperial Library,
Vienna ; Harvard University ; Boston Pub-
lic ; John Carter Brown ; Pequot ; Ameri-
can Geographical Society ; Lenox ; Hoe ;
Library of Congress ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Continent of
America*, p. 124 ; Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*,
No. 1341 ; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No.
1954 ; Winsor, 2: 166 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*,
2, No. 2744 ; Brunet, 2 : 317 ; Graesse,
2 : 280.

MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI. VICENTIA, *Henrico Vicentino*: & *Zāmaria suo fol*, 1507. [25]

Small 4to. First Edition. Thick paper copy.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ✕, 6 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, v, x, y, z, &, 3, B, A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine in this copy); total 126 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 25 a], recto of [✕ i.]; — [blank], verso of [✕ i.]; — | Tabula Cōmunis. |, recto of ✕ ii. to recto of [✕ vi.]; — | ¶ Finis Tabule cōmunis. |, bottom of [✕ vi.]; — [dedication] | ¶ Montalboddo Fracan. al fuo amiciffimo Ioānmaria | Anzolello Vicentino. S. |, verso of [✕ vi.]; — [text, in six books, the first with heading] | ¶ In comenza el libro de la prima Nauigatione per loc- | ceano a le terre de Nigrī de la Baffa Ethiopia per coman- | damento del Illust. Signor Infante Don Hurich fratello | de Don Dourth Re de Portogallo. |, recto of a i. to verso of l i.; — | ¶ Libro Secundo de la Nauigatione de Lisbona a Calli- | chut de lengua

Portogallese intaliana. |, verso of l i. to recto of p ii.; — | ¶ Libro terzo dela nauigatione de Lisbona a Caliehut de | lengua Portogallese in taliana. |, recto of p ii. to verso of [s iii.]; — | ¶ In comenza la nauigatione del Re de Castiglia dele | Mole & Paefe nouamente trouate. Libro quarto. |, verso of [s iii.] to verso of & ii.; — | ¶ El Nouo Mondo de Lengue Spagnole interpretato in | Idioma Ro. Libro Quinto. |, recto of [& iii.] to verso of B i.; — | ¶ Libro Sexto de la cofe da Calichut cōforme ala Nauiga | tiōe de Pedro Aliares nel. ii. & iii. libro leq̄le fe hāno uerifite- | me Perle Copie de alcune Lre secundo lordene de li Mil- | leffimi in quefio ultimo racolte. |, verso of B i. to recto of [D iii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 25 b], verso of [D iii.]; — [1 blank leaf], [D iv.].

On the recto of p iii. we read "SECVNDO" instead of "TERTIO."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¼ × 6 inches. Bound in the original wooden boards, leather back; enclosed in red levant morocco case.

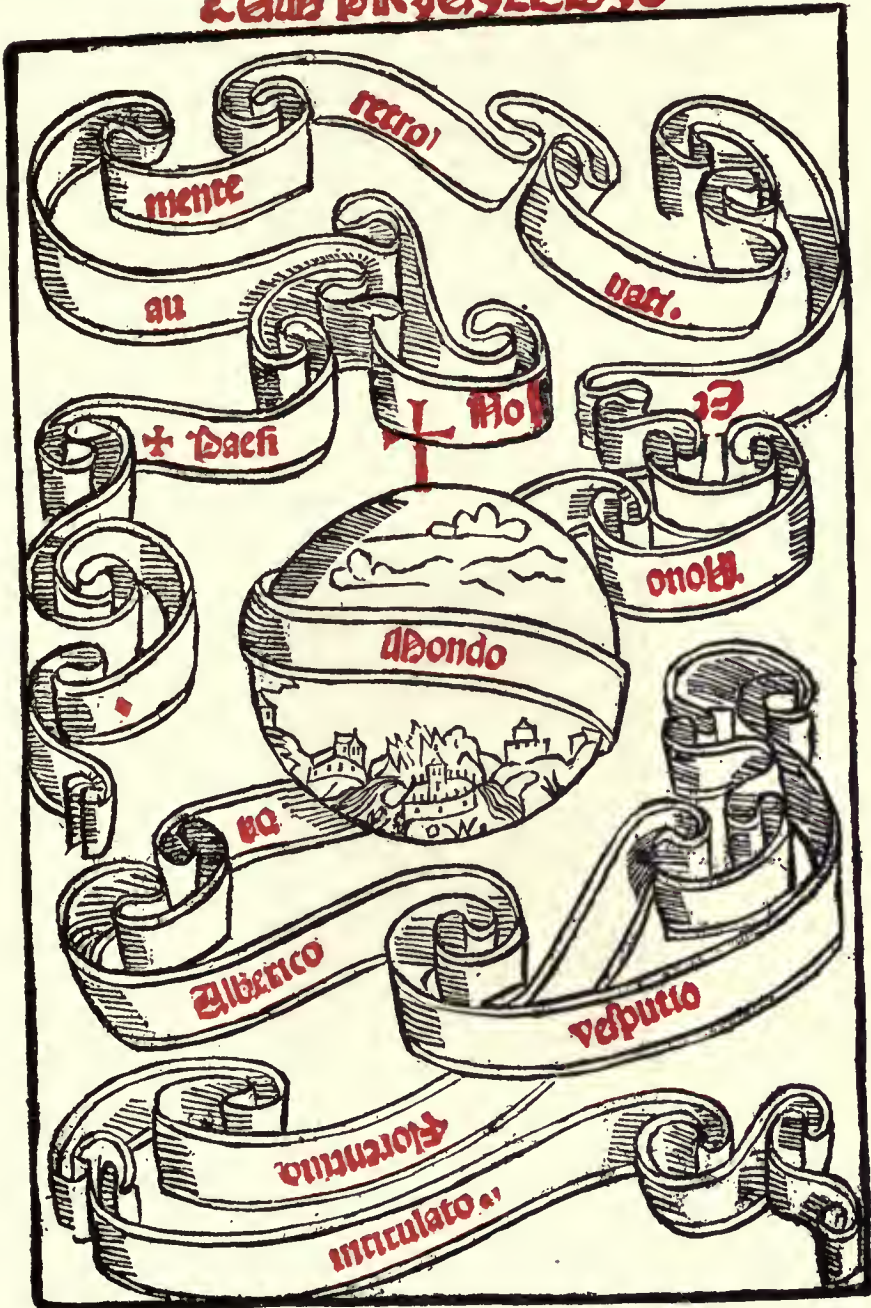
Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 48; *Additions*, No. 26.

The Lenox Library has two copies of this edition which differ in the register. One, on thick paper, is the same as our reproduction; the other, on thin paper, includes the signature-mark " & ", thus: | . . . x y z & 3 R . . . |, but neither gives the signature-mark " D ", as shown in our reproduction (No. 25 b).

This is the first printed collection of voyages and travels, unless we except the Gonda edition of Marco Polo, Mandeville, and Suchen, of 1483 or 1484 (See our No. 1); or the *Libretto* of 1504 (Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 32; *Additions*, No. 16). After weighing all the evidence in respect to the authorship of this work, Harrisse has no hesitation in ascribing it to Montalboddo Fracanzano. The British Museum Catalogue enters it under Montalboddo Fracan.

Harrisse, in 1866, after giving the contents of the collection, adds: "We have dwelt upon the contents of this work because it is the most important collection of voyages, and, in the absence of the *Libretto* of Vercellese, now lost, the earliest". Two copies of the *Libretto* are now known, the only perfect one being in the John Carter Brown Library at Providence. The second copy is in the Marciana

CAPO PRINCIPALE



No. 25 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1507.

¶ Stampato in Vicentia cū la impensa de Mg^{ro}
 Henrico Vicentino: & diligente cura & indu-
 stria de Zámara suo fiol nel. M. cccc. vii. a
 di. iii. de Nouembre. Cum gratia &
 priuilegio p' áni. x. como nella
 sua Bolla appare: che p'
 soa del Dominio Ve-
 neto nõ ardisca i
 primerlo.



† a b c d e f g h i k l m n o p q r s t v x y z ꝑ & A B C D
 Tutti sòno duerni excepto la raçola che e terno.



No. 25 b. COLOPHON, ETC., OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1507.

Library, at Venice (*Additions*, No. 16). The *Paesi Nouamente Retrouati* "has been frequently reprinted and translated, and serves to this day in the Latin repertory of Grynæus, as a trustworthy and interesting source of information."

Libro Quarto, contains from chapter 84 to 108, the first Three Voyages of Columbus. Libro Quinto, contains from chapter 114 to 125, Vespuccius's Third Voyage.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 2: 525-529; Fumagalli, *Bibli-*

ografia, No. 1000; Sabin, 12, No. 50050; Graesse, 6²: 292; Brunet, 5: 1156; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2743; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 764.

STAMLER, JOHANNES.

DYALOGVS. DE DIVERSARVM GENCIVM SECTIS ET MVNDI RELIGIONIBVS. AVGVSTE, *per Erhardum oglin. & Ieorgiũ Nadler*, 1508. [26]

Folio. Printed in roman; with copious side- and foot-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, each 6 leaves; total 36 leaves, as follows: 2 unnumbered leaves, 32 numbered folios, and 2 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 26], recto of [a];— [second impression of title-page], verso of [a];— [dedication, beginning] | REVERENDO. IN. CHRISTO. PATRI. ET. DOMINO. | domino Matheo lang Auguſteñ: Epifcopo Gureenũ: . . . |, recto of a ii.;— [2 short poems in Latin, the first with heading] | ¶ IACOBI. LOCHER. PHILOMVI. EPIGRAMA |, recto of a ii.;— [to the reader, with heading] | ¶ GERMANI. FREIDANCR. ET | TRVIECRART. AD. LECTOREM |,

verso of a ii.;— [text, in 13 dramas], recto of folio [I.] to verso of folio XXXII.;— [colophon] | Impreſſum Auguſte: per Erhardum oglin. & Ieorgiũ Nadler Cura | correctõne et diligentia venerabilis domini Wolfgangi Aittinger | p̄ſpiteri Auguſteñ. ac bonarum Artium zc. Magiſtri Collonienſ: | Anno noſtre ſalutis. 1. 50. & 8. die. 22. menſis May. zc. |, verso of folio XXXII.;— [table of contents, with heading] | REGISTERVM. OPERIS VIDELI- | cet Libri qui intitulat̃ de cunõtis Re- | gionibus mundi quo ad fidẽ & Ritũ |, recto of [f v.] to recto of [f vi.];— [blank], verso of [f vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 8⁵/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with gilt corner ornaments, by Bedford. Leaf [f vi.] is extended in its lower outer portion.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 51.

The writer of this work, Johannes Stamler, was the rector of the parish church at Kissingen. In this curious volume both Columbus and Vespuccius are referred to (on the verso of leaf a iii.), in a letter from Stamler to Jacob Locher, dated 13 klns. Iunii Anno 6. as follows: "De infulis autẽ inuentis mentionẽ nullã facio: Sed Criſtoferi Colom erundẽ inuẽtoris et Alberici Vefpucci de orbe moderno inuento (quibus etas noſtra potiffimũ debet) quos tibi prefentibus tractatulos mitto conſpicias."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2603; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 685; Graesse, 6¹: 477; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28389.

MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

ITINERARIÛ PORTVGALLĒSÎÛ E LVSITANIA IN INDIÃ. [MEDIO-
LANI ?], 1508. [27]

Small folio. Text printed in roman with side-notes in the same.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; aa, 2 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves; E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 6 leaves; H, 8 leaves; I, 6 leaves; k, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 6 leaves; total 98 folios, as follows: 10 unnumbered leaves, and 88 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 27 a], recto of [A i.]; — [epigram, with heading] | Presbyteri Francisci Tanti Cornigeri Epigramma Ad Iafredum Carolum. Delphinatus Præsidentem & Mediolani Senatus Vicecæcellariû. | De Itinerario Portugallensium. Ab Archægelo Careualensii Latinitate | donato. | [14 lines] |, verso of [A i.]; — [dedication, with heading] | Magnifico Domino Iafredo karoli. I. V. cõfulto Delphinatus præsidi: | ac Mediolani vicecæcellario: uiro eruditissimo: Archangelus Marignanus Careualensis: ordinis cisterciensis. S. D. P. |, recto of A ii. to recto of [A viii.]; — [FINIS. |, recto of [A viii.]; — [epigram, with heading] | Præsbyteri Francisci Tanti Cornigeri epigramma ad Archangelum | Careualensem Interpretem. | [six lines] |, verso of [A viii.];

— [metrical eulogium by Stoa, with heading] | Io. Fran. Quintiani Stoe Iambicon. Ad Archangelû Careualensem. | Interpretem. | [19 lines |, verso of [A viii.]; — [index, with heading] | Index sublequentis operis. | [followed by] | FINIS. |, recto of aa i. to verso of [aa ii.]; — [address to the reader, with heading] | Ad lectorem. | [9 lines] |, lower portion of verso of [aa ii.]; — [text, with heading] | ITINERARIUM Portugallensium ex Vlisbona i Indiam nec | non in Occidentem ac Setemprionem: ex Vernaculo fermone in | latinum traductum. Interprete Archangelo Madrignano Medio | lanense Monacho Careualensii. |, recto of folio I. to verso of folio LXXXVIII.; — [| FINIS. | and colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 27 b], verso of folio LXXXVIII.

Folio XIX. is wrongly marked XVII.; XLVII. is XLVI.; L. is LI.; LXXXIV. is LXXXIII.; and LXXXVIII. is LXXXVII. Folios LX. and LXI. have no numbers.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ x 7¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Belz-Niedrée. Folio LXXXVIII. is mended in the upper margin.

Harrisæ, *B. A. V.*, No. 58. Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is the first Latin translation of the early collection of voyages: the *Paesi nouamente trouati*, of 1507; and, after Columbus's Letters, one of the most important contributions to the early history of America. It was translated by a Milanese monk named Archangelus Madrignanus. As pointed out by Harrisæ, the poetry at the foot of the verso A viii. seems to end abruptly:

“An credis ergo dignior mortalibus
Sit: qui labores superet & uiuens deum:”

although the signature is complete. John Russell Bartlett, in the John Carter Brown Catalogue, states that the colon at the end is simply used as an interrogation mark, thus setting at rest the question of the correct number of preliminary leaves. “Cap. CXIII.”, on folio LXX., is entitled: “De nouo orbe: e lingua hispana in italicam traducta”. The reference to this chapter in the “index” is as follows: “De

Itinerariū Portugallēsiū e Lusitania in Indiā z i
dem occidentem z demum ad aquilonem.



No. 27 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE ITINERARIŪ PORTVGALLĒSĪŪ ; 1508.
Reduced ; original 9¼ x 6¼ inches.

epistola Alberici Vesputii loco prohemii. cap. cxiiii." The first three voyages of Columbus are to be found in chapters 84-108; recto of folio LII. to the verso of LXVI.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); American Geographical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 985; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28578; Sabin, 12, No. 50058; Brunet, 3: 474; Graesse, 3: 439; Rich, No. 2.

FINIS

Operi suprema manus imposta est kalendis quintilibus. Ludouico gal
liae rege huius urbis iclite scepra regete. Iulio secundo potifice maxi
ma orthodoxa fide feliciter moderate: anno nrae salutis .M.D.VIII.

No. 27 b. COLOPHON OF THE ITINERARIŪ PORTVGALLĒSIV; 1508.

MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

NEWE VNBKANTHE LANDTE . . . ERFVNDEN. N^oREINBERGK,
durch . . . Georgen Stüchszen, 1508. [28]

Folio. Printed in black-letter, in double columns; 49 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, each 6 leaves; l, 4 leaves; and 4 leaves, the first three marked "j.", "ij." and "iij."; total 68 unnumbered leaves. Leaf c iij. is wrongly marked t iij.

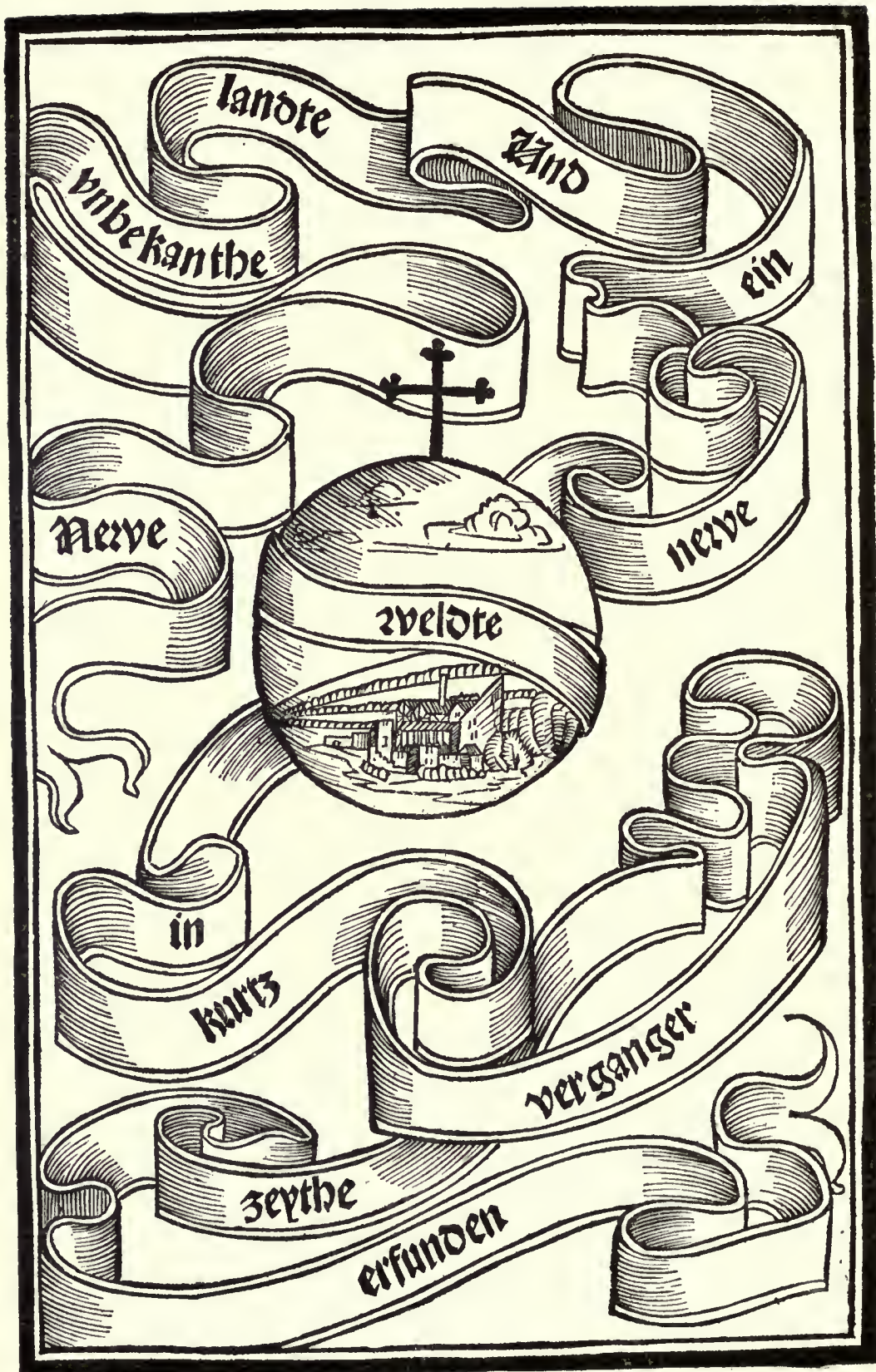
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 28 a], recto of [a j.]; — [preface] | Die vortrede dyfes Büchleins. | [25 lines] | [the rest of the page blank], verso of [a j.]; — [text, in double columns, with heading at top of first column] | Anfang des Buchleins | von der ersten schyffarthe / vber das Mere | Occcaeu / in die Landtschafft der Mozen / in dem nidern Moen-

landt / aufz gebiete vnd | beuelhe / des Durchleuchten Furstenn vnd | herren / herren Hürich / der ein bruder was / herren Dourth / des kunigs zu Pothogal. | ¶ Das erste Capitel / wer Erstlich erfunden | habe / die Schyffarthe des Meres Oceani / gegen dem mittemtag. |, recto of a ij. to the verso of [l iij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 28 b], lower portion of the second column of the verso of [l iij.]; — [contents, with heading] | Das Register vber | dyfes Buchlein. |, recto of j. to the recto of [iij.]; — [blank], verso of [iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in maroon morocco, antique style, gilt edges. The last leaf is backed with paper.

Harris, *B. A. V.*, No. 57. Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

This is a German translation, by Jobst Ruchamer, of the *Paesii nouamente retrouati*.



No. 28 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEWE VNBKANTHE LANDTE ; 1508.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, one of which has a woodcut on the verso of the title-page under the preface); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 986; Sabin, 12, No. 50056; Brunet, 5: 1160; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 765.

¶ Also hat ein ende dieses Büchlein/ welches auß wellischer sprach in die deroischen gebracht vnd gemacht ist worden/ durch den würdigē vnd hochgelarthen herrē Jobsten Buchamer der freyen künste/ vnd arzneien Doctoirē zc. Vnd durch mich Georgen Stüchsen zu Nürrenbergk/ Gedruckt vnd volendet nach Chusti vnser lieben herren geburde. M. cccc. viij. Jare/ am Mittwoch sancti Mathi/ des haligen apostols abenthe/ der do was der zweynzigste tage des Monadts Septembis.

No. 28 b. COLOPHON OF THE NEWE VNBKANTHE LANDTE; 1508.

MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

NYE VNBKANTE LANDE VNDE EINE NYE WERLDT IN KORTER VORGANGENER TYD GEVNDEN. NŪREINBERCH, *dōrb* . . . *Jürgen Stüchszen*, 1508. [29]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter, in double columns; 49 lines to the full page.

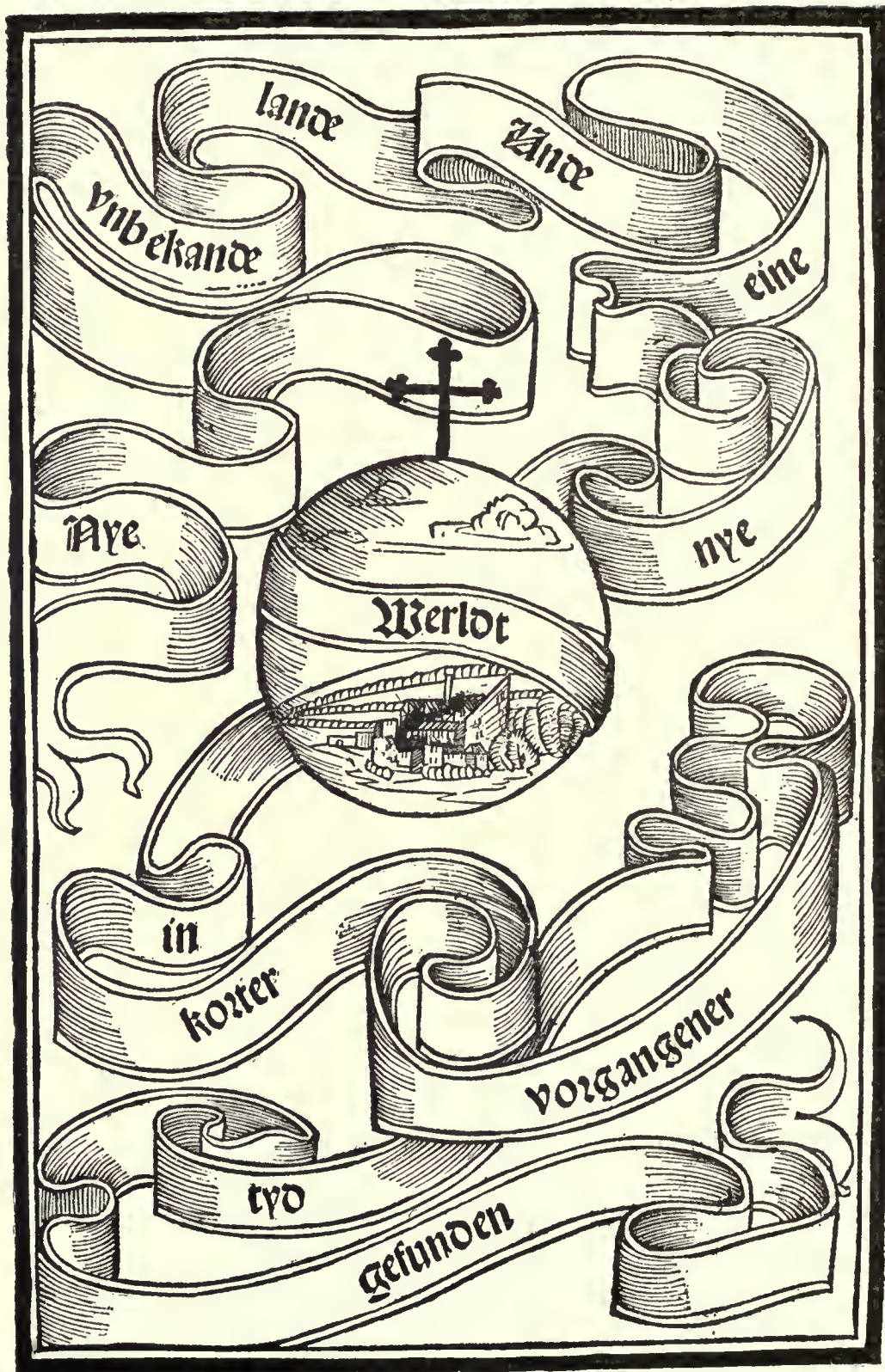
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, each 6 leaves; l, 4 leaves; and 4 leaves, the first three of which are marked j, ij, and iij; total 68 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 29 a], recto of [a j.]; — [translator's preface, with heading] | Enem etliken anschouwer deses Bokes entbuet | Henningus Ghetelen sinen denft vñ vñntschop |, verso of [a j.]; — [text, in double columns, with heading, at top of the first] | Anfang des Buchelins | van dē ersten schypfarthen/ auer dat Mere | Oceanum/ in de lantcōppe der Mozen/ in | deme nedderen Mozenlande/ vth ghebete | vnd beuce | des

aller dō:chlūchtigestē Fō:stē | heren/ heren Hūrich. der eyn Broder was. | heren Dourth. des kōnniges tho Porthezal. | ¶ Dat erste Capittel. wer Erstlick erfundē | hefft. de scypfarthe des Meres Oceani. ye- | gen Süden edder tegen dem middaghe. |, recto of a ij. to verso of [l iij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 29 b], bottom of the second column of the verso of [l iij.]; — [register, with heading] | Dat Register auer | dyt Buchelyn. |, recto of j. to recto of [iij.]; — [blank], verso of [iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford; in black morocco case. A large copy with several leaves of signature i uncut at the bottom.

Harrisse, B. A. V., *Additions*, No. 29.



No. 294. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NYE VNBKANDE LANDE; 1508.

This is a translation into Platt-Deutsch, or a Low Saxon dialect, of the *Paesi nouamenti retrouati*, of 1507, being a different work from Ruchamer's translation into high German. This version was translated by Henning Ghetelin, of Lubeck, and is printed by the same printer and with type exactly like that of Ruchamer's translation printed this same year.

OTHER COPIES: The John Carter Brown Library owns the only other copy which we are able to trace, being that recorded by HARRISSE.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 987; Sabin, 12, No. 50057; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 37.

¶ Als hefft byt Boeck einen ende wailer
 vch Walscher sprake in de Hoehdüdescher
 gebüch vnde gemaket is / böich den werdis
 gen vnde hochgeleerden heren Josten Ru-
 chamer der vrien künste vnde artstedyen Do-
 ctoren ꝛc. Dar na böich Henningü Ghetelin
 vch der kayselichen Stadt Lübeck gebaren in
 desse sine Moderlichen Sprake vorwandelt.
 Vnde böich nry Jürgen Schichßen to Nü-
 reinberch Gedructet vñ Valendet na Christi
 vnser leuen heren gebort. M. cccc. viij. jare
 am Auende Elizabeth der hilligen Wederwe
 bede dar was am abtreyenden dage Nouē a
 bis des Wyntermaens.

Henningü Ghetelin Lübecensis
 Distichon:

Vasta perido sceptragranisuntata Colubi.
 Regis et insignis Emanuelis ope.

h
 TLOS
 G

No. 29 b. COLOPHON OF THE NYE VNBEBANDE LANDE; 1508.

MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI. & NOVO MODO DA ALBER-
 ICO VESPVTIO FLORENTINO INTITVLATO. MILANO, Ioanne
Angelo scinzenzeler, 1508. [30]

Small 4to. Second Edition. Printed
 in roman characters; 40 lines to the full
 page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ✕, a, b,
 c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f,
 t, u, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank,

lacking in this copy); total 84 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 30 *a*], recto of [x]; — [contents, with head-line] | TABVLA |, verso of [x] to verso of [x iv.]; — [dedication, beginning] | ¶ Montalboddo Fracan. al fuo amicissimo Ioanne maria Anzolel | lo Vincentino. S. |, verso of [x iv.]; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Incomenza el libro de la prima Nauigatione per loceano a le | terre de Nigri de la Bassa Ethiopia per com-

andamento del Illust. | Signor Infante Don Hurich fratello de Don Dourth Re de Por | togallo. |, recto of a to verso of [g iii.]; — [text of the second book, with heading] | ¶ Libro Secundo de la Nauigatione de Lifbona a Callichut de | lingua Portogallese in taliana. |, verso of [g iii.] to verso of k ii.; — [text of the third book, with heading] | ¶ Libro terzo de la nauigatione de Lifbona a Calichut de lengua | Portogallese in taliana. |, verso of k ii. to verso of [m iii.]; — [text of the fourth book, with heading]

Paesi nouamente retrovati. & Nouo Mòdo da Albericò Vesputio Florentino intitulato.



No. 30 *a*. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1508.

Stampato in Milano con la impensa de Io. Iacobo & fratelli da
Lignano: & diligente cura & industria de Ioanne Angelo scinzen
zeler: nel. M. ccccccviii. a di. xvii. de Nouembre.

Registro de lopera,

☒ abcdefghiklmnopqrstv Tutti sonno douerni



No. 30 b. COLOPHON, ETC., OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1508.

| ☒ Incomenza la nauigatione del Re de
Castiglia dele Isole & | Paese nouamente
retrouate: Libro quarto. |, verso of [m iii.]
to verso of q ii.; — [text of the fifth book,
with heading] | ☒ El Nouo Mondo de
Lingua Spagnola intrepreato in Idioma |
Ro. Libro Quinto. |, verso of q ii. to verso
of [r iii.]; — [text of the sixth book, with
heading] | ☒ Libro sexto de la cose da Cali-
chut conforme ala nauigatione de | Pedro
Aliares nel. ii. &. iii. libro lequale se hanno
uerissime per le co | pie de alcune littere
secundo lordine de li Milleffimi in questo

ulti | mo raccolte. |, verso of [r iii.] to verso
of [u iii.]; — [note, beginning] | ☒ Adu-
erte Lectore . . . | [5 lines] |, [and colo-
phon and register, as reproduced, See No.
30 b], verso of [u iii.]; — [r leaf, probably
blank], [u iv.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$
inches. Bound in brown crushed levant
morocco, panelled sides with gilt and blind
tooling, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled
edges; by Lortie Frères. Leaf [u iii.] ex-
tended on the outer corners.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 55. The Sellière copy.

This is Harrisse's No. 55, which was described from an imperfect copy belonging to Mr. Lenox, but which has since been replaced by a perfect one. There is no difference between the editions of 1507 and 1508, except that some small corrections are, here and there, to be found in the latter, where there had been obvious faults which could be easily remedied. These include a transfer of chapter 128 to its

proper place: it having previously been put between 125 and 126. The note of erratum on this subject which occupies the last three lines of the recto of folio 125 in the 1507 edition is consequently suppressed.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 1001; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1950; Graesse, 6²: 292; Brunet, 5: 1157.

GLOBVS MVNDI DECLARATIO SIVE DESCRIPTIO MVNDI. Ex ARGENTINA, *Joannes grüniger*, 1509. [31]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter throughout; with 11 woodcuts.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 6 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. Leaves A iij. and C iiij. have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 31 a], recto of [A]; — [diagram, with inscription above] | Globus mundi | Figura sphaere celestis. qua sequē | tia cuncta intelliguntur. |, verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | De mundi globo | Breue anteloquium in de | scriptionem orbis

terre. |, recto of A ij.; — [text, in 12 chapters the first with heading] | Caput primum de mundi | elementaris creatione. |, verso of A ij. to verso of [C v.]; — [end of text and colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 31 b], recto of [C vi.]; — [blank], verso of [C vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹⁵/₁₆ × 5¹/₄ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, broad gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Menard. Leaves A ij. and A iij. extended on lower margins; [C vi.] extended on inner margin.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 61.

This edition in Latin, published the last of August, 1509, seems to be a translation of a work entitled, “*Der welt kugel Beschrybūg*” (Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, *Additions*, No. 32), published at Easter by the same printer. Harrisse says (*Additions*, p. 44) that this work, the *Globus Mundi*, was published with our No. 32.

It is a geographical tract, upon the title-page of which there is a mappemonde in which a portion of America appears with the legend “*niew welt*” or “*nūw welt*”. This is one of the earliest maps upon which any portion of America appears. Humboldt calls attention to the fact that Americus Vespuccius is named upon the title-page, but that no mention is made of Columbus.

The name America, to designate the New World, is employed in the following passage: “*Postq̄ fatis superius descripta est natura: p̄op̄ietas, numer⁹ | et essentia omniū celestīū ⁊ superiorū orbū celoz ⁊ sphaerarū. Ad p̄ | positum venimus dicendo aliquid de terra ipsa quē a quibusdam doctoꝝibus comparatur coꝝpoꝝi humano, quoniā in ea omnia repe | riunter, que sunt in coꝝpoꝝe nostro. Primū caro est ipsa terra, fan | guis aqua, ossa sunt lapides, vene montes, caput ipsum est oriens | siue asya. Pedes occidentes ⁊ ipsa america nouiter reperta, quarta | orbis pars. Africa est brachium dextrū, et Europa terra nostra si | nistrum figurat brachiū. Hec vero longius expo | nere, locū nō ha | bet in p̄esentia, sed me ipsum vertere conoꝝ ad terre diuisionem |*” — verso of B ij. and recto of [B iij.].

Habes itaq; lector optime declaratōem vniuersalem omnium
 2 singulorū in hoc globo terre necessariorū 2 contentorū. Neq; dubi-
 tandū erit si te in eo exercueris, alia non assignata comperies rarā
 2 sciū iucundā; atq; ita concupotentia 2 maiestātē eius agnosces,
 qui vniuersa hec eo ordine mensura 2 pondere congregauit, atq;
 creauit ex nubilo fīm eternā eius sapientiā. Hunc merito vt venere
 mur sine fine Salomon nos adhortat. cunctiq; ppbet, qđ vt fiat
 etiam cogit etiam precor. Que vero mirabilia in vnaquaq; regio-
 ne existant, exinde imprimenda stauimus. Valere feliciter ex
 Argentina vltima Augusti. Anno post natū saluatorē, M. D. ii.

**Joannes grūniger impri-
 mebat, Adelpho
 castigatore**

No. 31 b. COLOPHON OF THE GLOBVS MVNDI; 1509.

WALDSEEMÜLLER, MARTIN, in *Latin* MARTINUS HYLACOMYLUS. (b. c. 1470, d. 1522.)

COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODVCTIO. APUD ARGENTORACOS, *Joannes grūniger*, 1509. [32]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter; 37 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 6 leaves; D, 4 leaves; E, 6 leaves; F, 8 leaves; total 32 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 32 a], recto of [A]; — [dedication, in verse, with heading] | Maximiliano Cefari | Augusto, Philefius | Vogefigena. | [10 lines] |, verso of [A]; — [Anteloquium, with heading] | Diuo Maximiliano | Cefari Augusto Martinus | Ilacomilus foelicitatē | optat. |, recto of A ij.; — [contents, with heading] | Tractandorum ordo. |, verso of A ij.; — [text of Introduction to Cosmography, with heading] | De principiis geometriae ad | spherę noticiam necessarijs. |, recto of A iij. to verso of [C vi.]; — [verses, with heading] | Quattuor Americi vespu- | tij Nauigationes. | Philefius Vogefigena | Lectoii. |, recto of D; — [verse,

with heading] | Eius qui subfequentē terra- | rum descriptionē de vulgari Gallico | in Latinū tranfultit Decasti- | chon ad lecto- | rem. |, verso of D; — [dedication to King René, with heading] | Illuſtriffimo Renato Hieru | falem ꝛ Sicilię regi/ duci Lotho- | uingię ac | Barfi. Americus Vesputius hu- | milē reuerentiā ꝛ debitā | recōmendationē. |, verso of D to verso of D ij.; — [text of Vespuccius's Four Voyages, beginning] | Terrarū infularumq; variarum | Descriptio: . . . |, verso of D ij. to recto of [F viii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 32 b], recto of [F viii.]; — [blank], verso of [F viii.]

PLATE: Folding plate, with fourteen lines of explanatory text beginning | Propofitū est hoc libello quandā Cosmographiae | introductionē scribere: . . . |; length of line 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; facing recto of B.

CONDITION: Size of leaf 8 x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in boards.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 60.

This copy was given to David Laing, of Edinburgh, by Sir William Hamilton, Bart., on the 2d of December, 1824, as appears from a manuscript note.

It was this edition which was reprinted by Navarrete with notes and a Spanish translation, in his *Coleccion*, 3: 191-290.

The description on the back of the map is in fourteen lines printed in black-letter. Harrisse says there is an edition of the same date with the description in fifteen lines; but this statement is based upon a carelessly executed pen and ink facsimile in the Lenox Library, in which are numerous errors in the text, and which runs over into the 15th line. In the editions of May and December, 1507, this description is printed in roman characters.

**Cosmographie intro
ductie cum quibusdam Geometrie
ac Astronomie principijs
pijs ad eam rem
necessarijs.**

**Insuper quattuor Americæ
spacijs navigationes.**

**Universalis Cosmographie descriptio
tam in solido quæ plano/etiam
in partibus quæ Ptoleomeo
ignota nuperis
reperita sunt.**

**Cum deus astra regat/et terræ climata Cæsar
Hæc tellus/nec eis sidera maius habetur.**

No. 32 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO; 1509.

**Pressit apud Argentorati
cos hoc opus Ingeniosus vir Joannes
grüniger. Anno post natū sab
uatoꝝ supra sesquimilē
lesimū Mlno.**

Joanne Adolpho Gullico Argentinensi Castigatore.

No. 32 b. COLOPHON OF THE COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO; 1509.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox (3); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28745; Winsor, 2: 169; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2746; Brunet, 2: 319.

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in *Italian* AMERIGO VESPUCCI.
(b. 1451, d. 1512.)

DISS BÛCHLIN SAGET WIE DIE ZWĒ DVRCHLÛCHTIGSTĒ
HERRĒ. . . FVNDEN VIL INSVLEN, VNND EIN NÛWE WELT.
STRASZBURG, durch Jobānē Grüniger, 1509. [33]

Small 4to. The "vff mitfaß" Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, each 6 leaves; D, 4 leaves; E, F, each 6 leaves; total 32 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 33 a], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 33 b], pp. [3]—[6];—[text, beginning] | IN dem iar der mēsch wer | dung Chriſti vnſers herren Taufent vier | hundert ſüben vnnd neüntzig . . . |, pp. [7]—[10];—[text of First Voyage, beginning] | iRem leben vnd ſitten nach ſo | gond ſie alleſamen mann vñ frauen gantz vnd | gar nackent nit anders bedeckt vmb ire ſcham | dan als ſy auß müter leyb ſeind kommen. . . |, pp. [11]—[32];—[text of Second Voyage, beginning] | ALs vil zū der andernn | ſcheyffung lauff gehōt | vnnd von den | dingen ſo ich in der ſelbigen zū ſagē wir | dig | gefehē in nachendēgefagt würt | Sa wir die ſelbig anhūben / ſeind wir | vom poſt zū Calicien vñ gefarenn . . . |, pp. [33]—[45];—[text of the Third Voyage, with heading] | Sie zeit der dritten mōſſart. |, p. [45]—[55];—[text of the

Fourth Voyage, beginning] | Ser neūwen welt | ES iſt noch überētzig dz ich | auch die ding ſo ich in der dritten ſchiffung | gefehenn gar vñ ſage / Sich aber von lan- | ger ſag yetz müd bin / vnd auch diſe ſchiffung | zūgeheſtem end von vns nit gebzacht / vmb | der widerwertigkeit oder etliches vnglücks | ſo vnns in des athlanthiſchenn mōtes weg zū handenn | gangen. Sarumb ich deſt kürtzer ſein würde. |, pp. [56]—[63];—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 33 c], bottom of p. [63];—[blank], p. [64].

Last line on p. [61] | Americus Vefputius zū Liſzbon. |

ILLUSTRATIONS: There are large woodcuts on the title-page, verso of B, recto of D iii., and versos of E iii., and of [F v.] (B. A. V., No. 62 says "F iiiii."), the last a repetition of the one on the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹³/₁₆ × 5¹³/₁₆ inches. Bound in vellum, in green morocco case. Title-page rebaced and three following leaves strengthened on their inner margins; the upper corner of E iii. has been cut off. Manuscript notes in the margins.

Harrisse, *B. A. V., Additions*, No. 31.

This is a German translation of the Four Voyages of Vespuccius; probably taken from the *Cosmographiae Introductio*. It differs from Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 62, only in the substitution of the word "mitfaß" for "Letare" in the colophon.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Imperial Library, at Vienna (mentioned by Harrisse); Ayer Library (Barlow copy; 22 leaves, including colophon, in facsimile);

and Lenox Libraries; the latter of which has also the "Letare" edition.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 1346.

Diz büchlin saget wie die zwē
 durchlūchtigste herrē her Fernandus. K. zū Castilien
 vnd herr Emanuel. K. zū Portugal haben das weyte
 mōr erschūchet vnnnd funden vil Insulen/ vnnnd ein Lūwe
 welt von wilden nackenden Leūten/ vormalis vnbekant.



No. 33 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DISZ BÜCHLIN SAGET; 1509.

Gorred vō der nūwen welt

Dem durchleūchtigsten fürstē
vnd herren/herren Reinhartē künig zū Hierusalem
vnd Sycilien/Herzogen zū Lorringer/Embeūt Ame-
ricus Vesputius sein demütige ere erbūt mit zymlicher
sein selbs empshelung.

No. 33 b. PREFACE OF DISZ BÜCHLIN SAGET; 1509.

Gedruckt zū Straßburg durch Johānē Grüniger
Im iar. M.CCCC.ix. vff mītfast. Wie du ader dye
Kugel vñ beschreibung der ganzen welt verstō soltt/
würst du hernach finden vnnnd lesen.

No. 33 c. COLOPHON OF DISZ BÜCHLIN SAGET; 1509.

ALBERTINI, FRANCESCO DEGLI, *Fiorentino*.

OPVSVLVM DE MIRABILIBVS NOVÆ & VETERIS VRBIS ROMÆ.

ROMÆ, per Iacobum Mazochium, 1510.

[33 A]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed in roman; 27 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, &, Ø, B, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 104 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 33 A a,], recto of [A]; — [epistle to the author, with heading] | Cornelius Cymbalus Francisco Albertino Floren. | . . . |, verso of [A]; — [“Cornelii Diftichon,” and contents], recto of A ii. to

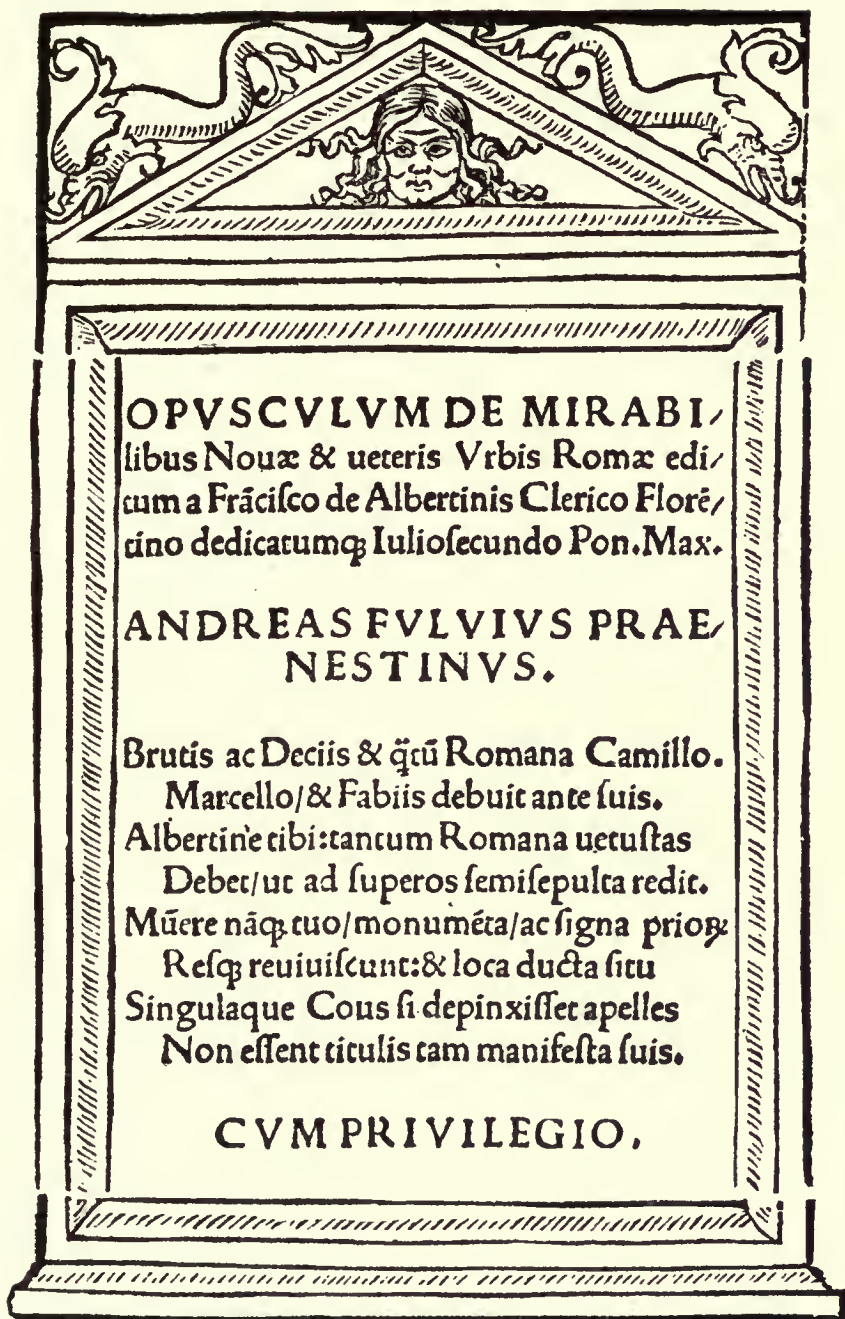
recto of [A iii.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading.] | Humilis ac deuotus Franciscus Albertinus florenti- | nus/ . . . | . . . ad Iulium. ii. Ponti. Maximum. |, verso of [A iii.] to verso of B; — | Prohemium |, verso of B to recto of [B ii.]; — [text, in 3 books], verso of [B ii.] to verso of [B iii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 33 A b], verso of [B iii.]; — [1 blank leaf], [B iii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¾ × 5¾ inches. Bound in modern vellum, with front circuit edges.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 64.

Later editions of this work appeared in 1519, 1520, and 1523.

The author of this work, in the masterly way in which he discourses upon the antiquities of Rome, shows himself to have been one of the most learned archæologists of his day. After speaking of the Rome of the past he proceeds, in his third book, to the consideration of the New Rome, and finishes the work with a chapter on Florence, in which he enumerates its orators, writers, painters, and other famous men among whom, on the recto of the last printed leaf, appears a reference to Vespuccius and his discovery of new islands. This allusion is of considerable interest, and as translated, reads as follows:



No. 33 A a. TITLE-PAGE OF ALBERTINI'S OPVSCVLVM DE MIRABILIBVS NOVÆ
& VETERIS VRBIS ROMÆ; 1510.

**Impressum Romæ per Iacobum Mazochium
Romanæ Academiæ Bibliopolam qui in/
fra paucos dies epythaphiorꝝ opusculū
in lucē ponet āno Salutis.M.D.X
Die.iiii.Febr.**

No. 33 A b. COLOPHON OF ALBERTINI'S OPUSCULVM DE MIRABILIBVS NOVÆ &
VETERIS VRBIS ROMÆ; 1510.

“In the new world Albericus Vesputius, a Florentine, sent by the Most Faithful King of Portugal, and later by the Catholic King of Spain, first discovered new islands and unknown places, as appears in his libellum, in which he graphically describes the stars, and new islands, and as also appears in his Epistle on the New World, to Laurentius de Medici, Junior.”

The words *ut in eius libello Graphice apparet, in quo descripsit sidera & nouas insulas, ut et apparet in Epistola eius de nouo mundo ad Laurentium Iuniorem de medicis*, plainly indicate the existence of two books by Vespuccius prior to 1510.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 154.
and Lenox Libraries.

VARTHEMA or BARTHEMA, LODOVICO. (b. c. 1480.)

ITINERARIO NELLO EGYPTO, NELLA SVRRIA, NELLA ARABIA
DESERTA, ETC. ROMA, *Stephano guillireti de Lorenzo & Hercule de Nani*,
1510. [34]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed in roman characters with side-notes in the same and of the same size of type; initial letters printed in blank spaces, leaving from three to five lines in height to be filled in by the illuminator.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 4 leaves; total 102 leaves, as follows: 2 numbered folios, 2 unnumbered leaves, and 98 numbered folios. Leaf C ii. is wrongly marked B ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 34 a], recto of folio [i.];—[blank], verso of folio [i.];—[preface, beginning] | rAPHÆEL miseratione diuina Ep̄s | Portuefi. Cardinalis diui Georgii San | ctissimi dñi nostri Papę ac S.Ro. Ec- | clefię Camerarius. . . . | [signed] | Mattheus Bonfinis Secretarius. |[dated]|. . . Datum

Romę in | edibus nostris apud sanctum Laurentium in Dama | fo Die. xvii. Nouembris. M.D.X. Sub consueta Ca- | meralis Sigilli nostri appensione. |, recto of folio ii. to recto of A iii.;— | ¶ Tabula de quanto nel presente | uolume se contiene. |, verso of A iii. to verso of folio iiiii.;— [text, with heading] | ¶ Alla Illustriss. & Excellentiss. Signora | la. S. Contessa de Albi: & Duchessa de Ta | gliacozo Madamma Agnesina Feltria Co | lona, Ludouico d Varthema Bolognese S. |, recto of folio v. to verso of folio C.;— [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 34 b], verso of folio C.

Leaves A iii. and [A iv.] are omitted in numbering the folios; folio xxxviii. is wrongly numbered xl.; and xl. is xxxviii.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5¼ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, blind tooling on sides; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1876.

ITINERARIO
 de Ludouico de Varthema Bolognese
 nello Egipto nella Surria nella Arabia deserta
 & felice nella Persia nella India & nel
 la Ethiopia. La fede el uiuere & co
 stumi de tutte le prefate Pro
 uincie con Gratia & Pri
 uilegio infra nota
 ro.

No. 34 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VARTHEMA'S ITINERARIO; 1510.

Stampato in Roma per maestro Stephano guilli
 reti de Lorenzo & maestro Hercule de Nani
 Bolognese ad instatia de maestro Lo
 douico de Henricis da Corneto
 Vicentino. Nel Anno M.
 D. X. di vi. de De
 cembrio.



No. 34 b. COLOPHON OF VARTHEMA'S ITINERARIO; 1510.

Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This work contains the only correct account of the remarkable voyage which Varthema made into the East in the years 1503-1508. It was very popular in its day and passed through many editions, being translated into Latin, Spanish, German, and Dutch.

To the edition of 1520, printed at Venice, by Rusconi, was appended a description of the memorable expedition to Yucatan under Juan de Grijalva, which alone entitles the book to be included in a collection of Americana. This edition, consequently, is not to be found in HARRISSE.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 41; Brunet, 5: 1093; Graesse, 6²: 300; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 62.

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian, PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA.
(b. 1455, d. 1526.)

OPERA LEGATIO BABYLONICA OCCEANI DECAS POEMATA
EPIGRAMMATA. HISPALA, per Jacobū corumberger, 1511. [35]

Folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 8 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, e, f, each 8 leaves; g, 6 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; h, i, each 8 leaves; k, 6 leaves; total 74 unnumbered leaves. Leaf i iij. is wrongly marked aiiij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 35a], recto of [a]; — [25 lines, with heading] | ¶ P. Martyr anglus Mediolanenſis | p̄tonotarius apoſtolicus Regius conſiliarius Inacho lopeç mendocio | tendille comiti: litterarū cultoi. |, verso of [a]; — [preface, with heading] | Aelij antonij nebuſſenſis grāmatici ī p̄tonota | rij. P. Martyris angli mediolanenſis regij conſiliarij opera p̄fatio. |, recto and verso of a ij.; — [text of the “Legatio babylonica”, in three books, with heading] | ¶ P. Martyris angli Mediolanenſis | . . . legatio babylonica. | Ad illuſtriſſimū fratrem Franciſcum ximenū Archiepiſcopū | Toletanū Cardinalē: hiſpaniaꝝ p̄imatē p̄fatio. |, recto of a iij. to verso of [c iiij.]; — [text of the first Decade, in 10 books, with heading] | ¶ P. Martyris . . . | . . . occeanee decadis liber p̄imus ad Aſcaniū ſfortiā vicecomitem car- | dinalem vicechāzellarium. |, recto of d to recto of [f vii.]; — [epilogue, with heading] | ¶ P. Martyris angli mediol. Occeanee de | cadis epilogus perpendicularis Ad inachū lopec mendociū tēdille comitem. |, recto of [f vii.] to the verso of [f viii.];

— [address, with heading] | ¶ Ad reuerēdiſſimū diuū Frāfcū ximenum. . . | . . . p̄fatio in ianum. |, recto of g; — [text continued, with heading] | ¶ P. M. angli mediolanēſis . . . | . . . exordium in ianum. |, verso of g to recto of [g vi.]; — | ¶ Argumentū; in inachu; in quo repies qd | bella ferant: quid pariat par. |, verso of [g vi.]; — [map, without title, representing Cuba, Hispaniola, Bermuda, the coast of Florida and Central America], recto of first unmarked leaf; — [epistle, with heading] | ¶ Illuſtriſſimo ꝛ reuerendiſſimo diuo fran. xi | mene; . . . | . . . |, verso of first unmarked leaf; — [errata, with heading] | Impitia calcographoꝝ qui latinā minime callent linguā: fecit vt mihi parū p̄ſue | rit exemplar illis hoꝝū amici vatis operū correctū p̄buiſſe: . . . |, recto and verso of second unmarked leaf; — [Poemata, in double columns, the first with heading] | P. M. . . | . . . ¶ Inachus. |, recto of h to verso of k v.; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 35 b], verso of [k v.]; — [errata to poemata, with heading] | ¶ I verſibus hec reperi de- p̄tauta. | Quaterno. H. |, recto of [k vi.]; — [blank], verso of [k vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{5}{16}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, tooled in Grolier style, doublure of maroon levant morocco, inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Hardy; in morocco case.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 66.

Harrisse-Barlow-Ives copy, with Harrisse's ex-libris and a note in his handwriting on the recto of the second fly-leaf, as follows: “The present book was already a scarce one in the middle of the 16th century.”

There is another issue of this work, in which the title-page reads: | P. Martyris ab angleria | Mediolanenſi. | Opera. | Legatio babilonica | Occeanea decas. | Poemata. | Cum p̄iullegio. |; the prefatory matter on the verso of the title-page has been rewritten and reset, and consists of 27 lines; and leaf [a viij.] has been entirely reset.

**P. Martyris angli
mediolanensis opera
Legatio babylonica
Occeani decas
Poemata
Epigrammata.**

Cum privilegio.

No. 35 a. TITLE-PAGE OF PETER MARTYR'S OPERA; 1511.

**Impressum Hispali cū summa diligencia per Jacobū corum
berger alemanū. Anno. Milleſſimo quingentēſſimo. xj. mēſe vero
Aprilii.**

No. 35 b. COLOPHON OF PETER MARTYR'S OPERA; 1511.

Harrisse fully describes it in his *Additions*, No. 41. The most important difference, however, consists in two unnumbered leaves, which, in the copy here described, and in the Lenox copy, are to be found between leaves [g vi.] and h, and in the John Carter Brown copy between [f iv.] and g. These two supplementary leaves contain, on the recto of the first, a map, without title, on which are represented the Islands of Cuba, Hispaniola, and Bermuda (the latter here represented for the first time); and on the verso, an epistle addressed to Cardinal Ximenes. The recto and part of the verso of the second leaf are devoted to a table of errata of the *First Decade*.

Harrisse was unable to find these leaves in any of the three copies which he examined, though they were in their original vellum bindings; from which he concluded that this is the form in which the work was first published. There is, however, in the Lenox Library a copy of this issue (No. 41), in contemporary limp vellum binding (the Kalbfleisch copy), in which the two leaves with map, are to be found between [c iv.] and d.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; *lumbus*, 1: 34; Winsor, 2: 109; John Royal Library, Munich; Lenox (both issues, Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 42; each with map); and John Carter Brown Libraries. Salva, *Catálogo*, 2, No. 3268; Brunet, 1: 292; Graesse, 1: 129; Sabin, 1, No. 1548; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 26.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Co-*

PETER MARTYR.

Pietro Martire d'Anghiera, better known by his Latinized name Petrus Martyr, the first historian of America, was born at Arona, in Italy, about 1455 and died at Grenada, in Spain, in 1526. He possessed eminent ability and learning, and is believed to have been the first writer to notice in his works the discovery of America by his countryman Columbus, as he is the first who published a treatise descriptive of the peculiarities of the natives of the New World. In 1483 he went to Rome where he became acquainted with Cardinal Ascanio Sforza and Pomponius Lætus, to both of whom many of his letters were addressed. He was extremely fond of letter-writing, and, having a wide circle of correspondents, it was no doubt owing to him that the news of Columbus's discovery, which he probably received from the discoverer himself, became speedily known to a number of notable people outside of Spain. HARRISSE in his *Notes on Columbus* (pp. 129-134) has reprinted three of these letters.

In 1494 he was ordained a priest and appointed as tutor to the children of Ferdinand and Isabella. Seven years later he was sent on a diplomatic mission to Egypt, an account of which he has given us in his *Legatio babylonica*.

He was the friend and contemporary of Columbus, Vasco da Gama, Cortés, Magellan, Cabot, and Vespuccius. From personal contact with these discoverers, as well as from his official position as a member of the Council for the Indies, which afforded him the free inspection of documents of undoubted authenticity, he was enabled to obtain, at first-hand, much valuable information regarding the discoveries made by the early navigators. These facts he embodied in his *Decades*, which were based upon his extensive correspondence, but were written with more care and give more ample details. His works were held in the highest esteem by his contemporaries and have always been placed in the highest rank of authorities on the history of the first association of the Indians with the Europeans, and are indispensable as a primary source for the history of early American discoveries.

The earliest unquestioned edition of the First Decade was published at Hispalis (Seville), in 1511 (our No. 35). It was republished with the Second and Third Decades, at Alcala, in 1516 (our No. 39). These were reprinted at Basle in 1533 (our No. 65), and again at Cologne in 1574.

The entire collection, consisting of Eight Decades, was not published until 1530, when it appeared at Complutum (our No. 62). The Paris edition of 1587 (our No. 133) has long been considered, though erroneously, the best.

In 1532 there appeared at Paris an edition entitled *Extrait ou Recueil des Isles* (our No. 64), consisting of an abridged edition of the First Three Decades; an abstract of his *De insulis*, which is considered by some to be a substitute for the Lost First Letter of Cortés; and abridgments of Cortés's Second and Third Letters. Two years later there appeared at Venice an abridged Italian version, edited by Ramusio, entitled *Sommario* (our No. 69), made up from the works of Martyr and Oviedo.

Among English versions, the most important are those of Eden, London, 1555 (our No. 102), containing the First Three Decades and extracts from the last five; Willes's edition of Eden, London, 1577 (our No. 119), which includes the First

Four Decades and an abridgment of the remaining four; and the London edition of 1612 (our No. 358).

For further information concerning these and other editions, Winsor I : xx.-xxv., may be consulted to advantage.

VARTHEMA or BARTHEMA, LODOVICO, sometimes called LODOVICUS PATRICIUS ROMANUS. (b. c. 1480.)

LVDOVICI PATRITHI ROMANI NOVVM ITINERARIVM AETHIOPIAE. [MEDIOLANI], *Io. Iacomo e Frat. de Legnano*, [1511.] [36]

Small folio. First Latin Edition. Printed in roman characters, with side-notes in the same; 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: AA, AA (repeated), A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves; E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, 10 leaves; total 70 leaves, as follows: 8 unnumbered leaves, and 62 numbered folios. Leaf AA (repeated) has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 36], recto of [AA]; — [blank], verso of [AA]; — [index, with heading] | INDEX | SVMMATIM HAEC INSUNT. SINGVLIS CAPITIBVS | IN PRIORE LIBRO. |, recto of AA ii. to upper portion of verso of [AA iii.]; — | FINIS |, upper portion of [AA iii.]; — [introduction, with heading] | REVERENDISSIMO IN CHRISTO PATRI DOMINO DO | MINO BERNARDINO CARVAIAL EPISCOPO SABI- | NO: SANCTE CRVCIS IN HIERUSALEM CARDINALI | AMPLISSIMO: PATRI-ARCHAE HYEROSOLIMEO: AC |

VTRIVSQVE PHILOSOPHIAE MON-ARCHAE EMI- | NENTISSIMO. | ARCHANGELVS CARAEVALLEN- SIS. | [dated] | Mediolani octauo caleñ. Iunias. M.D.XI. |, recto of [AA] (repeated) to verso of [AA iii.], and upper portion of recto of [AA iii.]; — [poem, with heading] | LANCIINI CVRTII PATRICII MEDIOLANENSIS | POETE AC ORATORIS CLARISSIMI. | CAR- MEN. |, lower portion of recto of [AA iii.], to verso of [AA iii.]; — [text, with heading] | LVDOVICI ROMANI PATRITHI. | ITINERARIVM AETHIOPIAE: Aegypti: utriusq; Ara|biae: Perfidis: Siriae: ae Indiae: ex uernacula lingua in latinum | fermonem traductum: Interprete Archangelo Madrignano | Monacho Careualenfi: |, recto of folio I. to verso of folio LXII.

Folio XXXV. is wrongly numbered XXXVI.; XXXVI. is XXXV.; XXXVII. is XXXVI.; and XXXVIII. is XXXVII.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound with Robertus', *Bellum Christianorum* (1533).

This edition has the printer's device, and is generally considered to have been issued in 1511, from the preface which is dated: "octauo caleñ Iunias. M.D.XI." The copy in the Lenox Library is without the printer's device, but is in other respects identical with the copy here described; excepting that folio XX. is wrongly numbered XXI. Brunet mentions a copy having the printer's device, but lacking the introduction.

This is the First Edition in Latin of Varthema's *Itinerario*. It was translated from the original Italian edition of 1510 by Archangelus Madrignan, who also translated the *Itinerarium Portugallensium* (our No. 27). He seems to have set out to make a series of voyages; but these two are all he ever published.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; REFERENCES: Brunet, 5: 1095; Graesse,
University Library, Leipzig; John Carter 1: 301.
Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

Norigre 4964.



**LVDOVICI PATRITII ROMANI NOVVM
ITINERARIVM AETHIOPIAE: AEGIPTI:
VTRIVSQUE ARABIAE: PERSIDIS:
SIRIAE: AC INDIAE: INTRA
ET EXTRA GANGEM.**

mediolanu

1511

No. 36. TITLE-PAGE OF VARTHEMA'S ITINERARIUM; [1511].

SCHÖNER, JOHANN. (b. 1477, d. 1547.)

LVCVLENTISSIMA QVAEDĀ TERRAE TOTIVS DESCRIPTIO. NORIBERGÆ, Ioannis Stuchffsen, 1515. [37]

Small 4to. Printed in roman with sidenotes in the same; parts of the captions are in black-letter; 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 leaves; b, 6 leaves; A, B, each 8 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, I, K, each 8 leaves; L, 6 leaves; total 80 leaves, as follows: 15 unnumbered leaves, and 65 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 37 a], recto of [a]; — [woodcut coat of arms], verso of [a]; — [dedication, with heading] | Reuerendissimo in christo Patri ac domino. Dño Georgio ecclesie | Bebenbergeñ. . . | . . . Ioannes Schoner . . . | . . . humilime sefe cōmendat. | [dated] | . . . Anno deificæ natiuitatis Millefimo- | quingentesimo decimo quinto Nono Calendas Aprilis. |, recto of a ii.; — [dedication, with heading] | Clarissimo Viro Bili | baldo Pyrckhaymer . . . | . . . Iudochus Rocho- | merus Noribergeñ. . . : fœlicitatem. | [dated] | . . . E Babenber- | ga Nonis Aprilis. Anno a Virgineo partu Millefimo quingentesi- | mo decimo quinto. |, verso of a ii.; — [24 lines of verse, with heading] | IOANN. STABIVS . . . | . . . VIRI DOMINI IOANNIS SCHO | NER SACERDOTIS BABEN | BERGENSIS. |, recto of a iii.; — [30 lines of verse, with heading] | FRATRIS NICOLAI HORTV- | LANI | EPIGRAMMA IN COMMFN | DATIONEM LIBRI | ET AVCTORIS |, verso of a iii.; — [index, with heading] | REGIONVM INVENTARIVM |, recto of a iii. to recto of b v.; — [errata, with heading] | Emendationes erratum Calcographi. |,

recto of b v. to verso of [b vi.]; — [slip with 8 lines of errata, inserted between b v. and [b vi.]; — [note to the reader], lower portion of verso of [b vi.]; — [plate, as described below], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | PRAEFATIO |, recto and verso of folio 1; — [table of contents, with heading] | DICENDORVM ORDO. |, verso of folio 1 to recto of folio 2; — [text, with heading] | Tractat 9 primus de | Cosmographiae principijs. |, recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 63; — [woodcut, armillary sphere, verso of folio 4; woodcut, map of the winds, recto of folio 16; — [list of names of towns, in Latin] | THEOTONICORVM NOIA OPPIDO. IN LATINVM. |, verso of folio 63 to recto of 65; — [18 lines of verse, with heading] | De clarissimo quodam Globo Joan- | nis Schoner: omnes Afrorum imagines continete: | aliquot versus Ioannis Hiltner. |, lower portion of recto of folio 65; — [colophon as reproduced; See No. 37 b], bottom of folio 65; — [blank], verso of folio 65.

Folios numbered from Fo. 1-65; folios 3, 16, and 61 are marked "Fol"; 15 and 52 are "Eo."; Fo. 23 is wrongly numbered Fo. 32; and Fo. 64 is "fo. 64".

Full-page woodcut of a globe of the earth, with | ORBIS TYPVS | at top inside the border; and 7 lines of verse below; recto of leaf A.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders; by Pratt. This copy has marginal notes in old handwriting on several pages.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 80.

This work was compiled to accompany Schöner's first globe which he made in 1515. An exact duplicate of the globe is still preserved at Frankfort-on-the-Main, and was reproduced by Jomard in his *Monuments de la Géographie*, pts. 15 and 16.

Folios 60-61 and 62 relate to America. The author follows out the suggestion made by Waldseemüller, in 1507, and calls this fourth part of the world America

or Amerigen. This book of Schöner's is probably the second, after the various editions of the *Cosmographiæ Introductio*, to contain the word America; the first being the *Globus Mundi* of 1509. The slip of errata inserted between b v. and b vi. is not called for in Harrisse's collation, nor in that of the Carter-Brown Catalogue; but is to be found in the Lenox Library copy. There is a map, pasted on inside of first fly-leaf, which is, of course, inserted.

Luculentissima quaedā
terrae totius descriptio: cu multis vtilissimis Cos-
mographiæ iniciis. Nouaq; & q̄ ante fuit verior Europæ nostræ forma-
tio. Præterea, Fluuiorū: montū: prouintiarū: Urbium: & gentium q̄ pluris
morū vetustissima nomina recentioribus admixta vocabulis. Multa etiā
quæ diligens lector noua vsuiq; futura inueniet.

Vld. Lectorē Joannis Hiltner, Lichtenfelsen.
EPIGRAMMA.

Qua pateat siccum: quæue Aequora parte tegendo
Iam pridem ex oculis eripuerit solum.
Vtq; suis currant quæq; in regionibus vnda
Quo niteat tellus urbibus ipsa loco
Qui feruent Elicen nautæ: quibus imminet Arctos
Et quos opposita sidera parte præmunt
Deniq; quicquid habet terræ spaciosior orbis
Detegit hoc paruum candide lector opus.

Cum Priuilegio Inuictis. Romanorū Impera-
Maximiliani per Octo annos: ne quis imprimat:
aut imprimere procuret codices hos: cum Globis
Cosmographicis: sub mulcta quinquaginta floren-
norum Reneñ. et amissione omniū exemplarium.

No. 37 a. TITLE-PAGE OF SCHÖNER'S LUCULENTISSIMA . . . DESCRIPTIO; 1515.

Impressum Noribergæ i excusoria officina
Ioannis Stuchssen. Anno domini. 1515.

No. 37 b. COLOPHON OF SCHÖNER'S LUCULENTISSIMA . . . DESCRIPTIO; 1515.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 77804; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28129; Winsor, 2: 173; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 616.

VADIANUS, JOACHIMUS, in the German JOACHIM VON WATT. *b.* 1484, *d.* 1551.)

HABES LECTOR: HOC LIBELLO. RVDOLPHI AGRICOLAE IVNIORIS RHETI, . . . EPISTOLAM. VIENNAE, 1515. [38]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first page, as reproduced; *See* No. 38 *a*], recto of A; — [letter to Caspar Ursinus, with heading] | RVDOLFVS AGRICOLA IVNIOR RHETVS. | Caspari Vrsino Sylesio, insigni Poetæ. S. D.], verso of A; — [Agricola's letter to Vadianus, with heading] | RVDOLFVS AGRICOLA IVNIOR RHETVS. IOAC- | himo Vadiano Poetæ

a Cæfare Laureato. S. D.], verso of A, to recto of A iii.; — [Vadianus's answer to Agricola's letter, with heading] | IOACHIMVS VADIANVS HELVETIVS, POETA A Cæf. | Laureatus. Rudolpho Agricolæ Iuniori, Rheto. S. D.], verso of A iii. to verso of D iii.; — [last page, as reproduced; *See* No. 38 *b*], recto of [D iii.]; — [blank], verso of [D iii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5¼ inches. Bound in half red morocco, red edges.

This work was unknown to HARRISSE. It is entered in the British Museum catalogue under Rodolphus Agricola, with a short entry under Joachim von Watt, better known as Vadianus, the Latinized form of his name.

Vadianus, in November, 1514, addressed a letter to Rodolphus Agricola (printed at Vienna in this little tract) in which he adopted the suggestion first made by Waldseemüller, that the Christian name of Vespuccius should be applied to that part of the New World which we now call Brazil. It also contains the letter of Agricola, dated "octauo Kalend. Septembris Anno . . . M.D.XIII", which drew out this response from Vadianus, dated, "xvii. Kalend. Nouembris, Anno. M.D.XIII." — Agricola on his part referring to the work of Pomponius Mela upon which Vadianus was then occupied.

Henry Stevens pronounced this work to be of the very highest geographical importance, and that, with the exception of the Letters of Columbus and Vespuccius and the First Decade of Peter Martyr, 1511, no other publication up to 1515 is comparable with it in point of historical and geographical interest, so far as the new discoveries affected the geography of the ancients. Vadianus here adopted without hesitation the suggestion of the Gymnasium of St. Dié, and calls the *Mundus Novus* (that is, Brazil) America, without explanation or qualification.

OTHER COPIES: We are able to trace but three other copies, those in the British Museum; Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 182; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 826; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5: 1506; Stevens, *Bibliotheca Geographica* (1872), No. 2799.

Habes lector: hoc libello.

RVDOLPHI AGRICOLAE IVNIORIS RHETI, AD IO-
achimum Vadianum Heluetiū Poetā Laureatū, Episto-
lam, qua de locor non nullorum obscuritate quaestio fit
& percontatio.

☉ Ioachimi Vadiani Heluetii Poet. Lau. ad eundē Epistolā,
qua eorū quae priori epistola quaesita sunt, ratio explicaf.

Ha vero sunt.

☉ Quid Pli. cap. 2. libri septimi: per Dodrantem intelligat,
ubi de Pygmæis scribit: & ibidem de Pygmæis pulchra.

☉ Quid idem per Vnciam: cap. 16. intelligat, cum Gabbarē
scribit longitudinem habuisse nouem pedum & toti-
dem Vnciarum.

☉ De Antipodib⁹ q̄ sint: & quomō sint, pulchra disputatio

☉ Quæ causa Augustinum ad negandum Antipodas esse
impulerit: & an recte negauerit.

☉ An Lactantio in Antipodū refutatione danda sit fides?
& inibi quam temere aliquando idem Autor, de rebus
non satis sibi compertis disseruerit.

☉ Macrobiū & priscos fere, in Antipodū situ lapsos fuisse.

☉ De lacu Acronio & Veneto, quos Rhen⁹ fundit pulchra:
& quod apud Melam libro tertio, nō Acromus sed Acro-
nius legendum sit.

PRÆTEREA.

☉ Locus Lucani ex libro sexto de Doro.

☉ Locus Virgilio ex primo georgico: de uertice Austrino.

☉ Locus Ciceronis, ex libro Somnii, de Antipodibus: et
plæraq; alia, lectu scituq; admodum digna.

CONRADVS SCIPIO LECTORI.

Lector in his si displicuere inuenta, repente
Dispeream: dubitas? pellege, certus eris.

No. 38 a. FIRST PAGE OF VADIANUS'S HABES LECTOR; 1515.

CONRADVS SCIPIO STVTGARDINVS
in laudem Singrenii.

Debet Singrenio multum studioſa iuuentus,
Debet quiſquis amat dogmata cultra ſenex.
Officium ille ſuum grato præſtare labore
Aſſol r, & ſtadium pendere utriq; ſuum.
Cultra Characterum uulgare uolumina dono
Et ſolidam aſſuetus paſcere amicitiam.

IMPRESSIT.

Hæc tibi Singrenius iam primum emiſſa Ioannes
Scripta Typis preſiſit, cui bene gratus eris.

Nono Kalendas Iulias.
Anno.M.D.XV.
VIENNAE.

No. 38 b. LAST PAGE OF VADIANUS'S HABES LECTOR; 1515.

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA.
(b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE ORBE NOVO DECADES ET LEGATIO BABYLONICA. *ALCALA,*
Arnaldi Guillelmi, 1516. [39]


Small folio. First Edition; First Issue. Printed in roman, with side-notes in black-letter; 49 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 6 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 6 leaves; i, 8 leaves (the fifth blank and genuine in this copy); total 68 unnumbered leaves.

The fifth leaf of sheet c is marked c. v.; and d. i. is d.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 39 a], recto of [a. i.]; — [introduction, with heading] | **CLARISSIMO PRINCIPI CA | ROLO REGI CATHOLICO.** |, verso of [a. i.]; — [pre-face, with heading] | **AELII ANTONII NEBRISSENSIS EX GRAMMATI | co & rhetore Historici regii in Protonotarii. P.**

Martyris | angli Mediolanensis regii confiliarii, opera Præfatio. |, recto of a. ii.; — [text, in three decades, the first with heading] | **P. MARTYRIS . . . | . . . oceanæ decadis liber primus ad Aſcaniū ſfortiā uicemitem cardinalem uicecancellarium.** |, verso of a. ii. to recto of d. ii.; — | **P. M. ANGLI MEDIOLA. . . | de orbe nouo ſecunda decas ad leonē decimum ſummum | pontificem maximum. Crediti continentis. . . |,** verso of d. ii. to recto of f. ii.; — | **P. M. . . | . . . ad Leonem decimū pontificē maximū. de orbe | uouo terciæ decadis. . . |,** verso of f. ii. to verso of i. iii.; — | **FINIS.** |, verso of i. iii.; — | **AD LECTOREM DE QVIBVSDAM LOCIS | LEVITER DEPRAVATIS |,** recto and verso of i. iiiii.; — | **FINIS.** |, verso of i. iiiii.;



Argumenta trium decadum tibi lector habeto.
Hic hic siste pedem attentus: noua multa uidebis.
Oceani nouas terras: noua æquora: linguas
Hactenus ignotas cernes: atq; aurea sæcla
Fœlicesq; plagas: nudis concurrere nudas
Innumeras gentes: grauidam populisq; refertam
Torrentē zonam: genimis auroq; nitentem.
Desértam: haudquaq; parcat ueneranda uetustas.

De orbenuo decades
et legatio babilonica.

— [blank], recto and verso of [i. v.];— [Vocabula Barbara, with heading] | Ne lectoris ingenium barbara nouarum nationum uocabula confundant: fuit consiliu; | ex uniuerso uolumine cuncta huiuscemodi barbara decerpere in huncq; ordinem redige | re: quo lectoribus facilius pateat aditus ad eorum intelligentiam: licet cuiq; suo loco datus fit eius significatus. . . . | [6 lines] |, recto of

[i. vi.] to recto of [i. viii.];— [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 39 b], recto of [i. viii.]; [blank], verso of [i. viii.].

There are a number of errors in the head-lines.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 8\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in original limp vellum; with the initials "S A V" branded on the upper edges.

This appears to be an undescribed issue of the First Edition of Peter Martyr's Three Decades concerning the new found world. The first nine books of the First Decade were printed at Seville in 1511, and the perusal of it gave so much pleasure to Pope Leo X. that he instructed his ambassador to the Court of Spain to request the author to continue the work.

This copy is bound in the original limp vellum without the sixteen leaves of the *Legatio babylonica* called for by the title; and is not Harrisse's No. 88. The title-page differs; and its verso discloses slight changes, principally in the contracted letters. The present copy has but one marginal note, while No. 88 has three. The printer seems to have been out of sorts, especially of capital L's and D's, as these letters are, in a number of cases, supplied from a smaller font. In this copy the title-page is a constituent part of the same sheet as leaf [a. vi.]. The Lenox copy is identical with Harrisse's *B. A. V.*, No. 88, except that, like the copy here described, it lacks the 16 leaves of the *Legatio babylonica*. In No. 88 the side-notes on the recto of [a. vi.] have been moved down the page the space of one line; while on the verso, the single side-note has been moved up a little more than the same space. The other side-notes in this signature show no change of position. The recto and verso of [a. vi.], in the two copies, show changes in the text as well as in the side-notes; otherwise the text is alike in both issues.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 920; *gets*, 2, No. 1801; Brunet, 1: 293; Graesse, John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 50; 1: 129. Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 88; Stevens, *Nug-*

**Cura & diligentia uiri celebris Magistri Antonii Nes
briffensis historiciregii fuerunt hæ tres protono-
tarii Petri martyris decades Impressæ in
contubernio Arnaldi Gullelmi in
Illustri oppido carpetanæ pu-
ciæ cõpluto quod uulgarè
ter dicitur Alcala pfe
stii est nonis No-
uëbris An.
1516**

No. 39 b. COLOPHON OF PETER MARTYR'S DECADES; 1516.

MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

LE NOUVEAV MONDE ET NAVIGACIONS FAICTES P EMERIC
DE VESPVCE. PARIS, Galliot du pre, [1516]. [40]

Small 4to. First French Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: aa, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 4 leaves; total 138 leaves, as follows: 6 unnumbered leaves and 132 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 40 a], recto of [aa. i.]; — [privilege, with heading] | ¶ Senfuyt le ptiuilege de ce p̄sent liure. | [ending] | Ainfi signe! Des Landes. |, verso of [aa. i.]; — [table of contents, with heading] | ¶ Senfuit la table de ce p̄sent liure. |, recto of aa. ii. to verso of [aa. vi.]; — | ¶ Cy finift la table de ce p̄sent Volume. | [and] | ¶ Le registre des caiers. | [3 lines] |, lower portion of verso of [aa. vi.]; — [text, with heading] | Première nauigation. | ¶ Cy cōmēce le p̄mier liure de la p̄miere nauigaciō faicte | p̄ la mer Oceane aux terres des Mozes de la basse Ethio | pe / par le cōmādemēt de trefhault p̄ince le feigneur Infant | don Hurich frere de don Durich Roy de Portugal. |, recto of folio i. to verso of folio xliiii.; — | ¶ Le second liure de la nauigation de Lisbōne | a Calichut / translate de langue Portugaloyse / | en Itallienne / et de Itallienne en Francoys. |, verso of folio xliiii., to recto of folio lxiii.; — | ¶ Le troizisme liure de la nauigation de Lisbonne | a Calichut trāfate

de langue Portugaloyse en ita | lienne / et de italiēne en francoyse. |, recto of folio lxiii. to verso of folio lxxviii.; — | ¶ Cy cōmence le quart liure de la Nauigation faicte | en la mer de Pouēt par Chriftofle colomb geneuoys |, verso of folio lxxviii. to verso of folio cv.; — | ¶ Cy finift le quatriefme liure de la nauiga | cion et commence le cinqiefme. | ¶ Le nouveau monde translate de langue | espaignolle en itallienne / & de itallienne en frā | coys. |, verso of folio cv. to verso of folio cxiii.; — | ¶ Le sixiefme liure des chofes de Calichut cōfoz- | mez a la nauigation de Pierre aliares / duq̄l ou fe- | cōd [¶] troyiefme liure est faicte mēcion / les q̄lles font vrayes / cōe appert p̄ la copie daulcunes lettres fe- | lon loz̄de des ans en ce dernier liure recueillies. |, verso of folio cxiii. to verso of folio cxxxii.; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 40 b], lower portion of verso of folio cxxxii.

The head line on recto of folio cvi. is "Quatriefme nauigation;" instead of "Cinquiefme nauigation." Folio xxiiii. is wrongly numbered xxiii.; xvii. is xcii.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Duru. Manuscript note in French on front fly-leaf.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 86. Ives copy.

This is a literal translation into French of the *Paesi nouamenti retrouati*, but with different headings. The privilege on the verso of the title-page is dated Jan. 16, 1516:

"Brunet and Harrisse," says Quaritch, "have invented a strange theory concerning the chronological succession of the editions [in French]. The facts are plain. This was the original edition, produced by the legitimate publisher, and bearing the privilege, dated 1516, which gave him the monopoly. While his privilege ran, no printed edition could be issued with a date. Hence the others which exist, five or six in number, bear no honestly recorded year of impression and have no privilege. Another significant token is the fact that in the chapters of Vespucci's third voyage, there are three diagrams of stars, bold woodcuts, in Galliot Dupré's edition, which

were omitted through carelessness by the reprinters, notwithstanding the catchwords in the text.”

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown ; Lenox ; Hoe ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28579; Brunet, 5: 1159.

L nouveau monde et navigations faictes par Emeric de Vesputie florentin/ Des pays et isles nouvellement trouuez/ au parauant a nous incongneuz/ Est en le thiope et arabie Calicut & aultres plusieurs regions estranges/ Translate de italien en Langue francoyse par **Hathurin** du rebouer licencie es loiz.



Com priuilegio regis:
 Imprime a Paris pour Galliot du pre / marchand libraire demourant sus le pont nostre dame / a len seigne de la gallee / ayant sa Boutique en la grand saiz du Pallays au second piffier.

No. 40 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LE NOUVEAV MONDE; [1516].

Cy finist le liure intitule le nouveau monde et nauiga-
 stions de Almeric de Despue/ des nauigacions faictes par
 le roy de Portugal/ es pays des mores et aultres regions
 & diuers pais/ Imprime a paris pour Galliot du pre/mar-
 chant libraire demourant sus le pont nostre Dame a len-
 seigne de la Batte/ apant sa boutique en la grant salle du
 passays au second pillier.

CAuet le priuilege du Roy nostre sire.
 comme il appert par ses lettres patentes

No. 40 *b*. COLOPHON OF LE NOUVEAV MONDE; [1516].

MONTALBODDO FRACAN *or* FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI. VENETIA, *Zorzi de Rufconi*, 1517. [41]

Small 8vo. Fourth Edition. Printed in double columns.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, each 8 leaves; total 124 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 41 *a*], recto of [A]; — [contents, with heading] | Tabula cōmunis. |, verso of [A] to recto of [A iv.]; — [dedication, with heading] | **C** Mōtalboddo Fracan. al suo amicissimo Ioāmaria | Anzolello Vicentino. S. |, verso of [A iv.]; — [text, in double columns, with heading] | **C** Incomenza el libro dela | prima Nauigatione per Ioc | ceano a le terre de Nigri de | la Bassa Ethiopia . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of b to verso of g ii.; — [text of the second part, beginning] | **C** Libro secondo della na- | uigatione de Lisbona a Cal | lichut de lingua Portugal- | lese in tali- ana. |, verso of g ii. to verso of i iii.; — [text of the third part, beginning] | **C** Libro Terzo della Na- | uigatione de Lisbona alla | uolta de Challichut de len | gua Portogallese in Ta- | liana. |, verso of i iii. to

recto of l; — [text of the fourth part, beginning] | **C** In comēza la nauigiatiōe | del re de Castiglia dele Isole | & paefi nouamēte troua- | te. Libro quarto. |, recto of l to the recto of [n viii.]; — [text of the fifth part, beginning] | **C** El Nouo Mondo de len | gue spagnole interpretato ī | Idioma Ro. libro Quinto. |, verso of [n viii.] to verso of [o vi.]; — [text of the sixth part, beginning] | **C** Libro sexto delle cose | da Calichut cōform ealla | nauigiatiōe de pedro Alia- | res nel. ii. & iii. libro . . . | [4 lines] |, verso of [o vi.] to recto of [q viii.]; — [note, register, and colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 41 *b*], recto of [q viii.]; — [blank], verso of [q viii.].

Head-line on [i v.] and [i vii.] is | SE-
 CVNDO | instead of | TERTIO |; — p iii. reads | QTINTO | and p v. | QVINTO |, instead of | SEXTO |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3⅞ inches. Bound in brown morocco, with gilt panelled sides having corner and centre ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Hardy-Mennil.

Paesi nouamente ritrouati per

la Navigazione di Spagna in Calicut. Et da Alberto Vesputio Fiorentino intitulato Mondo Nouo: Nouamente Impressa.



No. 41 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1517.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 90.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; (1878), No. 2582; Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. *Additions*, No. 52; Brunet, 5: 1158;

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2747. No. 1003; Sabin, 12, No. 50053; Leclerc

SEXTO

¶ Finis: atq; Soli Deo honor: & gloria.

¶ Aduertiffi Lector che quãdo tu legerai calichur effe-
 hebitaro da christiani: intēdi antiquitus quãdo glie habi-
 tauano quelli del Càrsio che erano christiani: liquali in
 q̄l modo lassaffero gia. viiii. anni la habitatione de Cali-
 chur: Ioseph nel libro. yi. cap. cxxxix. el dimostra & co-
 si non implica contraditione ch̄ sia sta habitara da chi-
 ftiani: & idolatri.

¶ Itē sappie che in nel. yi. lib. per incuria esta straporta
 la secōda littera delli mercadani: che uol effe la ulūma
 cōe el suo numero discopra apramēte dimostra. Vale.

REGISTRO.

a b c d e f g h i k l m n o p q
 Tutti sono quaterni ex cepto a che e duerno.

¶ Stampata in Venetia per Zorzi de Rufconi milla-
 nese: Nel. M. ccccc. xyii. adi. xyiii. Agosto.

No. 41 b. COLOPHON, ETC., OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI; 1517.

ENCISO, MARTIN FERNÁNDEZ DE.

SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA. SEVILLA, *Jacobo cröberger*, 1519.

[42]

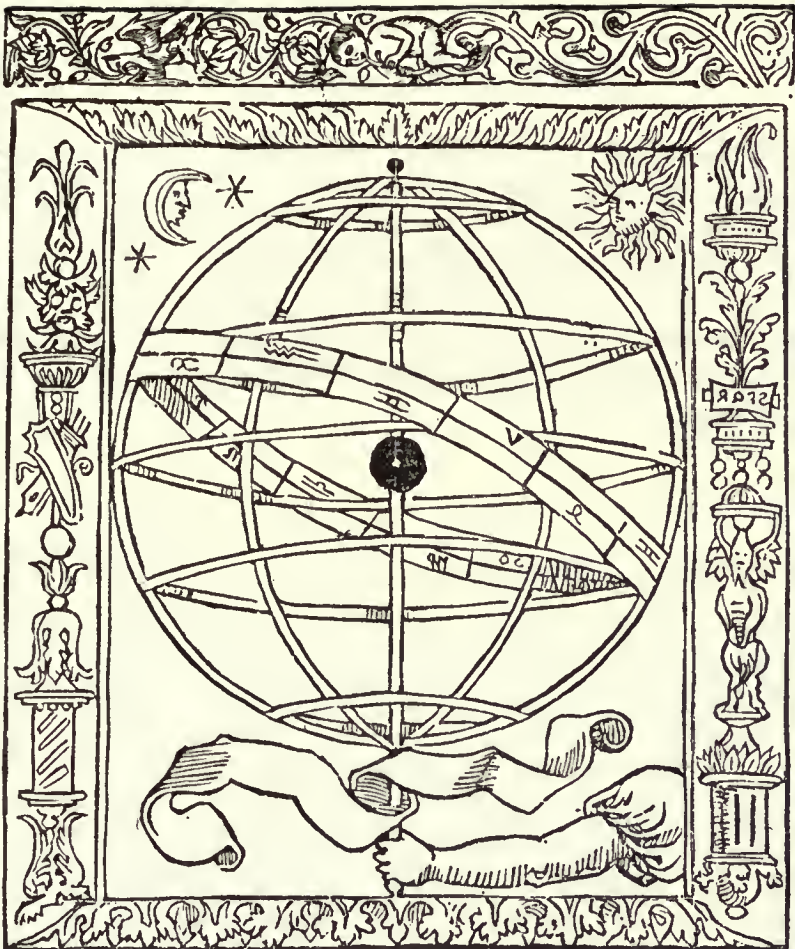
Folio. Printed in gothic throughout with side-notes; 42 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 14 leaves; c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine (?) in this copy); total 76 leaves, as follows: 75 unnumbered leaves and 1 blank leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 42 a], recto of [a]; — [leaf of privilege, with heading] | P: eui- legio real. | El rey. | PO: quãto po: parte de vos el bachiller Martin fernãdez de | encifo alguazil mayo: de castilla del oto me fue fecha relaciõ | deziendo q̄ nos aueys hecho vn libro de cosmographia. . . . | [19 lines] | . . . Fecha en la ciudad de çaragoça a cinco dias del mes de setiẽ | bze de mil ⁊ quiniẽtos ⁊ deziocho años. Yo el rey. Po: mandado del | rey. Castañeda. |, verso of

[a]; — [introduction, with heading] | ¶ Su- ma de geographia q̄ trata delas par | tidas ⁊ prouincias del mundo. Assi mefmo del cuerpo sferico. Fecha po: | Martin fernãdez den- cifo. Dirigida al muy alto y catholico p̄ncipe don | Carlos rey de castilla. ⁊c. |, recto and verso of a ij.; — [text, with head- ing] | ¶ Comiença la obra. |, recto of a iij. to verso of [h vij.]; — [last page, as repro- duced; See No. 42 b], verso of [h vij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [h viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ × 8¾ inches. Bound in the original vellum, with a kid clasp; enclosed in a brown straight- grained morocco case; | M D xx | TODO- MVNDO · E · SPECIAL · DE · INDIAS |, written at top of front cover; bookplate, with initials | C. W. G. V. N. |, on front fly- leaf and name written in ink on title-page.



Suma de geographia q̄

trata de todas las partidas 7 prouin-
cias del mundo: en especial delas indi-
as. 7 trata largamēte del arte del mare
ar: juntamēte con la esfera en romāce:
con el regimiēto del sol 7 del norte: nue-
uamente hecha.

Con preuilegio real.

larga. está los bacallaos al Oeste de galizia. 7 parte dellos al Oeste. quarta al norueste: 7 tienē muchos puertos 7 buenos: 7 mucha tierra poblada: 7 muchas islas delâte: todas pobladas. dizē que ay enella muchas pieles para enforros muy finas. la tierra del labrado: esta al norte de los açores. Ay desde los açores fasta ala tierra del labrado: trezientas leguas. 7 desde Galizia ala tierra del labrado: treziētas 7 cincuenta. Ay desde galizia ala tierra de cauallaos quiniētas 7 treynta leguas. esta la tierra de los cauallaos en. clix. 7 en. l. grados.

Terminase la suma de geographia con la espera en romãce 7 el regimiēto del sol 7 del norte por donde los mareâtes se pueden regir 7 gouernar en el marear. Assi mesmo va puesta la cosmographia por derrotas 7 alturas: por donde los pilotos sabrà de oy en adelâte muy mejor q̄ fasta aqui 7 a descobrir las tierras q̄ ouierē de descobrir. fue sacada esta suma d̄ muchos 7 auctenticos autores. Conuiene a saber de la historia batriana. los dos Tholomeos. Erastotenes. Plinio. Strabon. Josepho. Anselmo. La biblia. La general historia. 7 otros muchos. 7 la experiencia de nustras tiempos q̄ es madre de todas las cosas. Fue impresa en la nobillissima 7 muy leal ciudad de Seuilla por Jacobo cróberger alemã en el año d̄ la encarnacion de nuestro seño. de mil 7 quinientos 7 diez 7 nueue.

NO. 42 b. LAST PAGE OF ENCISO'S SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA; 1519. Exact size.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 97.

This work was reprinted in the same city (Seville), in 1530 and again in 1546. Enciso's object in writing this work was to aid pilots and mariners in accomplishing discoveries. Having lived in Santa Domingo where he acquired wealth as a lawyer, he returned to Spain in 1512, but came back to America, with Pedrarias Dávila, in 1513, where he held the office of Alguazil Mayor of the Golden Castile. "His description of America is principally from his own observations, and his account of his intimation to the Indians of Cenu to surrender to the King of Spain, is one of the most singular relations that ever escaped the scrutiny of the Spanish Inquisition."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Leclerc, *Supplément*, 1 (1881), No. 2756; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 1: 43, note; Winsor, 2: 208; Brunet, 2: 973; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 226; Rich, No. 4.

MONTALBODDO. FRACAN *or* FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI. MILANO, *Ioanne Angelo scinzenzeler*,
1519. [43]

Small 4to. Fifth Edition. Printed in roman characters; with numerous ornamental initial capital letters; rude woodcuts, versos of f and r ii.; triangle, with explanatory terms, recto of r iii.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ✕, a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f,

t, each 4 leaves; u, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total, 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 43 a], recto of [✕ i.]; — | TABVLA |, verso of [✕ i.] to verso of [✕ iii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | ¶ Montalboddo Fracan. al fuo amiciffino io-

Paesi nouamente retrouati. & Nouo Mōdo da Alberico Vesputio Florentino intitulado.



No. 43 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1519.

anne maria Anzole | lo Vincentino. S. | ,
verso of [x iij.]; — [text, in six books, the
first with heading] | ¶ In comēza el libro
de la prima Nauigatione locceão a le ter |
re de nigri de la baffa Etiopia . . . | . . . | ,
recto of a to recto of [u iii.]; — [colophon
and register, as reproduced; *See* No. 43 *b*],
verso of [u iii.]; — [1 blank leaf], [u iii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$
inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant
morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Leaf [x iij.]
mended on the outer edge and several words
supplied in facsimile.

¶ Stampato in Milano con la impensa de Io. Iacobo & fr atelli da
Lignanc: & diligente cura & industria de Ioanne Angelo scinzen
zeler: nel M. cccccix. a di. v. de Mazo.

Registro de lopera.

abcdefghijklmnopqrstu

Tutti sonno douernl.

No. 43 *b*. COLOPHON AND REGISTER OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1519.

Harris, *B. A. V.*, No. 94. The Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; John Carter No. 1004; Sabin, 12, No. 50054; Brunet, 5: 1158; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2748.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*,

ANGLIARA, JUAN DE.

DIE SCHIFFVNG MITT DEM LANNDT DER GVLDEN INSEL
GEFVNDË. [N. p., 1520?] [44]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter throughout, without catch-words; 34 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; *See* No. 44], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, beginning] | Mit der hilff des Allergütigisten vnd grossñ gottes / zûziehē | an die end vns auft gelegt vō dem Christenlichen vnnnd aller | Säligisten

Carolo künig vō Hispania . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. [3]–[6].

Page [3]: begins, “Mit”; ends, “ge-”.

Page [4]: begins, “macht”; ends, “faciliet”.

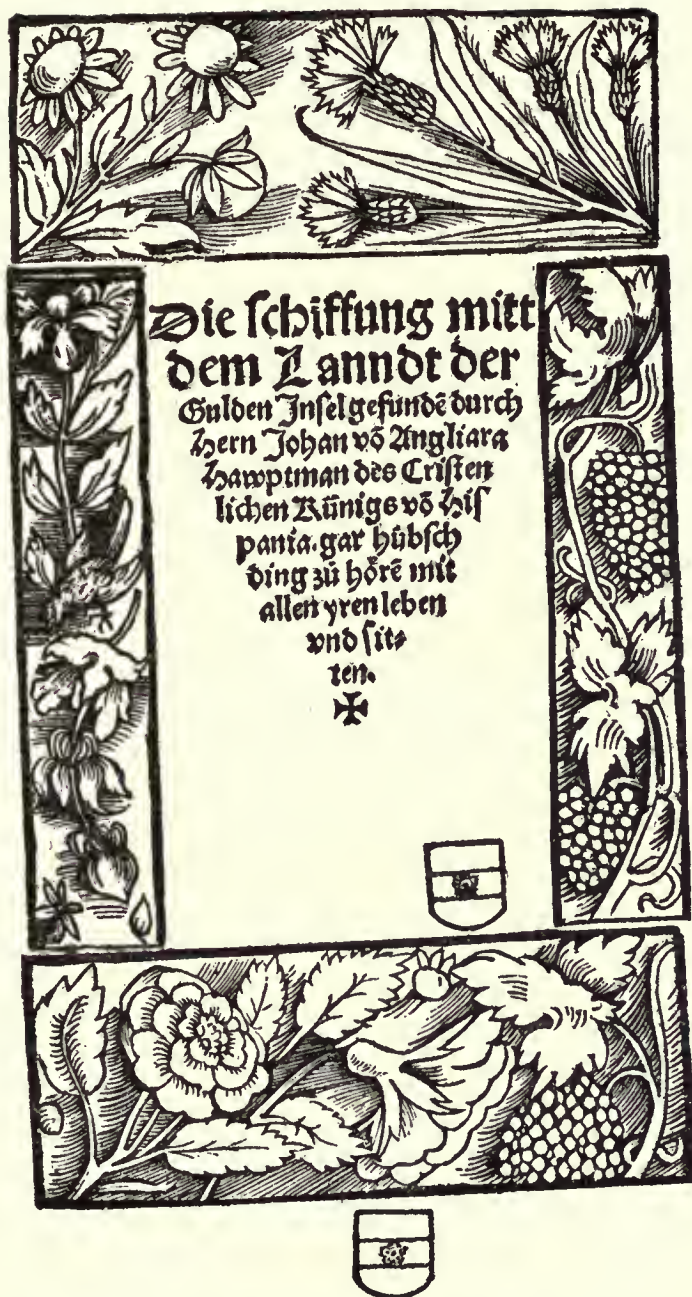
Page [5]: begins, “an”; ends, “Landtwe-”.

Page [6]: begins, “re”; and ends, “hett.”.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5$ inches. Bound in half roan.

Harris, *B. A. V.*, No. 102. The Deane copy.

The stamp of ownership, found twice on the title-page, also appears at the bottom of the last page. The text is followed by a nearly literal translation in manuscript covering eight pages, to which are appended seven pages of notes, giving an analysis of the work; the whole signed “F[rederic] B[eecher] Perkins, Boston Public Library, Jan. 28, 1877.”



No. 44. TITLE-PAGE OF ANGLIARA'S DIE SCHIFFUNG; [1520?].

Harrisse, in his *Additions* (No. 65), gives the title of a work in Italian of which this may be a translation. This title he found in the MS. catalogue of the Colombina Library, which was made by Fernando Columbus himself; but the book itself no longer exists in Seville. There is a copy in the British Museum (press-mark, C. 32. f. 20.), which was evidently unknown to Harrisse.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*,

No. 596; Winsor, 1: xxi; Sabin, 1, No. 1560; Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, *Additions*, p. 80.

SOLINUS, CAIUS JULIUS. (*f.* 3d Century.)

IOANNIS CAMERTIS, IN C. IVLII, SOLINI ΠΟΛΥΣΤΩΡΑ ΕΝΑΡΡΑΤΙΟΝΕΣ. VIENNÆ, AVSTRLÆ, per Ioannē Singreniū, 1520. [45]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 8 leaves, the 2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th with the signature-marks ij., iii., iiiii., and v.; a, 4 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, x, y, z, A to D, and E, each 6 leaves; F, 4 leaves; aa, bb, each 6 leaves; cc, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total, 194 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 45 *a*], p. [i.]; — [license to print, dated July 20, 1518, beginning] | MAXIMILIANVS | DIVINA FAVORVENTE CLEMENTIA, . . . | [3 lines] | . . . Honeſto fideli nobis | dilecto LVCAE ALANTSAE ciui noſtro, & | Bibliopolæ Viennē. . . |, [*etc.*, signed] | Iacobus Spiegel. |, pp. [ii.]–[iii.]; — [dedication, *etc.*, beginning] | IOANNES CAMERS | . . . | . . . p̄ſtantifſimo, ac doctiſſo uiro | domino magiſtro STEPHANO Verbeucio | Pannonio, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. [iv.]–[xiii.]; — [life of Solinus, by Camers, with heading] | SOLINI VITA PER IOANNEM | Camertem ædita. |, pp. [xiv.]–[xv.]; — [Solinus' preface, surrounded by Camers note concerning it], p. [xvi.]; — [text, with heading] | IOANNIS CAMERTIS . . . | . . . IN IVLIVM | SOLINVM ENARRATIONES. |, pp. 1–

[336]; — [errata, with heading] | [3 lines] | Errores Textus. |, p. [337]–[338]; — [colophon and bookseller's device, as reproduced; *See* No. 45 *b*], p. [339]; — [blank], p. [340]; — [index], recto of aa to verso of cc ij.; — [printer's notes], recto of [cc iij.]; — [printer's device, with inscription] | IOANNES | SINGRENIVS | CALCOGRAPHVS | VIENNENSIS. |, verso of [cc iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [cc iij.].


Page 137 is wrongly numbered 139. Several headlines read "IVLII SOLINI".

MAP: Cordiform Map of the World; inscription, at top | TIPVS ORBIS VNIVERSALIS IVXTA PTOLOMEI COSMOGRAPHI TRADITIONEM ET AME | RIC¹ VESPVCII ALIORQVE LVSTRATIONES A PETRO APIANO LEYSNICO ELVCBR^AT9 | AN. DO. M. DXX. |; Outside the border of the map are the words | SEPTENTRIO | at the top, | ORIENS | at the right, | MERIDIES | below, and | OCCIDENS | to the left; double-line border; size 11¼ × 16¼ inches; between the preliminary leaves and first page of text.

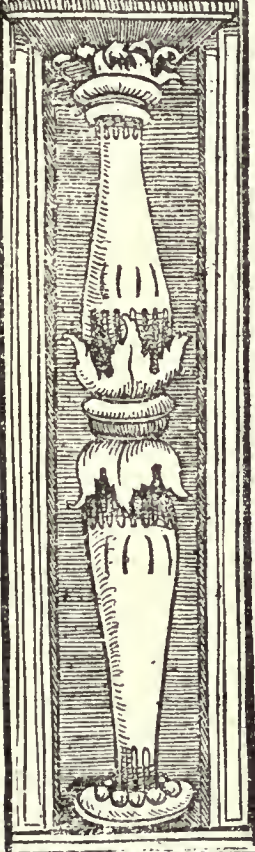
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12¾ × 8¼ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 108.

This copy has the map, which is usually lacking. It was made by Petrus Apianus, and was for a long time considered to be the earliest engraved map upon which the name America appears.



IOANNIS
CAMERTIS MINORI
TANI, ARTIVM, ET SA-
CRAE THEOLOGIAE
DOCTORIS, IN. CIVLII
SOLINI ΠΟΛΥΙΣΤΟΡΑ
ENARRATIO,
NES.



Additus eiusdem Camertis Index,
tum literarum ordine, tum re-
rum notabiliū copia / per
cōmodus Studiofis.

Cum Gratia, & Priuile-
gio Imperiali.




EXCVSVM EST HOE OPVS SOLINI
 anum cū Enarrationibus egregij sacre The
 ologiæ Doctoris IOANNIS CA
 MERTIS Minoritani, Anno nas
 tiuitatis domini. M.D.XX.
 Viennæ Austriæ, per Io
 annē Singreniū, im
 pensis honesti
 LVCAE ALANTSE, ciuis, & Bibli
 opolæ Viennensis.



No. 45 b. COLOPHON, ETC., OF SOLINUS' POLYHISTORA; 1520.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Columbia University; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, *Discovery*, p. 505, No. 126; Winsor, 2: 182 (with facsimile);

Le Clerc, *Supplément*, 1, No. 2686; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 661; Huth, *Catalogue*, 4: 1372; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 69; Harrisse, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 175. Regarding the map by Apianus, consult Van Ortroij, *Bibliographie*, p. 5, No. 1; *Same* in *Bibliographie Moderne* (1901), p. 93, No. 1.

MONTALBODDO FRACAN *or* FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI. VENETIA, Zorzo de Rusconi Millanese,
1521. [46]

Small 8vo. Sixth Edition. Printed in roman characters.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, each 8 leaves; total 124 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 46 a], recto of A; — [table], verso of A to recto of [A iiiii.]; — [epistle], verso of [A iiiii.]; — [text, in six

books, in double columns], recto of b to recto of [q viii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 46 b], recto of [q viii.]; — [blank], verso of [q. viii.]. There are numerous irregularities in the head-lines.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant, gilt edges; by Bedford.

**Paesi nouamente ritrouati per
1a Nauigatione di Spagna in Calicut. Et da Alber
tutio Vesputio Fiorentino intitulado Mon
do Nouo. Nouamente Impresso.**



No. 46 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI; 1521.

**Stampata in Venetia per Zorzo de Rusconi Milla
nel. M. D. XXI. adi. xy. de Febraro.**

No. 46 *b*. COLOPHON OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI; 1521.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 109. Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

OTHER COPIES: Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Columbia University; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*,

No. 1005; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1951; Sabin, 12, No. 50055; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 68.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (*b*. 1485, *d*. 1547.)

CARTA DE RELACIÕ ÈBIADA A SV. S. MAJESTAD POR EL CAPITÃ
GENERAL DELA NVEVA ESPAÑA. SEVILLA, *Jacobo cröberger*, 1522.

[47]

Small folio. First Spanish Edition of the Second Letter. Printed in gothic characters with from 47 to 49 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 4 leaves; total 28 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 47 *a*], recto of [a]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | Muy alto ꝛ poderoso y muy catholi-|co pñcipe: inuitissimo Empera-|doꝝ y feñoꝝ nuestro. |

[23 lines] |, verso of [a]; — [text, beginning] | EN la otra relacion muy excellētissimo Pñcipe dixē a vña majestad las ciu | dades y villas q̄ hasta entonces a fu real feruicio se auian ofrescido; ꝛ yo a | el tenia fubietas y cōquistades. . . . |, recto of a ij. to verso of [d iiij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 47 *b*], verso of [d iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10⁵/₈ × 7⁷/₁₆ inches. Bound in full red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 118. Harrisse-Barlow-Ives copy. This copy contains a manuscript note by Harrisse on the recto of the fifth fly-leaf.

This is the original Spanish edition of Cortés' Second, and earliest existing Letter; which is known as the *Carta secunda de relacion*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Harrisse (*Additions*, pp. vii.–viii.) also locates the following copies: Imperial Library, Vienna; Royal Library, Munich; and

Library of the Department of Public Works at Madrid.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 403; Sabin, 4, No. 16933; Brunet, 2: 310.

La presente carta de relacion fue impressa en la muy noble ꝛ muy leal ciudad de Sevilla: por Jacobo cröberger aleman. A. viij. dias de i Nouiēbre. Año de M. D. ꝛ. rxiij.

No. 47 *b*. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' SECOND LETTER; 1522. Exact size.



Carta de relació ebiada a su. S. majestad del épa-
 dor nro señor por el capitá general dela nueva spaña: llamado fernádo coz
 tes. En la q̄l haze relació d̄ las tierras y prouicias sin cuéto q̄ há descubierto
 nueuamēte en el yucatá del año de .xix. a esta pte: y ha sometido ala corona
 real de su .S. A. En especial haze relació de vna grádissima prouicia muy
 rica llamada Culua: éla q̄ lay muy grádes ciudades y de maravillosos edi-
 ficios: y de grádes tratos y riquzas. Entre las q̄les ay vna mas maravillosa
 y rica q̄ todas llamada Timirtitá: q̄ esta por maravillosa arte edificada so-
 bre vna gráde laguna. dela q̄l ciudad y prouicia es rey vn grádissimo señor
 llamado Auteçuma: dōde le acaecierō al capitá y a los españoles espáto-
 sas cosas de oyr. Cuenta largamēte del grádissimo señorio del dicho Aū-
 teeçuma y de sus ritos y cerimonias. y de como se sirue.

HERNANDO CORTÉS.

Hernando Cortés, the Conqueror of Mexico, was born at Medellin in the Province of Estremadura in 1485, and died near Seville, Dec. 2, 1547. In 1629 his remains were exhumed and taken to the City of Mexico, but their present resting place is unknown. He spent two years at the University of Salamanca, but returned home without finishing his course. Having determined on a life of adventure he made his first voyage to the New World in 1504. In 1511 he returned, having joined Velasquez' expedition to Cuba as the commander's executive officer, a position in which he served with distinction.

In 1518 he persuaded Velasquez to appoint him commander of a party to explore Mexico. At the last moment Velasquez appears to have regretted the appointment, but Cortés hastened his preparations and left Santiago on the 18th of Nov., 1518, landing on the shores of Mexico on the fourth of the following March. He sailed along the coast, finally taking possession of Tabasco.

At San Juan de Ulloa he first learned of the extensive empire over which Montezuma ruled, and decided upon its conquest. He thereupon founded the city of Vera Cruz, caused himself to be appointed Captain-General of the colony, scuttled his ships, and set out on his march towards the city of Mexico.

After four battles he entered Tlascala September 8, 1519, and soon after pushed on towards Mexico, reaching that city early in November with a force of some 6000 natives and a mere handful of Spaniards. He seized Montezuma and placed him in irons, but afterwards restored him to a semblance of liberty.

An attempt at this juncture by Velasquez to compel him to surrender his command temporarily diverted him from his object. He promptly captured Narvaez and the army which had been sent against him, recruiting his own forces from the defeated troops. He then returned to Mexico only to find that the people had risen against the Spaniards. Driven from the city, a battle was fought on the plains of Otumba, in which Cortés won such a decisive and bloody victory as to reestablish his prestige. With the advantages of artillery and fire-arms on his side the ultimate result was assured. Collecting a new army he vigorously renewed his efforts and on the 13th of August, 1521, the city fell into his hands with terrible loss of life and property.

While carrying on his invasion he wrote a series of Letters to the Emperor Charles V., giving a detailed account of his progress. These are the basis of almost all that is known of the events which took place during that notable conquest.

The first of these, known as the *Lost First Letter*, is supposed to have been written at Vera Cruz, July 10, 1519. Whether it was actually lost or suppressed by the Council for the Indies, at the request of Narvaez, is unknown. A French rendering, seemingly made up of the First and Second Letters, probably from a Spanish original, now lost, was printed at Antwerp in 1522 (our No. 48). As this Letter is mentioned by Cortés in his Second Letter and by other contemporaneous writers, there can be no doubt of its having been written. Extensive researches made by later historians have, however, failed to bring it to light. A publication by Peter Martyr, entitled *De nuper sub D. Carolo repertis insulis*, published at Basle in 1521, is usually substituted for it. This was subsequently included in his *Extract ou Recueil des Isles*, Paris, 1532 (our No. 64).

His *Second Letter*, dated Villa Segura de la Frontera, October 30, 1520, contained a chart of the Gulf of Mexico, the original of which, now lost, is supposed to have been the source of the map in the Nuremberg Latin Edition of 1524. Of this letter five early editions are extant. Two of these are in Spanish, the *Editio Princeps*, published at Seville, Nov. 8, 1522 (our No. 47), and the Second, at Saragossa in 1524. A Latin Edition appeared at Nuremberg in August, 1524 (our No. 53). In 1532 the Second Latin Edition appeared at Cologne, together with the Third Letter and Peter Martyr's account (our No. 63). In 1524 an Italian Edition, including the Third Letter, appeared at Venice (our No. 55). An abstract of this letter also appeared in our No. 64, and may also be found in various other early collected editions.

Of the *Third Letter*, which covers the interval between October 30, 1520, and May 22, 1522, the First Spanish Edition appeared at Seville in 1523 (our No. 50). The First Latin Edition of this Letter appeared, as has just been noted, at Nuremberg in 1524, with the Second Letter (our No. 54); and again at Cologne in 1532 (our No. 63).

The *Fourth Letter*, covering the events from May, 1522, to October, 1524, appeared in two Spanish Editions, the First at Toledo in 1525 (our No. 57), and the Second at Valencia in 1526 (our No. 58).

A *Fifth Letter*, covering the period from October 23, 1525, to September 3, 1526, which gives an account of the famous expedition to Honduras, remained in manuscript until it was printed in the *Coleccion de Documentos Inéditos* (4: 8-167), at Madrid in 1844. It was reprinted at New York by George Folsom in 1848, under the erroneous title, "Carta Sexta."

Various less important letters of Cortés have been printed from time to time, particulars of which may be found in Winsor (4: 411).

The following list gives a summary view of the early editions contained in the present collection.

FIRST LETTER		
The French Version	Antwerp, 1522	No. 48
SECOND LETTER		
First Spanish Edition	Seville, 1522	No. 47
First French Edition	Antwerp, 1522	No. 48
First Latin Edition	Nuremberg, 1524	No. 53
Second Latin Edition	Cologne, 1532	No. 63
First Italian Edition	Venice, 1524	No. 55
French Epitomized Version	Paris, 1532	in No. 64
THIRD LETTER		
First Spanish Edition	Seville, 1523	No. 50
First Latin Edition	Nuremberg, 1524	in No. 54
Second Latin Edition	Cologne, 1532	in No. 63
First Italian Edition	Venice, 1524	in No. 55
French Epitomized Version	Paris, 1532	in No. 64
FOURTH LETTER		
First Spanish Edition	Toledo, 1525	No. 57
Second Spanish Edition	Valencia, 1526	No. 58

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

[DES MARCHES, ÎLES ET PAYS TROUVÉS ET CONQVITS PAR
LES CAPITAINES DV TRES ILLVSTRE . . . CHARLES V^E.]
ANVERS, *Michiel de Hoostraten*, [1522]. [48]

Small 4to. First French Edition of the First and Second Letters.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, perhaps with title, lacking); B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, perhaps with title], [A j.]; — [text, the

first page as reproduced; *See* No. 49 a], recto of A ij. to verso of [D iij.]; — [last paragraph and colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 49 b]; verso of [D iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Chambolle-Duru. Leaf [D iij.] is in facsimile.

Harrisse, *B. A. V., Additions*, No. 73.

This copy, which was discovered in Belgium in 1866, was sold at auction in the Lignerolles sale, at Paris in 1894, shortly before it was brought to this country. It then, as now, lacked the first leaf of sheet A, containing a title (?), and also leaf [D iij.], which was then in manuscript. Previous to its appearance here this leaf was remade, using the text of the Lignerolles manuscript. Attention seems to have first been called to the work by Tross's Catalogue, 11 (1866), No. 2881, from which most bibliographers have copied the title.

Rouveyre and Harrisse, both of whom examined it, say it is the only copy known. The former says of it :

“L'opuscule *Des Marches, îles et pays trouvés et conquis par les capitaines* du tres illustre et tres puissant Charles V^e de ce nom et principalement la prise et conquête de la cité de Temistitan située en la nouvelle terre de Yucatan, maintenant appelée Nouvelle Espagne, estimée plus grande que Espagne, France et Allemagne, sans les îles. Imprimé en Anvers, par Michiel de Hoostraten, s. d. (vers 1552 — *sic*), in-4 de 15 ff., qui traite surtout de Temistitan (Mexico) et de sa conquête par Cortès, paraît être le premier ouvrage de Cortès qui ait été publié. Il a dû être rédigé à l'aide des deux premières lettres de ce capitaine. On ne le connaît aujourd'hui que par deux versions, celle en français et celle en hollandais citée par M. Harrisse (*Bibl. Americana, Addenda*, n^o 72). L'exemplaire en français qui se trouvait en vente chez MM. Damascène Morgand et Fatout, et que nous décrivons est le *seul connu*; il a été cité par MM. Harrisse et Deschamps d'après le catalogue de M. Tross de 1866.

. . . Le titre donné plus haut est la copie d'une ancienne inscription manuscrite qui se trouve sur un feuillet blanc et remplace le titre qui n'existe *peut-être* pas autrement, le papier de ce feuillet étant le même que celui du restant de cet exemplaire.”

Harrisse (*Additions*, No. 72) describes a Flemish version, in the Bibliothèque Nationale, at Paris, printed in gothic at Antwerp by the same printer, and probably at the same time, which gives the same account.

REFERENCES: Rouveyre, *Connaissances Nécessaires à un Bibliophile*, 2 (1899) 111, *note*; Winsor, 2: 408; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 320; Sabin, 4, No. 16952; Graesse, *Supplément*, 7: 208.



S Le Tan. M. CCCC. XXXIII. du mois daouist
 la Tresfaccree Imperiale et catholicque mageste luy estant en
 sa cite de Palāce en Cāstille/eust nouuelles des marches ysls
 et terre ferme occēaries/que lon appelleet nōme vulgairemēt
 les Indes, pource q̄ vne partie dicelles est et confronte enuers lesō indes.
 Lesquelles Indes et terres sont este nagaires conquestees descouertes et
 trouuees au parauant incongneues et sans denomination, Car les Cos
 mographes et geographes anciens nen ont fait aucune mention la soit
 ce q̄ bien le meritaissent et ne fait adoubter quilz ne leussent passe en obly
 et taciturnite silz en eussent en la congnoissance et notice. Commilz ua
 uoient en iugant et p̄sumant du dinat on lesō ysls font autrement q̄ la
 verite. La q̄lle l'expēriāce p̄sente demōstre et donne a congnoistre a ceulx
 de ce temps quest avec la grace Imperiale que dieu le tout puissant fait a
 sa dicte tressaccree mageste, et a la naciō Despaigne/que en leur temps et
 par eulx ceste tant admirable ouuerture et accroissance du mōde soit ad
 uenue les turbes et multitudes infinies dames des peregrinans esō mar
 ches et contrees a pardicion par ydolatrie et bestialite en doctrine et re
 duictz a la lumiere cōgnoissance et creāce de la foy xp̄ienne vraye voye
 de salut. Et les espaignes voyre la grāgneur partie de la xp̄iennite pour
 nehues et enrichies cōme de bien en mieulx incessamment elles enrichis
 sent et beaucoup plus enrichiront cy apres de lor/esp̄ceries /avec autres
 maintes estranges et p̄cieuses choses de diuerses qualitez et gendres ve
 nās dicelles ysls que lon dit apporte esō espaignes quest aussi lenseigne
 et impressiō Induisant a tout mains maintes de croyre desō ysls ce qui
 en est autremēt a iamais ne le confesseroiēt pour la merueille, et comme
 lesō nouuelles disoient lestandue desō terres et ysls populaciōs et riches
 ses dicelles sont si grandes quelles passent celles dasie anciennemēt des
 couertes Europe et Aphrique anciennement descouertes aussi. Dont
 meritoiremēt sa dicte tressaccree mageste sen pouuoir intituler Empereur
 et grant monarque par aussi bōne raison et meilleure raison que de Rō
 me, et Germanie. Et de tout et q̄ Lempereur Romain peult cōprendre et
 a cōpris des terres et prouinces cogneues.

La substance desō nouuelles est que Fernande cortes lung des cappi
 taines desō tressaccree mageste es parties et marches de la mer occēane/
 qui auparauant auoit descouuert vne region et terre que lon nōme Oy
 oucatan de p̄nt intitulee et nommee la neufue espaigne. Et au cōmāce
 mēt dicelle terre a la coste de la mer du coste ou il entra avec scs gēs gaig
 na vne ville/alaquelle il auoit impose nom La ville de la vraye croix, ou
 il a fait edifier et construire vne forteresse et habiter aulcungespaignoiz
 ou semblablemēt il refeda plusieurs iournees attirant et reduisant par bōs
 moyens les subgectz et payfans dillec et de toute la puince a lobeissance.

A ij

No. 48 a. FIRST PAGE OF CORTÉS' FIRST AND SECOND LETTERS; 1522.

¶ Ledit cappitaine Fernãde cortes de sa part ne dormoit auoit enuoye querir es yslles espaingnoles cuba et autres desb̄ contrees armes cheuaulx gens et harnoyz pour la guerre / et aultres choses propices et duifantes auoit fait faire des brigantines pour entrer sur le lac en ladite grande cite Laquelle il esperoit et entendoit reauoir et recõquester bien tost avec les pertes et dômaiges q̄ sadite mageste et luy auoient receuz p̄ les rebellios̄ et commociõs des vassaulx et habitans dillec̄ et tous interestz et arierai ges, Enquoy ne mectoit grosse doubte, Ayns auoit desia telles intelligẽces avec aucuns de ladite cite q̄ a sa venue ilz la remedtroiẽt en lobeissan ce de sa mageste imperiale et luy liureroient le frere dudit Montecuma qui festoit approprie le royaulme, Dont de brief aduertiroit la dicte ma geste alay de du faulueur et redẽpteur de nature humaine, Alhõneur du ql̄ et exaulcement de sa foy ceste euure est principalemẽt cõme elle doit estre pour suyte et condaicte. ¶ Depuis sont venues a sa mageste nouuel les de certaiẽs yslles trouueez p̄ lesb̄ espaingnoz plaines despecerie et beau cop de mines dor, lesq̄lles nouuelles il̄ reccept en ceste ville de vailladolid le premier doctobre. xv. cent. xxij. ¶ Finis.

¶ Imprime en Anuers par Michiel de Hoochstraten.

¶ Cum gratia et priuilegio:

No. 48*b*. COLOPHON, ETC. (IN FACSIMILE), OF CORTÉS' FIRST AND SECOND LETTERS [1522].

SACRO BOSCO, JOANNES DE, *in English* JOHN HOLY-
WOOD. (*d.* 1256.)

SPHERICŪ OPVSVLVM. CRACCOVIÆ, *Apud Florianum*, 1522. [49]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 6 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 4 leaves; T, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 80 leaves. Leaf B ij. is wrongly marked B j.; B iij. is B ij.; and B iiij. is B iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 48*a*], recto of [A];— [dedication, with heading] | REVERENDISSIMO IN CHRISTO PATRI | ac dño, domino Petro Tomicio . . . | . . . | . . . Matthæus Shamotulieñ, | felicitatem. | [dated] | . . . supra fefqui | millefimum vige- | simo fecundo. |, verso of [A] to recto of A ij.;— [poem, with heading] | AD LECTOREM. |, verso of [A ij.];— | Tabula annotationes marginum, . . . | . . . |,

recto of A iij. to verso of [A v.];— [dedicatory verse, with heading] | IN PVPPIM REVERENDISSIMI IN | CHRISTO . . . | DOMINI PETRI . . . | . . . | . . . EPIGRAMMA. | [4 lines] |, recto of [A vj.];— [woodcut surmounted by a mitre and crosier], recto of [A vj.];— [woodcut of an armillary sphere], verso of [A vj.];— [introduction, with heading] | Matthei Mittis Samotulieñ in astronomieum | introductorii Ioannis de Sacrobosco cõmentarius, | in studio Cracouieñ comportatus. |, recto and verso of [B]; | [text, with heading] | Joannis de Sacrobosco Sphericũ opusculum. |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 70;— [errata, with heading] | Errata ex textu : . . . | [15 lines] |, recto of folio 70;— [errata, with heading] | Errata ex commentario. |, verso of folio 70 to recto of folio [71];—

[colophon, as reproduced; *See No. 48 b*],
recto of folio [71]; — [blank], verso of folio
[71]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [T iv.].

With 26 woodcut diagrams in the text.
Folio 9 is wrongly numbered 10; 13 is 12;

number 21 is repeated; 44 is 48; 57 is 61;
59 is 56; and 63 is 65.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt
arabesque panelled sides, gilt edges; by Joly.

IOANNIS DE
SACRO BOSCO ASTRONOMI
celeberrimi sphericū opusculum, cum lucida
& familiari expsitione per Matthæum
Shamotuliē, artium magistrum,
in studio almę vniuersitatis
Cracouiē, collecta.



No. 49 a. TITLE-PAGE OF SACRO BOSCO'S SPHERICŪ OPUSCULUM; 1522.

CRACCOVIÆ APVD FLO-
RIANVM IMPENSIS IO-
ANNIS HALLER,
ANNO M.D.,XXII.



T iii

No. 49 b. COLOPHON, ETC., OF SACRO BOSCO'S SPHERICŪ OPVSCVLVM; 1522.

Constare verò etatis homines quò exactius situm terre lustrati sunt (ut Amer-
ricus vesp utius cum socijs navigationis quâ bis geminam fecit inter annum
1497. et 1504: impensis Fernandi Castelle et Danuelli Portugalie serenissi-
morum regum) magnâ partem terre periculis incognitâ, insulasq; varias quarû
vetusti non meminerunt, habitari cõperti sunt, in om̃ibus fere quattuor mundi
partibus. Affricam enim extendi extendi latissime cognouerunt ultra tropicû
canceri simul et toiridam zonam ad astrum fere ad 27 gradum ab equatore, ve-
ro gradus: 45: vbi est caput bone spei. At orientè versus Asia pars, que Pto-
lomeo alijsq; antiquioribus ignota erat, eiusdem Americi altiorûq; lustratione
(facta iam per totû ambitû longitudinis terre) nobis descripta est, ita vt tota
longitudo terre extensa a mari vsq; ad mare subiacet 240 gradibus. **C**In ocs-
casu vero ultra Africam et Europam magnâ pars terre est repta: de qua paulo
post. Preterea multe alie magne insule et in orientali et in meridionali et in ocs-
cidentalî oceano cognite sunt. Et illud terre quod eûq; erat in septentrione Pto-
lomeo incognitû, ab eisdem nuperioribus lustratû est: que omnia in picturis
cosinographicis precipue recentioribus conscribuntur.

Conota tertio. Terra cuius dimensiones generatim prelibate sunt, instar cus-
iusdam magne insule, oceano vndiq; alluif: que et si vnica sit, in tres tamè par-
tes veteres illam distinxerunt. Quarû pre magnitudine prima est Asia, nobis
orientalis, Secûda Africa ad meridie respectu nostri sita. Tertia Europa quâ
nos incolimus. Dijs autè nuper addita est quarta per oceanû occidentalem las-
tissime patens: quam Americam appellant, ab Americo eius inuenteore, vulgo
vero nouus mundus dicitur. Cuius latitudo est sub tota tocirida zonâ et per om-
nia climata tam septentrionalia q̃ meridionalia, de quibus postea. Longitudo
vero eius fere 60 gradibus subest: cuius pars Africa opposita, ppinquior est
continenti nostre habitabilis. Nec tamè, ppinquius ad eam accedit q̃ 20 gras-
dibus vel citra. **C**Partium terre prenominararû certior em descriptio ñ distin-
ctionemq; vnus ab altera: et earû per regna et satrapias partitione, et a cosmogra-
phis perquirere. Et ne longius te ire oporteat, amplectere cosinographicam in-
troductione venerabilis olim viri magistri Joannis Stobnicci preceptois
mei diligere recolendi, que ad prefata, parentissimû iter tibi aperiet.

Fo. 54
Terra nup
lustrata.

Asia
Africa
Europa.
America
Nouus mun-
dus.

No. 49 c. EXTRACT FROM SACRO BOSCO'S SPHERICŪ OPVSCVLVM; 1522.

The writer of this work was John Holywood or Halifax, a celebrated mathematician, who wrote under the Latin name of Joannes de Sacro Bosco. He flourished about 1230, and was probably born at Halifax in Yorkshire, and died at Paris. His fame rests entirely upon his *Sphæra Mundi*, a little work in four chapters, which treats respectively of the terrestrial globe, of circles great and small, of the rising and setting of the stars, and of the orbits and movements of the planets. Manuscripts of the work are extremely numerous, and it was the second astronomical work to appear in print. The first edition, which is very rare, appeared at Ferrara in 1472. Besides editions in the original Latin, four versions in Italian, by Fiorentino Mauro, appeared at Venice from 1537 to 1550.

This edition is not mentioned by HARRISSE. It contains on folio 54 a long passage relating to America (as reproduced; *See* No. 49 *c*).

OTHER COPIES: We know of but one other copy, that in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 18, No. 74800. Stephens and Lee, *Dictionary of National Biography*, 27: 217.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (*b.* 1485, *d.* 1547.)

CARTA TERCERA DE RELACIÃO: EMBIADA . . . AL . . . DÕ CARLOS EMPERADOR. SEVILLA, *Jacobo cröberger*, 1523. [50]

Folio. First Spanish Edition of the Third Letter. Printed in gothic; 48 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 6 leaves; total 30 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 50 *a*], recto of [a]; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Muy alto y

potētissimo p̄cipe: muy catholi | co ꝛ inuictissimo emperador: rey ꝛ fenoz. | , verso of [a] to recto of [d vj.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 50 *b.*], recto of [d vj.]; — [blank], verso of [d vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¹³/₁₆ × 8¹/₂ inches. Bound in maroon levant morocco, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf.

HARRISSE, *B. A. V.*, No. 121. The Kalbfleisch copy.

This letter of Cortés gives an account of the events in Mexico, from Oct. 30, 1520, to May 15, 1522. The original Cortés Letters exceed in point of rarity some of the early Latin Editions of the Columbus Letter.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); Archer M. Huntington; and Ayer Libraries. HARRISSE (*Additions*, pp. vii.-viii.), locates five other copies, as follows: Imperial Library, Vienna; Royal Library, Munich; Library of the De-

partment of Public Works, Madrid (2); and the Palace Library, Madrid (2).

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 410; Sabin, 4, No. 16935; Brunet, 2: 311; Rich, No. 5.



Carta tercera de relaciō : embiada por Fernã
do cortes capitan 7 justicia mayor del yucatan llamado la nueva españa
del mar oceano: al muy alto y potentissimo cesar 7 iuictissimo señor dō
Carlos emperador semper augusto y rey de españa nuestro señor: delas
cosas sucedidas 7 muy dignas de admiracion en la conquista y recupe-
racion dela muy grande 7 marauillosa ciudad de Temixtitan: y delas
otras prouincias a ella sujetas que se rebelaron. En la qual ciudad 7 di-
chas prouincias el dicho capitan y españoles consiguieron grandes y se-
ñaladas victorias dignas de perpetua memoria. Assi mesmo haze rela-
cion como hã descubierto el mar del Sur: 7 otras muchas 7 grãdes pro-
uincias muy ricas de minas de oro: y perlas: y piedras preciosas: 7 vn
tienen noticia que ay especeria.

La presente carta de relación fue impresa en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Sevilla por Jacobo Corderberger alemán: acabóse a .xxx. días de março: año de mill e quinientos e xxiii.

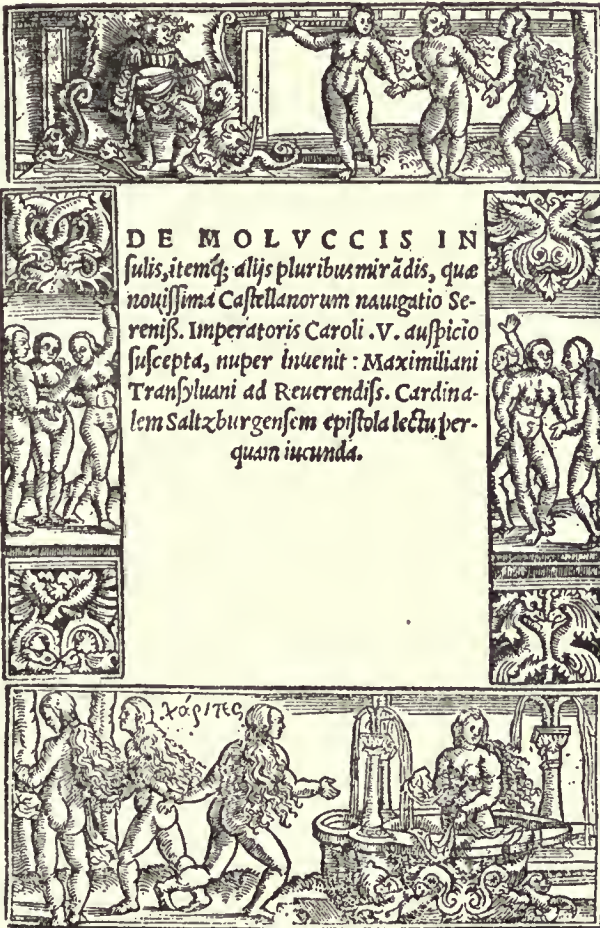
No. 50 b. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' CARTA TERCERA; 1523. Exact size.

MAXIMILIANUS, *Transylvanus.*

DE MOLVCCIS IN SVLVIS . . . EPISTOLA. COLONIAE, in ædibus Eucharif Ceruicorni, 1523. [51]

Small 8vo. Text in italics, except the initial capital letters which are in roman, in this respect following the example of Aldus.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves (the last, blank and lacking); total 16 leaves. Leaf A 4 is A 7; and B iiiij. is B iiiij.



No. 51 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MAXIMILIAN'S DE MOLVCCIS INSVLVIS; COLOGNE, 1523.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 51 a], recto of [A]; — [text beginning] | REVERENDISSIME ac *Illuſtrifs. Domine, do / mine mi unice, humilli. commem. Redijt his diebus / una ex quinq; . . . /* [signed] / *E. Reuerendifs. ac Illuſtrifs. D. T. / Humillimus & per / petuus ſeruitor. / Maximilianus / Tranſylvanus. /* [dated] / . . . *Valliſoleti die /*

XXIII *Octobris* M. D. XXII. |, verso of [A] to verso of [B vij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 51 b], verso of [B vij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [B viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¹⁵/₁₆ × 3¹⁵/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères. Leaves B to [B vij.] are extended on their lower outer corners.

Coloniæ in ædibus Eucharij Cœruicorni. Anno uirginis partus. M. D. XXIII. mense Ianuario.

No. 51 b. COLOPHON OF MAXIMILIAN'S DE MOLVCCIS INSVLVIS; COLOGNE, 1523.

Harris, *B. A. V.*, No. 122.

This is the first printed account of Magellan's renowned voyage around the world. It was written by Maximilian of Transylvania, the secretary of Charles V., and is in the form of an epistle addressed to the Archbishop of Salzburg, dated from Valladolid, Oct. 24, 1522. This book was reproduced in facsimile, with an English translation, in Stevens' *Johann Schöner* (London, 1888).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; 153; Winsor, 2: 615; Sabin, 11, No. 47038; Graesse, 4: 452; Brunet, 3: 1549; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *Rough List*, 188, No. 876; Stevens, *Johann Schöner*, pp. xxi, *Grenvilliana*, 2: 454.

MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE.

Fernando de Magalhães or Magallanes, usually called Magellan, was born at Sabrosa, in Portugal, about 1480, of an aristocratic family. In early life he made two voyages to the East Indies and fought in Africa, where he was wounded in the knee, making him lame for the rest of his life. After his return to Lisbon, in 1514, he discovered from the Portuguese archives that the Moluccas were within the hemisphere allotted to Spain by the famous Bull of Demarcation. Resenting the treatment he had received from his own government he removed to Spain and renounced his allegiance to Portugal.

In October, 1517, he arrived at Seville and promptly offered his services to Charles V., informed him of his right to the Moluccas, and proposed to reach them by a new route. The King signed a stipulation whereby Magellan was enabled to sail upon his expedition from San Lucar de Barrameda on the 10th of August, 1519. The fleet consisted of five vessels manned by 265 men whose names have come down to us. After many delays, on the 18th of October, 1520, Magellan doubled the cape of Las Virgines, issued from the Strait which now bears his name, and entered the Pacific Ocean, so named by him.

Proceeding westward and to the north he reached the Philippines, where he engaged in a war with the natives which cost him his life. Successive losses and desertions had reduced the expedition to one vessel, the *Victoria*, under the command of Juan Sebastian Del Cano, who finally landed at Seville, September 6, 1522, with 18 men all told, being the first to have the honor of having circumnavigated the world.

Of this voyage we have two contemporaneous accounts. Soon after Del Cano's return, he and all his officers and crew went up to Valladolid to report to the Emperor. There was then at court a young man, Maximilianus Transylvanus by name, a natural son of Matthæus Lang, the Archbishop of Salzburg. He was one of the pupils of Peter Martyr, who, to keep him occupied and give him a task in Latin composition, required him to examine these returned sailors and write out an account of the expedition to be sent to his father in Germany. This Latin exercise, the earliest narrative of the voyage, was sent to Cologne, where it appeared in print, January, 1523, as here described. It was reprinted at Paris the following July (our No. 52), at Rome in November of the same year, and again at Rome in February, 1524 (our No. 56).

Bibliographers are divided in opinion as to whether the Cologne edition or the Roman of November, 1523, is the *edito princeps*. If, as stated by Coote in his Introduction to Henry Stevens' *Johann Schöner* (p. xxi), the New Year began at Cologne on the 1st of January, the Cologne edition was the earlier. The recent discovery of the Paris edition is, we believe, a most convincing argument in favor of the priority of the present, the Cologne edition.

A second account of this voyage was written by Francisco Antonio Pigafetta, an Italian nobleman (*b. c.* 1490, *d. c.* 1534), who accompanied Magellan on his voyage and was one of the eighteen survivors who returned in the *Victoria*. While at sea he kept a journal, a copy of which, after his return, he presented to Charles V., at Valladolid. He soon after returned to Italy, and at the request of Pope Clement VII. appears to have written a fuller account in French, using for this purpose the original of his journal and other notes. Of this latter account a few manuscript copies were made, one of which was presented to Louise de Savoy, mother of François I., of France. Of this, Jacques Antoine Faber made an abridgment which was published about 1525.

Maximilian's narrative together with that of Pigafetta were later translated into Italian, perhaps through the instrumentality of Ramusio. The earliest undoubted edition of these two narratives, in a single edition, appeared in 1536, probably at Venice, though without the name of the place (our No. 74).

MAXIMILIANUS, *Transylvanus*.

DE MOLVCCIS INSVLIS . . . EPISTOLA. PARRHISIJO, *in edibus Petri viari*, 1523. [52]

Small 8°. Printed in roman; without catchwords; 32 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 8 leaves; total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 52], recto of [a i.]; — [blank], verso of [a i.]; — [text, beginning] | REVERENDISSIME ac illustrissime Domine mivnice, humili, cōmen. . . . | [ending] | . . . Datū | Vallisoleti die XXIII. Octobris. M. D. XX. | E. Reuerendif. ac. I[ll]ustrif. D. T. | Humillimus & per, | petuus seruator | Maximilianus | Transyluanus. | [colophon] | Parrhifijs in

ēdibus Petri viart Anno virginei par | tus. M. D. XXIII. mense vero Iulio .'. | , recto of a. ij. to recto of [b. viij.]; — [blank], verso of [b. viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf $5\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in old limp vellum, with 5 other pieces. Some of the leaves uncut and unopened, the last leaf, imperfect when printed, with two or three letters missing.

This edition has not heretofore been described, being unknown to HARRISSE and other bibliographers.

DEMOLVCCIS INE
 su lris, itemq; aliis pluribus mirandis,
 quæ nouissima Castellanorum nauigatio Serenissimi Imperatoris Caroli V. auspicio suscepta, nuper inuenit; Maximiliani Transyluani ad Reuerendissimū Cardinalem Saltzburgensem epistola lectu perquam iucunda;



Parrhifjs
 in via Iacobea sub Leone argenteo
 r. 5 2 3

No. 52. TITLE-PAGE OF MAXIMILIANUS' DE MOLVCCIS INSVLIS; PARIS, 1523.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

PRAECLARA . . . DE NOVA MARIS OCEANI HISPANIA NARRATIO.

NORIMBERGA, *Per Fridericum Peypus*, 1524.

[53]

Folio. First Latin Edition of the Second Letter. Printed in roman with marginal notes in gothic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 6 leaves; H, 8 leaves; (the last blank and lacking); aa, bb, each 6 leaves; total 66 leaves, as follows: 4 unnumbered leaves, 49 numbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, and 12 numbered leaves. Leaf bb iii. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 53 a], recto of [a]; — [imperial coat of arms], verso of [a]; — | ¶ Beatissimo, ac Sanctissimo, Clementi Septimo . . . | . . . Pe | trus Sauorgnanus . . . | . . . | . . . Fælicitatem. | , recto and verso of a ii. ; — [verse, with heading] | ¶ EIVSDEM DOCTORIS PETRI | Sauorgnani Foro Iulienfis Ad lectorem | Carmen. | [14 lines] | , recto of a iii. ; — | Argumentum Libri. | , recto of a iii. to recto of [a iiij.]; — [portrait of Pope Clement VII., with inscription] | Super Aspidem / et basiliscum ambulabis | [at bottom, and] | CLE VII P M | [around portrait], verso of [a iiij.]; — [text, with heading] | ALTISSIMO, POTENTISSIMO, | Excellentissimo Principi, Catholico Regi, | . . . | , recto of folio I. to recto of folio XLIX.; —

[colophon and printer's mark, as reproduced; *See* No. 53 b], recto of folio XLIX. ; — [errata, with heading] | Errata in imprimendo, | [35 lines] | , verso of folio XLIX. ; — [1 blank leaf], [H viii.]; — [Peter Martyr's account, with heading] | ¶ DE rebus, et Infulis nouiter Repertis | a Serenifs. Carolo Imperatore, | Et Variis earum gentium moribus. | , recto of folio I. to recto of folio XII. ; — [blank] verso of folio XII. Number omitted on folio IX. of the DE rebus et Infulis, etc.; and folio VIII. of the Altissimo, Potentissimo, etc. is wrongly numbered XI.

Plan of the City of Mexico; inscription, upper left-hand | Res fuerat quondam prefans, & Gloria summa | Orbis subiectus Cæsaris Imperio, | [2 lines] | , and | Quilibet punctus magnus continet leucas duodecim cū dimidia, . . . | [3 lines] | , lower left-hand; also map of the Gulf of Mexico, without title, on the left-hand part of the same sheet. Size of sheet, 12 x 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches; facing folio I.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens, 1868. In this copy the binder has placed sheets aa and bb before leaf A.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 125.

This copy, as in the one described by Harrisse, has, on the verso of the fourth preliminary leaf [a iv.], a large woodcut portrait of Pope Clement VII., within a medallion, with the scriptural quotation as given in the collation. The Lenox Library possesses two copies, in one of which this page is blank. Facsimiles of this portrait and of the coat of arms, on the verso of the title-page, are given in Winsor (2: 406, 407).

This, the First Latin Edition of Cortés' Second Letter, dated Oct. 30, 1520, was translated into Latin by Petrus Savorgnanus.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. Winsor locates a copy in the Boston Public Library, but says, "The plan and map [both on the same sheet] are missing."

REFERENCES: Harrisse, *Discovery*, pp. 509, 510; Winsor, 2: 404; Sabin, 4, No. 16947; Brunet, 2: 312.

Præclara Ferdinãdi.

Cortesude Noua maris Oceani Hy
spania Narratio Sacratissimo. ac Inuictissi

mo Carolo Romanorũ Imperatori semper Augusto, Hyspa
niarũ, & Regi Anno Domini. M. D. XX. transmissa:

In qua Continentur Plurima scitu, & admiratione
digna Circa egregias earũ puintiarũ Vrbes, In
colarũ mores, puerorũ Sacrificia, & Religiosas
personas, Potissimũq; de Celebris Ciuitate

Temixtitan Variisq; illis mirabilib9, que
legẽtẽ mirifice delectabũt, p Doctore

Petrũ saguorghanũ Forolulienfẽ

Reuen. D. Ioan. de Reuelles

Episco. Viẽnẽsis Secretariũ

ex Hyspano Idi

omate in lati

nũ versa

ANNO Dni. M. D. XXIII. KL. Martii:

Cum Gratia, & Priuilegio.

Explicit secunda Ferdinandi Cortesii Narratio per Doctorem Petrum Sauorgnanum Foro Iuliensem ex Hispano Idiomate in latinum Conuersa. Impressa in Celebri Ciuitate Norimberga. Cōuentui Imperiali p̄sidente Serenissimo Ferdinando Hyspaniarū Infāte, & Archiduce Austriæ Sac:Ro. Imp: Locūt. Generali

Anno. Dñi. M. D. XXIII: Quar.No.Mar.

Per Fridericum



Peypus.

Arthimesus.

No. 53 b. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' SECOND LETTER; NUREMBERG, 1524.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

TERTIA FERDINĀDI CORTESII . . . NARRATIO. NORIMBERGA, *Per*
Fædericū Arthimesum, 1524. [54]

Folio. First Latin Edition of the Third Letter. Printed in roman with side-notes in gothic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: aa, 4 leaves; Aa, Bb, Cc, Dd, Ee, Ff, Gg, each 6 leaves; Hh, 10 leaves; total 56 leaves as



follows: 4 unnumbered leaves, 51 numbered folios, and 1 unnumbered leaf. Leaves Aa and Bb are wrongly marked A and B respectively; and Ee iii. is E iii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 54 *a*], recto of [aa]; — [imperial coat of arms], verso of [aa]; — [dedication, with heading] | Beatissimo, ac Sanctissimo Clementi Septimo Sa- | crofanctę Romanę, . . . | . . . Doctor Petrus Savorigna- | nus deditifs. fernus Post Beatorū | pedum humillima ofcula | Felicitatem | , recto and verso of aa ii.; — | ARGVMEN- | TVM. | , recto and verso of aa iij.; — [verses, with heading] | Iannis Alexandri Brassicani Leg. Do- | ctoris, Poetę ac Orato. a Cę. | Laureati Epigramma. | [14 lines]

| S. | Norimbergę, Anno a Nato Iesu, | M,D,XXIII, | , recto of [aa iiiii.]; — [blank], verso of [aa iiiii.]; — [narration, with heading] | INCIPIT TERTIA FERDI- | NANDI CORTESII NAR- | RATIO. | , recto of folio I. to verso of folio LI.; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 54 *b*], verso of folio LI.; — [errata, with heading] | ER- | RATVLA IN HOC VOLVMINE | [28 lines] | , recto of folio [LII.]; — [blank], verso of folio [LII.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% x 7% inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges. Inserted in this copy between leaves [a iiiii.] and folio I., are the 12 numbered leaves of the *De rebus, et Insulis nouiter Repertis*, etc., described in the previous number.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 126. The Barlow-Ives copy.

This is the First Edition of Savorgnanus' Latin translation of Cortés' Third Letter, which covers the interval between Oct. 30, 1520, and May 15, 1522.

This and the preceding number were doubtless issued together. Two copies which we have examined, one apparently in a contemporaneous binding of stamped pig-skin, the other in the Lenox Library, have both these works bound together and are arranged as in our collations. But one copy of the Peter Martyr's substitute for the lost First Letter, the *De rebus, et Insulis nouiter Repertis*, etc., is called for,



**Impressum In Imperiali
Ciuitate Norimberga,
Per Discretum, & prou-
idum Virum Fœdericū
Arthemesium Ciuem
ibidem, Anno Vir-
ginei partus Mil,
lesimoquingente
sumo vigesimo,
quarto.**

No. 54 *b*. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' THIRD LETTER; NORIMBERGA, 1524.

neither of the copies here described have these leaves bound in the correct place. It probably belongs between the Second and Third Letters, as indicated by the collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 410; Sahin, 4, No. 16948; Brunet, 2: 312; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 167.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

LA PRECLARA NARRATIONE . . . DELLA NVOVA HISPAGNA.

VENETIA, Bernardino de Viano de Lexona, 1524.

[55]

Small 4to. First Italian Edition of the Second and Third Letters. Printed entirely in roman characters, with side-notes in the same.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ✕, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 6 leaves; total 74 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 55 a], recto of [✕]; — [dedication, with heading] | ¶ Al Reuerendissimo Monsignore, Messer Marino | Grimano, . . . | [3 lines] | Nicolo Liburnio. |, verso of [✕] to recto of [✕ iii.]; — [second dedication, with heading] | ¶ Al Beatissimo: & Sanctissimo Clemente. VII., . . . | [6 lines] | [dated] | . . . Da Norimberga di. X. Febraio nel mil- | lesimo del nostro Signore. M.D.XXIII. |, verso of [✕ iii.] to verso of [✕ iv.]; — [text, with heading] | ¶ ALLO ALTISSIMO, POTENTISSIMO | Excellentissimo / Prence

Catholico Re / Ma- | gno Imperatore / & Signore. |, recto of A to recto of [R v.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 55 b], recto of [R v.]; — [blank], verso of [R v.]; — [blank], recto of [R vi.]; — [printer's device: a woodcut of an elephant with a howdah, on the side of which is a shield with the initials, "S·B·P·"], verso of [R vi.].

PLAN: Folding plan of Mexico; inscription, lower left-hand: | Ciascuno punto grande contiene dodeci leghe mezza: . . . | [3 lines]; size of sheet 11¹/₈ × 18 inches; before title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹/₈ × 5¹/₈ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Leaves [✕] to [✕ iv.] and N to [N iv.] are mended on the upper inner corners, with some letters in facsimile; in the folding plan of Mexico, the blank portions of the upper corners and lower left-hand corner have been extended.

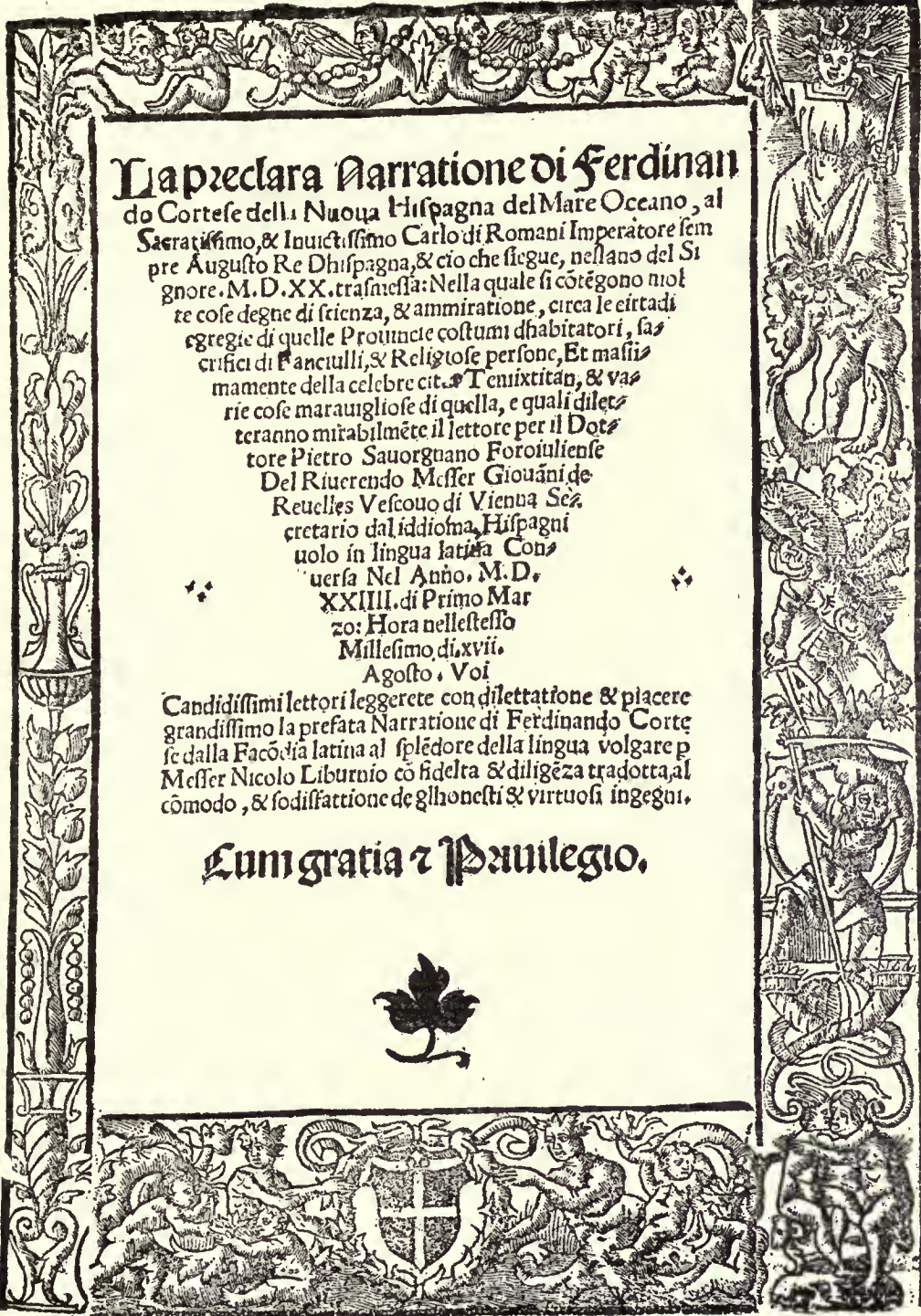
¶ Stampata in Venetia per Bernardino de Viano de Lexona Verellese. Ad infantia de Baptista de Pederzani Brixiani. Anno domini. M.D.XXIII. Adi. XX. Agosto.

No. 55 b. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' SECOND LETTER; VENICE, 1524.

Harris, *B. A. V.*, No. 129.

This is the First Edition of Nicolo Liburnio's Italian Translation of Cortés' Second and Third Letters, based upon the Latin version of Savorgnanus.

This copy has the correct woodcut plan of Mexico, which is a reproduction of that in the Nuremberg edition (our No. 53, *q. v.*). Quaritch and others have doubted if such a map belongs to it; but Leclerc records copies with and without the map (1867, No. 399; 1878, No. 151).



La preclara Narratione di Ferdinan

do Cortese della Nuova Hispagna del Mare Oceano, al
Sacratissimo, & Inuictissimo Carlo di Romani Imperatore sem
pre Augusto Re d'Hispania, & cio che siegue, nell'ano del Si
gnore. M. D. XX. trasnessa: Nella quale si cõtengono mol
te cose degne di scienza, & ammiratione, circa le cittadi
egregie di quelle Prouincie costumi d'habitatori, fas
cifici di fanculli, & Religiose persone, Et massi
mamente della celebre cit. Tenixtitan, & vas
rie cose marauigliose di quella, e quali dilec
teranno mirabilmete il lettore per il Doc
tore Pietro Sauorgnano Foroiuliese
Del Riuerendo Messer Giouani de
Reuelles Vescouo di Vienna Sez
cretario dal iddioma Hispagni
uolo in lingua latina Cons
uerfa Nel Anno. M. D.
XXIII. di Primo Mar
zo: Hora nellestesso
Millesimo di. xvii.
Agosto. Voi

Candidissimi lettori leggerete con dilettatione & piacere
grandissimo la prefata Narratione di Ferdinando Corte
se dalla Facõdia latina al splẽdore della lingua volgare p
Messer Nicolo Liburnio cõ fidelta & diligẽza tradotta al
cõmodo, & sodisfattione de gl'honesti & virtuosi ingegni.

Sum gratia & Præuilegio.



OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, one with map); New York Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 605; Winsor, 2: 407; Leclerc, *Supplément* (1881), No. 2727; Sabin, 4, No. 16951; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 320; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, Pt. 2, p. 134.

MAXIMILIANUS, *Transylvanus*.

EPISTOLA DE . . . NOVISSIMA HISPANORŪ IN ORIENTEM NAVIGATIONE, . . . ETIĀ MOLVCCIS INSVLVIS. ROMAE, *In Aedibus F. Minitii Calvi*, 1524. [56]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 6 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 56 *a*], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | REVERENDO DOMINO | | IOANNI MATTHAEO | GIBERTO | [2 lines] |, recto of A ii. to recto of [A iii.]; — [address to the reader, with heading] | Caluus Lectori. S. |, verso of [A iii.]; — [privilege to print, 17 lines],

recto of [A iv.]; — [blank], verso of [A iv.]; — [text, with heading] | MAXIMILIANVS CAESARIS | INVICTISSIMI A | SECRETIS | Reucrendissimo. D. D. Mathæo Cardinali | Salzeburgenſi. . . |, recto of B to recto of [D vi.]; — [errata, with heading] | Errata librarij. | [3 lines] |, recto of [D vi.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 56 *b*], verso of [D vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens. Title-page extended on lower margin.

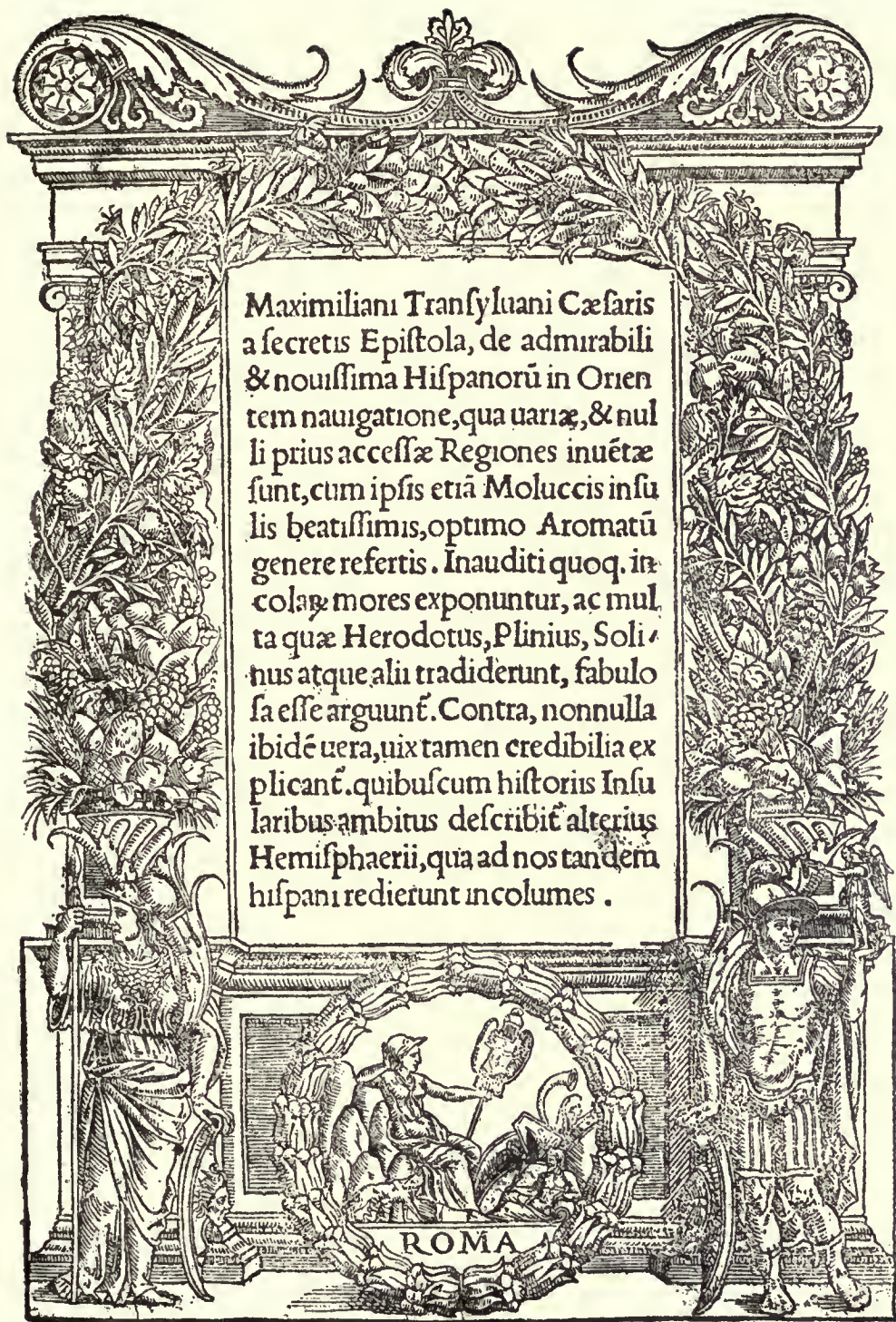
Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 124. The Barlow copy.

This is another edition of the account of Magellan's Voyage around the world which first appeared as *De Moluccis Insulis* (our No. 51).

An earlier edition was printed at Rome by the same printer, having the same title and preliminary leaves; but with the colophon on the recto, instead of the verso of the last leaf. It reads: | ROMAE | IN AEDIBVS. F. | MINITII CALVI | ANNO. M. D. XXIII | MENSE NOVEMBRI. | (*Harrisse, B. A. V.*, No. 123).

ROMAE IN AEDIBVS
F. MINITII CALVI
ANNO M.DXXIII.
MENSE
FEB.

No. 56 *b*. COLOPHON OF MAXIMILIANUS' LETTER; ROME, FEBRUARY, 1524.



Maximiliani Transyluani Cæsaris
a secretis Epistola, de admirabili
& nouissima Hispanorū in Orien
tem nauigatione, qua uariæ, & nul
li prius accessæ Regiones inuētæ
sunt, cum ipsis etiā Moluccis insu
lis beatissimis, optimo Aromatū
genere refertis. Inauditi quoq. in
colæꝝ mores exponuntur, ac mul
ta quæ Herodotus, Plinius, Soli
nus atque alii tradiderunt, fabulo
sa esse arguunt. Contra, nonnulla
ibidē uera, uix tamen credibilia ex
plicant. quibus cum historicis Insu
laribus ambitus describit alterius
Hemisphaerii, qua ad nos tandem
hispani redierunt incolumes .

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28522; Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 1241; Stevens, *Johann Schöner*,

p. 153; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1956; Winsor, 2: 615; Leclerc, *Supplément*, 1, No. 2859; *ibid.*, *Supplément*, 2, No. 3358; Leclerc, *Catalogue* (1867), No. 956; Sabin, 11, No. 47040; Brunet, 3: 1549.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

LA QVARTA RELACION. TOLEDO, *Gaspar de auila*, 1525.

[57]

Folio. First Spanish Edition of the Fourth Letter. Printed in gothic characters; with 50 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 6 leaves; b, c, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 22 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 57 a], recto of [a]; — [text, with heading] | Muy alto muy poderoso y excelentissimo pñcipe | muy catholico ꝛ inuictissimo emperado: rey y feñor. |, verso of [a] to verso of [b vij.]; — [Alvarado's

report, with heading] | ¶ Relacion hecha por Pedro de aluarado | a Hernando cotes. |, verso of [b vij.] to recto of c; — | Otra relacion hecha por Pedro de | aluarado . . . |, recto of c, to verso of c iij.; — [Godoy's report, with heading] | ¶ Relacion hecha por Diego godoy | . . . |, verso of c iij. to verso of [c vij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 57 b], verso of [c vij.]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [c viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 x 7½ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, marbled end papers, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 135. Harrisse-Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

The following note, in Harrisse's handwriting, is on the recto of the fifth fly-leaf:

“*B. A. V.*, No. 135. First edition of the Fourth letter of Cortés. Now that Mr. Lenox' library has been donated to the city of New York, and that of Mr. J. Carter Brown to Brown University, the Barlowiana is the only private library in the world which, as far as known, possesses any and all the Spanish original editions of Cortés *Cartas de Relacion*. [signed] H. H.”

This letter covers the period from May 15, 1522, to October 15, 1524. The last sixteen pages contain the reports of Alvarado and Godoy to Cortés.

With this Fourth Letter, Cortés sent a secret letter, *Esta es una carta que Hernando Cortés escrivio al Emperador*, dated October 15, which is at Simancas. It was printed by Icazbalceta in 1855, and again in 1865; and by Gayangos in 1866, in his *Coleccion* (1: 470); and in other collections. In this Letter Cortés explained to the Emperor his purpose of finding the supposed strait between the Atlantic and the South Sea.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter a gift from John Carter Brown). Harrisse (*Additions*, pp. vii.—viii.) locates copies in the following European Libraries: Imperial Library, Vienna; Royal Library,

Munich; and the Library of the Department of Public Works, Madrid (2).

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 411; Sabin, 4, No. 16936; Brunet, 2: 311; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 166; Ternaux, No. 34.



La quarta relacion q̄ ffernãdo cortes gouernador y capitan general por su majestad en la nueva España dl mar oceano embio al muy alto y muy potentissimo inuictissimo señor don Carlos emperador semper angusto y rey de España nuestro señor: en la qual estan otras cartas y relaciones que los capitanes Pedro de aluaredo y Diego godoy embia ron al dicho capitau ffernardo cortes.

**Fue impressa la presente carta de relacion
 en la ymperial ciudad de Toledo por Gaspar de auila,
 Acabose a veynte dias del mes de Octubre,
 Año del nascimiento de nuestro saluador
 Jezu christo de mil e quinien
 tos e veynte e cinco
 años.:**
 ✠

No. 57 b. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' FOURTH LETTER; 1525. Exact size.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (*b.* 1485, *d.* 1547.)

LA QVARTA RELACIÕ QVE FERNÃDO CORTES . . . ËBIO AL . . .
 SEÑOR DON CARLOS. VALENCIA, *George costilla*, 1526. [58]

Folio. Second Spanish Edition of the Fourth Letter. Printed in gothic characters, in double columns; 45 lines to the full column.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 6 leaves; b, 8 leaves; c, d, each 6 leaves; total 26 unnumbered leaves.

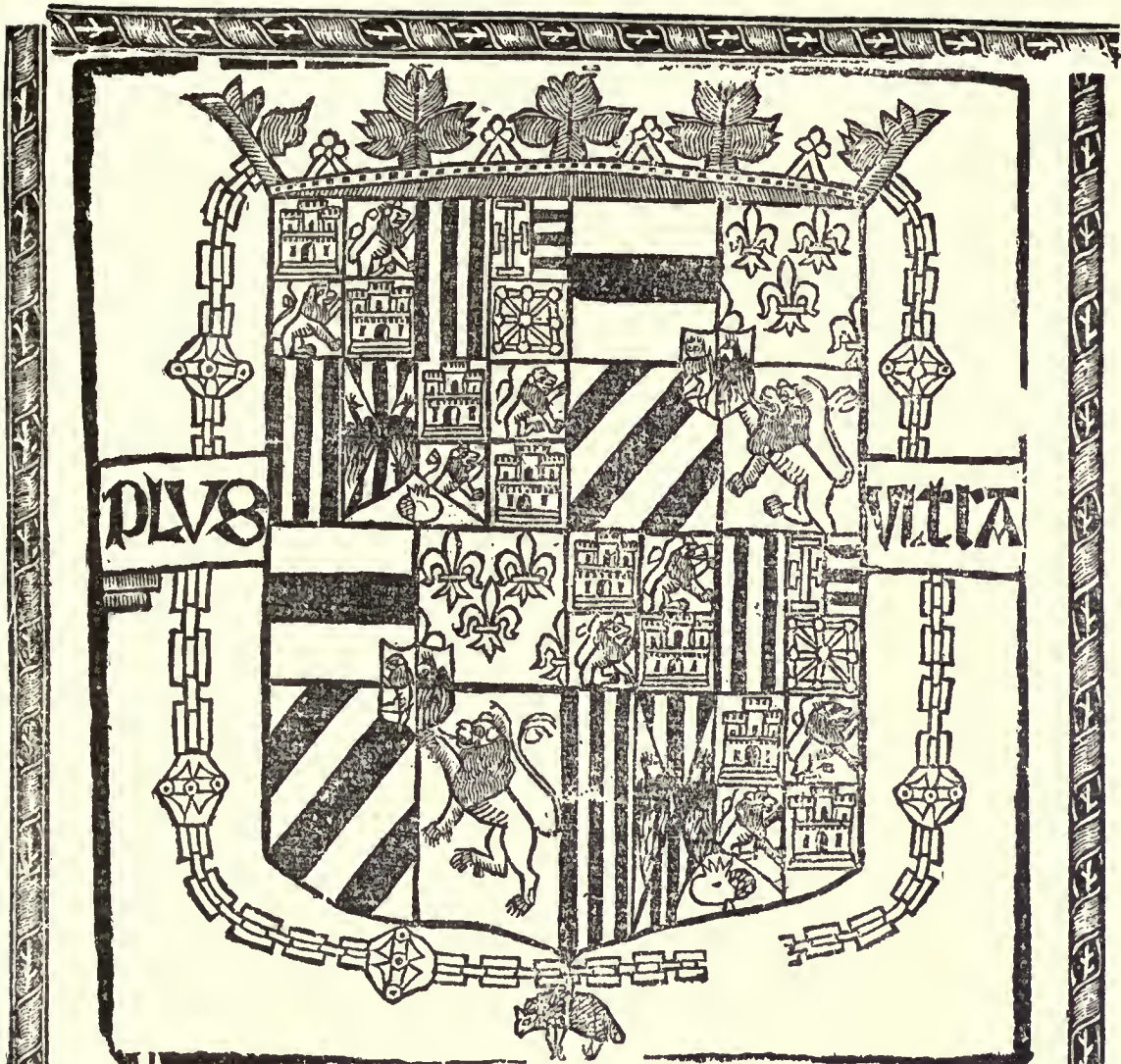
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 58 a], recto of [a j.]; — [text, in double columns, with heading at top of first column] | ¶ Muy alto muy po- | derofo y excelentiffi- | mo pñncipe muy ca- | tholico x inuictiffimo | Empera- | do: rey y fe- | ñoz. | , verso of [a j.] to

recto of c iij; — [Alvarado's report, with heading] | ¶ Relacion hecha por Pedro | de aluarado a Hernãdo cotes. | , recto of c iij. to recto of [c v.]; — | Otra relaciõ hecha por Pedro | d' aluarado a Hernãdo cotes | , recto of [c v.] to recto of d ij.; — [Godoy's report, with heading] | ¶ Relaciõ hecha por Diego | godoy a Hernando cotes. | , recto of d ij. to verso of [d vj.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 58 b], verso of [d vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in maroon levant morocco, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf.

**Fue impressa la presente carta de re-
 laciõ delas Indias: en la metropolitana
 ciudad de Valencia por Beor
 gecostilla Acabose a xij.
 dias dl mes de Ju
 lio año de
 mil. d.
 .xxvj. años**
 ✠

No. 58 b. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' FOURTH LETTER; 1526. Exact size.



La quarta relaciõ que Fernãdo cortes go
 uernador y capitã general por sumagestad
 en la nueva España del mar oceano ebio al
 muy alto z muy potentissimo inucitissimo
 señoꝝ don Carlos emperador semper agusto y rey dspana
 año señoꝝ. en la qual estan otras cartas y relaciones que
 los capitanes Pedro de aluaredo e Diego godoy embia
 ron al dicho capitán Fernando cortes.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 138. The Kalbfleisch copy.

There is no copy of this edition in the British Museum or Lenox Libraries.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Ayer Libraries. Harrisse (*Additions*, p. xiii.) locates a copy in the Bibliotheca Columbina, at Seville.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 411; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 88; Sabin, 4, No. 16937; Brunet, 2: 312.

OVIEDO Y VALDES, GONZALO FERNÁNDEZ DE.

(*b.* 1478, *d.* 1557.)

DE LA NATVRAL HYSTORIA DE LAS INDIAS. TOLEDO, *Remo de petras*, 1526. [59]

Small folio. Printed in gothic characters with side-notes in same; 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 8 leaves; D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; total 54 folios, as follows: 52 numbered folios and 2 unnumbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 59 *a*], recto of folio [i.]; — [2d title beginning] | SUMARIO de la natural y general | iftoꝛia de las Indias. . . . |, verso of folio [i.]; — [introduction, beginning] | ¶ Prologo ꝛ introduciõ del dicho autoꝛ: | . . . del Emperado: don Carlos. v. | de tal nõbre. . . | . . . | nuestro Señor. | . . . |, recto and verso of folio ij. ; — [text, in 89 chapters, with head-

ing] | Dela nauegacion. Caḡ. j. |, recto of folio iij. to verso of folio [lj.]; — [dedication, beginning] | S. C. C. R. M. | [signed] | Gonçalo Fernandez de | Ouiedo Alias d' valdes. |, recto of folio lij. ; — [| TABLA. |, in double columns], verso of folio lij. to verso of [H vj.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 59 *b*], bottom of the second column of verso of [H vj.].

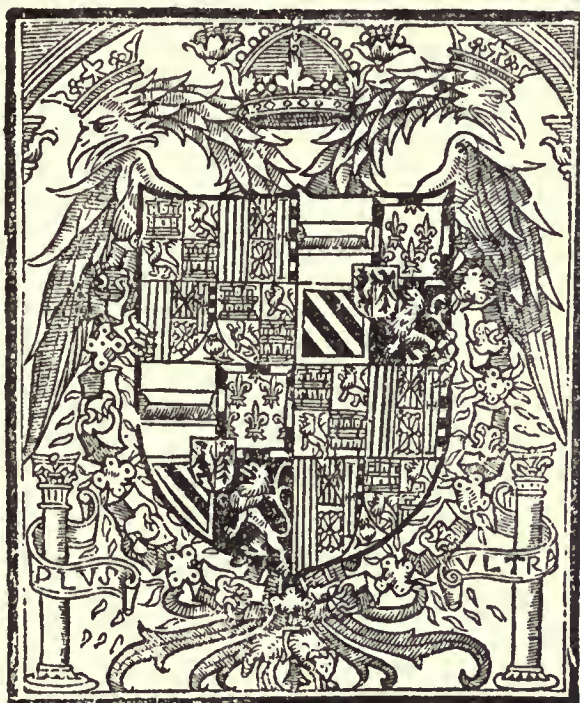
Folios xxviiij. and lj. are unnumbered; xl. is omitted in the numbering; and xliij. appears on two successive leaves. There are woodcuts on the rectos of folios ij., and xlj. and versos of xvij., xxxix., and xliij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10¼ × 7¾ inches. Bound in vellum, with red leather letter-labels.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 139.

Many of those to whom the title of this work is familiar suppose it to be a part of the author's great historical work printed nine years afterwards (our No. 71), but with which it has no connection whatever. This is the original of the second book in the Italian *Summario della historia delle Indie* (our No. 69), and probably suggested the title of that collection. The secondary title, on the back of the title-page, by which this work is often cited, runs thus: *SUmario de la natural y general istoria de las Indias*. In the final dedication to the Emperor, the author mentions that he had the complete MS. of another work lying in San Domingo. He states incidentally that the time occupied in crossing from Spain to Hispaniola was from thirty-five to forty days, but that some ships had recently made the voyage in twenty-five.

Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdes, a member of an old Asturian family, was an eye-witness of the events on the isthmus which directly led to the discovery of Peru. He went out with the governor Pedrarias in 1513, and was at Panama



**Libro de la natural
historia de las Indias.**

**Con privilegio de la
S. L. L. M.**



No. 59 a. TITLE-PAGE OF OVIEDO'S NATURAL HISTORIA DE LAS INDIAS; 1526.
Reduced; original 9 3/4 x 6 1/4 inches.

when Pizarro and Almagro were fitting out their first expedition. He afterwards resided for many years in Hispaniola, and at his death, in 1557, held the position of Chronicler of the Indies, an office in which he was succeeded by Herrera, Tamayo, Solis, and other writers of distinction. He was devoted to historical composition, his narrative being interspersed with anecdotes and personal reminiscences. The greater portion of his works long remained in manuscript.

Oviedo, who was a few years younger than Las Casas, was one of his most pronounced and able opponents and often reached conclusions quite at variance with those of the latter. His works are of great value, forming a vast repository of facts which is not wholly devoid of literary merit.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. HARRISSE (*Additions*, p. viii.) locates a copy in the Library of the Department of Public Works, at Madrid.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *Rough List*, 111, No. 431; Winsor, 2: 563; Sabin, 14, No. 57987; HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 12; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 122; Ternaux, No. 35.

**EL presente tratado in
titulado Oviedo dela natural hystoria
d las indias se imprimio a costas del au
tor Gōçalo Fernãdez de Oviedo als de
Valdes. Por industria de maestre Re
mō de petras: 7 se acabo cn la cibdad de
Toledo a .xv. dias del mes de Hebrero.
de .M. D. xxvi. años.**

No. 59 *b*. COLOPHON OF OVIEDO'S NATVRAL HYSTORIA DE LAS INDIAS; 1526.

Exact size.

APIANUS, PETRUS. (*b*. 1495, *d*. 1552.)

COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO. INGOLDSTADII, 1529 [1533]. [60]

Small 8vo. The water-marks appear in the centre of the upper edge; with many woodcuts in the text.

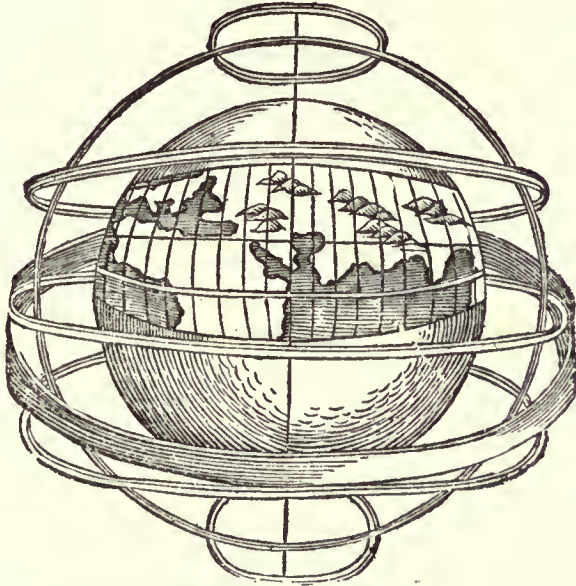
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 8 leaves; total 40 leaves, as follows: 16 numbered folios, and 24 unnumbered leaves. Leaf a 2 is a 2; b 2 is b 2; b 3 has no signature-mark; c 4 is 4; d 2 is d 2; and e 2 is e 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 60 *a*], recto of folio [1]; — [woodcut], verso of folio [1]; — [text, with heading of chapter I.] | IN QVO DIFFERAT GAEO | graphia a Chorographia. Caput I. |, recto of folio 2 to recto of [e 8]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 60 *b*], recto of [e 8]; — [blank], verso of [e 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf: 6¼ x 4 inches. Bound in vellum.

☾ COSMO ☽

GRAPHIÆ INTRODVCTIO: CVM
quibusdam Geometriæ ac Astronomiæ prin-
cipijs ad eam rem necessarijs.



EXCVSVMINGOLSTADII.
M. D. XXIX.

No. 60 a. TITLE-PAGE OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIÆ INTRODVCTIO; 1529.

-Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 150.

Peter Bienevitz, better known under his Latinized name, Petrus Apianus, was a professor of astronomy at the University of Ingolstadt for more than thirty years. He was an inventor of astronomical instruments and designed one of the earliest maps which contains the name *America*.

In 1527 he and his brother established a printing press in his own house, upon which this work was probably printed. It was frequently reprinted and translated. His mathematical and astronomical works, notwithstanding his geographical blunders, must always take a prominent rank among those relating to the discoveries in the Western Hemisphere.

On the verso of leaf [c 6], last line but one, begins this reference to America :

| . . . Non solum aut prædictæ tres partes | nūc sunt latius lustratæ, uerum &
alia quarta pars ab || Americo Vesputio sagacis ingenij uiro, inuēta est. Quā | ab ipso
Americo eius inuentore Amerigen quasi Ame- | rici terram siue Americā appellari
uolunt. . . .|.

Chapter XXVIII. (recto of [e 6] to recto of [e 7]) is entitled: | DE AMERICA ET CIRCVM-iacentibus Insulis. | Ca XXVIII. |.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Lenox Library; and Van Ortoy locates five copies in European libraries. The present location of the Barlow copy is unknown to us.

REFERENCES: Van Ortoy, F., *Bibliographie de l'Œuvre de Pierre Apian* (Besançon, 1902), p. 80, No. 83; same in *Bibliographie Moderne* (1901), p. 295, No. 83; Winsor, 2: 184; Sabin, 1, No. 1741.

Excusum Iogolstadij
An.M.D.XXXIII.
Mense Ianuario.

No. 60 b. COLOPHON OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIÆ INTRODVCTIO; 1529.

ENCISO, MARTIN FERNÁNDEZ DE. (b. —, d. c. 1525.)

SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA. SEVILLA, Juā cromberger, 1530. [61]

Small folio: Second Edition. Printed in gothic with side-notes in the same; 45 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 14 leaves; c, d, e, f, each 8 leaves; g, 10 leaves; total 70 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 61 a], recto of folio [j.]; — [signs of the zodiac], verso of folio [j]; — [geographical summary, with heading] | ¶ Suma de geographia . . . | . . . Fecha por Martin fernández dencifo. Dirigida ala . . . empador don Carlos Rey de Castilla. xc. |, recto and verso of folio

ij. ; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Comiença la obza. |, recto of folio ij. to recto of folio [lxx.], [wrongly marked lvij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 61 b], recto of folio [lxx.]; — [blank], verso of folio [lxx.].

Folio xxvj. is wrongly marked xxxvj.; and lxj.—lxx. are xlix.—lvij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in dark olive green crushed levant morocco, marbled fly-leaves, gilt edges; by Gruel. With Henry HARRISSE's monogram on the covers.

HARRISSE, B. A. V., No. 153. HARRISSE-Barlow copy.

This is a reprint of one of the earliest Spanish treatises on geography (our No. 42). Two editions appeared this same year. They were printed from different settings of type and show slight differences on every page, chiefly in the contracted forms of words. Copies of both editions are in the Lenox Library. The copy here described corresponds to its Ternaux copy. The colophon of the other edition reads as follows: |[3 lines]| . . . Fue impresa en la nobilissi|ma x muy leal cibdad d' Seuilla por Juā | cromberger alemā en el año d'la encarnacion de nro señor Jesu xp̄o de mill x quiniētos x. xxx. |. The ornamental pieces composing the border of the title-pages also differ from those in this copy.

On the recto of the third fly-leaf is a manuscript note by HARRISSE as follows:

“An extremely valuable and rare work. The only copy of it that I have yet



Suma de geographia q̄
 trata de todas las partidas ⁊ prouinci
 as del mundo: en especial de las indias.
 ⁊ trata largamente del arte del marear
 juntamente con la esfera en romance:
 con el regimieto del sol y dei norte: ago
 ra nueuamente emendada de algunos
 defectos q̄ tenia en la impressiõ passada.

seen in Europe was in the Salva collection at Valencia, Spain. It is rarer than the edition of 1519, . . . [signed] H.”

Harrisse is in error in giving this edition but fifty-eight leaves, a mistake which evidently arose through the misnumbering of the last folio. Brunet (2 : 973), through quoting Antonio, also falls into the same error.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; and Lenox Libraries. The Salva copy referred to by Harrisse may make a third.

REFERENCES : Quaritch, *Rough List*, 111, No. 393 ; Leclerc (1878), No. 192 ; Sabin, 6, No. 22552 ; Brunet, 2 : 973 ; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1 : 226.

**Conuene a saber dela historia batriana. Los dos tholomeos. Eras
storcnos. Plinio. strabó. Josepho. Anselmo. La biblia. la gene
ral historia: e otros muchos. e la experiecia de nrostiēpos q̄
es madre d todas las cosas. Fue impresa en la nobilissi
ma e muy leal cibdad de Seuilla por Juā crom
berger: en el año dela encarnacion de nue
stro seño: Jesu christo de mil e quin
ientos. e. xxx.**

No. 61 b. COLOPHON OF ENCISO'S SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA; 1530. Exact size.

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA.
(b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE ORBE NOVO . . . DECADES. COMPLVTI, apud Michaelē d' Eguia,
1530. [62]

Small folio. Printed in roman characters with engraved initials; side-notes in gothic; 55 lines to the full page.


COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves, as follows: 117 numbered folios and 3 unnumbered leaves. Leaf D v. is wrongly marked V.; F is F i.; and G is G i.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 62 a], recto of folio [j.]; — [poem, with heading] | ✕ | AVTOR | [7 lines, in italics, enclosed in ornamental border] | , verso of folio [j.]; — [preface in italics, with heading] | AELII ANTONII NE | BRISSSENSIS . . . | . . . | . . . OP- ERA | PRAEFATIO. | , recto of folio ij.; — [Introduction, in italics, with heading] | CLARISSIMO | PRINCIPI CAROLO REGI

CATHOLI | CO. . . . | . . . | , verso of folio [ij.]; — [text, in Eight Decades, the first with heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | . . . | . . . | OCEANEA DECAS PRIMA . . . | [4 lines] | , recto of folio iij. to verso of folio cxvij.; — [Vocabula Barbara, with heading] | ¶ Ne lectoris ingenium barbara nouarū | nationum vocabula confundant, . . . | [8 lines] | INCIPIVNT DICTIONES BARBARAE. | , recto of [P vi.] to recto of [P viii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 62 b], recto of [P viii.]; — [blank], verso of [P viii.].

Folio xliij. is wrongly marked xxij.; xliij. is xliij.; and xcix. is xc. The headlines on the versos of folios xxxix., lxiiij.—lxxij. and lxxvij. are erroneous.


CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.



DE ORBE NO
uo Petri Martyris ab
Angleria Mediolanen
sis Protonotarij
Cesaris sena
toris de
cades.



Cum privilegio Imperiali.
Compluti apud Micha
elē & Equia Anno
M.D. XXX.



Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 154. Museo del Montino-Ives copy.

This is the first complete edition of the Eight Decades and ranks next in interest, value, and rarity to the edition of 1511. According to Harrisse this edition is in some respects more correct than Hakluyt's edition (Paris, 1587), which is usually considered the best.

Harrisse's collation is wrong, there being 117 numbered folios instead of 112.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter with folios 5 and 6 in facsimile).

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 616; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*,

1, No. 94 (the copy, with inserted map, recorded by Harrisse); Sabin, 1, No. 1551; Harrisse, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 9; Brunet, 1: 293.

EXCVSVM COMPLVTI IN AEDIBVS
Michaelis de Egula. Anno Virginei partus
M. D. XXX.
Mense Decēbrī.






No. 62 *b*. COLOPHON OF PETER MARTYR'S DE ORBE NOVO; 1530. Exact size.




CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (*b*. 1485, *d*. 1547.)

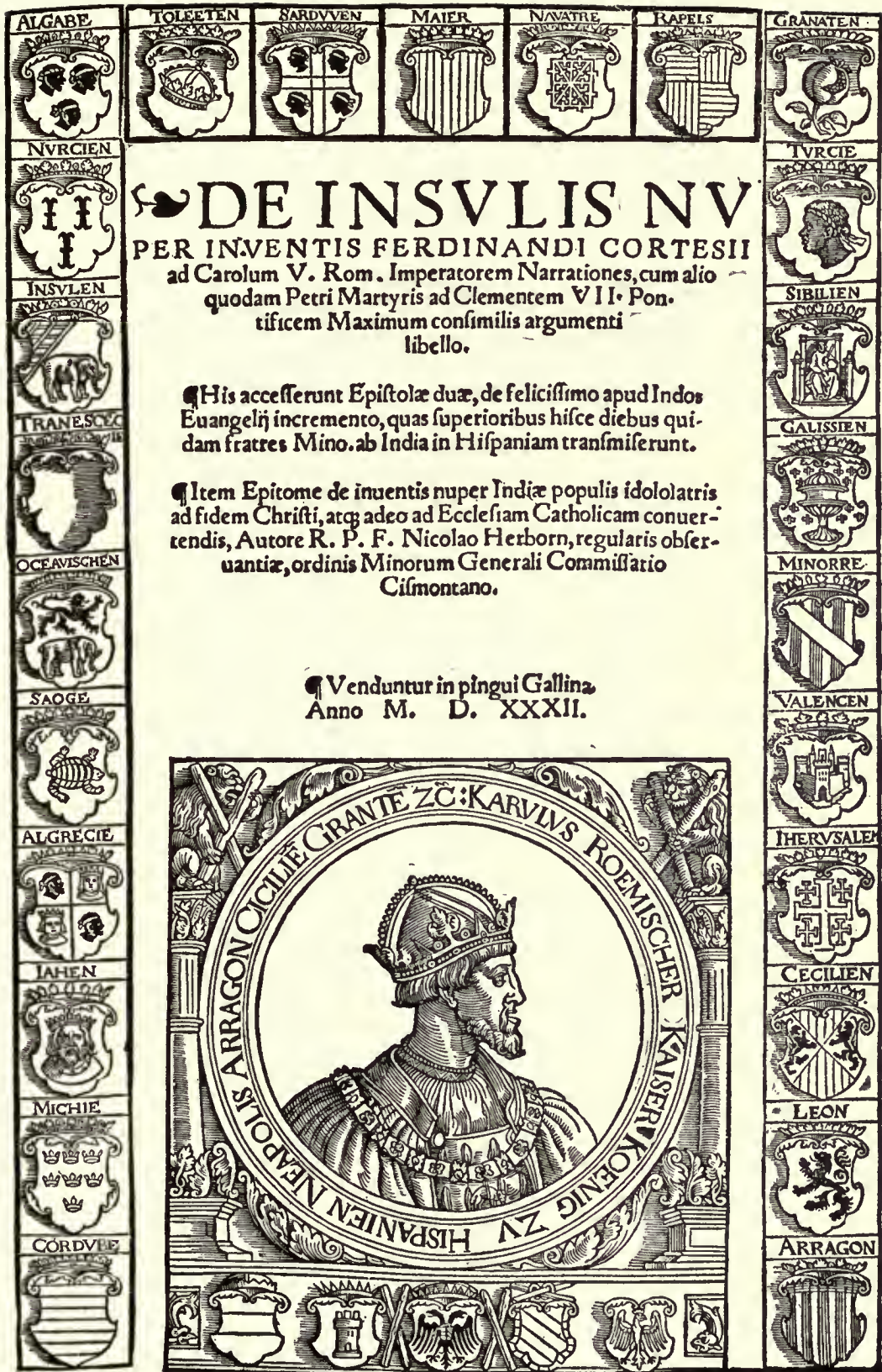
DE INSVLIS NVPER INVENTIS . . . NARRATIONES. COLONIÆ, *ex officina Melchioris Nouefiani*, 1532. [63]

Small folio. Second Latin Edition of the Second and Third Letters. Printed in roman characters with occasional side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; Aa, and Bb, each 4 leaves; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 6 leaves; L, 4 leaves; M, 6 leaves; total 82 unnumbered leaves. Leaf D iij. is wrongly marked F iij., and L ij. is L 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 63 *a*], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] |  BEATISSIMO AC  | SANCTISSIMO CLEMENTI SEPTIMO SACRO | SANCTAE ROMANAE, . . . | [5 lines] |, recto and verso of folio A ij.;—[poem, with heading] | [2 lines] | Ad lectorem Carmen. |, recto of A iij.;—[introduction, with heading] |  ARGVMENTVM  |, recto of A iij. to recto of [A iv.];—[blank], verso of [A iv.];—|  DE INSVLIS NVPER IN- | VEN-

TIS A CAROLO V. ROM. IMPERATO- | re, ad Clementem VII. Pont. Max. lucidissima Petri | Martyris Narratio. |, recto of Aa to recto of [Bb 4];—| ¶ R. Petri Martyris de insulis nuper inuentis | FINIS |, recto of [Bb 4];—[blank], verso of [Bb 4];—[preface, with heading] | [portrait of Charles V.] |  FERDINANDI CORTE- | siii IN SECVNDAM DE NOVA MARIS OCEA- | ni Hispania Narrationem ad Carolum V. . . . | PRAEFATIO. |, recto and verso of A.;—[text, with heading] |  FERDINANDI CORTE- | siii DE NOVA MARIS OCEA- | ni Hispania Narratio secunda. |, verso of A. to verso of [E vj.];—[portrait of Charles V.], recto of F.;—|  TERTIA FERDINANDI | cortesi . . . IN NOVA | maris Oceani Hispania generalis præfecti præclara narratio. . . . | [9 lines] |, recto of F.;—[dedication, with heading] | BEATISS. AC SANCTISS. CLEMENTI. VII. . . . | [3 lines] |, verso of F.;—



No. 63 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CORTÉS' SECOND AND THIRD LETTERS; 1532.

Reduced; original $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

**¶ Colonia ex officina Melchioris Nouestiani, Anno M.^o
D. XXXII. Decimo Kalendas mensis Septembris.**

No. 63 b. COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' SECOND AND THIRD LETTERS; 1532.
Exact size.



**¶ Colonia, Impensis honesti ciuis Ar-
noldi BircKman. Anno Domini
M. D. XXXII. Mense
Septembri.**

No. 63 c. PRINTER'S DEVICE AND COLOPHON OF CORTÉS' SECOND AND THIRD
LETTERS; 1532. Exact size.

[poem, with heading] | . . . | ad lectorem, Carmen. | [8 lines] |, recto of F ij.;— [introduction, with heading] | ARGUMENTVM |, recto and verso of F ij.;— [poem, with heading] | ¶ Iohannis Alexandri Bracciani . . . | . . . Laureati, Epigramma. | [14 lines] |, verso of F ij.;— [text, with heading] | ☞ TERTIA FERDINANDI | CORTESII NARRATIO. |, recto of F iij. to recto of [L iij.];— ☞ DE FRATRVM MINORVM REGULARIS . . . | . . . Epistola . . . | . . . | . . . ad Reuerendum P. F. Matthiam . . . | [2 lines] |, recto and verso of [L iij.];— ☞ SEQVITVR ALIA LITE- | RARVM

COPIA SVB EADEM DATA . . . | . . . | . . . Anno domini M.D.XXXII. | [3 lines] |, recto of M;— ☞ EPITOME CONVER- | TENDI GENTES INDIARVM AD FIDEM CHRIS- | TI, . . . Autore | R. P. F. Nicolao Herborn, . . . | . . . |, verso of M to recto of [M vj.];— [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 63 b] |, recto of [M vj.];— [printer's device and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 63 c], verso of [M vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound with Robertus Monachus' *Bellum Christianorum* (1533). In this copy the *Insulis nuper inuentis* has been placed at the end.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 168.

This edition contains besides the Second and Third Letters of Cortés in Latin, Peter Martyr's *De Insulis* (*B. A. V.*, No. 110), and a letter from Martin de Valencia, with others sent from Mexico by Bishop Zumarraga, giving an account of the Franciscan schools in Mexico for the teaching and conversion of the Indians.

The title-page, with a portrait of Charles V., is enclosed in a border displaying the escutcheons of the Spanish towns and provinces.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Hoc; Long Island Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 408; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 100; Sabin, 4, No. 16949; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 737; Brunet, 2: 312; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 167.

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA.

(b. 1455, d. 1526.)

EXTRACT OV RECVEIL DES ISLES NOUVELLEMÉT TROVVEES EN LA GRAND MER OCEANE. PARIS, *Simon de Colines*, 1532. [64]

Small 4to. Preliminary matter printed in roman; text in italics, with side-notes in the same; 25 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, v, x, y, z, A, B, C*, each 8 leaves; *D*, 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 216 leaves, ás follows: 8 unnumbered leaves, 207 numbered folios, and 1 blank leaf. Leaf *C* ii. is wrongly marked *B* ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 64 a], recto of [a. j.];— [blank], verso of [a. j.];— [dedication, with heading] | ☞ A TRESNOBLE ADOLE-

| scent monfeigneur Charles duc Danglef- | me, tiers filz du roy treschrestien Francoys | premier de ce nom. |, recto of *a. ij.* to recto of *a. iij.*;— [table, in double columns, with heading] | INDICE OV REGISTER | [2 lines] |, verso of *a. iij.*, to verso of [*a. viij.*];— [text of the Three Decades, the first, with heading] | ☞ EXTRACT DV PREMIER LI- | ure de la premiere dixaine du traicte de Pierre | Martyr: . . . | . . . |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 131;— ☞ NARRATION PREMIERE | de Cuba & de plusieurs illes & prouinces, | . . . par Pierre Martyr . . .

EXTRAICT OV RECVEIL DES
Isles nouuellemēt trouuees en la grand mer Oce-
ane ou temps du roy Despaigne Fernād & Eliza
beth sa femme , faict premierement en latin par
Pierre Martyr de Millan, & depuis translate en
languaige francoys.

Item trois Narrations : dont la premiere est de
Cuba, & commence ou fueillet 132.

La seconde, qui est de la mer Oceane , commence
ou fueillet 155.

La tierce, qui est de la prinse de Tenustitan, com-
mence ou fueillet 192.



On les vend a Paris rue saint Iehan de Beau-
uais, chez Simon de Colines au soleil dor.

Cum priuilegio.

NO. 64 *a.* TITLE-PAGE OF PETER MARTYR'S EXTRAICT; 1532.

Imprime a Paris par Simon de Colines libraire iure de
luniuersite de Paris, Lan de grace Mil cinq cēs trente-
deux, le douziesme iour de Ianuier.

NO. 64 *b.* COLOPHON OF PETER MARTYR'S EXTRAICT; 1532.

| . . . mise en lāgue Frā- | coise, a . . .
ma dame Mar- | guerite de France, . . . |
. . . |, recto of folio 132 to recto of folio
155; — |  EPITOME DE LA SE-
CONDE | *narration . . . de Ferdinand*
Cortese: | [3 lines] |, verso of folio 155 to
recto of folio 192; — |  EPITOME
DE A TIERCE | *narration de Ferdinand*
Cortese. |, verso of folio 192 to verso of
folio 207; — [colophon, as reproduced; See
No. 64 b], verso of folio 207; — [1 blank

leaf], [D. viij.]. Folio 45 is wrongly
numbered 46; 60 is 70; 62 is 72; and 176
is 167.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5 $\frac{9}{16}$ inches.
Bound in original vellum with yellow silk
ties; enclosed in a brown straight-grained
morocco case. A beautiful crisp copy hav-
ing a book-plate, with the initials | C. W.
G. V. N. | on inside of front cover and
| C. W. G. V. . . . | written in ink on
title-page.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 167.

This is the first Collection of Voyages printed in French. It contains: 1. A translation, somewhat abridged, of Peter Martyr's First Three Decades. 2. Three "Narrations": the first being a translation of the first edition of Peter Martyr's Fourth Decade, taken from the Basle edition of 1521; and the second and third, abridged translations of the Second and Third Letters of Cortés.

The first portion was dedicated by the translator to Charles, Duc d'Angoulême, and the second to his sister Marguerite, both children of Francis I., who, at the time, were only nine and ten years of age, respectively.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3);
Harvard University; John Carter Brown;
American Geographical Society; Lenox (2);
Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*,
No. 624; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5,
No. 28582; Sabin, 1, No. 1554; Brunet
1: 293; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 27;
Ternaux, No. 37.

MARTYR, PETER, *in Italian* PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA.
(*b.* 1455, *d.* 1526.)

DE REBUS OCEANICIS & ORBE NOVO DECADES FRES. BASILEAE,
apud Ioannem Bebelium, 1533. [65]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: α , β , a ,
 b , c , d , e , f , g , h , i , k , l , m , n , o , each
6 leaves; p , 8 leaves; total 104 leaves, as
follows: 12 unnumbered leaves and 92
numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as re-
produced; See No. 65], p. [i.]; — [blank],
p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | IL-
LVSTRISS-PRINCIPI CAROLO | REGI
CATHOLICO, PETRVS MARTYR. |, p. [iii.]; —
[iv.]; — [preface, with heading] | AELII
ANTONII NEBRISSENSIS . . . | [3
lines] | PRAEFATIO. |, p. [iv.]; — [v.]; — [index,
with heading] | RERVM MEMORABI-

LIVM EARVM- | QVE PRAECIPVE QVAE
AD GEOGRAPHIAM | spectant, Index. . . | [3
lines] |, p. [v.]; — [xxiii.]; — [ERRATA. | [3
lines] |, p. [xxiii.]; — [poetry, with heading]
| IO. RVFFVS FOROLIVIENSIS | . . . | . . . ad
Lectorem de | Orbe nouo. |, p. [xxiv.]; —
[text of the Three Decades, the first with
heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | ANGLI
MEDIOLANEN. . . | . . . Oceanæ decadis
liber primus, . . . | . . . |, folio [1]
to recto of folio 68; — | PETRVS MAR-
TYR | DE INSVLVIS NVPER INVENTIS, ET
DE | moribus incolarum earundem. |, verso
of folio 68 to verso of folio 75; — [dedica-
tion, with heading] | SANCTISSIMO

PETRI MARTYRIS

AB ANGLERIA MEDIOLANEN. ORATORIS
clarissimi, Fernandi & Helifabeth Hispaniarum quondam regum
à consilijs, de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe nouo decades tres : quibus
quicquid de inuentis nuper terris traditum, nouarum rerum cupi-
dum lectorem retinere possit, copiose, fideliter, eruditeq̃ docetur.

EIVSDEM PRAETEREA

LEGATIONIS BABYLONICAE LI

BRI TRES : VBI PRAETER ORATORII MVNERIS
pulcherrimum exemplum, etiam quicquid in uariarum gentium mori-
bus & institutis insigniter præclarum uidit, quæq̃ terra mariq̃ acciderunt,
omnia lectu mirè iucunda, genere dicendi politissimo traduntur.



BASILEAE,
apud Ioannem Bebelium

M. D. XXXIII.

LEONI DECIMO | . . . |, verso of folio 75 ;—[text of “legationis Babylonicæ,” in 3 books, with heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | . . . FERNANDO ET HE | lifabeth regibus, . . . | . . . legationis Babylonicæ |, recto of folio 76 to recto of folio 92 ;— [colophon] | Bafileæ, per Io. Bebelium, An.

à Christo nato M. D. | xxxiii. pridie calend. Septemb. |, recto of folio 92 ;— [printer’s mark, same as on the title-page], verso of folio 92.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $12\frac{1}{16} \times 8$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges ; by Nidrée.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 176. Museo del Montino-Ives copy.

This work contains only the first *Three Decades*, reprinted from the Alcalá edition of 1516, and an abridgment of the *Fourth*. The *De Insulis nuper inventis* is not divided into chapters.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; John Carter Brown ; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 40 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 104 ; Sabin, 1, No. 1557 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1803 ; Rich, No. 8.

ROBERTUS, *Monachus*. (*f. 1100.*)

BELVVM CHRISTIANORVM PRINCIPVM. BASILEAE, *Henricus Petrus*, 1533. [66]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : a, 4 leaves (the 4th blank and genuine), A, 4 leaves ; B, 6 leaves ; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 4 leaves ; S, 6 leaves ; total 80 leaves. Leaves B 4 and S 4 each have a signature-mark ; and L 3 is wrongly marked L 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title ; as reproduced ; *See* No. 66 a], p. [i.] ;— [blank], p. [ii.] ;— [note to the reader, with heading] | HENRICVS PETRVS LECTORI S. | [17 lines] |, p. [iii.] ;— [index, in double columns, with heading] | INDEX | EORVM OMNIVM | QVAE LIBRO | INSUNT. |, p. [iii.]–[vi.] ;— [1 blank leaf], [a 4] ;— [preface, with heading] | DE BELLO . . . | . . . CVM | SARACENIS PER CHRISTIANOS, . . . | . . . PRINCIPES MIRABILITER | gesto ante CCCCL. annos, Roberti Mo- | nachii historia. |, p. 1 ;— [text, in 8 books, with heading] | ROBERTI MON A- | CHI DE CHRISTIANORVM PRINCI- | PVM BELLO CONTRA TVRCAS, | pp. 2–84 ;— [preface, with heading] | CAROLI VERARDI | [3 lines] |

PRAEFATIO. |, pp. 85–86 ;— | ARGUMENTVM. | [22 lines, in verse] | PROLOGVS. | [also in verse], pp. 87 [wrongly numbered 85]–88 ;— [text with heading] EXPVGNATIO RE- | GNI GRANATAE, . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 89–115 ;— | CHRISTOPHERI CO- | LOM DE INSVLIS NVPER INVENTIS IN MA- | RI INDICO SVB FERDINANDO REGE HISPANIA | rum epistola, ad magnificum dominum Raphaëlem | Sanxis : deinde per Alexandrum de Cosco | latinitate donatum. |, pp. 116–121 ;— [De legatione regis Æthiopiæ ad Clementem pontificem vii. ac Regem Portugalliæ, etc.], pp. 122–142 ;— | IOANNIS BAPTI- | STAE EG- NATII VENETI DE ORI- | GINE TVRCARVM. |, pp. 143–146. | POMPONII LAETI | DE ORIGINE MAOMETHIS. |, pp. 146–149 ;— [colophon, as reproduced ; *See* No. 66 b], p. [150] ;— [blank], p. [151] ;— [printer’s device], p. [152].

CONDITION : Size of leaf : $10\frac{7}{16} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in old calf over wooden boards, with panelled sides and sprinkled edges. Title-page extended on inner margin.

BELLVM CHRISTI-

ANORVM PRINCIPVM, PRAECIPVE GALLO
RVM, CONTRA SARACENOS, ANNO SALVTIS
M. LXXXVIII. pro terra sancta gestum: autore
ROBERTO MONACHO.

CAROLVS Verardus de expugnatione regni Granatæ: quæ con-
tigit ab hinc quadragesimo secundo anno, per Catholicū regem
Ferdinandum Hispaniarum.

Cristophorus Colom de prima insularum, in mari Indico sitarum,
lustratione, quæ sub rege Ferdinando Hispaniarum facta est.

Delegatione regis Aethiopiæ ad Clementem pontificem VII. ac
Regē Portugalliæ: item de regno, hominibus, atq; moribus eius-
dem populi, qui Trogloditæ hodie esse putantur.

Ioan. Baptista Egnatius de origine Turcarum.

Pomponius Latus de exortu Maomethis.

Lector humanissime habes hic opus quarundam historiarum, quas
iam primū typis nostris ex antiquo & scripto exemplari in com-
modum tuum euulgauimus.

BASILEAE EXCVDEBAT HENRICVS
PETRVS MENSE AVGVSTO.
ANNO 1533

No. 66 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ROBERTUS' BELLVM CHRISTIANORVM; 1533.

**BASILEAE EXCVDEBAT HENRICVS PE-
TRVS MENSE AVGVSTO ANNO**

D. M. XXXIII.

No. 66 *b*. COLOPHON OF ROBERTUS' BELLVM CHRISTIANORVM; 1533.

Harrisse *B. A. V.*, No. 175.

The author of this contemporary chronicle of the First Crusade refers to himself in the first edition (c. 1472), from which it is learned that the work was composed in the cloister of the monastery of St. Remigius at Rheims, of which he was the abbot. He accompanied Godfrey to the Holy Land, and in this work describes as an eye-witness the events of the years 1095-1099.

This compilation is of interest to the collector of Americana solely because it contains on pp. 116-121 a reprint of Cosco's Latin translation of Columbus' Letter to Gabriel Sanchez. This is the edition from which most early writers quote.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 55; Winsor, 2: 51; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 105; Sabin, 17, No. 72023.

SCHÖNER, JOHANN. (*b*. 1477, *d*. 1547.)

GLOBI STELLIFERI, SIVE SPHAERAE STELLARVM FIXARŪ VSVS.
NORIMBERGAE, 1533. [67]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 28 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 67 *a*], recto of [A];—[woodcut of a globe], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISS· | | PRINCIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO 10 | anni Friderico Io. F. Duci Saxoniae, . . . | . . . | . . . Ioannes Schonerus Caro- | loftadius. S. D. | [dated] | . . . E Nori | co Nonis Iunij. | , recto of A 2 to recto of A 3;— |

IN SPHAERICVM IN-|strumentum prolegomena. | , verso of A 3 to verso of B 3;—[text in 64 chapters, the first with heading] | CAPVT PRIMVM. | Omnium partium globi Astronomici seu Sphae | rae syderum, . . . | . . . | , verso of B to recto of [G 4];—[diagram of the zodiac], verso of G 3;—[colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 67 *b*], recto of [G 4];—[Errata | [3 lines] | , bottom of recto of [G 4];—[blank], verso of [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 6 inches. Bound in stiff paper boards.

The name, erased in ink on the title-page, is that of "Ioach. Camerarij."

This work appears to have been unknown to Harrisse. It is a handbook designed to accompany Schöner's celestial globe and is printed in the same characters as his *Opusculum Geographicum* (our next number), with which it is bound. The two works have distinct signature-marks.


SCHÖNER, JOHANN. (b. 1477, d. 1547.)

OPVSCVLVM GEOGRAPHICVM EX DIVERSORVM LIBRIS. [NUREMBERG, 1533.] [68]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 22 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 68], recto of [A];— [woodcut of a globe], verso of [A];— [dedication, with heading] | ILLUSTRIS. PRINCIPICI AC DOMINO, DOMI | mino Ioanni Fridericho Duci Saxonæ, . . . | . . . | . . . Ioannes Schonerus Carolo- | stadius S. D. | [dated] | . . . Ex urbe Norica Id. Nouembris. | Anno xxxiii. | , A 2; — [text in 2

parts, the first with heading] |  PRIMA PARS | PRINCIPALIS HVIVS OPVSCV | LI, DE ROTVNDITATE TERRAE, DE CIR- | culis Sphæræ, . . . | . . . | , recto of A 3 to verso of [E 5];— [1 blank leaf], [E 6].

Woodcuts and diagrams on the rectos of B, B 2, and [B 4], and on the versos of [A] and B 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound with his "*Globi Stelliferi*". Title-page has the names "Schoneri Carolostadii" and "Ioachimi Camerarii" erased with ink; A 2 also has names in heading erased in ink.

IOANNIS SCHÖNERI CAROLOSTADII OPVSCV.

LVM GEOGRAPHICVM EX DIVERSORVM LIBRIS ac cartis summa cura & diligentia collectum, accommodatum ad recentiorum elaboratum ab eodem globum descriptionis terrenæ.

IOACHIMI CAMERARII

Forte oculis clari spectas qui sidera cœli
 In subiectum etiam lumina flecte solum
 Non est res indigna tua ista cupidine lector,
 Illa magis pulcra est, hæc quoque pulcra tamen.
 Quid dubitas? si de ætheria uitam trahis aura,
 Pabula sed tellus & tibi præbet iter.
 Hanc uis, quanta patet, breuisbus cognoscere cartis?
 Hoc modicum lustrans perspice lector opus.
 Nec quæ sunt olim nec quæ modo scripta requires
 Cuncta tibi paruo plana futura libro.

NO. 68. TITLE-PAGE OF SCHÖNER'S OPVSCVLVM GEOGRAPHICVM; 1533.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 178.

In this work (Part II., chapter 1, recto of [D 4]), Schöner says that Americus Vespuccius caused a part of Upper India, which he supposed to be an island, to be called by his name: "Americus tamen Vesputius, maritima loca Indiæ superioris ex Hispanijs nauigio ad occidentem perlustrans, eam partem quæ superioris Indiæ est, credidit esse iusulam, quam à suo nomine uocari instituit."

On his globe of 1520, still preserved in the city of Nuremberg, Schöner had given the name "America vel Brasilia" to the southern part of the new continent. He had even used the name America on an earlier globe, *circa* 1515. In this work (Part II., chapter 20, recto of [E 5]) he considers the land discovered by Vespuccius as a part of the continent of Upper India, and as proof of this theory cites the voyage of Magellan: "Post Ptole uero 180. gradū uersus orientem multæ regiones repertæ per quendā Marcum Polū, Venetū, ac alios, sed nūc à Columbo Genuensī, & Americo Vesputio solū loca littoralia ex Hispanijs per Oceanū occidentalem illuc applicatæ lustratæ sunt, eam partē terræ insulā existimantes uocarunt Americā, quartā orbis partem. Modo uero per nouissimas navigationes factas, anno post Christū 1519. per Magellanū ducem nauium Inuictissimi Cæsaris diui Caroli etc. uersus Moluccas insulas, quas ilij Maluquas uocant, in supremo oriente positas, eam tertā inuenerūt esse continentē superioris Indiæ, quæ pars est Asiæ, in qua immēsa regna, ingentia flumina, multa'q; alia dictū miranda, de quibus partim supra mentionē fecimus."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28143; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Winsor, 2 : 176; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No.

REFERENCES: Stevens, *Johann Schöner*, 2437.
p. 158, No. 19; Sabin, 19, No. 77802;

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA, and others.

HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI. VINEGIA, 1534. [69]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, k, L, M, N, O, P, Q, K, S, T, each 4 leaves; V, 4 leaves (the last, blank and lacking); A to Q, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A to D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 162 leaves. Leaf Q iij. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 69 a], recto of folio [1];— [second title, as reproduced; See No. 69 b], verso of folio [1];— [text of first book, with heading] | LIBRO PRIMO DEL SVM- | MARIO DELLA GENERA- | LE HISTORIA DELLE | INDIE

OCCI- | DENTALI. | , recto of folio 2 to verso of folio 79;— [1 blank leaf], [V 4].

[Title to second book] | LIBRO SECON | DO DELLE IN | DIE OC | CIDEN | TALI | [type-ornament] | M D XXXIII. | Con gratia & priuilegio. | , recto of folio [1];— [second title, beginning] | SVMMARIO DE LA | NATVRALE ET GENERAL HISTO | ria de l'Indie occidentali, composta da Gonzalo ferdi- | nando del Ouiedo, altrimenti di valde, . . . | [14 lines] | , verso of folio [1];— | PROLOGO ET INTRODVTIONE | del' Autore de la presente opera, . . . dedica- | to alla . . . Don | Carlo quinto, . . . Re de le Spa- | gne, . . . | [3 lines]

| . . . , &c. Signor | noſtro. | , recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 3;— [blank], verso of folio 3;— [text of the second book, beginning] | DELLA NAVIGATION. . . | , recto of folio 4 to verso of folio 64;— [table, with heading] | TAVOLA DEL SECONDO LIBRO | . . . | , recto and verso of folio [65];— [explanation of the maps, as reproduced; See No. 69 c], recto of folio [66];— [blank], verso of folio [66].

[Title to last book] | LIBRO VLTIMO | DEL SVMMA | RIO DELLE | INDIE OC | CIDEN | TALI | [type-ornament] | M D XXXIII. | , recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [text, with heading] | LIBRO VLTIMO DEL SVMMARIO |

[5 lines] | , recto of A ii. to recto of [D iii.];— [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 69 d], recto of [D iii.];— [blank], verso of [D iii.];— [1 blank leaf], [D iv.].

In Book I., fol. 65 is wrongly numbered 59; 67 is 60; and 68 is 98. There are numerous errors in the headlines.

MAP: Two-page map; inscription, at top: | ISOLA SPAGNVOLA | ; size 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ by 11 inches; at end.

There are full-page woodcuts in Book II., on the versos of folios 21, 48, and 52, and a smaller one on the recto of folio 49.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

LIBRO PRIMO
DELLA HISTO
RIA DELIN
DIE OC
CIDEN
TALI



No. 69 a. TITLE OF THE HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI; 1534.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 190.

This copy was formerly in the possession of Henry Harrisse, but does not appear to be the one described in the Barlow catalogue. It has a very long note in his hand-writing on the recto of the third fly-leaf. This work is divided into three parts, which are seldom found together. The first seems to have been taken, in great part, from the *Decades* of Peter Martyr; and the second, from the work of Oviedo, printed at Toledo in 1526 (our No. 64). The third part is a translation, with additions, of the anonymous work, *La conquista del Peru*, printed at Seville in 1534, which consists of eight leaves. This third part has sometimes been wrongly

described as a translation of Francisco Xeres' *Verdadera relacion de la conquista del Peru* (our No. 70), also printed at Seville, in 1534, but containing twenty instead of eight leaves. It was also translated into French and printed at Paris in 1545 (Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 264), the authorship being erroneously ascribed to Oviedo.

Harrisse describes a large map of the West Indies which is lacking in this copy. It is so rare, in fact, that but a single copy of it is known, that in the Lenox Library. See Harrisse, *Discovery of North America*, p. 596. The small map, here described, which is the earliest one of St. Domingo, is also very rare. Both of these maps are referred to in the extract which we have reproduced (*See* No. 69 *e*). The entire work, including the map of St. Domingo, apparently from the same block, was reprinted in Ramusio's *Navigazioni et Viaggi*, 3 (1556), folios 1-74; 371-378.

**SVMARIO DE LA GENERALE
 HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCI
 DENTALI CAVATO DA LI
 BRI SCRITTI DAL SI
 GNOR DON PIETRO
 MARTYRE DEL CONSI
 GLIO DELLE INDIE
 DELLA MAESTA
 DE L'IMPERADORE,
 ET DA MOLTE
 ALTRE PAR
 TICVLAR
 RI RELAC
 TIONI.**



No. 69 *b*. SECOND TITLE OF THE HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI; 1534.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 1: 264, 267, *note*; Fumagalli, *Bib-*

liografia, No. 630; Sabin, 1, No. 1565; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1808; Winsor, 2: 222-224 (with reduced facsimile of the Lenox copy of the map of the West Indies); Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 923.

STampato in Vinegia, nel mese di Decembre, Del. 1534.
 Con gratia della Illustrissima Signoria, che per anni venti
 alcuni non possa stampare questi libri sotto le pene contenute in
 quella. Per dichiaration delliquali libri è stata fatta vna tauola
 vniuersale del paese di tutte le Indie occidentali, insieme con le
 tauole particolari cauate da due carte da nauicare di Spagnuo
 li, dellequali vna fu di Don Pietro martire Configliero del real
 consiglio delle dette indie, & fu fatta per il Piloto & maestro di
 carte da nauicar, Niño Garzia de Loreno, in Sibilìa. L'altra fu
 fatta similmente per vn Piloto della Maesta del imperadore, in
 Sibilìa. Con lequali tauole, il lector si può informare di tutto
 questo mondo nuouo, luogho per luogho, come se lui medesim
 o vi fusse stato. Haffi similmente gratia delle dette tauole
 per anni venti dalla Illustrissima Signoria.

No. 69 c. EXPLANATION OF MAPS IN THE HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI; 1534.

CIn Vinegia, Del mese d'Ottobre.

M D X X X I I I I.


No. 69 d. COLOPHON OF THE HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI; 1534.

XERES, FRANCISCO DE. (*fl.* 1547.)

VERDADERA RELACION DE LA CONQVISTA DEL PERV. SEVILLA,
Bartholome perez, 1534. [70]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves,
 without signature-marks (the first, probably
 blank, lacking); A, 2 leaves; B, C, each
 8 leaves; total 20 unnumbered leaves. Leaf
 C v. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf,
 probably blank]; — [title, as reproduced; *See*
 No. 70 a], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; —
 [text, in double columns, the first begin-
 ning] | PORque a glotia d' | Dios nro so-
 berano seño: y honra | y seruicio d' la
 catholica cesarea ma | gestad/ sea alegria
 pa los fieles y ef | pãto pa los infieles: . . .
 |, recto of A to verso of C ij. ; — |  La
 relació del viage | que hizo el seño: capitan

Hernãdo piça- | rro poi mãdado del seño:
 gouernado: su | hermano desde el pueblo de
 Caxamal | ca a Parcama y de alli a Xauxa. |,
 verso of C ij. to recto of [C vi.]; — | Miguel
 estete. | Profigne el primer auto: |, recto
 of [C vi.] to recto of [C viii.]; — [poetry,
 with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 70 b],
 recto and verso of [C viij.], the latter
 printed in three columns.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{8}$
 inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant
 morocco, gilt panelled sides with gilt and
 blind tooling, gilt inside borders, gilt edges;
 by the Club Bindery, 1903. Leaf [B vij.]
 extended on the lower outer corner, a few
 letters lacking.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 198.

Xeres, the secretary of Pizarro, left Spain with him in January, 1530. This narrative was written, by order of his master, while he was in America, and was



Verdadera relacion de la conquista del Peru
 y provincia del Lu:co llamada la nueva Castilla: Conquistada por el magnifico
 y esforçado cavallero Francisco piçarro hijo del capitan Gonçalo piçarro cana
 llero de la ciudad de Trugillo: como capitan general de la cesarea y catholica
 magestad dl emperador y rey nro señor: Embiada a su magestad por Francisco
 de Xerez natural de la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Sevilla secretario del
 sobredicho señor en todas las puincias y conquista de la nueva Castilla y vno
 de los primeros conquistadores della.

Fue vista y examinada esta obra por mandado de los señores inquisidores
 del archobispado de Sevilla: z impressa en casa de Bartholome perez en el mes
 de Julio. Año del parto virginal mil z quinientos y treynta y quatro.

printed directly after his return to Seville, which he reached with the first instalment of gold in July, 1534. As is natural, with one who knew personally the actors in that drama and witnessed its sanguinary events, Xeres endeavors to extenuate their deeds of rapine, destruction, and massacre. The narrative is interspersed with many anecdotes and personal reminiscences. At the end are 21 ten-line stanzas, relating to the author, which are addressed to the Emperor. They were probably written by Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdes. This work was reprinted and appended to the edition of Oviedo's *La historia general de las Indias*, printed by Juan de Junta, at Salamanca, in 1547. In this later edition the last 6 lines of the prose (as reproduced, *See No. 70 b*) and 12 stanzas of the poetry were omitted.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (imperfect); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 564; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 957.

**Sevilla: el qual escriuio esta relacion por mada
do del Governador Francisco picarro estado en
la provincia de la nueva Castilla en la ciudad de
Caramalca por secretario del governador.
Y porq̄ en esta ciudad de Sevilla algunos con
envidia o malicia: y otros con ignorancia de la
verdad en su ausencia há maltratado su honra
vn hidalgo doliendo se de afrenta tá falsa c̄tra
b̄: bre q̄ tá honradamente v tá lero: d̄ su natural
ba biuido: hizo ē su d̄fensa los siguientes metros.**

**Dirige el autor sus metros al
Empado: q̄cs el Rey nro señor.**

**Yo Caterea magestad
Emperado: Rey de España
y de la gran tierra española
nueva y de mas quantidad
que el gran oceano vaña:
Puesto sempre en gusto
suplico no os de mal gusto
el poner exemplo en vos
como pocas vezes Dios
fauo: e c̄sino al justo.**

No. 70 b. EXTRACT FROM XERES' VERDADERA RELACION; 1534.

OVIEDO Y VALDES, GONZALO FERNÁNDEZ DE.

(b. 1478, d. 1557.)

LA HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS. SEVILLA, *Juam Cromberger*,
1535. [71]

Small folio. First Edition. With preface and both parts. Printed in black-letter, in double columns; with ornamental eleven- and five-line initial letters; illustrated with numerous woodcuts.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ✕, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, v, x, y, z, each 8 leaves; ʁ, 10 leaves (the last blank and mostly lacking); total 198 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See No. 70 a*], recto of [✕]; — [note beginning] | PRIMERA parte dela historia natural y gene | ral . . . escrita por el capí | tan gonzalo hernandez de Oviedo ʁ valdes : . . . | [8 lines] |, recto of [✕]; — [text, in 19 books, the first with heading] | ¶ Comiença el primero libro deste volumẽ. . . | . . . | . . . dirigido ala . . . rey nue | stro señor. | . . . |, recto of ✕ ij. to verso of folio clxij.; — [last book, with heading] | ¶ Libro de los in-

fortunios y naufragios de casos | acaecidos en las mares delas indias : y las ʁ tierra fir | me del maro oceano: . . . | . . . |, recto of folio clxij. to recto of folio clxxxvj.; — [¶ Siguese la table general . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio clxxxvj. to recto of folio cxcj.; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See No. 70 b*], verso of folio cxcj.; — [epistle, with heading] | ¶ Siguese vna carta missiua con que el cronista y | auctor destas historias embio este volumen ʁ primera parte dellas / affi como fe aca | baron de imprimir. | [5 lines] | Reuerendissimo ʁ illustrissimo señor. |, recto of folio cxcij. to recto of folio cxciij.; — [arms of Oviedo], verso of folio cxciij.; — [1 blank leaf], [ʁ x.].

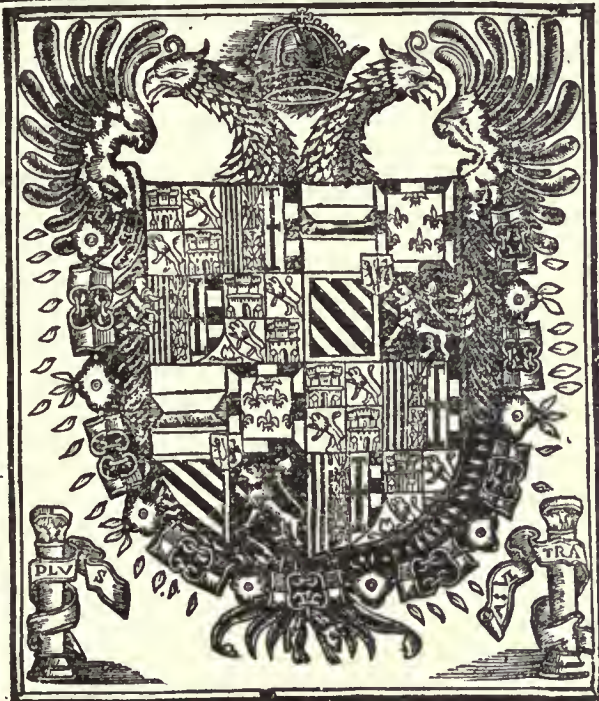
Folio lxxvij. is wrongly numbered lxxvj.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in limp vellum. With the author's autograph, as reproduced (*See No. 71 c*), on the recto of folio cxciij.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 207.

This work is much fuller than that published in 1526 (our No. 59). In this the author gives us nineteen books and eleven chapters of *Libro veynte y vltimo desta primera parte*. At the end is a *Carta missiua* to which the author, as was his usual practice, has attached his signature (as reproduced; *See No. 71 c*). This work was reprinted at Salamanca in 1547.

Oviedo early visited America, where he resided for more than twenty years, crossing the Atlantic no less than twelve times. He was Governor of the Province of Cartagena and filled other high positions. The knowledge thus acquired of men and events gave him unusual opportunities for gathering information for this, his chief work. Like most active men his views were tinged with partisan feelings so that whatever he wrote must be received with caution, as he was far from being an impartial chronicler. Authority was given him by the Emperor to demand from the different governors of Spanish America such documents as he might need for this work. He gives a vivid picture of conditions as they then existed, and his work, which possesses considerable literary merit, is a vast storehouse of facts relating to the times. This is the source from which most literary writers have drawn their accounts of the early occurrences in the New World.



**La historia general
de las Indias.**



Con privilegio imperial

No. 71 a. TITLE-PAGE OF OVIEDO'S HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS; 1535.
Reduced; original 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The work is complete in itself, though Oviedo left a much longer account in manuscript. In 1557 the twentieth book, the first of the second part, was printed under the title: *Libro xx. De la segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias* (our No. 106). The complete work, containing 50 books, was first printed by the Real Academia de la Historia, at Madrid, in 4 volumes folio, 1851-55.

Sin dela primera parte dela general y natura
 historia delas indias yslas y tierra firme del mar oceano: que son dela corona
 real de Castilla. La qual escriuio por mandado dela Cesarea y Catolicas
 magestades/ el capitan Gonzalo hernandez de Oviedo y valdes/ Alcaz
 de dela fortaleza y castillo dela cibdad de sancto Domingo dela ylla
 Española: y cronista delas cosas delas indias. Lo qual todo fue
 visto y examinado enel consejo real de indias: y le fue dado pre
 uilegio para que ninguna otra persona lo pueda impri
 mir/ sino el o quien su poder ouiere/ so graues penas.
 La qual se acabo y imprimio enla muy noble
 y muy leal cibdad de Sevilla/ enla empre
 sa de Juam Cromberger/ el postre
 ro dia del mes de Setiembre.
 Año de mil y quinientos
 y treynta y cinco
 Años.º



No. 71 b. COLOPHON OF OVIEDO'S HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS; 1535.

B^{mo} & Ill^{mo}. señ^{rs}.
las mandado. v. s. B^{mo}. Bep
Fernandez

No. 71 c. AUTOGRAPH OF OVIEDO IN HIS HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS; 1535.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library Company of Philadelphia (with manuscript title-page); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 2 : 345; Sabin, 14, No. 57988; Harrisse, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 14; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2067.

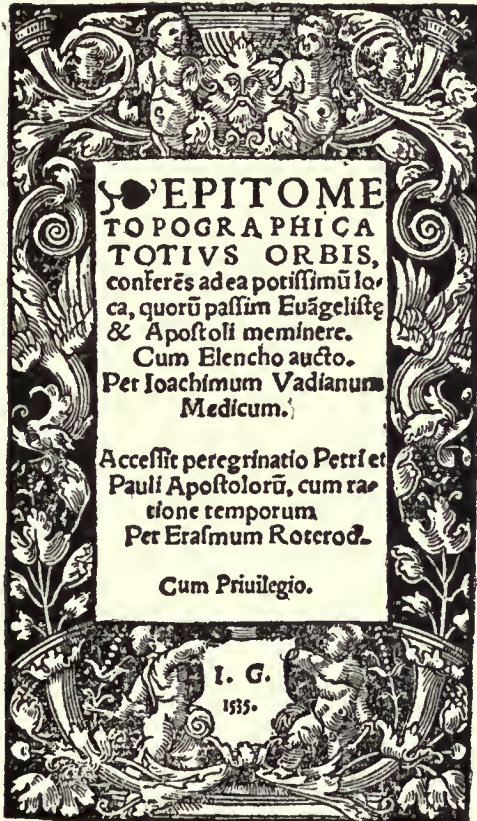
VADIANUS, JOACHIMUS, in German JOACHIM VON WATT.
(b. 1484, d. 1551.)

EPITOME TOPOGRAPHICA TOTIVS ORBIS. [ANTVERPIE], Apud Ioan Grapheum, 1535. [72]


Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, a to e, each 8 leaves; total 224 leaves. Leaf A 4 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 72], p. [i.];— [verses, with heading] | AD GEOGRAPHIAE | cādidatos Ioan. Kefsleri San | gall, Phaletium. | [15 lines] |, p. [ii.];— [index, with heading] | ELENCHVS VR-



No. 72. TITLE-PAGE OF VADIANUS' EPITOME; 1535.

BIVM | GENTIVM, AMNIVM, ET LO- |
 corum prope omnium quorum Nouo testamen
 | to fit mentio. . . . |[2 lines]|, pp. [iii.]-
 [vii.]; —[text, with heading] | IOACHIMI
 | VADIANI TRIVM TERRÆ | partium Epit-
 ome. |, p. [viii.] to verso of folio 213; —
 [text, with heading] |  PEREGRI |
 NATIO APOSTOLO- | rū Petri & Pauli,
 cum ratione temporū | per Erasmm Roter-
 damum. |, recto of folio 214 to verso of

folio 220; — [colophon] | Antuerpię apud
 Ioan Grapheum | anno, M.D.XXXV. |,
 verso of folio 220.

Folios 125-132 are wrongly numbered
 123-130.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¹/₁₆ × 3¹/₁₆
 inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant
 morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt over mar-
 bled edges; by Petit.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 209.

On folios 205-213 appears the chapter: | INSVLAE OCEANI PRAECIPVAE.
 |, with a side-note: | America | Spagnolia | Ifabella | infula | Parias in- | fula. |, on the
 verso of folio 208, in which there are references to those islands.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth;
 and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 5: 1508.

XERES, FRANCISCO DE. (*f.* 1547.)

LIBRO PRIMO DE LA CONQVISTA DEL PERV & PROVINCIA DEL
 CVZCO. VINEGIA, per Maestro Stephano da Sabio, 1535. [73]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves,
 without signature-marks; a, b, c, d, e, f,
 each 8 leaves; g, 10 leaves; total 62 un-
 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
 reproduced; See No. 73 a], recto of the
 first leaf; — [permission to print, with head-
 ing] | Nessun ardisca di stampare il presente
 volume o | far stampar ne stampato da altri
 dare a vendere in | li loghi del nostro dom-
 inio fotto la pena che nel | breue appare.
 |, verso of the first leaf; — [a more ample
 title, as reproduced; See No. 73 b], recto of
 the second leaf; — [translator's arms, shield
 with castle, and | Dominico de Gaztelu. |],
 verso of the second leaf; — [dedication,
 with heading] | ALLO ILLVSTRISSIMO
 | & Serenissimo Principe messer Andrea |

Gritti . . . | . . . |, recto of the third leaf to
 recto of the fourth leaf; — [blank], verso of
 fourth leaf; — [text, with heading] | COM-
 INCIA LA CONQVI- | STA DEL
 PERV. |, recto of a to recto of [e vii.]; —
 | LA RELATIONE DEL VIAG- | gio
 che fece il Signore capitano Ferdinando |
 Picciarro . . . | [3 lines] |, verso of [e vii.]
 to recto of g iii.; — | MICHAEL
 STETTE | Seguita il primo autore. |,
 recto of g iii. to verso of [g ix.]; — [colo-
 phon, as reproduced; See No. 73 c], recto
 of [g x.]; — [printer's mark, an escutcheon
 with a large crown upon which is the word
 | SABIO |], verso of [g x.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8³/₈ × 6 inches.
 Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt inside
 borders, gilt edges; by Chambolle-Duru.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 200.

This is the First Edition of the translation into Italian of Xeres' *Verdadera relacion de la conquista del Peru* (our No. 70), made by Dominico de Gaztelu, but with the omission of the last sentence and the 21 stanzas of poetry in the original.

LIBRO PRI

MO DE LA CONQVISTA
del PERV & prouincia del Cuzco
de le Indie occidentali.



Con gratia & priuilegio per anni X

No. 73 a. TITLE-PAGE OF XERES' CONQVISTA DEL PERV; 1535.

LA ADMIRABILE
AMPLA ET VERA NARRATIO
 ne della conquista del PERV & prouintia del Cuzco chiamata la noua Castiglia, conquistata per il molto magnifico & valeroso caualliero Francesco Picciarro caualliero della citta de Trugillo de Spagna come capitano general della Cesarea & catholica maiesta del Imperador Carolo quinto Re di Spagna &c. mandata a sua Maiesta per Francesco de Xerez secretario del supradetto signor capitano generale. Nella quale si contengono molte cose degne di admiratione circa le cittadi e gregie di quelle prouintie & costumi di habitatori, & massimamente de la gran quantita de oro, & argento & molte pietre di valore & ricche minere che in quelle bande sono ritrouate & gli fatti degni de memoria che li Spagnoli hanno fatto nella detta conquista, e quali deletteranno mirabilmente il lettore. Fu vista, corretta & effaminata questa opera per il Re ueditore che sopra cio e posto in Seuilla la quale e stata stampata in la medesima citta per Bartholomeo Perez in lingua volgare Spagnola. Et tradotta nouamente in lingua Italiana per Dominico de Gaztelu gentil homo Spagnolo de la citta de Tudela del reame de Nauarra secretario del illustrissimo signor don Lope de Soria consigliere & imbasciadore della prefata Cesarea Maiesta, appresso la illustrissima Signoria di Venetia nel anno MD XXXV A di XXVII, di Marzo.

No. 73 b. SECOND TITLE OF XERES' CONQUISTA DEL PERV; 1535.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Columbia University; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 646; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28504; Winsor, 2: 564; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 957; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 818.

**Stampato in Vinegia per Maestro
Stephano da Sabio del MD
XXXV. Nel mese
di Marzo .**

No. 73 c. COLOPHON OF XERES' CONQUISTA DEL PERU; 1535.

MAXIMILIANUS, *Transylvanus*, and PIGAFETTA, FRANCISCO ANTONIO.

IL VIAGGIO FATTO DA GLI SPAGNIVOLI ATORNO A'L MONDO.
[VENICE], 1536. [74]

Small 4to. First Italian Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 52 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 74], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | A'L LETTORE |, recto of A ii. to recto of [A iv.]; — [blank], verso of [A iv.]; — [text, with heading] | EPIS-TOLA DI MASSIMILIANO | Tranfiluano Secretario della Maesta de l'Imperadore scrit- | ta al' Illustrissimo . . . Signore, il Signor | Cardinal Salzeburgense, . . . | [8 lines] |, recto of A (repeated) to verso of

[C iv.]; — [Pigafetta's account, numbered by paragraphs, from 1 to 114, with heading] | DESCRITTIONE SECONDA DEL | sopradetto viaggio, quale scrisse copiosamente messer | Antonio Pigafetta . . . | [6 lines] |, recto of D to verso of [M iii.]; — [vocabulary, in double columns, the first with heading] | Capitola. VI. | ALcune parole che vfano le genti ne | la terra del Bresil. |, recto of [M iv.]; — [blank], verso of [M iv.].

Paragraph 26 is wrongly numbered 62.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¾ x 5¾ inches. Bound in vellum. With *Libro ultimo del summario delle Indie occidentali*, 1534, bound in at the end.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 215.

This work is the First Italian Edition, and was doubtless intended as a continuation or fourth part of the collection of voyages printed at Venice in 1534 (our No. 69).

This volume contains two distinct and original accounts of Magellan's Voyage around the world. The first, by Maximilianus Transylvanus, is translated into Italian from the Latin (our No. 52) and occupies the twelve leaves of sheets A, B, and C. The second is a short account which Pigafetta published from his own manuscript journal, the chief source of information for the events of that voyage. This professes to be a translation from Fabre's French abridgment of the journal published at Paris about 1525 (*See* p. 123).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, in one of which the M of the date on the title-page has dropped out); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 1242; Winsor, 2: 614; Sabin, 11, No. 47042; Brunet, 5: 1167.

IL VIAGGIO
FATTO DAGLI SPA
GNIVOLI A
TORNO A'L
MONDO.

Con Gratia per Anni. XIII.

M D X X X V I.

No. 74. TITLE-PAGE OF IL VIAGGIO A TORNO A'L MONDO; 1536.

SACRO BOSCO, JOHANNES DE, in English JOHN HOLYWOOD or HALIFAX. (*d.* 1256.)

SPHERA VOLGARE. VENETIA, Bartolomeo Zanetti, 1537.

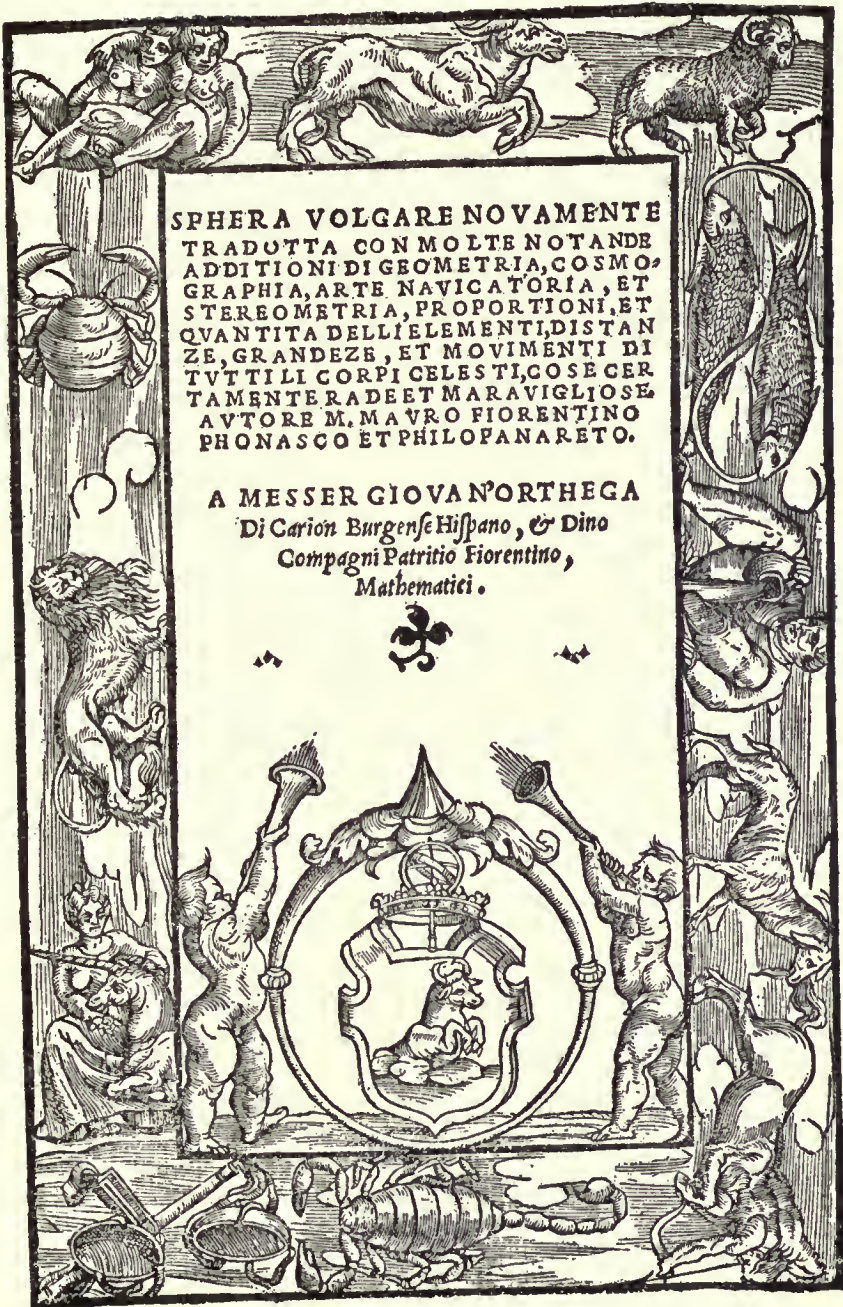
[75]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, [I], K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; total 56 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [full-page woodcut, a coat of arms in ornamental bor-

der, with inscription below | SVBVMBRA | ALARVM TVAꝞ |], recto of [A]; — | ASTRORVM QVICVNQVE VIAS IN- QVIRERE | GAVDET. | HOC OPVS EXIGVO VENDICET ERE SIBI. | , verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See*



No. 75 a. TITLE-PAGE OF SACRO BOSCO'S SPHERA VOLGARE; 1537.

No. 75 *a*], recto of [A *ii.*];—[full-page woodcut], verso of [A *ii.*];—[dedication, with heading] | AL MAGNIFICO M. GIOVAN' ORTHEGA DE CARI | ON . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of [A *iii.*];—[contents, with heading] | BRIEVE SVM-MARIO DI QVEL CHE NELLA | *presente opera fi contiene.* |, verso of [A *iii.*] to recto of B;—[explanations and definitions of characters used], recto of B to recto of [B *iii.*];—[preface, with heading] | PROEMIO M. GIOVAN ORTHEGA | *El trattato della Sphera . . .* |, verso of [B *iii.*];—[text, with heading] | TRAT-TATO DELLA SPHERA |, verso of [B *iii.*] to recto of [H *iii.*];—[text continued, with heading] | INTRODVZIONE

DI COSMOGRAPHIA, ET DE- | *scrit-tione del mondo uniuersale, . . .* | . . . |, verso of [H *iii.*] to verso of [M];—[text, with headlines: | ARTE | on versos, and | NAVIGATORIA |, on rectos], verso of M to recto of [O];—[text continued, with headlines] | ALTIMETRIA |, verso of O to recto of [O *iv.*]; [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 75 *b*], recto of [O *iv.*];—[coat of arms, with motto | NIL VIRTVTE PVLCHRVS. |], verso of [O *iv.*].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5¼ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt and blind-tooled panelled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Lortic.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 219.

This is an Italian translation, by Fiorentino Mauro, of Sacro Bosco's *Tractatus de Sphæra*, first printed in 1472 (See also our No. 49). This edition contains many woodcuts and diagrams. On the recto of leaf [H *ii.*] is the woodcut of a small globe on which appears the name AMERICA. There is also another globe on the verso of the title-page which contains the word AMETRICA, evidently intended for AMERICA. In the tables of longitude and latitude, *Ameriga ifola in mezo* appears as 330 and 10 degrees, respectively. Some copies (Stevens, 1886, No. 327) contain, at the end, a leaf of "Correttoni delli errore," followed by a leaf which is blank, with the exception of a woodcut of a horn at the foot of the recto.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Pennsylvania Historical Society; and Ayer Libraries. There seems to be no copy in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 655; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 283, No. 42; Sabin, 8, No. 32677; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 986.

A bsolutum, ad Dei optimi Maximi laudem opus per eundem M. Maurum Florentinum (Hum. Iesu Christi, Virginisque Genitricis Sanctæ) Phonsæcum ac Philopanaretum.

Anno salutis nostre. M. D. XX XVII. Mense Octobri, &c.

Impresso in Venetia per Bartholomeo Zanetti ad instantia & requisitione di M. Giouann'Orthege de Carion Burgense Hysspano Comorante in Firenzæ.

No. 75 *b*. COLOPHON OF SACRO BOSCO'S SPHERA VOLGARE; 1537.

NUÑEZ, PEDRO *or* PERO. (b. c. 1492, d. 1577.)




TRATADO DA SPHERA COM A THEORICA DO SOL & DA LVA.




LIXBOA, *Germão Galbarde*, 1537.

[76]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter with marginal side-notes; text enclosed in single-rule borders; numerous woodcuts in the text.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-mark; a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 4 leaves; aa, bb, each 8 leaves; cc, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, 6 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 90 unnumbered leaves. Leaf b iij. is wrongly marked a iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 76 a], recto of first leaf; — [permission to print, beginning] | QVel Rey faço a faber . . . | . . . que ho Douto? | Pero nunez meu Cosmografo possa mädar empzi | mir todas as obzias que tem feytas: . . . | [15 lines] | . . . Manuel da costa hofez em Lixboa A vinte fete de | Setem- | bzo. De mil π quinhentos π . xxxvij. |, verso of first leaf; — [dedication, with heading] |  AO SERENISSIMO E EXCE- | LENTISSIMO PRINCIPE | HO IFANTE DOM | LVYS .'. |, recto and verso of second leaf; — [introduction, with heading] |  Ptohemio do autoz. |, recto of a; — [text, in four chapters, the first beginning] |  Capitulo pimeiro. |, recto of a to recto of [c v.]; — | THEORICA DO SOL E DA LVA TIRADA | DE LATIM EM LINGOAGEM PER

HO | DOCTOR PERO NVNEZ .'. |, verso of [c v.] to verso of [d iij.]; — [text in 24 chapters, with general heading and heading of the first chapter] | Líuro pimeiro da Geographia de Ptolomeu. |  Capitulo pimeiro Da defe | rença que ha antre a Geographia π a Corographia. |, recto of aa to verso of cc ij.; — | ANNOTACOES NESTE PRIMEYRO | LIVRO DE PTOLOMEO. |, verso of cc ij. to verso of [cc iij.]; — |  Tratado que ho douto? Pero | nunez fez fobze certas duuidas da nauegação: dirigido | a el Rey nosso fenhoz. |, recto of A to recto of [A viij.]; — [blank], verso of [A viij.]; — |  Tratado . . . | . . . fez | em defenfam da carta de marear: cõ oregi | mêtõ da altura. Dirigido ao muyto | efcarecido: π muyto excellen- | te Pñcipe ho Ifante | dom Luys. π c .'. |, recto of B to recto of F; — [diagram], verso of F; — [epigram, with heading] | Geot:gij coelij Epigramma. | [10 lines, enclosed in rules] |, recto of F ij.; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 76 b], recto of F ij.; — [errata, 13 lines], verso of F ij.

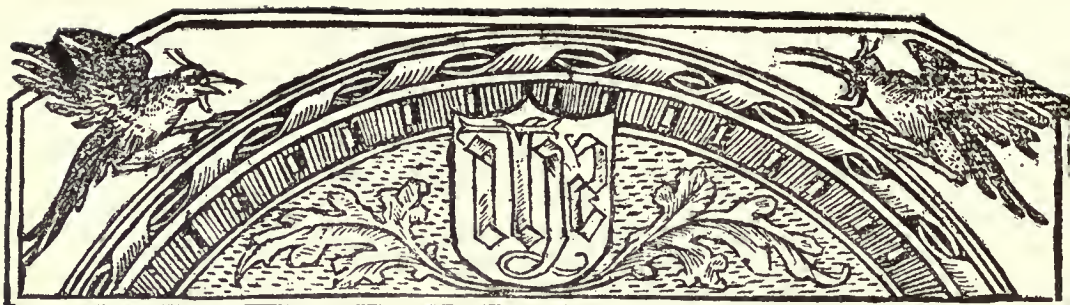
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, elaborately tooled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Joly. The binder has placed the dedication at the end of the volume.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, *Additions*, No. 117.

This is a treatise on cosmography and navigation, by Pero Nuñez, the greatest Portuguese geographer of his time. The only copy known to Harrisse was in the National Library at Lisbon and this he had not seen, but took his title from the *Dicionario Bibliographico Portuguez* of J. F. da Silva. Brazil, other islands, lands, and seas newly discovered are referred to on the rectos of leaves B and [B vij.].

Rich recorded this work in 1832 (p. 5), after which it seems to have been completely lost from sight. We know of no other copy except that recorded by Harrisse.

REFERENCES: Leclerc, *Supplément*, 1, No. 2878; Sabin, 13, No. 56230.



Tratado da sphaera
com a Theorica do Sol e da
Lua. E ho primeiro liuro da
Geographia de Claudio Pro-
lomeo Alerádrino. Tirados nouamen-
te de Latim em linguagem pello Doutor
Pedro Nuñez Cosmographo del Rey do
João ho terceyro deste nome nosso Se-
nhor. E acrecetados de muitas annota-
ções e figuras per que mays facilmente
se podem entender.

Etem doustratados q̃o mesmo Dou-
tor fez sobre a carta de marear. Em ds
quaes se decrarão todas as principaes
duuidas da nauegação. Cõ as tauoas do
mouimento do sol: e sua declinação. E o
Regimêto da altura assiao meyo dia: co
monos outros tempos.

COM PRIVILEGIO REAL:..



**¶ Acabouse de empřimir a presente obra na muyto
nobre e leal cidade de Lixboa per Germão Ga
tharde empřemidoz. Ao primeiro dia do
mes de Dezembro. De. 1537. annos.**



No. 76 b. COLOPHON OF NUNEZ' TRATADO DA SPHERA; 1537. Exact size.

APIANUS, PETRUS. (b. 1495, d. 1552.)

COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM PHRYSIVM . . . RESTITVTA,
ANTVERPIÆ, Væneunt . . . Arnoldo Berckmāno, 1539. [77]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; total 62 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 77], recto of folio [I.]; — | CONTENTA IN HOC | LIBELLO. |, [etc.], verso of folio [I.]; — [dedication, with heading] | . . . D. Matthæo M. . . . | . . . Ar- | chiepiscopo Saltzburgeñ . . . | [3 lines] | [dated] | . . . Anno M.D. XXIII. | septimo Calend Februariar. |, recto and verso of folio [II.]; — [text, in 2 parts, the first with heading] | ¶ PRIMA PARS | HVIVS LIBRI DE COSMOGRA- | PHIAE ET GEOGRAPHIAE | PRINCIPIIS. |, recto of folio [III.] to verso of folio XLIII.; — | ¶ AP- PENDIX ¶ |, recto of folio [XLV.] to recto of folio XLVII.; — [several treatises by Gemma Frisius, the first, with heading] | ¶ LIBELLVS DE | LOCORVM DESCRIBEN- DORVM | ratione, . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio XLVII. to recto of folio [LX.]; —

[table, in double columns], verso of folio LX. to recto of folio LXI.; — | INDEX COSMOGRAPHIAE PET. APIA. |, verso of folio LXI.; — | DIDACI PYRRHI LVSITANI | CARMEN. |, recto of folio [LXII.]; — [colophon] | Abfolutum Antu- erpię per Aegidium Coppenium, | cura & im- pensis Arnoldi Berckman, | Anno Christiano. 1539. |, recto of folio [LXII.]; — [Arnoldus Birckman's device], verso of folio [LXII.].

Folios II., III., XLV., LIII., LV., and LXII. have no numbers; XI. is wrongly numbered XII.; and LI. is LIII.

With movable revolving diagrams on the versos of folios X., XIII., and [XLV.], and the recto of folio XXIX. There may have been one on the verso of folio XI. (wrongly numbered XII.), but of this only the string by which the parts were fastened remains.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ x 6 inches. Bound in boards, sprinkled edges. Anno- tations in ink, on margins of several leaves.

Harris, *B. A. V.*, No. 229.

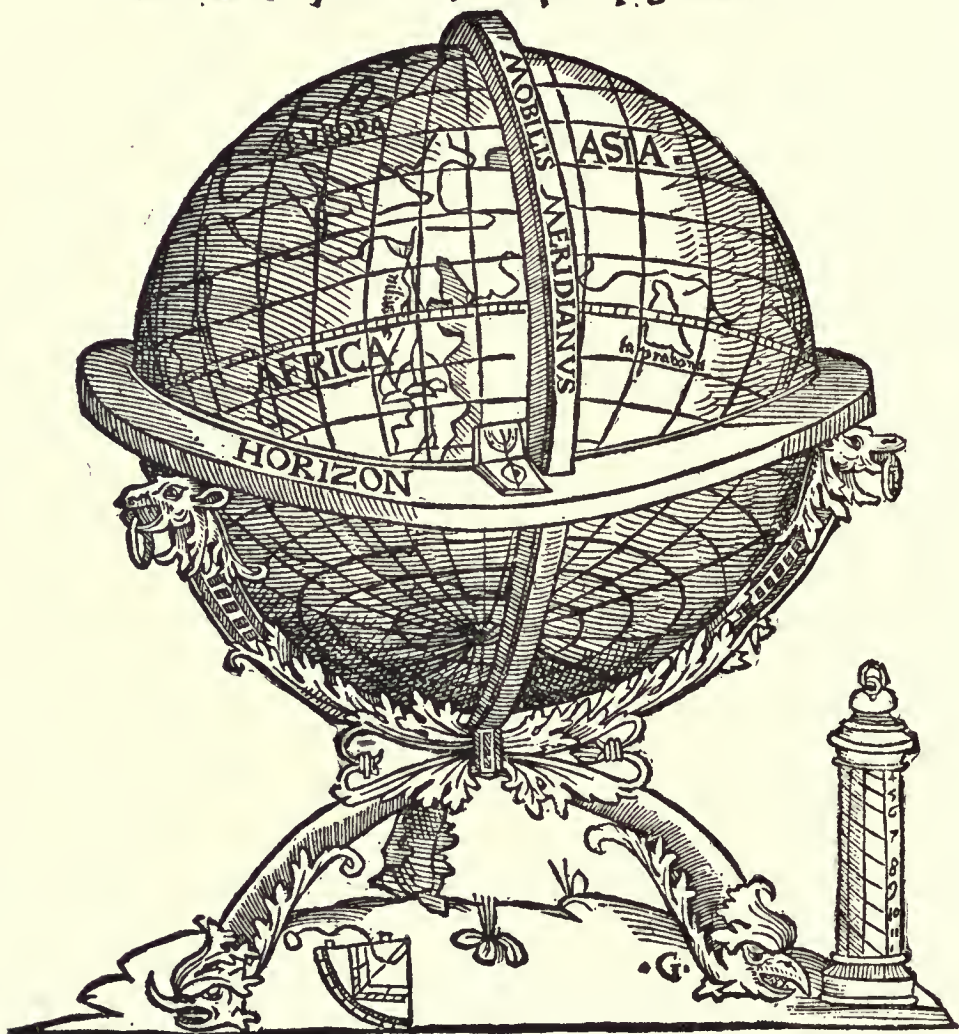
Folio XXIX. contains a revolving diagram (attached to a woodcut) upon which the Western Hemisphere is given the name "AMERICA." The passage relating to America, on folio XXXI., is the same as that in the edition of 1529.

At the end of the second part we find the heading *Studioſis Cosmographiæ amatoribus poſt Americæ descriptionem hæc adnotata ſunt*, followed by twenty-four lines giving a short account of Peru, which had been discovered by the Spaniards in 1526.

The verso of folios XI. in this edition and that of 1540, and of folio 9 in the 1545 edition, were evidently intended to have movable revolving diagrams attached to them,

PETRI APIANI

COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM
Phrysiūm, apud Louanienses Medicum ac Mathematicum insignem, restituta. Additis de adē re ipsius
Gemmæ Phry. libellis, vt sequens pagina docet.



Vaneunt Antuerpiæ in pingui gallina Arnaldo Berckmāno.

• 1 • 5 • 3 • 9 •

No. 77. TITLE-PAGE OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIA; 1539.

but are found without the movable parts in all the copies of these editions in the Lenox and John Carter Brown Libraries. As Van Ortroj, in his monograph on Apianus, makes no mention of them, it is to be presumed that they did not appear in the copies which he records. In our copy of the 1539 edition is the cord only by which the movable parts were fastened; in that of 1545, one of the movable parts marked | MANVB- | -RIVM. |, remains loosely attached to the leaf; while in the 1540 edition only the rosette on the opposite side of the leaf is left. In the Lenox copy of the 1545 edition two of the movable parts, one corresponding to that in our copy, are pasted at the bottom of one of the last leaves of the volume (verso of [O iij.]); to which, judging from the woodcut on that page, they perhaps belong.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Van Ortroj locates eight other copies in European libraries.

REFERENCES. Van Ortroj, *Bibliographie*, p. 34, No. 30; *Same in Bibliographie Moderne* (1901), p. 122, No. 30; Sabin, 1, No. 1744.




APIANUS, PETRUS. (*b.* 1495, *d.* 1552.)


COSMOGRAPHIA PER GERMMAM PHRYSVM . . . RESTITVTA.

ANTVERPIÆ, *Væneunt* . . . *Arnoldo Berckmāno*, 1540. [78]

Small 4to. Printed in roman; with many curious woodcuts and diagrams.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; total 62 leaves. Leaf Nij. is wrongly marked Mij.; and Pij. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; *See* No. 78 *a*], recto of folio [I.];—|CONTENTA IN HOC|LIBELLO. |, [*etc.*], verso of folio [I.];—[dedication, with heading] | . . . D. MAT-|thæo M. . . |. . . Archiepiscopo|Saltzburgeñ . . . |[4 lines]], recto and verso of folio [II.];—[text, in 2 parts, the first with heading, | PRIMA PARS|HVIVS LIBRI DE COS-|MOGRAPHIAE ET |GEOGRAPHIAE |PRINCIPIIS. |, recto of folio [III.] to verso of folio XLIIII.;—| APPENDIX  |, verso of folio XLIIII. to verso of folio XLVI.;—[several

treatises by Gemma Frisius, the first, with heading] | LIBELLVS DE |LOCORVM DESCRIBENDORVM|ratiōe, . . . |[3 lines]], recto of folio XLVII. to the verso of folio LX.;—[table, in double columns]], verso of folio LX. to recto of folio LXI.;—|INDEX COSMOGRAPHIAE PET. APIA. |, verso of folio LXI.;—|DIDACI PYRRHI LVSITANI|CARMEN. |[26 lines] | [errata, 3 lines, and colophon, as reproduced, *See* No. 78 *b*], recto of folio [LXII.];—[printer's device, of Grégoire de Bonte], verso of folio LXII.

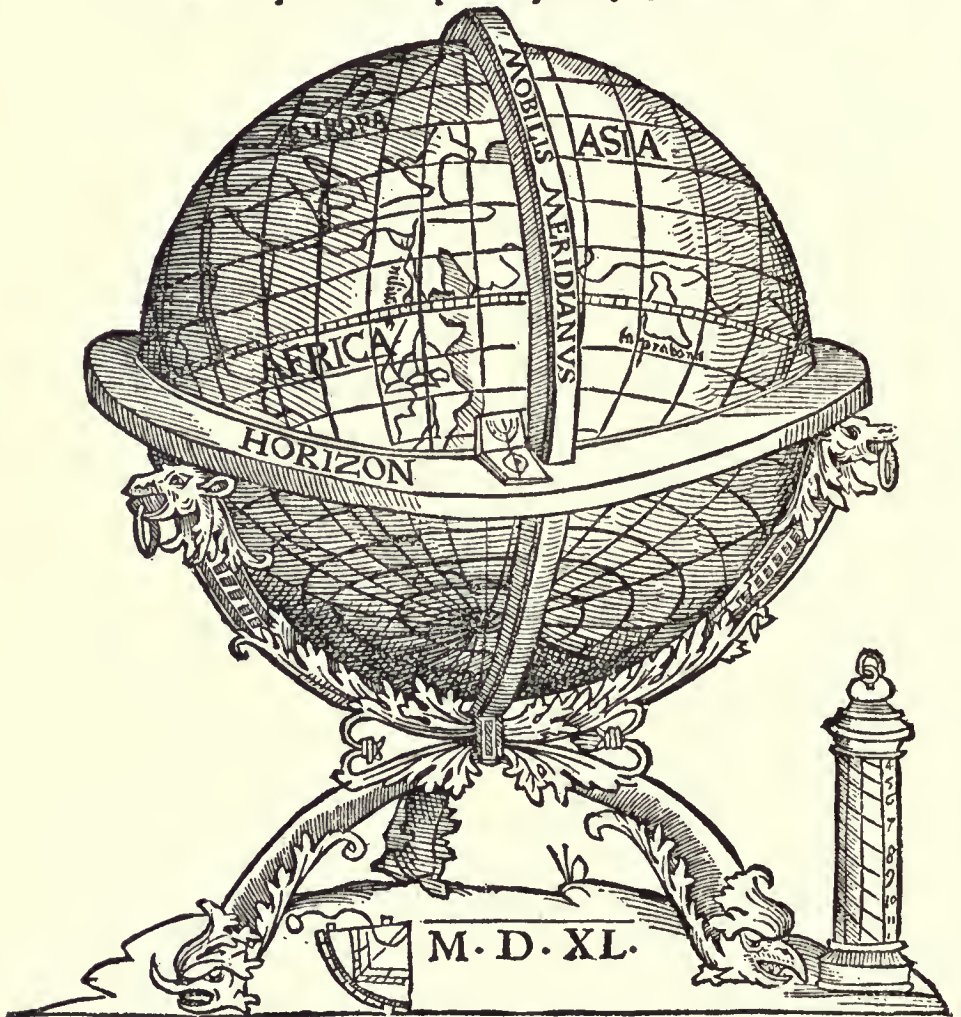
With movable revolving diagrams on the rectos of folios XXIX. and XLV., and on the versos of folios X. and XIII. That which should appear on the verso of folio XI. is missing.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in imitation of vellum.

Excusum Antuerpiæ opera Aegidij Copernij Anno à Christo nato .1540.

No. 78 *b.* COLOPHON OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIA; 1540.

PETRI APIANI
COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM
 Phrysum, apud Louanienſes Medicum ac Mathematicum
 inſignem, Denuo reſtituta. Additis de eadem re ipſius
 Gemmæ Phry. libellis, quos ſequens pagina docet.



Vaneunt Antuerpiæ in pingui gallina Arnaldo Berckmāno.

No. 78 a. TITLE-PAGE OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIA; 1540.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 230.

This is the edition from which the French translation, published at Antwerp in 1545, was made. The recto of folio XXXI. relates to America.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Van Ortrooy locates seventeen other copies in European libraries.

REFERENCES: Van Ortrooy, *Bibliographie*, p. 37, No. 31; *Same* in *Bibliographie Moderne* (1901), p. 125, No. 31; Winsor, 2: 184; Sabin, 1, No. 1745.

FERRUS, ALPHONSUS.

DE L'ADMINISTRATION DV SAINCT BOYS. POICTIERS, *Iehan & Enguilbert de Marnefreres*, 1540. [79]

Small 8vo. Printed in roman and italics with side-notes in latter; 30 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; P, 4 leaves; total 116 leaves. Leaves I ii. and L iii. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 79], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [translator's note, with heading] | Nicoles Michel | AVX CHIRVRGIENS DE | Poictiers, & aultres beneuoles | lecteurs S., pp. 3 [wrongly numbered 2] to 9; — [blank], p. [10]; — [prologue, etc., with heading] | Le premier liure | D'ALFONSE FERRIER, DO-|cteur en Ais & Medecine. | ¶ De l'adminiftration du Vin, & diuerfe uer-|tu du fainct Boys. | PREFATION., pp. [11]—13; — | SVR LA PROLOGVVTON., p. 13—15; — [first book, in 30 chapters, with heading] | ¶ De la preparation, & adminiftration du fainct | Boys: & que foyt faicte diuerfe en diuerfes | maladies, & contraires dif-|pofitions. | Premier Chapitre., pp. 15—76; — [second book, in 62 chapters, with heading] |

Le fecond liure | DV SAINCT BOYS., pp. 76—155; — [third book, in 15 chapters, with heading] | Le troysiefme | LIVRE DV MAL FRANCOYS., pp. 156—203; — [fourth book, in 6 chapters, with heading] | Le quatriefme | LIVRE. | ¶ De l'adminiftration de Vin, trouuee puis | peu par les ieunes. . . . |, pp. 203—219; — [blank], p. [220] and [221]; — [errata, with heading] | ¶ Les fautes que trouueres plus neceffaires | d'emender, font les fuyuanes., pp. [222]—[223]; — [blank], p. [224]; — | ¶ La Table du | CONTENV EN CE LIVRE., pp. [225]—[231]; — | Fin de la table des chapitres, & matieres con-|tenues en ce liure. | [colophon] | Imprime à Poictiers par Iehan & Enguil-|bert de Marnefreres: demourans à l'en-|feigne du Pelican., p. [231]; — [blank], p. [232].

Page 3 is wrongly numbered 2; 111 and 112 are repeated; the numbers 127—128 are omitted in the pagination; 119 is 911; 208 is 108; and 215 is 115.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, *Additions*, No. 129. The Harrisse-Barlow copy, with ex libris and a manuscript note by Harrisse.

This is the copy described by Harrisse in the *Additions* to his *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima*. We do not find it mentioned by any earlier bibliographer, nor are we able to trace any other copy. The British Museum has only the 1546 edition of this work.

The passages relating to America, which occur on pages 11 and 13, are as follows :

“ LE boys, qui vulgairément est [*sic*] nommé saint, autrement d'Indie, est apporté des Isles trouuées de nostre temps en l'Océan & Mer interieure : duquel lieu est aduenu le mal, diét Francoys, au parauant en ce pays incōgneu. En ces Isles cestuy mal est frequent : & souuent sans contagion : ou aproche suruient, combien qu'en cestuy pays uient seulement par contagion.” — p. 11.

SVR LA PROLOQVVTION.

“ NOz anciens ont party la terre en trois portions contenātes, attribuées à chascune certaines isles. A presēt est inuentée la quatriésme nommée du nom de l'inuēteur Amerique, plus ample en latitude que l'Europe, de sa longitude n'en apparoiſt par Cartes, ne par ceulx qu'ay interrogé, & des plus doctes à la quelle sont proches les isles Espaignole, Isabelle, Saint Iean & aultres plus proches, que de l'Indie : car si l'Amerique est

De l'administra-

tion du saint Boys, en diuerſes formes & manieres, contenues en quatre traitéz. Ensemble la forme de ministrer du Vin, fait par Alfonse Ferrier, Neapolitain, docteur medecin, & premier chirurgi en de Pape Paul tiers.

Traduit de Latin en Francoys, par messire Nicoles Michel : docteur & doyen en la faculté de medecine à Poictiers.

Auec aulcunes briefues scholies, de nouueau inserées, es lieux les plus difficilz.

On les uend a Poictiers a l'enseigne du Pelican.

M. D. XL.

No. 79. TITLE-PAGE OF FERRUS' DE L'ADMINISTRATION DV SAINT BOYS; 1540.

iointe à l'Indie superieure, riē on n'en scait, car Ptolemēe n'a congneu celle partie d'Orient: mais seullemēt iusques à 180 degrez, ou à cōstitué la terre habitable d'Orient, & d'Occident les îles fortunées, parquoy ce mal ne doit estre dict d'Indie, né ausi le bois. Et me semble ce mal n'auoyr esté apporté de ces pais en Italie par Espaignolz, à ce contreuenant le temps que Cbristople Coulombe fait uoille, partāt d'Espaigne l'an quatre cens Nonante & deux, & n'estoit de retour l'an Nonante & trois, que ce mal commença à regner à Naples, & en Italie."—pp. 13, 14.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 662; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 496.

SPAIN — LAWS FOR THE INDIES.

LEYES Y ORDENANÇAS NVEVAMĒTE HECHAS POR SV MAGESTAD, PĀ LA GOVERNACION DE LAS INDIAS. ALCALA DE HENARES, *Joan de Brocar*, 1543. [80]

Small folio. Chain-lines across the page; printed in gothic characters, with privilege and marginal notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 10 leaves; B, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 14 leaves. Leaves A v. and A vi. are marked a v. and a vi. respectively.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 80 a], recto of folio [j.]; —[leaf of privilege] | El Rey. | PO:quāto nos auemosman | dado dar vna nuestra prouision de capitulos en que se da la | orden que en el nuestro consejo y en las audiencias de las In | días y gouernacion dellas / y en la cōseruacion y buen trata- | miento de los Indios fe ha de tener de aqui adelante: . . . | [28 lines] | [signed] | Yo el Rey. | Po: mandado de su Magestad | Joan vazquez. | [dated] | . . . Fecha en la ciudad de Barcelona primero dia del | mes de Mayo de mil & quinientos & quarenta y tres años. | , verso of fol. [i.]; —[text of first law, with heading] DON Carlos po: | la diuina clemēcia Empera- | do: . . . | [12 lines] | . . . De las Yndias / Yslas y tierra fir- | me del

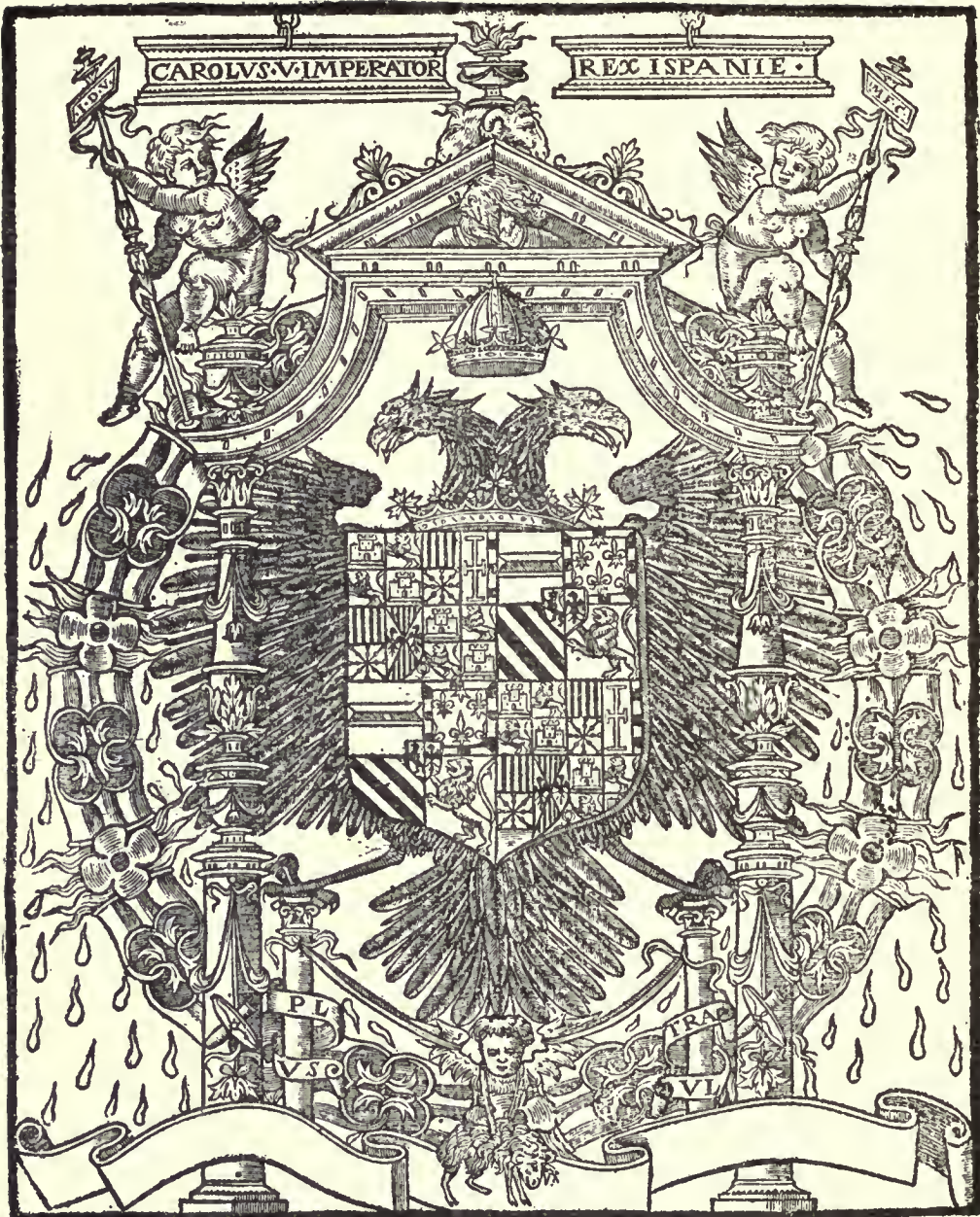
mar Oceano. . . . | [4 lines] | . . . Al Illustrissimo pñcipe DON. FELIPPE . . . | , [etc., signed] | Yo El Rey. | [7 lines] | [dated] | . . . Dada en | la ciudad de Barcelona a veynte días del mes de Nouiembte: año | del nascimiento de nuestro saluado: Jesu chriſto de mil ꝛ quinien- | tos y quarenta y dos años. | , recto of fol. ij. to verso of fol. ix.; —[second law, with heading] | Don Carlos . . . | [etc., as before] | [signed] | El Principe. | [6 lines] | [dated] | . . . Dada en la villa de Valladolid a quarto dias del mes | de Junio: de mil ꝛ quinientos ꝛ quarenta y tres años. | , recto of folio x. to recto of folio xij.; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 80 b], verso of fol. xij.; — [1 blank leaf], [B iiij.]. Folio xj. has no number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ × 8½ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, panelled sides, elaborately tooled, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery; in case. The paragraphs are numbered in ink throughout the book and there is a manuscript note, on the recto of B ij.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 247.

Of this work copies were printed on both vellum and paper. A comparison of the vellum copy in the Lenox Library with the Stevens' facsimile of the British Museum copy (also on vellum) shows them to be identically the same.

Three paper copies, the Kalbfleisch-Lenox, old Lenox copy, and the one here described, have been examined side by side and have been found to be alike in every



Leyes y ordenanças nueuamēte hechas
 por su Magestad /pa la gouernacion de las Indias y bnen trata
 miento y conseruacion de los Indios: que se bass de gyardar en el
 consejo y audiēcias reales q̄ en ellas residen: y por todos los otros
 gouernadores /suezes y personas particulares dellas.

Con príuilegio imperial.

respect. They differ from those on vellum in folios 3–8 inclusive, the inner 6 leaves of A (a gathering of 10 leaves). They may be distinguished by their uniformly plain paragraph-marks “¶”, those on the recto of folio iij. and recto and verso of folio viij. of the vellum copies being ornamented with white rosettes. The text is the same in both but shows slight typographical differences in contracted forms of words, capitalization, and endings of lines. A few misprints in the paper copies — as “mrgeftad,” first marginal note, recto of folio iijj., and “chatolica,” twenty-second line, verso of folio vij. — which have been corrected in the vellum copies, would seem to indicate that the latter were a corrected issue.

The colophon of the John Carter Brown copy, we are informed by Mr. Winship, corresponds with our reproduction. Harrisse's collation, which differs from our facsimile, was taken from Mr. Lenox's copy, described by Henry Stevens (*Nuggets*, 2,

**¶ Las presentes leyes/ y nuevas orde-
nanças/ y declaracion dellas para la gouerna-
cion de las Indias/ y buen tratamiento
de los naturales dellas. Fueron im-
pressas por mandado de los se-
ñores: presidéte/ y del cõ-
sejo de las Indias:
en la villa de
Alcala
de
Benares: en casa de Joan de Bro-
car a ocho dias del mes de
Julio del año de
nño saluado:
Jesu chri
sto.**

M. D. X L I I I.

No. 80 b. TITLE-PAGE OF THE LEYES Y ORDENANÇAS; 1543. Exact size.

No. 1731), in which five leaves (or all but folios ij. to ix.), including the colophon, were in manuscript. This copy is no longer in the Lenox Library, having been sold when it acquired the Kalbfleisch copies.

This work, instead of being the first collection of printed laws relating to the New World, as stated by Rich and Ternaux, consists of two ordinances issued, November 20, 1542, and June 4, 1543, by Charles V., with the special design of insuring a better treatment of the Indians and for limiting the distribution of their lands among the conquering Spaniards. Las Casas was actively interested in them and aided much in their promulgation.

They were reprinted in 1893, in facsimile, from the copy on vellum in the British Museum, followed by an English translation; the whole preceded by an historical introduction by the late Henry Stevens.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (on vellum); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, the Kalbfleisch copies, one on vellum); and Ayer Libraries. Of this work HARRISSE, in the Introduction to his *Additions*, locates two copies in Madrid, one in the Library of the

Department of Public Works, the other in the Library of the Palace.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 347, 537; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 859; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, Pt. 2, p. 250.

CABOT, SEBASTIAN. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1557.)

DECLARATIO CHARTÆ NOVÆ NAVIGATORIÆ DOMINI ALMIRANTIS. [ANTWERP (?), 1544.] [81]

Small 4to. Printed in roman characters; 27 lines to the full page; with no place, date, or name of printer; but perhaps printed at Antwerp about 1544.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves.

DECLARATIO CHARTÆ NOVÆ NAVI- GATORIÆ DOMINI ALMIRANTIS.



No. 81 *a.* HEADING OF THE DECLARATIO CHARTÆ NOVÆ NAVIGATORIÆ; [1544].

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 81 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, in Latin, divided into 16 numbered sections, with heading] | DECLARATIO | CHARTÆ NOVÆ NAVI- | GATORIÆ DOMINI | ALMIRAN-

TIS. | , recto of A ij. to verso of C ij. ; — | EPILOGVS, IN QVO AVCTOR | huius chartæ, reddit certas rationes, uariatio- | nis acus buxulæ nauticę ad stellam Polarē. | N^o. 17. | , verso of C ij. to recto of [C iiij.]; — | ARITHMETICA SVPPVTATIO |

tissimo oro, y que mas adelante en las mismas sierras, facan infinita plata. Ay en esta tierra unas auerías grandes como asnos comunes, de figura de camellos, saluo que tienen la lana tan fina como seda, y otras muy diuersas animales. Lagente de la dha tierra es muy diferente entre si, porque los que biuen en las aldeas de las sierras, son blancos como nos otros, y los que estan hazia la Ribera del Rio, son morenos, Algunos dellos dicen que en las dhas sierras ay hombres que tienen el Rostro como de perro, y otros de la rodilla abaxo como de Abestruz, y que estos son grandes trabajadores y que cogen mucho may de que hazen pan y uino del, otras muchas cosas dicen de aquella tierra que no se pone aqui por no ser prolixas.

N^o. 8.

EST A tierra fue descubierta por Ioan Caboto Veneciano, y Sebastian Caboto su hijo, anno del nascimiento de nuestro Saluador Iesu Christo de .m. cccc. xciii. a veinte y quatro de Junio por la mañana, a la qual pusieron nombre prima tierra uista, y a una isla grande que esta par de la dha tierra, le pusieron nombre sant Ioan, por auer sido descubierta el mismo dia lagente della andan uestidos de pieles de animales, usan en sus guerras arcos, y flechas, lanças, y dardos, y unas potras de palo, y hondas. Es tierra muy steril, ay en ella muchos orfos blancos, y ciervos muy grandes como cauallos, y otras muchas animales, y semejante-

E ij mente

No. 81 b. PAGE FROM THE DECLARATIO CHARTÆ NOVÆ NAVIGATORIÆ; [1544].

feu diuisio parallelorum, Gradus eleuationes | poli, feu latitudinis terræ. | , recto of [C iij.] to recto of D; — | TABVLA CLIMATVM ARITHMETICALIS fecundū grad: & mi: latitud: quo ad principia, media, & fines eorundum. |, [etc.], recto of D to recto of D ij.; — [text in Spanish, divided into 17 numbered sections, with heading] | DECLARATIO | TABVLÆ NAVIGATORIÆ | DEL ALMIRANTE.

| , verso of D ij. to verso of F iij.; — | [text continued, sections numbered 18–22, with heading] | PLINIO ENEL SEGVNDO | libro, Capitulo LXIX. ecrive. | , verso of F iij. to recto of [F iij.]; — [blank], verso of [F iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bradstreet's; in red morocco case.

This work, believed to be unique, was first recorded as No. 95, with a facsimile of the first four lines of the title, in the catalogue of the library of the Chateau de Lobris, Silesia, which was sold at Munich, April 22, 1895. The title, "Explanation of the New Sailing Chart of his Lordship the Admiral," which is also the title of the manuscript text, in Spanish, of the legends on the Cabot map of 1544, preserved in the King's Library, at Madrid, was probably obtained from the first paragraph which gives an account of the discovery made by Columbus in 1492.

The text consists of the descriptions found in two columns in the margins of the Cabot Map of 1544. These descriptions, according to HARRISSE, were originally written in Spanish by Dr. Grajales, of the Puerto de Santa Maria, in Andalusia, but Sebastian Cabot doubtless furnished the necessary information.

The recto of leaf E ij., which contains a portion of legend, No. 8, referring to Cabot's discovery of America, is here reproduced (*See* No. 81 *b*).

REFERENCES: Winship, *Cabot Bibliography*, p. 19, No. 55; HARRISSE, *John Cabot*, p. 437; HARRISSE, *Discovery of North America*, p. 640.

GERSON, JEAN CHARLIER DE. (*b.* 1363, *d.* 1429.)

TRIPARTITO DEL CHRISTIANISSIMO Y CONSOLATORIO DOCTOR JUAN GERSON DE DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA. MEXICO, *Juā cröberger*, 1544. [82]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter; 33 lines to the full page; with long lines and no catch-words.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 4 leaves; total 28 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 82 *a*], recto of [a]; — [full-page woodcut, with inscription] | Ave Maria gratia | [at the top, and] | plena dominus tecū. | [at the bottom], verso of [a]; — [heading] | ¶ Comiença vn bñeue tractado q̄ el muy | reuerenço Juan gerson chanciller de Paris: . . . | [7 lines] |, recto of a ij.; — [letter, with heading] | ¶ Epistola del aucto: a todos los | Chriistianos dirigida.

| , recto of a ij. to recto of a iij.; — [text, in three parts, the first with heading] | ¶ La parte p̄imera tracta p̄ncipalmen | te delos mandamientos de la fancta fe catholica: | . . . |, recto of a iij. to recto of c iij.; — [text of the second part, with heading] | ¶ Sigue fe la segunda parte deste tractado: q̄ es dela confessio. | , recto of c iij. to recto of d; — [text of part third, with heading] | ¶ La parte tercera desta obra tracta de taber bien mo:ir. | , verso of d to verso of [d iij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 82 *b*], verso of [d iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco. Title in facsimile.

1544



Acabose el Tripartito de Juan gerson: a gloria y loor dela sanctissima trinidad: y de la sacratissima virgē sancta Maria reyna d'los Angeles. y de los gloriosissimos sant Juan Baptista: y sant Joseph. y sant Frãcisco. El qual se imprimio en la grã ciudad de Tenuchtitlan Mexico de sta nueva España en casa de Juã cröberger q̄dios aya. Acabose de imprimir. Año de. M. d. xliij.

No. 82 b. COLOPHON OF GERSON'S TRIPARTITO DEL CHRISTIANISSIMO; 1544.

press in Mexico about 1539, almost precisely a hundred years before printing was introduced into English North America. Icazbalceta, the highest authority on matters relating to printing in that country, in his *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*. (Mexico, 1886), was only able to give the titles of four books printed in Mexico previous to this date.

The writer of this work was Chancellor of the University of Paris, and flourished in the latter part of the 14th and early part of the 15th centuries (1363-1429). He was a voluminous writer, and is thought by many to have been the author of the famous work *De Imitatio Christi*; now generally conceded to have been written by Thomas à Kempis.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana*, pp. 7-8; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 132; Sabin, 7, No. 27168.

LEUWIS, DIONYSIUS DE, *de Rickel*. (b. 1394, d. 1471.)

VN CÔPÊDIO BREVE QVE TRACTA D'LA MANERA DE COMO SE HÃ DE HAZER LAS PCESSIONES. MEXICO, *Juan cromberger*, 1544. [83]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic characters; 34 lines to the full page; no catch-words.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 leaves; b, 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 83 a], recto of a; — [Prologo.], recto of a to recto of a ij.; — [text in 10 articles, the first with heading] ¶ | Artículo primero dela materia y caufa que mouio | al auctoz a copilar este tratadico.

], recto of a ij. to verso of b iij.; — ¶ | Si guēse vnos argumentos cō sus respuestas q̄ al- | gunos hazen cōtra la sob̄edicha doctrina / tan Chzi- | fiana de Dionysio cartuxano. |, verso of b iij. to verso of [b iij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 83 b], verso of [b iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in green polished morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 254.

A second edition was printed the same year. The writer was born at Rickel in Belgium and belonged to the order of the Carthusians.

**Este es vn cōpēdio breue que tracta d'la
manera de como se hã de hazer las pcessio
nes: compuesto por Dionisio Richel cartu
rano: q̄ esta élati éla pmerapte d' sus p̄ciosos
opusculos: romançado pa comũ utilidad.
Prologo.**

No. 83 a. HEADING OF LEUWIS' CŌPĒDIO BREVE; 1544.

Deo gratias.
**Alhōra y gloria de nro señoꝝ Jesu xp̄o y d'la virgē sctã Ma
ria su madre: aqui se acaba este breue cōpēdio / que tracta dela
manera que se ha de tener enel hazer delas Processiones. El
qual se imprimió en esta gran ciudad d' Tenuchtitlan Mexico
de esta nueva España por mandado del muy reuerēdo señoꝝ don
Fray Juã cumarraga: p̄mer Obispo dela misma ciudad. Del
cōsejo de su magestad. 2c. y a su costa. En casa de Juan cromber
ger. Año de. M. D. xliiij. .**

No. 83 b. COLOPHON OF LEUWIS' CŌPĒDIO BREVE; 1544.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John
Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 17, No. 71100;
Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana*, No. 6;
Winsor, 2: 400, note; Brunet, *Supplément*,
2: 1302.

APIANUS, PETRUS. (b. 1495, d. 1552.)

COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM FRISIVM . . . RESTITVTA. ANT-
VERPIAE, *Vaneunt* . . . *Gregorio Bonti*, 1545. [84]

Small 4to.

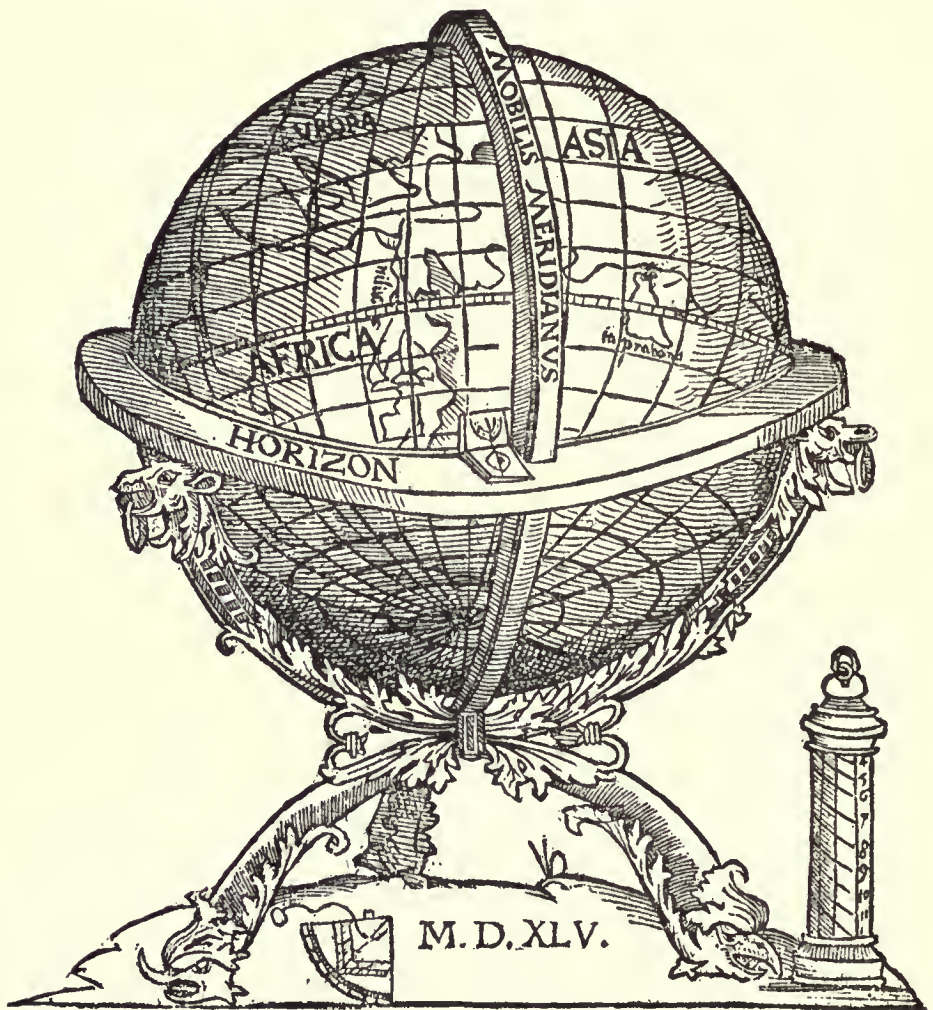
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
D, E, F, G, H, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R,
S, each 4 leaves; total 68 leaves. Leaf
G ij. has no signature-mark, and bij., cij.,
dij., fij., hij., kij., and mij. are in small
letters instead of capitals.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 84], recto of [A];—
[contents, with heading] | ¶ Contenta in

hoc libro.], [etc.], verso of [A];— . . . D. |
Matthæo, M. . . | . . . Archiepiscopo | Saltz-
burgeñi, . . . | [5 lines] |, recto and verso of
A ij.;— [text, in two parts, the first with
heading] | ¶ PRIMA PARS | HVIVS LIBRI
DE COS- | MOGRAPHIAE . . . | [2 lines] |, recto
of folio 1 to recto of folio 48;— | ¶ Ap-
pendix. ¶ |, verso of folio 48 to verso of
folio 50;— | [several treatises by Gemma
Frisius, the first with heading] | Libellus de

COSMOGRAPHIA

PETRI APIANI, PER GEMMAM FRISIVM
apud Louanienses Medicum & Mathematicū insignem,
iam demum ab omnibus vindicata mendis, ac non-
nullis quoq; locis aucta. Additis eiusdem argu-
menti libellis ipsius Gemmæ Frisii.



Vaneunt Anruerpæ sub scuto Basiliensi, Gregorio Bontio.

locorum descri- | BENDORVM RATIONE, | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 51 to verso of folio 64; — [table, in three columns], recto of folio 65; — | ¶ Index Cosmographiæ Petri Apiani, | . . . |, verso of folio 65 to recto of folio 66; — | DIDACI PYRRHI LVSI- | TANI CARMEN. | [26 lines] | [colophon] | ¶ Excusum Antuerpiæ, opera Aeg. Diesthemij. | Anno à Christo humanæ salutis | Authore nato, |. 1545. |, recto of folio 66; — [printer's device of Grégoire de Bonte], verso of folio 66.

With movable revolving diagrams on the rectos of folios 28 and 49 and on the verso

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 262.

This edition of Apianus contains the second impression of the large folding map of the world which first appeared in the French edition of the previous year, and which was used in the various later editions. There are a few words of Dutch upon it, but the inscriptions are in Latin. The name AMERICA appears in the lower part and in the upper part, the word *Bacclearum*. References to America appear in the text on folios 30 and 48.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Van Ortoy locates thirteen other copies in European Libraries.

of folio 9. That on the verso of folio 8 is entirely lacking, while that on the verso of folio 11 has only the part marked | MANVB- | -RIVM. |.

MAP: Folding cordiform map; inscription, at top; | ¶ CHARTA COSMOGRAPHICA, CVM VENTORVM PROPRIA NATVRA ET OPERATIONE. |; size 7¾ × 10¼ inches; facing recto of folio 31.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9 × 6¼ inches. Bound in original limp vellum. With some annotations, in ink, on the upper part of the title-page and on the margins of the map.

REFERENCES: Van Ortoy, *Bibliographie*, p. 41, No. 36; *Same in Bibliographie Moderne* (1901), p. 129, No. 36; Winsor, 2: 185; Harrisse, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 175; Sabin, 1, No. 1748.

ZUMARRAGA, JUAN DE, *Archbishop of Mexico.*

(b. 1530, d. c. 1600.)

DOCTRINA CRISTIANA. MEXICO; [*Juan Cromberger*], 1546. [85]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic characters; without catch-words; 33 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, each 8 leaves; k, 4 leaves; l, m, n, each 8 leaves; total 100 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 85 a] |, recto of [a]; — [contents, beginning] | ¶ Lo ñ este tratado principalmente cõtie- | ne / fon las cinco palabras . . . | [11 lines] |, verso of [a]; — [prologue, with heading] | Prologo al xpiano lector. |, verso of [a] to recto of [a v.]; — [text, in 52 chapters, the first with heading] | ¶ Dela obligaciõ d' enseñar la doctri-

| na chistiana: . . . |, recto of [a v.] to verso of [k iiij.]; — [prologue, with heading] | ¶ Poemio alos amados hermanos le- | ctõres xpianos enel suplemeto o adiciones del catechismo / que quiere dezir / enfeñamiento del chistiano. |, recto of l to verso of l iiij.]; — [text, beginning] | SUPlemeto d'l catechismo o enfeñamiento del | xpiano: . . . |, [etc.], verso of l iiij to verso of [n vij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 85 b], recto of [n viij.]; — [blank], verso of [n viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5¼ inches. Bound in half red morocco, gilt back.



na: mas ciertas y vda vera pagete sin erudicio y letras: en q se cõtiene el catecismo o informacio pa indios cõ todo lo principal y necessario q el xpiano deue saber y obrar.

Impressa en Mexico por mandado del Reuerendissimo señor Obfraz Juan Zumárraga: primer Obpo de Mexico.

No. 85 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ZUMÁRRAGA'S DOCTRINA CRISTIANA ; 1546.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 270.

This is No. 11 in Icazbalceta's list, whose description of the work corresponds with this copy.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 29240; Icazbalceta, *Bibliografía Mexicana*, No. 11.

**LA gloria de Jesu chusto y de su bendi
ta madre: aqui se acaba lo añeido al cathecismo por
doctrina mas facil para los indios menos enten
didos y mas rudos y negros. El qual fue
impresso en la muy leal y gran ciudad
de Mexico por mandado del reue
rendissimo señor don fray Juan
zumarraga: primer obispo de
Mexico. Del consejo de su
Magesstad. ac. Acabo
se de imprimir en fin del
año de mil e quinie
tos e quaren
ta e seys
años.:**
✠✠✠✠✠
✠✠✠
✠

No. 85 *b*. COLOPHON OF ZUMÁRRAGA'S DOCTRINA CRISTIANA; 1546.

BORDONI, BENEDETTO. (*b*. 1460, *d*. 1530.)

ISOLARIO. VINEGIA, 1547.

[86]

Folio. Printed in roman; 44 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: AA, 4 leaves; BB, CC, DD, each 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, each 6 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; G, H, I, K, L, M, each 6 leaves; N, 8 leaves; total 84 leaves, as follows: 10 unnumbered leaves and 74 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 86 *a*], recto of [AA];— [privilege and dedication], verso of [AA];— [introduction, with heading] | . . . ALLO ECCELLENTE | CIRVGICO MESER BALDASSARRO BORDONE | . . . | PROEMIO. | , recto of AA ii. to recto of [AA iii.];— | DOVENDO DONQUE IO delle Isole del

ISOLARIO

DIBENEDETTO BORDONE

Nel qual si ragiona di tutte l'Isole del mondo,
con li lor nomi antichi & moderni, historie,
fauole, & modi del loro viuere, & in qual
parte del mare stanno, & in qual pa-
rallelo & clima giaciono. Ri-
coreto, & di Nuouo
ristampato.

Con la giunta del Monte del Oro
nouamente ritrouato,

CON IL BREVE DEL PAPA

Ergratia & priuilegio della Illustrissi-
ma Signoria di Venetia co-
me in quelli appare.



M. D.

XLVII.

mondo scriuere, . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [AA iii.] to verso of [AA iii.]; — [full-page figures of a globe and compasses], recto of BB; — [three two-page maps, with references, *etc.*], verso of BB to recto of [DD ii.]; — [blank], verso of [DD ii.]; — [text, in 3 books, the first with heading] | DI BENEDETTO BORDONE DI TVTTE LE ISOLE | DEL MONDO . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of folio I. to recto of folio LXXIII.; — [register and

colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 86 *b*], recto of folio LXXIII.; — [blank], verso of folio LXXIII.

Folio IV. is wrongly numbered V.; and LXIII. is LXVIII. With 108 maps and plans printed in the text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in half dark blue morocco, gilt edges, by David. Folios LXII., LXIII., LXVI., and LXVII. are extended in the inner margins.

REGISTRO.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMN. Tutti sono terni eccetto. AA E. Che è ducerno.
BB CC DD F. Si è una carta sola: & N si è quaderno.

In Vinegia ad instantia, & spese del Nobile huomo
M. Federico Torefano. M. D. XLVII.

No. 86 *b*. REGISTER AND COLOPHON OF BORDONI'S ISOLARIO; 1547.

Reduced; original 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide.

Harrisse, *B. A. V.*, No. 275.

This work, which was very popular in its day, was first published in 1528 and again in 1532, 1534, and 1537. On the map of the world (verso of DD. and recto of [DD ii.]), which also appeared in the earlier editions, are seen the legends *terra del laboratore* and *mōdo nouo*, the latter on the Southern continent, not far from the coast of Africa. A fine large plan of *La gran Citta de Temifitan*, or Mexico, is to be found on the recto of folio X. and seven of the West India Islands are given on folios XI. to XIII.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 1, No. 6421; Brunet, 1: 1112; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, Pt. 2, p. 57.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1566.)

BREVISSIMA RELACION DE LA DESTRVYCION DE LAS INDIAS.

SEVILLA, *Sebastian Trugillo*, 1552.

[87]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 1.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 8 leaves; f, 10 leaves; total 50 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 87 *a*],

recto of [a]; — [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumento del p̄s̄en | te Epitome. |, verso of [a] to recto of a ij.; — [prologue, with heading] | ¶ Prologo d'l obispo dō fray | Bartholome delas cas̄as, o cas̄aus para el | muy alto y muy poderoso seño;

el | p̄ncipe delas Españas dō | Felipe nue-
stro señoꝝ. | [2 lines] | , verso of a ij. to verso
of a iij.; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Bre-
uissima relacion d'la def | truycion delas
yndias. | , recto of a iiij. to recto of [f x.];
— [colophon] | ¶ Fue impreſſa la p̄efente
o- | b̄ia enla muy noble ⁊ muy leal ciudad de
Seuilla | en caſa de Sebaſtian Trugillo im-

p̄eſſor de | lib̄ros. A nueſtra ſeñoꝝa de
Graçia. | Año de. M.D.Lij. | , recto of
[f x.]; — [blank], verso of [f x.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches.
Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco,
sides panelled in gilt and blind tooling, with
small corner ornaments; gilt edges; by Pratt.

The Henry Stevens copy; the Nine Tracts bound in a single volume.

Bibliographers have observed no uniform order in arranging these tracts. Winsor in his *Narrative and Critical History* accepts the order followed by Field in his *Indian Bibliography*, to which the reader is referred for detailed information. The order in which the tracts are bound in the present copy (indicated by figures in parentheses) differs from that of any other which we find recorded.

The series is usually cited by the title of the first as there was no general title printed for the collection. Following the arrangement observed by Field and Winsor, they are as follows:

1. Breuissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias . . . año 1552.
2. Lo que se sigue es vn pedaço de vna carta, etc.
3. Entre los remedios . . . para reformaciō de las Indias; 1552.
4. Aquí se cōtienē vnos auisos y reglas para los confesores, etc; 1552.
5. Aquí se contiene vna disputa . . . entre el obispo . . . y el doctor Gines de Sepulueda; 1552.
6. Este es vn tratado . . . sobre la materia de los Yndios, que se han hecho en ellas esclauos; 1552.
7. Aquí se cōtiene treynta proposiciones . . . ; 1552.
8. Principia quedā ex quibus procedendum, etc; 1552.
9. Tratado cōprobatorio del imperio soberano, etc.; 1552.

OTHER COPIES: There are sets in The British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox (both editions of Tract No. 5 and 2 copies of Tract No. 9, one with, the other without the cancel-slips); Halsey; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28296; Rothschild, *Cat-*

alogue, 2, No. 1979; Winsor, 2: 333; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 787; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 155; Salva, *Catálogo*, 2, No. 3283; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 870; Sabin, 3, No. 11235; Harriſſe, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 19, No. 1; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1, 120; Rich, 1, No. 22.

BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS.

Bartolomé de Las Casas, the Apostle to the Indians of the Sixteenth Century, was born in Seville in 1474 of aristocratic lineage, and died at Madrid in 1566. In 1502 he went with Nicolas de Ovando to Hispaniola, where he settled, and in 1510 was ordained a priest. In 1511 he went as curate to a village in Cuba. He early began to preach against the atrocious wrongs committed by the Spaniards against the natives, under a system of slavery the most cruel and destructive the world has ever known.



No. 87 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FIRST TRACT; 1552.

This drew upon him the animosity of his sordid countrymen. Unable, by any means in his power, to check this cruelty, in 1515 he returned to Spain to make a personal appeal to his sovereign. Ferdinand's death, which happened soon after his arrival in Seville, put an end to his hopes in this direction, but he found sympathetic friends in Cardinal Ximenes and Adrian, the Regents, though he encountered general hostility to his views.

He returned to Hispaniola Nov. 11, 1516, fortified with the title of the "Protector of the Indians." He made numerous voyages between the Indies and Spain, in his endeavors to alleviate their condition. At last wearied with his efforts and lack of success, he retired to a Dominican convent in San Domingo, in 1522. He there spent eight years in retirement, occupied in study and writing. In 1539, while in Spain, he wrote *The Destruction of the Indies*, one of the most gruesome books ever written. It was not at first allowed to be printed, but was submitted to the Emperor and his ministers. Twelve years later the work was published with a dedication to Phillip, the heir to the throne. Though the number of victims was contested, it should be remarked that the acts of cruelty which he described were never called in question.

It was at this time, while detained in Spain by the Council for the Indies, that he won his grand and decisive triumph in securing the promulgation of the New Laws for the Indies by Charles V., the *Leyes y Ordenanças Nueuamēte hechas, por su Magestad*, Alcalá, 1543 (our No. 80); the decisive clause of which commanded that for no cause whatever should any Indian thereafter be made a slave.

In 1544 he was consecrated Bishop of Chiapa, and on July 4 embarked for Hispaniola with forty-four monks. Resigning his bishopric, he returned to Spain for the last time in 1547, and three years later engaged in his bold controversy with Sepulveda, who with Oviedo were his most formidable opponents at the Spanish Court.

In 1552-1553, at Seville, Las Casas printed the series of nine tracts usually cited by the title of the first, *Breuisima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias* (our Nos. 87-96). These are our principal sources of information in regard to his allegations against the Spanish oppressors of the Indians.

The writings of Las Casas afforded a most formidable weapon for any nation on ill terms with the Spaniards. Numerous editions were printed in Holland during its war with Spain. Similarly translations appeared in France and England. Of the English editions, those of 1583, 1656, and 1699 are to be found in this collection (our Nos. 130, 549, and 780); of Dutch, that of 1596 (our No. 251); of German, that of 1598 (our No. 320); and of French, that of 1621 (our No. 385).

Las Casas left in manuscript two large works: *Historia de las Indias* and *Historia Apologetica de las Indias Occidentales*. Manuscript copies of these, in 6 and 4 volumes respectively, are in the Lenox Library. The former was printed at Madrid, in 1875-1876, in 5 volumes, in the last of which is included a portion of the *Historia Apologetica*.

There has recently appeared some disposition among historical writers to attempt to minimize the honor which Las Casas has so long held in the estimation of the world, if not to prove him an unsuccessful and disappointed man (Bourne, *Spanish in America*, p. 256; Avery, *United States*, 1: 270).

Fiske, however, happily expresses the well-nigh universal esteem in which Las Casas is held, when he characterizes him, as "A figure which is in some respects the most beautiful and sublime in the annals of Christianity since the Apostolic age." His labors for the amelioration of the condition of the Indians under Spanish domination certainly presents a picture of self-sacrifice and devotion which will continue to inspire the admiration of mankind so long as the Christian religion shall endure.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1566.)

LO QUE SE SIGVE ES VN PEDAÇO DE VNA CARTA Y RELACION
QUE ESCRIVIO CIERTO HOMBRE, *etc.* [SEVILLA, *Sebastian Trugillo*,
1552.] [88]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 2.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : g, 4 un-
numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [text, with
introduction, as reproduced ; *See* No. 88],
recto of g to verso of [g iv.].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5½
inches. Bound with his *Breuisima re-
lacion* (2).

Lo que se sigue es vn pedaço
de vna carta y relacion que escriuio cierto hombre:
de los mismos que andauã en estas estaciones: refiriẽdo
de las obras que hazia y consentia hazer el capità por
la tierra que adaua. Y puesto que porque la dicha carta
y relaciõ se dõ a enq̄dernar cõ otras cosas/o el libre
ro oluido/o perdio vna hoja/o hojas della que conte-
nia cosas espantables (todo lo qual se medio por vno d̄
los mismos que las hazian y yo lo tuue todo en mi po-
der) va sin principio y cabo lo siguiente: pero por ser
este pedaço que queda lleno de cosas notables: parecio
me no deue ser de dejar de imprimir: porque no creo que
causara mucho meno: lastima y horroza. **A. A.** jũtamẽ
te con desseo de poner el remedio: que algunas de las d̄
formidades referidas.

Carta.

No. 88. HEADING OF LAS CASAS' SECOND TRACT; 1552.

These four leaves, which are appended to the *Breuissima relacion*, are usually mentioned as a separate tract, though it is really a part of that work. It contains the narrative of a Spanish traveller who witnessed some of the enormities practised upon the natives by the Spaniards.

REFERENCES: HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 20, No. 2.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1566.)

ENTRE LOS REMEDIOS Q̄ DŌ FRAY BARTOLOME DELAS CASAS
 . . . REFIRIO . . . PARA REFORMACIŌ DE LAS INDIAS. SEVILLA,
Jacome Cröberger, 1552. [89]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 3.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, each 8 leaves, g, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 54 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 89 *a*], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [introduction, beginning] | EL octauo remedio y que en | tre todos los remedios dichos es el mas piñ | cipal y substancial. . . | , recto

of [a ij.]; — [text, in 20 sections, the first with rubricated heading | Primera razon. | , verso of a ij. to verso of g iiij. ; — | ¶ Pro- testacion del dicho obis- | po don fray Bartholome de las casaf. | , verso of g iiij. to recto of [g v.]; — | ¶ Fin. | , recto of [g v.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 89 *b*], verso of [g v.]; — [1 blank leaf], [g vj.].

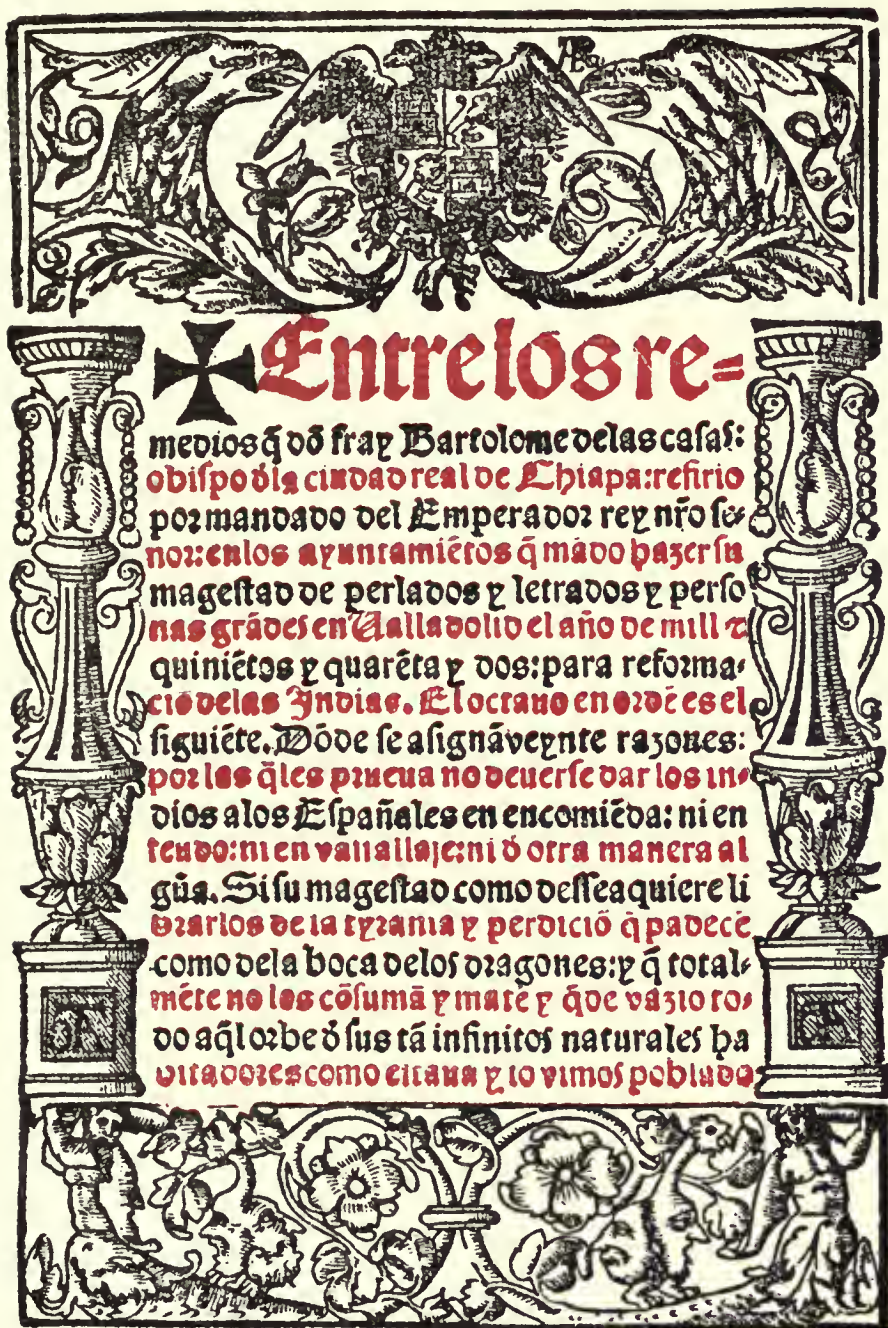
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ x 5½ inches. Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (4).

This tract gives the eighth of the proposed remedies, and assigns twenty reasons to prove that the Indians should not be given to the Spaniards in any form of slavery.

REFERENCES: HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 22, No. 6.

**¶ Fue impressa la presente obra en
 la muy noble y opulentissima y muy leal ciudad
 de Sevilla en las casas de Jacome Crö-
 berger. Acabose a diez e siete dias
 del mes de Agosto año de mill
 e quinientos e cinquens
 ta e dos años. (:.)
 (:.) (:.)
 (:.)**

No. 89 *b*. COLOPHON OF LAS CASAS' THIRD TRACT; 1552.



No. 89 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' THIRD TRACT; 1552.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1566.)

AQVI SE CÔTIENĒ VNOS AVISOS Y REGLAS PARA LOS CONFESORES. SEVILLA, *Sebastian Trugillo*, 1552. [90]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 4.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : a, 16 un-numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 90 *a*], recto of [a] ; — [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumento del pze | fente tractado. | , verso of [a] ; — [prologue, with heading] | Prologo. | , recto of a ij. ; — [text, beginning] | LA

primera quãto al pze | fente negocio toca tres generos de pfonas | puedē venir se a cõfessar : . . . | , recto of a ij. to recto of [a xvj.] ; — [colophon, as reproduced ; *See* No. 90 *b*], recto of [a xvj.] ; — [blank], verso of [a xvj.].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5½ inches. Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (8).

This tract was written in America in 1546 or 1547, for the direction of confessors during Las Casas' attendance at the Council held in the City of Mexico in 1547, and may have first been printed in that city. By these rules the confessors of his bishopric were instructed to deny the offices of the Church to all such persons as held *repartimientos*, or who did not restore the avails of unrequited labor to the Indians.

REFERENCES: *Harrisse, Notes on Columbus*, p. 22, No. 7.

Laus deo.
Al looz y gloria de nuestro se
ñor Jesu Christo y dela sacratissima virgen sancta
Maria. Fue impressa la presente obra en la muy
noble y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla/en casa
de Sebastian Trugillo impressor de li
bros. Frõtero de nuestra seõora de
Gracia. Acabosse a. xx. dias del
mes de Setiembre. Año de
mil y quinientos y cin.
cuenta y dos.
 (✠)

No. 90 *b.* COLOPHON OF LAS CASAS' FOURTH TRACT; 1552.



Aqui se cōtienē vnos
 auisos y reglas para los confesores q̄
 oyeren confesiones de los Españo
 les que son / o han sido en cargo a
 los Indios de las Indias del
 mar Oceano: colegidas por
 el obispo de Chiapa don
 fray Bartholome de las
 casas / o casauis de la
 orden de Sancto
 Domingo.
 (X)

No. 90 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FOURTH TRACT; 1552.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

AQVI SE CONTIENE VNA DISPVTA ; O CONTROVERSA : ENTRE
 . . . LAS CASAS . . . Y . . . SEPVLVEDA. SEVILLA, *Sebastian Trugillo*,
 1552. [91]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 5. First Edition. Black-letter, punctuated throughout with scratch commas: “/”, as are the other tracts of the series.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine in this copy); total 62 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 91 a], recto of [a]; — [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumento dela pte-|sente obra. |, verso of [a] to recto of a iij.; — |[summary of motives for the opinions of Las Casas and Sepulveda, by De Soto, with heading] | ¶ Este es vn traslado d' vn fum|marío . . . |[6 lines] |, verso of

a iij. to recto of c ij.; — |[objections of Sepulveda, with heading] | ¶ El docto: Sepulveda def-|pues d' vifto el fummarío q̄ el dicho muy Reuerēdo pa|dre maeftro fray Domingo d' Soto . . . |[5 lines] |, verso of c ij. to recto of [d v.]; — [Las Casas' answers, with heading] | ¶ Estas fon las replicas que el obispo de Chiapa haze . . . |[4 lines] |, verso of [d v.] to verso of [d vj.]; — [Las Casas' answers to Sepulveda, in 12 chapters, the first with heading] | ¶ La primera replica. |, recto of [d vij.] to verso of [h v.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 91 b], verso of [h v.]; — [1 blank leaf], [h vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ x 5½ inches. Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (6).

Deo gratias.

¶ Alor y gloria de nuestro se-
 ñor Jesu Christo y dela sacratissima virgen sancta
 Maria su madre. Fue impressa la presente obra
 en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Sevilla:
 en casa de Sebastian Trugillo impressor de
 libros. Frótero de nuestra señora de Gra-
 cia. Acabosse a. r. dias del mes de Se-
 tiembre. Año de mil y quínten
 tos y cincuenta y dos.



No. 91 b. COLOPHON OF LAS CASAS' FIFTH TRACT; FIRST EDITION; 1552.



Aqui se contiene
 vna disputa/ o controuersia: entre el
 Obispo dō fray Bartholome de las
 Casas/ o Casaus/ obispo q̄ fue de la
 ciudad Real de Chiapa/ que es en
 las Indias/ parte de la nueva Espa
 ña: y el doctor Bines de Sepulueda
 Coronista del Emperador nuestro se
 ñor: sobre q̄ el doctor contendia: q̄ las
 conquistas de las Indias contra los
 Indios eran licitas: y el obispo por
 el cōtrario d̄fendio y affirmo auer si
 do y ser ipossible no serlo: tiranicas/
 injustas y iniquas. La qual questio
 se yētio y disputo en presencia d̄ mu
 chos letrados theologos y juristas
 en vna cōgregacion q̄ mando su ma
 gestad juntar el año de mil y q̄niētos
 y cincuenta en la villa de Valladolid.

Año. 1552.



No. 91 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FIFTH TRACT; FIRST EDITION; 1552.

This tract contains a strong enunciation of Las Casas' convictions, which grew out of his controversy with Sepulveda. It contains, first, a summary by Domingo de Soto, of the differences between the two disputants; second, the arguments of Sepulveda; and third, the twelve replies of Las Casas to the same.

REFERENCES: HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 20, No. 3.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1566.)

AQVI SE CONTIENE VNA DISPVTA, O CONTROVERSIA: ENTRE
 . . . LAS CASAS . . . Y . . . SEPVVEDA. SEVILLA, *Sebastiā Trugillo*,
 1552. [92]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 5. Second Edition. Black-letter, with some roman initials; punctuated throughout with “, ’s, instead of “, ’s, as in the First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 91, except that this lacks the leaf [h 6], probably blank.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated

title, as reproduced; *See* No. 92 *a*], recto of [a]; — [text], verso of [a] to verso of [h v.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; 92 *b*], verso of [h v.]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [h vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹³/₁₆ × 5⁵/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, marbled fly-leaves, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse-Barlow-Lefferts copy.

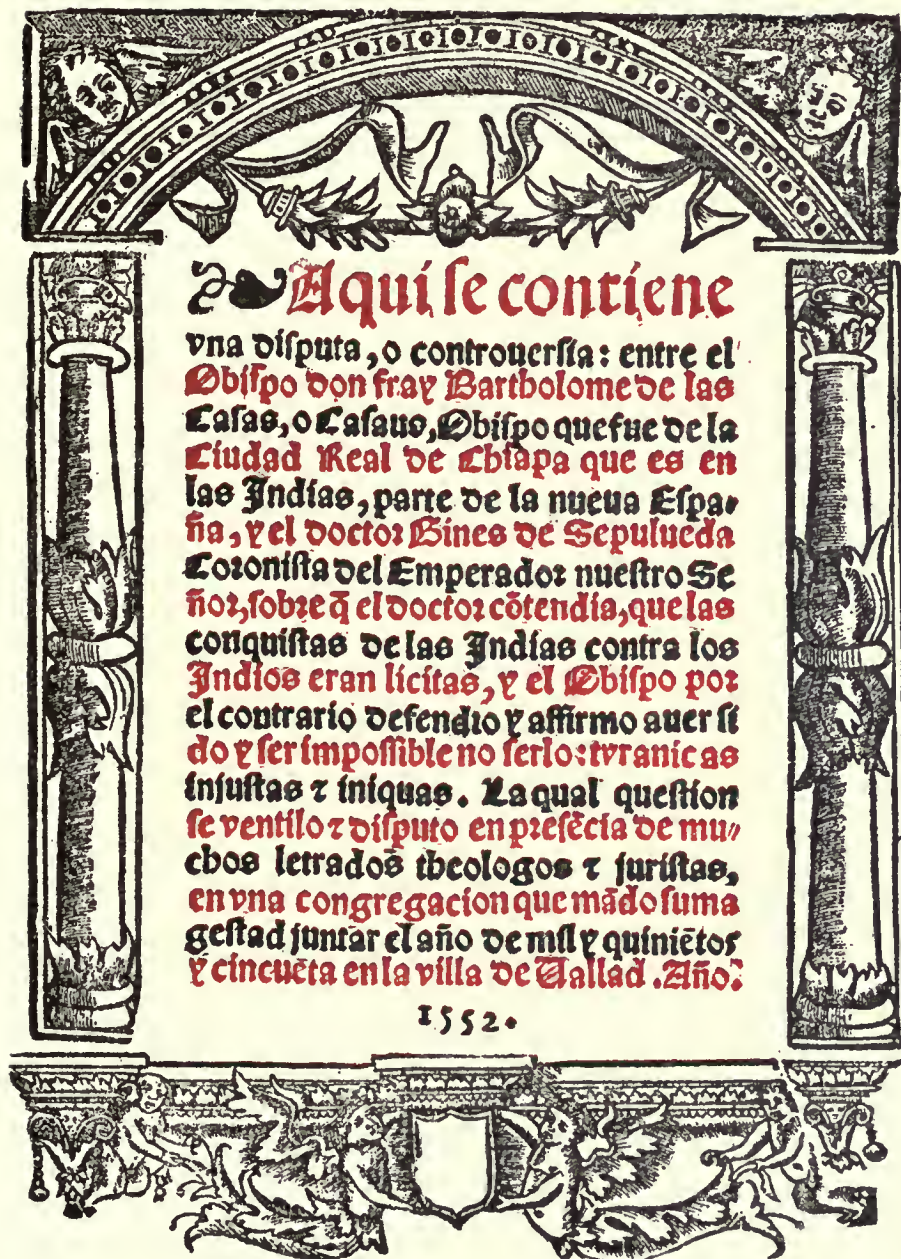
There is a manuscript note by Henry Harrisse on the recto of the fourth fly-leaf, as follows:

“No. 111. of *Notes on Columbus* (p. 20), but an edition altogether different and unknown. The text and number of pages, as well as the date present no differences, but the vignette on border on the title-page (without the escutcheon of Spain), the initial letters, abbreviations, and ‘justification,’ are wholly different. The colophon

**A looz y gloria de nuestro
 señor Jhesu christo y de la sacratissima virgen sancta
 Maria su madre. Fue impressa la presente obra
 en la muy noble z muy leal ciudad de Se-
 uilla, en casa de Sebastiā Trugillo im-
 pressor de libros, frōtero de nue-
 stra señora de gracia. Acabo
 se a .x. dias del mes de Se-
 tiembre Año de mil z
 quimietos z cincuenta
 y dos años.**



No. 92 *b*. COLOPHON OF LAS CASAS' FIFTH TRACT; SECOND EDITION; 1552.



No. 92 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FIFTH TRACT; SECOND EDITION; 1552.

in the ordinary editions is in nine lines, here it is in eleven and ends with a small ornament ☒ instead of a ✱ UNIQUE. [signed] H. H.”

This edition is not as rare, however, as the above note would seem to indicate.

The text of this edition is an almost page for page and line for line reprint of No. 91, though there are slight changes in ends of lines and contracted forms of words, but especially in the substitution of the modern comma (,) for the scratch comma (,).

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

ESTE ES VN TRATADO . . . SOBRE LA MATERIA DE LOS YNDIOS
QVE SE HAN HECHO EN . . . ESCLAVOS. SEVILLA, *Sebastian
Trugillo*, 1552. [93]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 6.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 12 leaves; total 36 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 93 a], recto of [a];—[argument, with heading] ¶ Argumento del figuien-|te tractado.], verso of [a];—[prologue, with heading] ¶ Prologo

del Obispo . . . | . . .], recto of a ij.;—[text, beginning] | TODos los yndios que se | hã hecho esclauos elas yndias d'l mar Oceauo: . . .], recto of a ij. to recto of [d xij.];—[colophon, as reproduced, See No. 93 b], recto of [d xij.];—[blank], verso of [d xij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5½ inches. Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (5).

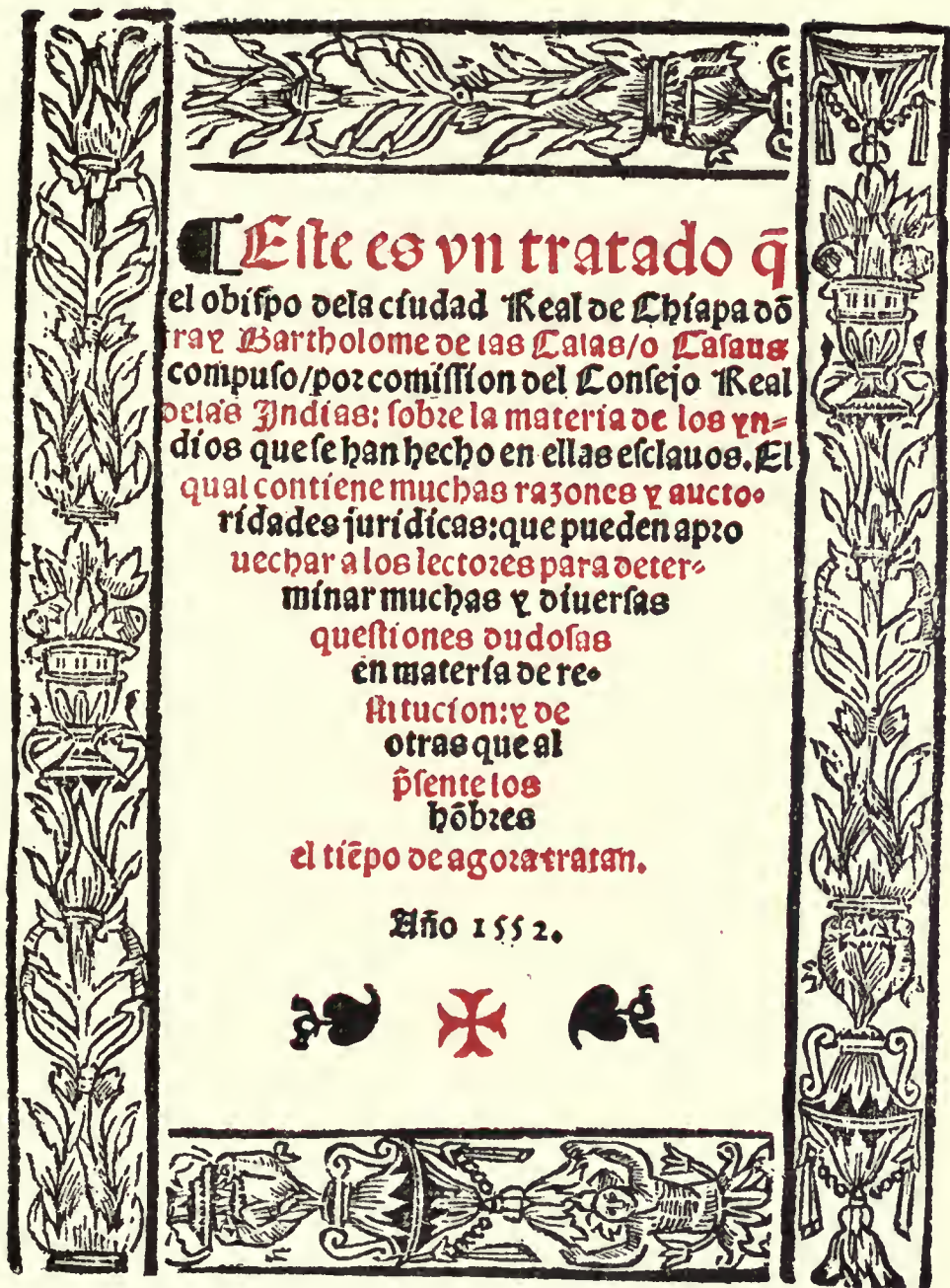
This tract contains judicial authorities and reasons why the natives should be restored to freedom.

REFERENCES: HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 21, No. 5.

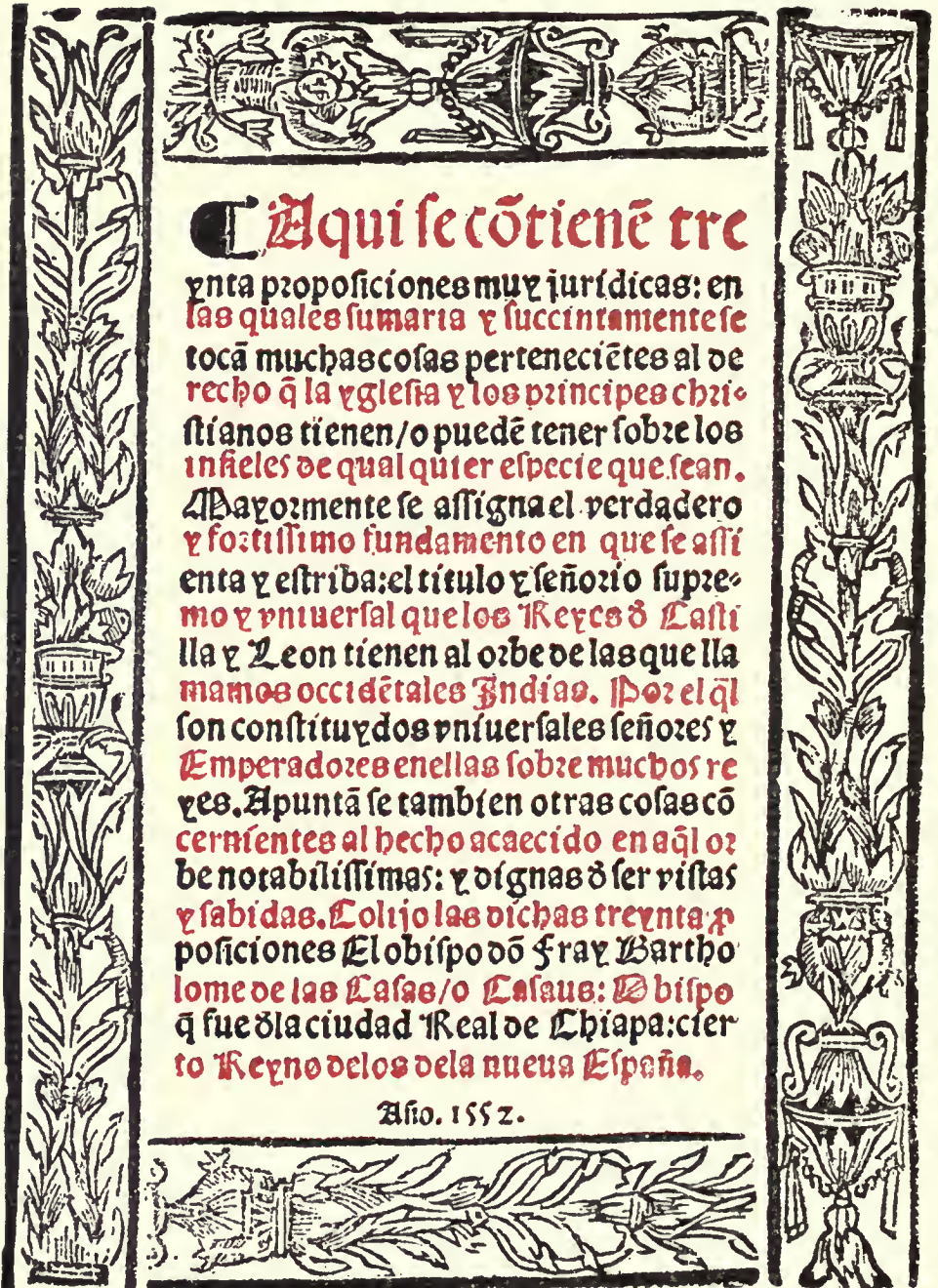
Laus Deo.

Alloz y gloria de nuestro se
ñor Jesu Christo y dela sacratissima virgen sancta
Maria. Fue impressa la presente obra en la muy
noble y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla/en casa
de Sebastian Trugillo impressor de lí
bros. Frontero de nuestra señora
de Gracia. Acabosse a doze
días del mes de Setiem
bre. Año de mil y qui
nientos y cincüe
ta y dos.

No. 93 b. COLOPHON OF LAS CASAS' SIXTH TRACT; 1552.



No. 934. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' SIXTH TRACT; 1552.



No. 94. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' SEVENTH TRACT; 1552.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

AQVI SE CŌTIENĒ TREYNTA PROPOSICIONES MVY JVRIDICAS.

SEVILLA, *sebastiā trugillo*, 1552.

[94]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 7.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 94], recto of [a];— [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumēto dela causa delas | figuientes propoçiones. | , verso of [a];— [prologue, with heading] | ¶ P:ologo d'l obispo dō Fray | Bartholme de las Casas / o Casaus

. . . | [2 lines] | , recto of a ij.;— [text, in 30 parts, the first with heading] | ¶ P:oposicion. j. | , verso of a ij. to verso of [a x.];— [colophon] | ¶ Imp:esso en feuilla en casa de sebastiā trugillo. | , bottom of the verso of [a x.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ x 5½ inches. Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (7).

“The Bishop, during his absence in Mexico attending a council, had, as already noted, written twelve rules to the confessors whom he had appointed in his diocese to govern them in giving absolution. The rites of the Church were, by a Bull of Pope Paul III., refused to all who held Indians in slavery, and restitution of goods obtained by violence from them was required by the rules of the Bishop founded upon this great authority. Complaint having been made to the Council of the Indies of the rigor of these rules, the thirty propositions were written to sustain them.” — *Field*.

REFERENCES: *Field*, *Indian Bibliography*, p. 218; *Harris*, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 20, No. 4.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

PRINCIPIA QVEDĀ EX QVIBVS PROCEDENDVM EST IN DISPVTATIONE AD MANIFESTANDAM ET DEFENDENDAM IUSTICIAM YNDORVM. HISPALI, in edib9 *Sebastiani Trugilli*, [1552]. [95]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 8.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, in double columns with rubricated heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 95 a] | , recto of Ato verso of [A x.];— [approbation and colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 95 b], verso of [A x.].CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ x 5½ inches. Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (9).

¶ Approbata fuerūt dicta p̄ncipia p̄ doctores seq̄ntes
 Frater petrus de cōtre Frater v̄ncentiſus Carri
 ras. Magister. Illo Rector.

¶ Imp:essum H̄ispali in edib9 *Sebastiani Trugilli*.

No. 95 b. COLOPHON OF LAS CASAS' EIGHTH TRACT; [1552].

This tract gives the principles on which Las Casas conducts his defence of the rights of the natives, and was evidently written to familiarize the clergy with the principles upon which he based his whole theory of the rights of the Indians to personal liberty and rights of property.

REFERENCES: HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 23, No. 9.

**Principia quedã ex quibus
 procedendum est in disputatõne ad manifestan-
 dam et defendendam iusticiã Indorum:
 Per Episcopũ, S. Bartholomeũ a La-
 sans ordinis predicatorũ/collecta.**

No. 95 a. HEADING OF LAS CASAS' EIGHTH TRACT; [1552].

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

TRATADO CÕPROBATORIO DEL IMPERIO SOBERANO . . . QUE
 LOS REYES DE CASTILLA Y LEON TIENEN SOBRE LAS IN-
 DIAS. SEVILLE, *Sebastiã Trugillo*, 1553. [96]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 9. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d,
 e, f, g, h, i, l, each 8 leaves; total 80 un-
 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated
 title, as reproduced; *See No. 96 a*], recto
 of [a]; — [prologue, with heading] ¶ Pro-
 logo del Obispo, don fray Bartolome delas
 casas / o casaus para don Feli

|pe nuestro señor. |, verso of [a] to recto of
 a iij.; — [text, in several sections, the first
 with heading] ¶ Conclusion primera. |, verso
 of a iij. to verso of [l viij.]; — [colophon, as
 reproduced; *See No. 96 b*], verso of [l viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ x 5½ inches.
 Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (3).
 Title-page extended on the upper, lower,
 and outer margins.

Deo gratias.

**Alloz y gloria de nuestro se-
 ñor Jhesu Christo y dela sacratissima virgen sancta
 Maria su madre. Fue impressa la presente o-
 bra en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad
 de Seuilla en casa de Sebastiã Tru-
 gillo impressor de libros. Aca-
 bossse a ocho dias del mes
 de Enero. Año.**

1553.

No. 96 b. COLOPHON OF LAS CASAS' NINTH TRACT; 1553.



No. 96 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' NINTH TRACT; 1553.

This copy contains the printed cancel-slips of two lines each, pasted at the bottoms of the rectos of leaves [e v.] and [f vj.]. The first reads, as follows:

[et vti-] | mur tanq̄; pp̄t nos omnibus que sunt : y enel p̄imero d' | la politica : que la possessiõn delas cosas exteriores / es | [natural y justa del hombre :].

The second : [como sin causa] | legitima : los infieles q̄ ni tienen tierras usurpadas de | xp̄ianos ni los offēdē o infestā ni son hostes o enemigos | [declarados dela fee / o del pueblo ch̄ristiano :].

These slips appear in but few other copies : among which are those in the British Museum ; Rothschild ; Lenox (2, one without cancel-slips) ; and Halsey Libraries.

Another edition of this tract, printed the same year, has 84 instead of 80 leaves.

The purpose of this tract is "to prove the sovereign empire and universal dominion by which the kings of Castile and Leon hold the West Indies."

REFERENCES: Harris, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 23, No. 8.

GOMARA, FRANCISCO LOPEZ DE. (b. 1510, d. c. 1560.)

PRIMERA Y SEGVNDA PARTE DE LA HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS. . . . CON LA CÕQVISTA DE MEXICO Y DE LA NVEVA ESPAÑA. 2 vols. in 1. CARAGOÇA, *Agustin Millan*, 1553. [97]

Small folio. First Edition. Printed in black-letter, double columns, throughout.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f, t, v, x, y, z, A to G, a to z, A to M, each 4 leaves; total 262 leaves. Leaves b iij. and e iij., of vol. 1, have no signature-marks; and d iij., of vol. 2, is marked D iij.

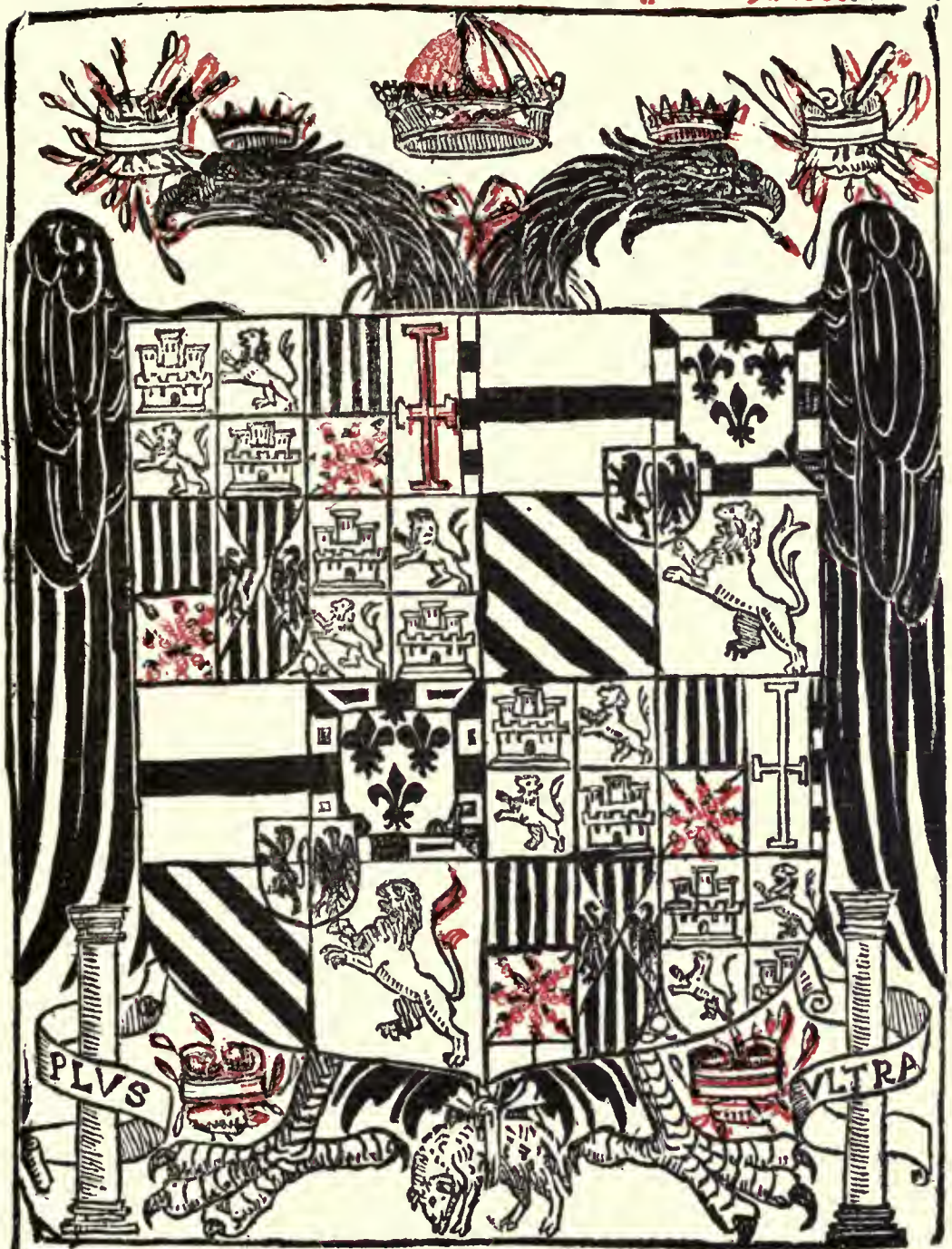
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: VOL. I. [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 97 a], recto of folio [j.]; — [list of historians, beginning] | ¶ La istoria delas Indias va en quanto to | ca a las conquistas, . . . | [7 lines] | ¶ Los istoriadores de Indias. | [21 lines] |, verso of fol. [j.]; — [epistles to the readers, printers, and translators] | ¶ A los leientes. | [21 lines] | ¶ A los imp̄ressores. |, [9 lines] | ¶ A los trasladadores | [11 lines] |, recto of fol. [ij.]; — [dedication, 1st and 2d lines in red, with heading] | ¶ A don Carlos Emperador de Romanos | Rey de España, . . . |, verso of fol. [ij.]; — [text, in double columns without dividing rules, beginning] | OS el mundo tan grande: y hermofo: y tie- | ne tanta diuerfidad de

cosas, . . . |, [etc.], recto of fol. iij. to verso of fol. cxxj.; — [errata, with heading] | ¶ Algunas faltas notables en la imp̄ressiõn. | [19 lines] | ¶ P̄incipio de la conquista de Mexico | y segunda parte desta obra. |, recto of fol. cxxij.; — [blank], verso of fol. cxxij.

VOL. 2. [title-page, as follows] a large woodcut coat of arms enclosed in border composed of two rules, measuring $8\frac{1}{16} \times 6\frac{5}{16}$ inches, below which is printed | ¶ La conquista de Mexico, Con licencia y p̄uilegio del P̄incipe nuestro seño. |, recto of folio [j.]; — [dedication, with heading] | ¶ Al muy illustre seño: don Martin Cõtes marques. |. . . |, verso of folio [j.]; — [text, in double columns, the first chapter with heading] | ¶ Nacimiento de fernando Cõtes. |, recto of folio ij. to verso of folio cxxxix.; — | ¶ P̄uilegio de su alteza. |, recto of folio [cxl.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 97 b.] |, verso of folio [cxl.].

Vol. 1, folio xlij., is wrongly numbered "folxij.;" and fol. ciiij. is "fo. cv." Vol. 2, folio ix., is wrongly numbered xj.; xlj. is xxxj.; lj. is xlj.; and lxxj. is lxxvij.

Con privilegio de su Alteza. Por diez años.



Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron ara el año de 1492. Con la cõquista de Mexico y de la nueva España. En Zaragoza. 1553.
A costa de Miguel Capila mercader de libros vesino de Zaragoza.

No. 97 a. TITLE-PAGE OF GOMARA'S HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS; 1553.
Reduced; original 11 x 7 inches.

MAP: Map on two leaves, having signature-mark ✕; with heading on recto of the first | ¶ Toda la tierra de las Indias. | followed by ten lines of text; and with heading on the verso of the second | ¶ Toda la tierra del mundo viejo y sabido. | followed by eight lines of text; after the first title-page. With woodcut of a bison or buffalo on the verso of leaf F ij., vol. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ x 7¾ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, with gilt edges; by Rivière. Top and inner margins of title-page and outer margin of the two maps extended; also the outer margin of Fol. iij.; some words supplied in facsimile.

This work consists of two parts, though having the general title as above. The first part relates to the subjugation of Peru. The second part gives an account of the Conquest of Mexico, and is that portion of the work by which its author is best known. It was translated into most of the European languages, and was constantly reprinted during the sixteenth century.

Gomara was one of the earliest and at the same time one of the ablest of the Spanish historians of the New World. In 1540 he was the chaplain and secretary of Cortés, his connection with whom gives value to his work, especially as he had access to many documents which have since disappeared.

The woodcut map on two leaves between the first and second leaves of the text is generally lacking. It is this map upon which Belleró based his map of 1554.

COPIES: John Carter Brown; New York State “?”; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries. Not in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28325; Winsor, 2: 412; Sabin, 7, No. 27724; Brunet, 2: 1654.

Fue impresa la presente
 historia de Indias y conquista de Mexico en
 casa de Augustin Millan. y acabose vis-
 pera de Navidad Año de Mil y
 quinientos y cinquenta y dos
 en la muy noble y leal Ciu-
 dad de Zaragoza.

No. 97 b. COLOPHON OF GOMARA'S HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS; 1552.

MEDINA, PEDRO DE. (b. c. 1560, d. —.)

L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR. VINETIA, Aurelio Pincio, 1554.

[98]

Small 4to. With numerous woodcut diagrams in the text; many engraved initials.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 leaves; b, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 10 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 150 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 98], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [dedication, with heading] | AL SERENISSIMO, | . . . | Signor, Don Philippo Principe de Spa | gna, . . . | . . . |, recto of a ij. to verso of a iij. ; — [translator's dedication, with heading] | AL CLARISSIMO | . . . | Signor, il Signor Stephano Thiepo | [2 lines] | Fra Vincenzo Paletino da Corzula Bacilier. S. |, recto of a iij. to verso of [a v.]; — [preface, with heading] | PROEMIO DEL | AVTHORE, . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of [a vj.] to recto of [a viij.]; — [blank], verso of [a viij.]; — [contents, with heading] | TAVOLA . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of b to verso of [b iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [b iv.]; — [title]

| LIBRO PRIMO | DEL MONDO, ET DE | LA SVA COMPO- | SITIONE. |, recto of folio [L.]; — [text, in 8 books, the first with heading] | DEL MONDO, DE LA SVA COMPO | sitione, . . . | . . . |, verso of folio [L.] to recto of folio CXXXVII. ; — | REGITSRO. | [4 lines] | [conventional ornament] | [colophon] | IN VINE- TIA. | Nella Stamparia de Aurelio Pincio, del | M. D. LIIII. |, verso of folio CXXXVII. ; — [1 blank leaf], [Rx.]. Folio XXXI. is wrongly numbered XXX. ; LXX. is LXXII. ; LXXVII. is LXXV. ; and CXXXV. is CXXXIII.

MAP: Inscription, upper left-hand corner | MVNDO NOVO | ; below, at the left, | NOVA SPAGNA | ; a heavy graduated and numbered black line drawn vertically near the centre, divides the Spanish from the Portuguese possessions; size, 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, $\frac{1}{16}$ inch = 10° of latitude; recto of folio [XXXIII.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in old limp vellum; red edges.

The author, who was with Cortés, may be said to have been the founder of the literature of seamanship. He was entrusted by the King with the examination of pilots and sailing-masters for the West Indies, taught navigation, and was held in high esteem as a cosmographer.

This book was most popular with the successors of Columbus, and was translated into several languages. As the work was originally printed in 1545, the map may be taken as embodying the results of Spanish discovery in 1540, as reported to him by the pilots, with whom his official position as examiner brought him in constant intercourse. It shows the mouth of the Mississippi, "R. SPT. SAN.," and the lands around the river and gulf of the St. Lawrence. Newfoundland had not yet been discovered to be an island. The river Saguenay is here indicated, a remarkable feature in so early a map.

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we can locate is in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28158*; Sabin, 11, No. 47346

L'ARTE DEL
NAVEGAR,
IN LAQVAL SI CONTENGONO LE RE
gole, dechiarationi, secreti, & auisi, alla bona nauegation ne-
cessarij. Composta per l'Eccel. Dottor M. Pietro da Me-
dina, & tradotta de lingua Spagnola in volgar Italia-
no, à beneficio, & vtilità de ciascadun Nauigante.



In Vinctia, ad instantia di Gioanbattista Pedrezano, libraro
al segno della Torre, à pie del ponte di Rialto.
Con Priuilegio del Illustriss. Senato Veneto. Per anni. xv.
M D LIII.

RAMUSIO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA. (b. 1485, d. 1557.)

DELLE NAVIGAZIONI ET VIAGGI. VENETIA, *Heredi di Luc' Antonio Giunti*, 1554, 1559, 1556. 3 vols., small folio, viz: [99]

Vol. I. SECOND EDITION. 1554.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, 4 leaves; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, each 6 leaves; 6, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, AA to ZZ, AAA to FFF, each 8 leaves; GGG, HHH, each 10 leaves; total 474 leaves.

Leaf B iij. is marked b iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 99 *a*], recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — [dedication, with heading] | ALL' ECCELLENTISS. M. HIERONIMO | FRACASTORO. |, recto of * ij. to recto of [* iij.]; — | NOMI DEGLI AVTORI DELLE NAVIGAZIONI | & viaggi che si contengono in questo primo volume |, verso of [* iij.] to recto of [* iij.]; — | TOMMASO GIVNTI ALLI LETTORI. |, verso of [* iij.]; — | INDICE COPIOSO, . . . [2 lines] |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 34; — [blank], verso of folio 34; — | DELLA DESCRITTIONE DELL' AFRICA | [2 lines] | PER GIOVAN LIONI AFRICANO |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 103; — | DISCORSO SOPRA IL LIBRO DI M. ALVISE | *Da ca da Mosto* . . . |, verso of folio 103 to recto of folio 104 [wrongly numbered 105]; — | DELLE NAVIGAZIONI DI MESSER ALVISE | *Da ca da Mosto* . . . |, recto of folio 105 to verso of folio 118; — | La nauigation del Capitan Pietro di Sintra Portoghefe, | scritta per Mefer Aluife da ca da Mosto. |, recto of folio 119 to recto of folio 120; — | LA NAVIGATIONE DI HANNONE CAPITANO | *De Carthagines* . . . | [2 lines] |, recto and verso of folio 120; — | DISCORSO SOPRA LA NAVIGATIONE | *Di Hannone Carthagines* . . . |, recto of folio 121 to recto of folio 124; — | NAVIGATIONE DA LISBONA ALL' ISOLA | *Di san Thomè* . . . scritta p vn pilotto Por | toghefe, . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 124 to

recto of folio 129; — | DISCORSO SOPRA ALCVNE LETTERE, | *Et Nauigationi fatte . . . | . . . uerso le Indie Orientali.* |, verso of folio 129 to recto of folio 130; — | NAVIGATIONE DI VASCO DI GAMA CAPITANO | . . . fatta nell' ano. 1497. . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 130 to recto of folio 132; — | NAVIGATIONE DEL CAPITANO PEDRO ALVA- | res . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 132 to recto of folio 139; — | DI AMERIGO VESPVCCI FIORENTINO LETTE- | ra prima drizzata al Magnifico M. Pietro Soderini . . . | . . . di due viag- | gi . . . |, verso of folio 139 to verso of folio 140; — | DE AMERIGO VESPVCCI LETTERA II. |, recto and verso of folio 141; — | SOMMARIO DI AMERIGO VESPVCCI FIOREN- | tino di due sue nauigationi al Magnifico M. Pietro Soderini . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 141 to verso of folio 144; — | NAVIGATIONE VERSO LE INDIE ORIENTALI | scritta per Thome Lopez, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 145 to verso of folio 157; — | VIAGGIO FATTO NELL' INDIA PER GIOVANNI | da Empoli . . . | . . . |, recto of folio 158 to recto of folio 160; — | DISCORSO SOPRA LO ITINERARIO | *Di Lodouico Barthema.* |, recto of folio 160; — [Itinerario di Lodouico Barthema] |, verso of folio 160 to recto of folio 190; — | LA NAVIGATIONE DI IAMBOLO | MERCATANTE, | . . . |, recto of folio 190 to recto of folio 191; — | DISCORSO SOPRA LA NAVIGATIONE | *Di Iambolo Mercatante antichissimo.* |, verso of folio 191 to recto of folio 193; — | DISCORSO SOPRA LA PRIMA ET SE- | *conda Lettera di Andrea corsali Fiorentino.* |, verso of folio 193 to recto of folio 195; — | DI ANDREA CORSALI FIORENTINO . . . | . . . Lettera scritta in Cochín | . . . nell' anno.

Primo volume, & Seconda editione
**DELLE NAVIGATIONI
ET VIAGGI**

*IN MOLTI LVOGHI CORRETTA, ET AMPLIATA,
NELLA QVALE SI CONTENONO*

LA DESCRITTIONE DELL'AFRICA,
& del paese del Prete Ianni, con varij viaggi, dalla Città di Lisbona, & dal Mar Rosso à Calicut, & insin' all'isole Molucche, doue nascono le Spetierie,
Et la Naugatione attorno il Mondo.

Aggiuntoui di nuouo

*La Relatione dell'isola Giapan, nuouamente scoperta nella parte di Settenrione.
Alcuni Capitoli appartenenti alla Geographia estratti dell'Historia del S. Giouan
di Barros Portoghesi.*

*Tre Taouole di Geographia in disegno, secondo le Carte da nauigare de Portoghesi,
& fra terra secondo gli scrittori che si contengono in questo volume.*

*Un' Indice moleo copioso, delle cose di Geographia, costumi, spetierie, & altre cose
notabili, che in esso si contengono.*



*Con priuilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello
Illustriss. Senato Veneto.*

IN VENETIA NELLA STAMPERIA DE GIUNTI.

L'ANNO M D L'IIII.

No. 99 a. TITLE-PAGE OF RAMUSIO'S NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI; VOL. I; 1554.
Reduced; original 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

M D X V. alli vi. di Gennaio. | , verso of folio 195 to verso of folio 207;— | DISCORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO DELLA ETHIOPIA. | , recto of folio 208;— | VIAGGIO NELLA ETHIOPIA AL RE PRETE | IANNI FATTO PER DON FRANCESCO | ALVAREZ . . . | , verso of folio 208 to verso of folio 278;— | OBEDIENZA DATA AL SANTISS. PAPA | Clemente VII. . . . dal Signor Don | Francesco Alvarez, . . . come Ambasciador del | Serenissimo David Re della Ethiopia. | , recto of folio 279 to recto of folio 284;— [map of a portion of Africa, showing the Nile], verso of folio 284;— | DISCORSO SOPRA IL CRESCER DEL | FIVME NILO | . . . | , recto of folio 285 to recto of folio 289;— | RISPOSTA DELLO . . . / *Messer Hieronymo Fracastoro del crescimento del Nilo* / . . . / , verso of folio 289 to recto of folio 296;— | DISCORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO DI | NEARCHO . . . | , verso of folio 296 to verso of folio 297;— | LA NAVIGATIONE DI NEARCHO | . . . la quale scrisse Arriano Græco | [2 lines] | , recto of folio 298 to verso of folio 303;— | VIAGGIO SCRITTO PER VN COMITO | Venetiano, . . . | . . . [alla città del Diu] | , verso of folio 303 to verso of folio 310;— | DISCORSO SOPRA LA NAVIGATIONE | Del Mar Rosso fino all'India Orientale scritta per Arriano. | , recto of folio 311 to recto of folio 314;— | NAVIGATIONE DEL MAR ROSSO FINO | Alle Indie Orientali scritta per Arriano . . . | . . . | , verso of folio 314 to recto of folio 319;— | DISCORSO SOPRA IL LIBRO DI ODOARDO | Barbofa, & sopra il Sommario delle Indie Orientali. | , verso of folio 319;— | LIBRO DI ODOARDO BARBOSA | . . . | , recto of folio 320 to recto of folio 358;— | SOMMARIO DI TVTTI LI REGNI. | Città, & populi orientali, . . . | [2 lines] | , verso of folio 358 to recto of folio 373;— [extracts from Propertius and Strabo], verso of folio 373;— | DISCORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO DI NICOLO | DI CONTI VENETIANO. | , verso of folio 373 to recto of folio 374;— | VIAGGIO

DI NICOLO DI CONTI VENETIANO | Scritto per Messer Poggio . . . | , verso of folio 374 to recto of folio 381;— | VIAGGIO DI HIERONIMO DA SANTO | Stephano Genouefe . . . | . . . | , verso of folio 381 to verso of folio 382;— | DISCORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO FATTO / *da gli spagnuoli intorno al mondo.* / , verso of folio 382 to recto of folio 383;— | EPIS-TOLA DI MASSIMILIANO TRAN-SILVANO | [6 lines] | , verso of folio 383 to verso of folio 389;— | VIAGGIO A TORNO IL MONDO FATTO ET DESCRIT- | to per M. Antonio Pigafetta Vicentino . . . | [3 lines] | , verso of folio 389 to verso of folio 408;— | NARRA-TIONE DI VN PORTOGHESE | Compagno di Odoardo Barbofa. qual fu sopra la naue | Vittoria del Anno M D XIX. | , verso of folio 408 to recto of folio 409;— | DISCORSO NOTABILE SOPRA VARI | *Viaggi per liquali sono state condotte fino à tempi nostri le specierie* / . . . / , verso of folio 409 to verso of folio 411;— | VIAGGIO VERSO LA INDIA ORIENTALE | DESCRITTO DA PLINIO. | , recto of folio 412 to verso of folio 415;— | RELATIONE DI IVAN GAETAN PILOTTO | Castigliano del discoprimto dell' Isole Molucche . . . | . . . | , recto of folio 416 to verso of folio 417;— | INFORMATIONE DELL' ISOLA NOVAMENTE | SCOPERTA NELLA PARTE DI SETTENTRIONE | CHIAMATA GIAPAN. | , recto of folio 418 to verso of folio 425;— | ALLI LETTORI. | , verso of folio 425;— | DELLA HISTORIA DEL SIGNOR | GIOVAN DE BARROS. | , recto of folio 426 to recto of folio 436;— [register and colophon, with printer's device] | Il fine del Primo Volume delle Navigations & Viaggi. Stampato in Venetia, nella stamperia de gli heredi di Luc' Antonio Giunti, nel mese di Marzo. M D LIII. | , recto of folio 436;— [blank], verso of folio 436.

Folio 22 of the Index is wrongly numbered 15; folio 24 of text is wrongly numbered 25; 104 is 105; and 154 is 134.

MAPS AND PLANS: three two-page woodcut maps, viz., Africa, Southern Asia, and

SECONDO VOLUME
DELLE NAVIGAZIONI ET VIAGGI
NEL QUALE SI CONTENGONO

L'Historia delle cose de Tartari, & diuersi fatti de loro Imperatori, descritta da M. Marco Polo Gentilhuomo Venetiano, & da Hayton Armeno.

Varie descrizioni di diuersi autori, dell' Indie Orientali, della Tartaria, della Persia, Armenia, Mengrelia, Zorzania, & altre Prouincie, nelle quali si raccontano molte imprese d'Vssumcassan, d'Ismael Soffi, del Soldano di Babilonia, di diuersi Imperatori Ottomani, & particolarmente di Selim, contro Tom'ombeï, vltimo Soldano de Mamelucchi, & d'altri Principi.

Et il viaggio della Tana. Con la descrizione de nomi de Popoli, Cirra, Fiumi, & Porti d'intorno al Mar Maggiore, come si nominauano al tempo dell' Imperator Adriano, & molte altre narrationi, così dello stato de Moscouiti, Scithi, & Circhasi, come d'altre genti barbare & gli antichi incognite. Et il naufragio di M. Pietro Quirino gentilhuomo Venetiano, portato per fortuna settanta gradi sotto la Tramontana.

Con l'Indice diligentemente ordinato, delle cose più notabili.



Con Priuilegio dell'Illustrissimo Senato di Venetia.

IN VENETIA NELLA STAMPERIA DE GIUNTI.

L'ANNO M D LIX.

No. 99 b. TITLE-PAGE OF RAMUSIO'S NAVIGAZIONI ET VIAGGI; VOL. 2; 1559.

Reduced; original 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

the East India Islands and the adjacent coasts; with descriptive text on the recto of the map of Africa, with heading | A GLI STVDIOSI DI GEOGRAPHIA. | [10 lines] |; before first page of text.

Plans on rectos of folios 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, and verso of folio 235; map

of the Nile on verso of folio 284. Illustration on recto of folio 373 with heading | LA FOGLIA DEL BETELLE | OVER BETTRE. |; diagrams on versos of folios 144 and 195; woodcut illustration of an ear of Indian corn, verso of 426.

Vol. 2. FIRST EDITION. 1559.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ✕, 2 leaves; 1, 8 leaves; 2, 6 leaves; 3, 4 leaves; 4, 6 leaves; 5, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 8 leaves; T, V, each 6 leaves; total 186 leaves. Leaf 1 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 99 b], recto of [✕];— [blank], verso of [✕];— | TOMMASO GIVNTI | A I LETTORI. |, recto and verso of ✕ ij. ;— | NOMI DE GLI AVTORI CHE HANNO | SCRITTO I VIAGGI | DI QVESTO SECONDO VOLVME. |, folio [1];— | DI M. GIO. BATTISTA RAMVSIO | PREFATIONE | SOPRA IL PRINCIPIO DEL LIBRO/DEL MAGCO M. MARCO POLO /, recto of folio [2] to verso of folio 8;— | ESPOSITIONE | DI M. GIO. BATTISTA RAMVSIO | sopra queste parole di Messer Marco Polo | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 9 to verso of folio 17;— | Queste longitudini & latitudini che qui sotto descrueremo sono state | canate dal libro del Signore ABILFADA Ismael . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 18;— [blank], verso of folio 18;— | INDICE DEL SECONDO VOLVME DE VIAGGI | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 19 to verso of folio 28;— | ¶ PROHEMIO PRIMO [& SECONDO], SOPRA IL LIBRO | di Messer Marco Polo, . . . | . . . | . . . |, recto and verso of folio 1;— | DE I VIAGGI | DI MESSER MARCO POLO | . . . |, recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 60;— | DISCORSO SOPRA IL LIBRO | DEL SIGNOR HAYTON ARMENO. |, verso of folio 60 to recto of folio 62;— | PARTE SECONDA DELLA HISTORIA | Del Signor Hayton . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 62 to verso of folio 64 (repeated);— | DISCORSO SOPRA GLI SCRITTI DI | Giovanmaria Angiolello, & di vn mercatate, che

andò per tutta la Persia: | . . . |, folio 65;— | BREVE NARRATIONE DELLA VITA | ET FATTI DEL SIGNOR VSSVN-CASSANO | Fatta per Giouan'maria Angiolello. |, recto of folio 66 to recto of folio 78;— | VIAGGIO D'VN MERCATANTE, | CHE FV NELLA PERSIA. |, recto of folio 78 to recto of folio 91;— | DI MESSER IOSAFA BARBARO | GENTIL'HVOMO VENETIANO | Il viaggio della Tana & nella Persia. | . . . |, verso of folio 91 to verso of folio 98;— | VIAGGIO DI IOSAFA BARBARO | . . . | NELLA PERSIA, PARTE SECONDA. |, verso of folio 98 to recto of folio 112;— | LETTERA DEL MEDESIMO AVTORE, | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 112;— | IL VIAGGIO DEL MAGNIFICO | M. AMBROSIO CONTARINI |, verso of folio 112 to verso of folio 125;— | LETTERA D'ALBERTO CAMPENSE | INTORNO LE COSE DI MOSCOVIA. | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 126 to recto of folio 131;— | PAOLO IOVIO DA COMO | DELLE COSE DELLA MOSCOVIA |, verso of folio 131 to recto of folio 137;— | LA LETTERA CHE MANDO ARRIANO | ALL'IMPERADORE ADRIANO, | nella qual racconta cio che si truoua nauigando | d'intorno al mar Maggiore. | [3 lines] |, verso of folio 137 to recto of folio 140;— | ALDVS MANVTIVS ROMANVS, | IACOBO SAN-AZARO. . . | . . . |, verso of folio 140;— | GEORGIVS INTERIANVS, | ALDO RO. S. |, recto of folio 141 to verso of folio 142;— | PARTE DEL TRATTATO DELL'AERE, | DELL'ACQVA, ET DE LVOGHI D'IPPOCRATE | . . . |, verso of folio 142 to verso of folio 143;— | VIAGGIO DEL MAGNIFICO MESSER | PIERO QVIRINO | . . . |, recto of

TERZO VOLUME

DELLE NAVIGAZIONI ET VIAGGI

NEL QUALE SI CONTENGONO

Le Navigazioni al Mondo Nuouo, alli Antichi incognito, fatte da Don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che fu il Primo à scoprirlo a i RE CATHOLICI, detto hora le Indie occidentali, con gli acquisti fatti da lui, Et accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzarro, & altri valorosi Capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome della C E S. M A E S. Con lo scoprire la gran Città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la NVOVA SPAGNA, Et la gran Prouincia del Peru, Il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, Et altre Città, Regni, & Prouincie.

Le Navigazioni fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la NVOVA FRANCIA, scoperte al RE CHRISTIANISS. la prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, Et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Cartier,

Si come dimostrarão le diuerse Relationi, tradotte di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume.

con *Tauole di Geographia, che dimostrano il sito di diuerse Isole, Città, & Paesi.*
Et *Figure diuerse di Pianta, & altre cose à noi incognite.*
Et con *L'Indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute.*



Con Priuilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello Illustriss. Senato Veneto.

IN VENETIA NELLA STAMPERIA DE GIUNTI.

L'ANNO M D LVI.

folio 144 to verso of folio 150; — | NAVFRAGIO DEL SOPRADETTO | MESSER PIERO QVIRINO DESCRITTO | per Christoforo Fiorauante, & Nicolo di Michiel, | . . . |, verso of folio 150 to verso of folio 155; — | Errori da correggere. | [four lines] |, verso of folio 155; — [register and printer's device with colophon] | IN VENETIA PER GLI HEREDI / DI LVC' ANTONIO GIVNTI / L'ANNO MDLVIII. /, recto of folio [156]; — [blank], verso of folio [156].

Folios 1, 2, and 22 have no numbers; the numbers 37 and 38 are omitted in the pagination; 154 is wrongly numbered 136; and the numbers 58-65 are repeated. In some copies the numbers "18 & 19," "23 & 24," and "43 & 44" are found on the versos of folios 17, 22, and 42, respectively.

With woodcuts on the recto of folio 15, first series of paginations, and 32 of the second series.

VOL. 3. FIRST EDITION. 1556.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, each 6 leaves; 7, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, L, M, n, o, p, q, r, f, t, u, x, y, z, aa to yy, each 8 leaves; zz, 10 leaves; aaa to eec, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; fff, 4 leaves; ggg, 8 leaves; 4 leaves, without signature-marks; hhh, 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks [inserted between hhh [i.] and ii.] and 2 more [between hhh ii. and h iij.]; iii, 6 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks [inserted between iii iv. and iii v.]; kkk, 6 leaves [the last, probably blank, lacking]; 2 leaves, without signature-marks following kkk v; total, 496 leaves. Leaf zz v is wrongly marked yy iiiii.; and fff is f.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 99 c], recto of folio [1]; — [blank], verso of folio [1]; — | DISCORSO SOPRA IL TERZOVOLVME | DELLE NAVIGATIONI, ET VIAGGI NELLA | PARTE DEL MONDO NVOVO | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 2 to verso of folio 5; — | NOMI DEGLI AVTORI, CHE HANNO | SCRITTE LE RELATIONI, | Raccolte in questo Terzo volume, . . . |, recto and verso of folio 6; — | INDICE DELLE COSE PIV NOTABILI | . . . in questo Terzo volume . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 34; — | Questa parte del Indice della lettera B. manca al suo proprio luogo | a cart 4. colonna. 4. |, verso of folio 34; — | SOMMARIO DELLA | HISTORIA DELL'INDIE OCCIDENTALI | . . . scritti dal Sig. Don Pietro Martire . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 43; — [full-page woodcut map, with inscription | ISOLA SPAGNVOLA |], recto of folio

44; — | SOMMARIO DELLA NATVRALE ET GENERALE | Historia dell'Indie Occidentali, composta da Gonzalo Ferdinando de | Ouiedo, . . . | [5 lines] |, verso of folio 44 to recto of folio 74; — [Oviedo's history, in 20 books, with heading] | DELLA GENERALE ET NATVRALE HISTORIA | Delle Indie . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 74 to verso of folio 224; — [Cortés' second, third, and fourth relations, the first with heading] | DI FERNANDO CORTESE LA SECONDA | RELATIONE DELLA NVOVA SPAGNA. | [4 lines] |, recto of folio 225 to verso of folio 296; — | DI PIETRO D'ALVARADO | A' FERNANDO CORTESE. |, verso of folio 296 to verso of folio 300; — | RELATION FATTA PER DIEGO GODOY | A' FERNANDO CORTESE. |, verso of folio 300 to recto of folio 304; — | RELATIONE DI ALCVNE COSE DELLA | Nuova Spagna, & della gran città di Temestitan Mefsico. | fatta per vno gentil' homo del Signor | Fernando Cortese. | [including full-page woodcut on the recto of folio [307] and a plan of the city of Mexico on the verso of folio 308], verso of folio 304 to recto of folio 310; — | RELATIONE CHE FECE ALVARO NVNEZ | detto Capo di vacca: . . . | . . . dell'anno | 1527. fino al 1536. che ritornò in Sibillia. . . |, recto of folio 310 to verso of folio 330; — | DISCORSO SOPRA LA RELATION | DI NVNNO DI GVS MAN. |, recto of folio 331; — | RELATION DI NVNNO DI GVS MAN | feritta in Omitlan . . . | nel M D xxx Alli otto di Luglio. |, verso of folio 331 to recto

of folio 339;—|DISCORSO SOPRA LA RELATIONE | DI FRANCESCO VLLOA. |, recto and verso of folio 339;—|RELATIONE DELLO SCOPRIMENTO |che . . . à far l'armata dello . . . Corte| fe, . . . con tre navi, . . . |[2 lines]|dellaquale armata fu Capitano . . .|. . . Francesco di VLLOA . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 339 to recto of folio 354;— [letter, with heading] | SVMMARIO DI LETTERE DEL CAPITANO | Francefco Vazquez di coronado, . . .|. . . Date | à Culnacàn M D XXXIX. alli otto di Marzo. |, recto of folio 354 to recto of folio 355;—|LETTERE SCRITTE DAL ILLVSTISSIMO| Signor don Antonio di Mendozza, . . .|. . . |, recto and verso of folio 355;—|RELATIONE DEL REVERENDO FRA | MARCO DA NIZZA. |, recto of folio 356 to verso of folio 359;—|RELATIONE CHE MANDO' FRANCESCO| Vaquez di Coronado . . . | . . . al paese nouamente scoperto, . . . |[3 lines]|, verso of folio 359 to recto of folio 363;—|RELATIONE DELLA NAVIGATIONE| & fcoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarcone . . .|. . . |, data in Colima, porto|della nuoua Spagna. |, recto of folio 363 to verso of folio 370;—|DISCORSO SOPRA IL DISCOPRIMENTO ET| CONQVISTA DEL PERV. |, verso of folio 370 to recto of folio 371;—|RELATIONE DI VN CAPITANO| Spagnuolo della conquista del Peru. |, verso of folio 371 to verso of folio 378;—|LA CONQVSTA DEL PERV ET PROVIN- CIA| Del Cufco . . . scritta . . . |da Francefco di Xerez, . . .|. . . |, verso of folio 378 to verso of folio 398;—|RELATIONE PER SVA MAESTA DI QVEL |che nel conquifto & pacificatione . . . della nuoua Castiglia| è fucceffo, . . . dopo che il Capitano Fernando Pi-|zarro fi parti . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 398 to verso of folio 414;— [two-page plate, with inscription at top] | IL CVSCHO CITTA PRINCIPALE DELLA PROVINCIA DEL PERV|, verso of folio 411, and recto of folio 412;—|LA NAVIGATIONE DEL GRANDISSIMO |fiume Maragnon, . . .| scritta per . . . Con- faluo Fernando de Ouie|do, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 415 to verso of folio 416;—

| DISCORSO SOPRA LA TERRA FERMA| delle Indie Occidentali dette del Lauorador, de los Bacchalaos, | & della nuoua Francia. |, recto of folio 417 to verso of folio 419;—|AL . . . |FRANCESCO PRIMO, | Relatione di Giouanni da Verrazzano . . . della terra per | lui fcoperta . . . scritta in Di- eppa, |adi 8. Luglio. M. D. XXIIII. |, recto of folio 420 to verso of folio 422;—|DIS- CORSO D'VN GRAN CAPITANO|. . . *sopra le nauigationi fatte alla . . ./. . . nu- oua Francia* . . . |[2 lines]|, recto of folio 423 to verso of folio 432;— [map of New- foundland], verso of folio 424 and recto of folio 425;— [map of Brazil], verso of folio 427, and recto of folio 428;— [map of a part of Africa], verso of folio 430, and recto of folio 431;— [map of Taprobano], verso of folio 433 [wrongly numbered 430] and recto of folio 434 [wrongly numbered 431];— [blank], rectos of 424, 427, 430, and 433 [wrongly numbered 430]; and versos of 425, 428, 431, and 434 [wrongly numbered 431];—|PRIMA RELATIONE DI IACQVES| CARTIER DELLA TERRA NVOVA| detta la nuoua Francia, trouata nell'anno. | M. D. XXXIIII. |, recto of folio 435 to verso of folio 440;—|BREVE ET SVCCINTA NARRATIONE DELLA| nauigation . . . all'Ifole di Cana-|da, Hochelaga, Saguenai & altre, al prefente dette la nuoua Francia| con particolari cofturni, & cerimonie de gli habitanti. |, recto of folio 441 to verso of folio 453;— [plan of Hochelaga, with in- scription] | LA TERRA DE HOCH- ELAGA| NELLA NOVA FRANCIA. |, verso of folio 446, and recto of folio 447;— [blank], recto of folio 446 and verso of folio 447;— [colophon] | In Venegia nella ftamperia degli heredi di Luca'ntonio| Gi- unti nell' Anno. M D LVI. |, verso of folio 453;— [1 blank leaf], [kkk vi.];— [map of the western hemisphere, with inscription, at upper left-hand] | VNIVERSALE DELLA PARTE | DEL MONDO | NVOVAMENTE RITROVATA|, verso of folio 455, and recto of folio 456;— [blank], recto of folio 455 and verso of folio 456. Folio 365 is wrongly numbered 356; 366 is 357; 381 is 379; 433 is 430; and 434 is 431.

The maps are included in the numbering of the folios but not in the signature-marks.

CONDITION: Size of leaf; $11\frac{1}{8} \times 8$ inches. Bound in old embossed Italian calf; gilt inside borders, yellow edges. In vol. 3 the binder has placed folios 424 and

425 after 426, and folios 446 and 447 before 445, and folio 8 is lacking. Laid into this volume is a copy of the map of the western hemisphere which appeared in the edition of 1565.

Brevoort copy.

This is one of the earliest and the most important collection of Voyages and Travels of the sixteenth century; the third volume being entirely devoted to America. It contains translations of works that had previously appeared in Spanish, French, and Latin, and some from manuscripts which had never before been published. This work was compiled during the latter part of Ramusio's life and is carefully and intelligently done, as he had devoted his mature years to historical and geographical study, in which he had given instruction in a school carried on at his own house. He left material for a fourth volume, but the MS. was destroyed in a fire which burned the printing-house of the publishers, not long after his death, in 1557.

John Locke, the English philosopher, held the highest opinion of this work, and said of it: "Ramusio's collection of voyages and travels [is] the most perfect work of that nature in any language whatsoever, containing all the discoveries to the east, west, north, and south, with full descriptions of all the countries discovered; judiciously compiled and free from that great mass of useless matter which swells our English Hakluyt and Purchas, much more complete and full than the Latin De Bry, and in fine [is] the noblest work of this nature."

Harrisse (*B. A. V.*, p. 457) speaks of it in the highest terms: "The publication of Ramusio's *Raccolta*," says he, "may be said to open an era in the literary history of Voyages and Navigation. Instead of accounts carelessly copied and translated from previous collections, perpetuating errors and anachronisms, we find in this valuable work original narrations judiciously selected, carefully printed, and enriched with notices which betray the hand of a scholar of great critical acumen. Nor should we forget that we are indebted to Ramusio for the preservation of accounts of voyages of the utmost importance to the student of American history; and did his work contain only the *Relazione d'un gentiluomo del Sig. Fernando Cortese*, and the first voyage of Jacques Cartier to Canada, these two capital relations would entitle the *Raccolta* to a prominent place in any American library."

Each volume of this work was reprinted several times, the later issues having new matter added, as given below.

VOLUME I. first appeared in 1550 and was reprinted in 1554, 1563, 1588, 1606, and 1613. To the edition of 1554 were added the three following Relations, which appeared in all the later editions:

1. Navigazione d'un Portoghefe compagno d'Odoardo Barbofo che fu sopra la Naue vittoria attorno al mondo.
2. Information dell' ifola del Giapan nouamente fcoverta.

3. Della historia del S. Giouan di Barros Portoghefe alcuni Capitoli efratti appartenenti alla Cosmographia.

The text of the reprints of 1563 and 1613 differ only in their title-pages and the arrangement of their preliminary leaves; but those of 1563, 1606, and 1613 have three copper-plate maps reengraved to take the place of the woodcut blocks, probably lost in the fire which destroyed the printing-office of the Giunti in 1557.

VOLUME II. first appeared in 1559, and was reprinted in 1574, 1583, and 1606. To the contents, as given in the present collation, there were added to the edition of 1574 the five following Relations, which are to be found in all of the subsequent editions, viz. ;

1. Sigismondo Libero Barone in Herberstan della Moscouia & Rufsia.
2. Katerino Zeno il K. del viaggio di Persia, & delle guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano dal tempo di Vfuncaffano in quà, libri due.
3. Due fratelli Zeni, M. Nicolò Caualiere, & M. Antonio, dello scoprimento dell' Isola Frislanda, Eslanda, fatto sotto il polo Artico.
4. Due viaggi in Tartaria per alcuni Frati dell' ordine Minore, e di S. Domenico, mandati da Papa Innocentio III. nella detta prouincia per ambasciadori l'anno 1247.
5. Due viaggi del beato Odorico.

To the edition of 1583, three new Relations were added, all of which appeared in that of 1606. They were as follows :

1. La nauigatione di Sebastiano Cabota nelle parte Settentrionali.
2. La descrittione della Sarmatia descritta da M. Aliffandro Guagnino Veronese, e tradotta dal Reueren. M. Bartolomeo Dionigi da Fano: nella quale fidelmente, e diffufamente si descriuono, il Regno di Polonia . . . ; il Gran Ducato di Moscouia, . . . e la Tartaria campestre
3. La descrittione dell' una e dell'altra Sarmatia del Reueren. M. Mattheo di Micheouo canonico di Gracouia.

VOLUME III., first printed in 1556, was reprinted in 1565 and 1606. The first two editions differ only in their title-pages.

To the edition of 1606 were added two new Relations, as follows :

1. Il Viaggio fatto da M. Cefare de' Federici nell' India Orientale, & oltre l'India, nequale si contiene, & insieme si descriue le Specierie, Droghe, Gioie, & Perle, che di detti paesi si cauano.
2. Et le tre Nauigationi fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandesi Settentrione, nella Noruegia, Moscouia, & Tartaria verso il Catai, & Regno de' Sini, doue scoperfero il Mare di Vueygatz, & la Nuoua Zembla. Et vn paese nell' ottantesimo grado creduto la Groenlandia. Con vna descrittione di tutti gli accidenti occorsi di giorno in giorno a quei Nauiganti.

The map of the western hemisphere, belonging to the several editions of this volume, may be distinguished by the following differences :

That for the edition of 1556 has the inscription in the upper left-hand corner.

That for 1565 has it in both upper corners and also carries the folio numbers: "455" and "456."

That for 1606 is like the edition of 1565, but has the folio numbers: "385.2°" and "385.3°."

Some bibliographers have mentioned editions of volume 2 dated 1564 and 1613, and one of volume 3 dated 1613; they probably do not exist, as no copies having those dates can be located.

The editions of 1563, 1583, and 1565 of the respective volumes are considered to be the best.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large libraries, though sets are seldom made up alike. The Lenox Library contains all the different editions except that of 1606 of vol. 1.

REFERENCES: Royal Geographical Society, *Catalogue* (1895), pp. 588-590 (gives contents); Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 1006; Peabody Institute, Baltimore, *Cata-*

logue, 4: 3678 (gives contents); Winsor, 1: xxviii, also 3: 24-26; Sabin, 16, Nos. 67731, 67736, and 67740; Boston Athenæum, *Catalogue*, 4: 2466 (gives contents); John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 195 (gives contents); Harris, *B. A. V.*, pp. 456-457; Brunet, 4: 1100; Camus, *Mémoire*, pp. 7-11 (gives contents).

CABEÇA DE VACA, ALVAR NUÑEZ. (b. c. 1507, d. c. 1559.)

LA RELACION Y COMENTARIOS. VALLADOLID, *Francisco fernandez de Cordoua*, 1555. [100]

Small 4to. Second Edition. Printed in black-letter; with headlines, *Naufragios de*, on versos, and *Alvar nuñez cabeça de vaca*, on rectos of folios iij.-liiij.; and with *Comentarios de*, on versos, and *Alvar nuñez cabeça de vaca*, on rectos of folios lvij.-cxliij.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 8 leaves; total 146 leaves; including 2 unnumbered leaves between folios 56 and 57. Leaf P ij. is wrongly marked P iij.; and S ij. is S iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 100 a], recto of folio [j.]; — [permission to print, with heading] | EL REY. | [signed] | Francisco de Ledefma. | , verso of folio [j.]; — [introduction beginning] | Sacra, Cefarea, Catholica, | Mageftad, | ENtre quantos pñin- | cipes fabemos aya auído enel mū | do, . . . | , [etc.], folio ij.; — [text in thirty-eight

chapters, with heading] | , recto of folio iij. to verso of folio liiij.; — | ¶ Tabla delos capitulos cōtenidos | enla ptefente relacion y Naufragios . . . | . . . | , recto of folio lv. to recto of folio lvj.; — [printer's device, with motto], | Ingenium volitat. | Pauupertas deprimit ipfum. | recto of folio lvj.; — [blank], verso of folio lvj.; — [title] | ¶ COMENTA ¶ RIOS DE ALVAR NVNEZ CABE | ça de vaca, . . . | . . . | [coat of arms] | Scriptos por Pero hernandez feruano y fece- | tario de la prouincia. Y dirigidos al ferenifs. | muy alto y muy poderoso feñor | el Infante don Carlos. N. S. | , recto of first unnumbered leaf; — [introduction, with heading] | AL SERENISS. MVY ALTO Y MVY | poderoso feñor, el Infante. D. Carlos. . . . | [2 lines] | , verso of first unnumbered leaf to verso of folio lvij.; — [text, in 84 chapters] | , recto of folio lvij. to recto of folio cxxxix.; — | Relacion de Hernando de | ribera | , recto

of folio cxxxix. to verso of folio cxlij.;— verso of folio cxliij. Folio lxxxv. is wrongly
 [table of contents, with heading] | Tabla numbered lxxxij.
 delos commentarios . . . | . . . |, recto CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{15}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
 of folio cxlij. to verso of folio cxliij.;— inches. Bound in mottled sheep.
 [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 100 b],

The Heber copy. With *ex-libris* on verso of second fly-leaf: "Bibliotheca del excmo. Señor Marques de Astorga."

The first part of this volume gives an account of the expedition which traversed the Gulf States from Tampa Bay to old Mexico. Great interest will always attach to this thrilling story of adventure. The second part contains a contemporaneous account of Cabeça de Vaca's journey to the La Plata countries in South America, after his appointment as governor. It was written by his secretary Pero Hernandez while Cabeça de Vaca was in prison.

Of the first edition of the *Relacion*, which was published in 1542, only two copies are now known,—a perfect one in the Lenox Library and an imperfect one in the British Museum. It describes the wanderings of Cabeça de Vaca with the survivors of Narvaez' expedition, which set out in 1527 for the conquest of Florida, or all the region afterwards known as Florida and Louisiana; and is the record of the first journey made by Europeans through any part of the country now included within the boundaries of the United States.

Cabeça de Vaca and a few others, who survived the ravages of disease and the cruelties of the Indians, were seized on the Mississippi coast and held in slavery for four years, but escaping, after numerous hardships, they at length made their way inland across Texas to Sonora, or some point near the shore of the Gulf of California. Thence he and three of his companions worked their way southwards, and finally succeeded in reaching Mexico. He returned to Spain in 1537, where, having failed to get the governorship of Florida, which had been given to Soto, he obtained that of the Rio La Plata, in 1540. He arrived in Uruguay in 1541, and proceeded to Asuncion the capital of Paraguay, the site of Buenos Ayres having been abandoned. He explored the regions around the Paraguay and Parana, conciliated the Indian tribes, and discovered the route towards Peru. On the complaint of his lieutenant Domingo de Irala he was made a prisoner and sent back to Spain in 1545, where he spent several years in freeing himself from the charges made against him.

His secretary Pero Hernandez wrote the *Commentarios*, the first printed account of the La Plata region, to which is appended a *Relacion* made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeça de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.

Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua. Año de mil y quinientos y cinquenta y cinco años.

NO. 100 b. COLOPHON OF CABEÇA DE VACA'S *RELACION Y COMENTARIOS*; 1555.



**La relacion y comentarios del gouerna
dor Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las
dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias.**

Con priuilegio. Vall' año 1555

Esta cassada por los señores del conseyo en O cheta y cinca mrs.

Est 23.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 286; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 197; Salva, *Catálogo*, 2, No. 3369; HARRISSE, *B. A. V.*, p. 382.

DARINEL, *pseudonym of GILLES BOILEAU DE BOUILLON.*
(fl. XVI. century.)

LA SPHERE DES DEVX MONDES. ANVERS, *Iehan Richard*, 1555. [101]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, the second marked, *ij*; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 64 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 101], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | *A treshaulte & trespuiffante / DAME, LA ROYNE MARIE / DE HONGRIE, . . . /* [3 lines] | *Darinel de Tirel, Pasteur des Amadis, / . . . /*, pp. [iii.]–[v.]; — [short poems, the first with heading] | *A la Royne de HONGRIE. / SONET. /*, pp. [vi.]–[viii.]; — [text, with heading] | *La Sphere des deux mondes, | Par Darinel pasteur des Amadis. |* [3 lines] |, recto of folio [1] to recto of folio 42; — *L'adieu aux Dames & Damoiselles de la Court, de la Royne Marie / par le gloffateur. /*, verso of folio 42; — [2 poems, the first with heading] | *Canto nupcial, y otro / Matrimonial, . . . |* [4 lines] |, recto of folio 43 to verso of folio 44; — [prologue, with heading] | *Prologue de l'autre monde | fait par le Commentateur sur Darinel, |* [3 lines] |, recto of folio 45 to recto of folio 46; — [text in verse, with heading] | *L'autre monde de Darinel. /*, on verso pages of folios 46 to 58 [wrongly numbered 57]; — [colophon] | *fin de la sphere des / deux Mondes, composee en Francoys par Darinel pasteur des / Amadis, & glosee par / Gilles Boilleau de / Buillon. / Imprimée en ANVERS, / par Iehan Richard, / au Soleil d'or. / F An M. D. LV. /*, recto of folio [59]; — [printer's device] |, verso of folio [59]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [P iiiij.]. Folios 47, 48, and 59 are unnumbered.

MAPS: 19 maps, 18 of which are included in the numbered folios, each with head-lines, unless otherwise specified; as follows:

1. Map of the world; with inscription: | VNIVERSALIS COSMOGRAPHIA |; recto of folio [47].
2. / LES ESPAINES. /; recto of folio [48].
3. / LA FRANCE. /; verso of folio [48].
4. / L'ALLEMAIGNE. /; recto of folio 49.
5. A portion of Europe; / SARMATIE. /; recto of folio 50.
6. Same as no. 5; with inscription: /SARM. MOSCOVIE. /; verso of folio 50.
7. Folding map; with inscription: | BREVIS EXACTAQVE | MOSCOVIÆ DESCRIPTIO |, in upper left-hand corner, and another of 2 lines across the lower margin; folio unnumbered, but with signature-mark *Nij* in lower right-hand margin; between folios 50 and 51.
8. / HONGRIE. /; recto of folio 51.
9. / GRECE. /; recto of folio 52.
10. / ITALIE. /; verso of folio 52.
11. Map of the Holy Land; /IVDEE. /; recto of folio 53.
12. / ASIA MINOR. /; recto of folio 54.
13. Map of Asia; / ASIA MAIOR. /; verso of folio 54.
14. / L'AFFRICQVE. /; recto of folio 55.
15. / SECILLE. /; recto of folio 56.
16. Map, giving the whole of South America, and the southeast coast of North America, with inscription: /PERV. / BREVIS EXACTAQ; TOTIVS NOVI ORBIS EIVSQ;

*INSVLARYM DESCRIPTIO RECENS A IOAN
BELLERO EDITA* /; across the upper margin;
size, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches; $\frac{9}{16}$ inch = 200 [Mili-
aria Italica]; on verso of folio 56.

17. / *THVNIS.* /; recto of folio 57.

18. / *ALGER.* /; recto of folio 58
[wrongly numbered 57].

19. Map, with inscription / *APHRO-
DISIVM.* /; verso of folio 58.

DESCRIPTION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$
inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges.
Inscriptions of maps on verso, and recto of
folio 58, slightly clipped.

LA SPHERE

des deux mondes, composee en Fran-
çois, par Darinel pasteur des Amadis.

Auec vn Epithalame, que le mesme Autheur ha
faict, sur les nopces & mariage de Tresillustre,
& Serenissime Prince, Don Philippe Roy
d'Angleterre. &c.

Commenté, glosé, & enrichy de plusieurs fables Poetiques,
Par G. B. D. B. C. C. de C.
N. L. OVB LI.



Amys Lecteurs, achetez ce liurer,
Si vous aymez Cronicques & Histoires,
Car l'achetant y trouuez au net,
Bien figurez pays & territoires;

EN ANVERS, CHEZ IE. RICHART.
Auec Priuilege, 1555.

Sabin, in his collation of this work, does not mention the last leaf containing the colophon, nor the blank leaf which follows, necessary to complete signature P. Brunet's collation is also incorrect.

This work contains several woodcut maps, one a cordiform map of the world, another a map of the entire New World, with the heading "PERV," *recens a. Ioan Bellero edita*. To each of the maps is appended a curious cosmographical stanza, of eight lines. That for the map of the western hemisphere, on the verso of folio 55, is as follows:

"PERV.

O Vlire la mer, se voit le grande Peru
Large estendu, ce semble vn autre monde,
D'ou l'or massif est si trestant venu
Que lon faudroit en somme si profonde.
Mais qu'en est il ? le territoire abonde
Mille Midas y vont mourant de fain,
Tel a trop plus, mais encores il sonde,
Et va querant ce quil tient en sa main."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 392; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 201; Brunet, 2: 523.

EDEN, RICHARD. (b. c. 1521, d. 1576.)

THE DECADES OF THE NEWE WORLDE. LONDINI, *In ædibus Guilhelmi Powell*, 1555. [102]

Small 4to. The Toy Edition. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [a], b, a, b, c, d, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, AAa to ZZz, AAAa to ZZZz, each 4 leaves; AAAAa, 6 leaves; total 398 leaves. Sheets A to M, inclusive, have signature-marks on the third leaves, with the exception of L, O, T, V, Y, Z, Ee, and Gg, which have none. Leaf H i. is wrongly marked i H; Aa iii. is Aa v.; Cc iii. is Cc v.; Vv ii. is Vv ii. Inserted is a leaf marked Iii ii.; and ZZz ii. is Zzz ii.

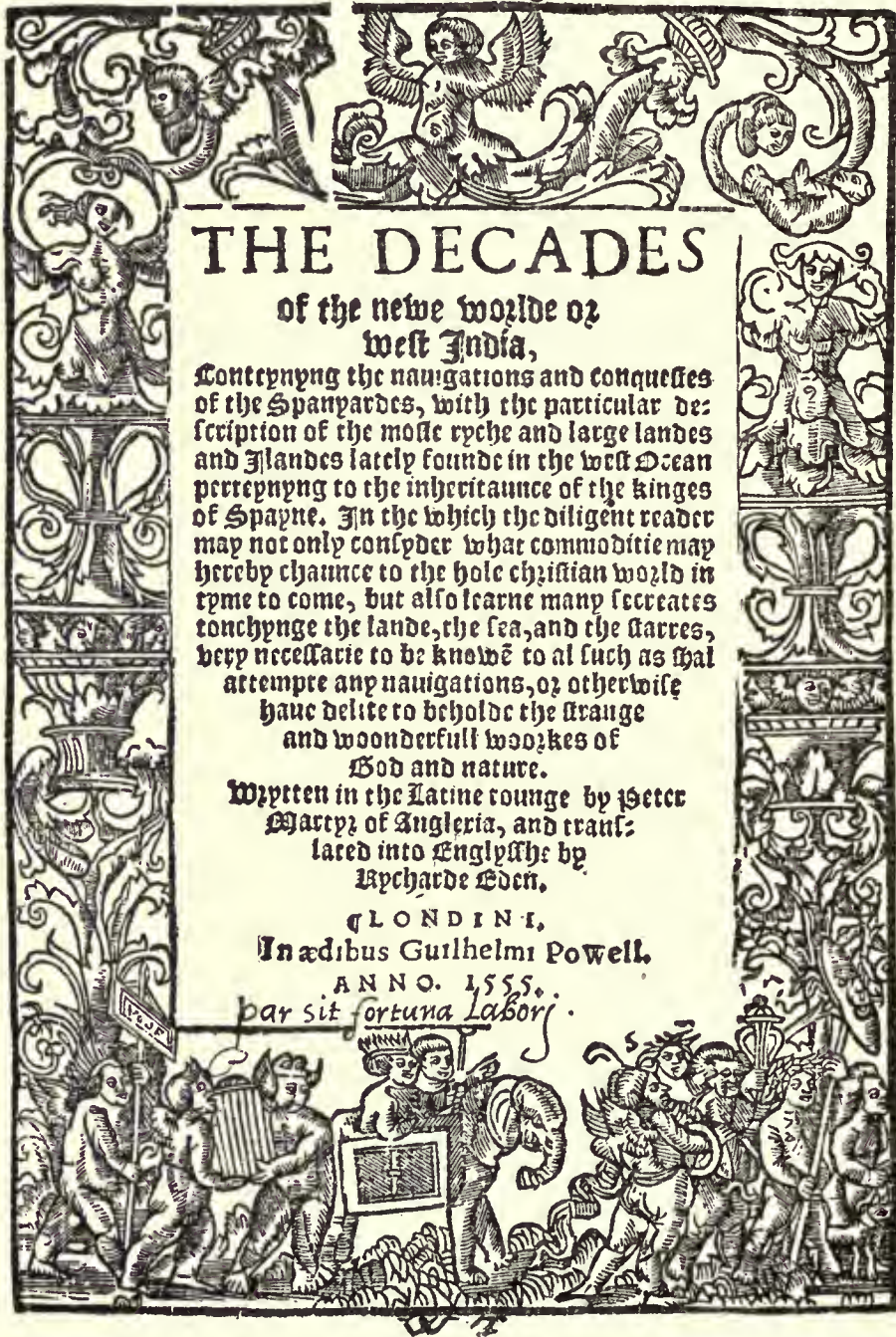
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 102 a], recto of [a i.];—[blank], verso of [a i.];—[epistle dedicatory, in roman, with heading] | ¶ POTENTISSIMO AC SERE-NISSIMO PHILIPPO,

AC . . . | . . . Mariæ, Dei gratia Regi ac Re- | ginæ, Angliæ, . . . | [7 lines] | , recto of [a ii.] to verso of b i.; — | ¶ The table of the contentes | of this booke. | [4 lines] | , recto of b ii. to verso of [b iii.];— | ¶ The interpretacion of cer- | teyne woordes. | , recto of [b iii.];—[blank], verso of [b iii.]; — | Rycharde Eden to | the reader. | , recto of a i. to verso of [d iii.]; — | ¶ To the moſte noble Prince and Catholike kynge, | Charles, Peter Martyr of Angleria | . . . [dated] | . . . From Madrid. The | day before the Calendes of Oc- | tober, In the yeare of Chyſte. M.D. | XVI. | , verso of [d iii.] to verso of [d iii.]; — [Peter Martyr's Three Decades, the first with heading] | ¶ THE FIRST BOOKE OF THE DECADES | of the Ocean, . . . | [3 lines] | , folios 1-166; — | EXEMPLAR BVLLAE . . . |

... | ... EPISCOPUS ROMANVS ALEXAN- | der
 eius nominis sextus, concessit et donauit Caf-
 tel- | læ regibus & suis successoribus, regiones
 & In- | fulas noui orbis in Oceano occidentali
 | Hispanorum nauigationi- | bus repertas . . .
 | [dated] | Datum Romæ . . . | . . . | . . .
 1593 (*sic*) quarto nonas | Maij: . . . | [2
 lines] |, folios 167-170; — [Bull of Alex-
 ander VI., translated into English, with the
 correct date, 1493], folio 171 to recto of
 folio 173; — [Oviedo's preface, with head-
 ing] | To the reader. |, verso of folio 173; —
 | ¶ To the most hygh and myghtie pñnce
 Charles the fyfte of | that name: . . . | [2
 lines] | . . . Loïde and | inheritoure of | the
 firme lande and Ilandes of the Weste | Ocean,
 ꝛc. *Septenarius Ovi- | edus* . . . |
 wytheth . . . per- | petual felicitie. |, verso
 of folio 173 to recto of folio 175; — [text
 of Oviedo's Hystorie of the West Indies],
 recto of folio 175 to recto of folio 214; —
 | ¶ Of other notable thynges gathered owte
 of dyuers | autours: and fyfste of the uniner-
 sal carde | and newe woïde. |, recto and
 verso of folio 214; — | ¶ A discourse of
 the vyage made by the Spanyardes | rounde
 abowte the woïde. |, verso of folio 214 to
 verso of folio 215; — [epistle of Maximilian of
 Transylvania to the Cardinal of Salzbug and
 the Voyage of Pigafetta around the World,
 with Magellan], verso of folio 215 to verso
 of folio 232; — | ¶ Of the pices of precious
 stones and Spices, with theyr | weightes and
 meafures . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 233
 to verso of folio 239; — | ¶ The debate and
 stryfe betwene the Spanyardes and | Portu-
 gales, for the diuision of the Indies . . . | [2
 lines] | Wytten . . . by | Francisco Lopez de
 Gomara. |, recto of folio 240 to recto of
 folio 244; — | ¶ Of the Pole Antartike and
 the starres abowt the same | [2 lines] | Also
 certeyne secreates touchyng the | arte of
 faylynge. |, verso of folio 244 to verso of
 folio 248; — | ¶ A discourse of dyuers
 vyages and wayes by the whiche | Spices,
 Precious stones, and golde were brought in
 owlde | tyme from India into Europe . . .
 | Also of the vyage to CATHAY and East
 India by the north | sea: . . . | [2 lines]
 | . . . Lykewyse of the vyages of | that
 woorty owlde man Sebastian Cabote, |
 yet liuyng in Englande, . . . | [4 lines] |,

folios 249 to 258; — | ¶ A brieue def-
 cription of Moscouia after the later | wyters,
 as Sebastian Munster and | Jacobus Gafsal-
 dus. |, recto of folio 259 to recto of folio
 263; — | ¶ Of the North regions . . . |
 [5 lines] |, verso of folio 263 to recto of
 folio 277; — | ¶ The histoïe witten . . .
 by Paulus Iouius | [2 lines] | . . . In which |
 is conteyned the description of Moscouia |
 . . . | . . . euen unto . . . Cathay. |,
 [etc.], verso of folio 277 to recto of
 folio 306; — [letter of Edward VI., with
 heading] | EXEMPLAR EPISTOLAE
 . . . | . . . QVAS | illustrissimus Princeps
 Edvardus eius no- | minis Sextus, Angliæ,
 Franciæ, et Hiber- | niæ Rex, misit ad
 Principes Septemtri- | onalem ac Orientale
 mundi . . . | [2 lines] | . . . Anno Dñi. |
 1553. . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 306
 to recto of folio 308; — [Same, in Eng-
 lish], recto of folio 308 to recto of folio
 309; — | ¶ Other notable thynges as
 touchyng the Indies: . . . | [3 lines] |
 Francisco Lopes. |, [etc.], verso of folio 309
 to verso of folio 325; — | ¶ The coppie
 of the duke of Moscouie and Em- | peroure
 of Russia his letters, sent to kinge | Edwarde
 the fyxte. |, a single unnumbered leaf,
 with the signature-mark, I iii. ii., inserted
 between folios 310 and 311; — | ¶ The
 peface to the booke | of Metals. |, verso
 of folio 325 to recto of folio 326; — | Of
 the generation of metalles and their mynes
 with the | maner of fyndyng the same:
 witten . . . | . . . by *Vannucius Biring-
 uczius* in his booke cauled | *Pyrotechnia*.
 . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 326 to
 recto of folio 342; — | The maner of woïk-
 yng in golde mynes of Egipte . . . | . . .
 after the description of Diodorus Siculus,
 . . . | [5 lines] |, recto of folio 342
 to recto of folio 343; — | ¶ The discrip-
 tion of the two vyages made owt of Eng-
 land into Guinea in Affrike . . . | . . . |
 . . . in the yeare of owre Loïde, | M. D.
 LIII. |, recto of folio 343 to recto of folio
 360; — | ¶ The maner of fyndyng the
 Longitude of regions | by dyuers wayes
 after the description of | Gemma Phrysius. |,
 recto of folio 360 to recto of folio 361; —
 [blank], verso of folio 361; — | . . . the
 contentes | . . . | . . . of all the . . . |

In Parameterij et Amironij



THE DECADES

of the newe worlde or
west India,

Conteynyng the navigations and conquestes
of the Spanyardes, with the particuler de-
scription of the moste ryche and large landes
and Ilandes lately founde in the west Ocean
perteynyng to the inheritaunce of the kinges
of Spayne. In the which the diligent reader
may not only consyder what commoditie may
hereby chaunce to the hole christian world in
tyme to come, but also learne many secreates
touchynge the lande, the sea, and the starres,
very necessarie to be knowē to al such as shal
attempre any navigations, or otherwise
haue delite to beholde the strange
and woonderfull woorkes of
God and nature.

Wrytten in the Latine rounge by Peter
Martyr of Angleria, and trans-
lated into Englyshe by
Rycharde Eden.

LONDINI,

In adibus Guilhelmi Powell.

ANNO. 1555.

par sit fortuna Laborj.

Decades, . . .], recto of YYYy ii. to recto of [AAAAA vi.]; | ¶ Fautes escaped in the pyntyng. . . | . . .], recto of [AAAAA vi.] to verso of [AAAAA vi.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 102 b], verso of [AAAAA vi.].

Folio 76 is wrongly numbered 79; 101 is 105; 109 is 105; and 111 is 107.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5¾ inches. Bound in old calf, gilt panelled sides and corner ornaments (with | WYLLY | AM | PAINTER | in the center of front cover); probably by Thomas Berthelet; in green crushed levant morocco case.

Same. Another copy (the Sutton Edition) identically the same, with the following exceptions: Leaf liii ii., containing | ¶ The coppie of the duke of Moscouie and Em- | peroure of Ruffia his letters, sent to kinge | Edwarde the fyxte. |, inserted between folios 310 and 311 in the Painter copy, is lacking; with the colophon as follows: | ¶ Impynted at London in Lumbard streete | at the signe of the C2adle by | Edwarde Sutton. | Anno, Dñi. M. D. LV. |, bottom of verso of [AAAAA vi].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5¾ inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens 1871.

¶ Impynted at London in Paules Church
yarde at the signe of the Bell by
Robette Coy.

Anno, Dñi, M. D. LV.

No. 102 b. COLOPHON OF EDEN'S DECADES OF THE NEW WORLDE; 1555.

This is master printer's
bole and he that takes it
shall be charged on a he
than for it is better to
let it a lon and god
give you god morio god
myselfe John

No. 102 c. INSCRIPTION IN EDEN'S DECADES OF THE NEWE WORLD; 1555.

Although valued principally for that portion translated from Peter Martyr, this work is usually accredited to and catalogued under Richard Eden, the editor of the work.

This is the earliest Collection of Voyages in the English Language. In all copies of this work which we have examined the title-page is the same. Four different colophons are found at the bottom of the last page: one contains the name of Roberte Toy (as reproduced; *See* No. 102 *b*); one has the name of Edwarde Sutton, as given above; a third reads: | ¶ Impynted at London in Paules Church- | yarde at the signe of the Hedge hogge | by Wyllam Seres.; and a fourth (as given by Arber) reads, | ¶ Impynted at London in Paules Church- | yarde at the signe of the Byble | by Rycharde Iug. |; the last line, with the date, being the same in all copies.

The present collection contains copies with the Toy and Sutton colophons. The copy of the Toy edition belonged to William Painter, the author (b. c. 1540, d. 1594), being especially bound for him, probably by Thomas Berthelet. It has his genuine autograph on the title-page (*See* reproduction, No. 102 *a*), as has been proved by comparing it with documents in the Public Record Office in London, known to be in his handwriting. It contains, besides, on the verso of the last fly-leaf, probably in his handwriting, a sort of manuscript book-plate, which we have also reproduced (*See* No. 102 *c*). It is thought that this was written by him when quite young, and that he afterward pasted the leaf down, as it was in that condition when recently discovered during the restoration of the binding. It reads | This is master panter's|boke and he that takes it|shall be hanged on ahye | therfor it is better to|let it alon and god| give you good morrow . . . | . . . |.

This book is of great historical importance. Besides the first Three Decades of Peter Martyr it contains a translation of that author's writings of the recently discovered islands, *De nuper sub D. Carolo repertis Insulis*, first printed in 1521. It also contains the Bull of Pope Alexander, in Latin and English, by which the world was divided between Spain and Portugal, as well as translations of the most important parts of the works of Oviedo, Maximilian of Transylvania, Vespuccius, Gomara, and others, pertaining to the maritime discovery of the New World.

The second edition, entitled: *The History of Trauayle in the West and East Indies* (our No. 119), was edited by Richard Willes or Willey, and appeared in 1577, shortly after Eden's death.

Rich records a copy, "with Belleró's map, supposed by some to belong to the work." The Lenox Library has a copy with the Belleró map laid in. It is an enlarged copy of the map ($6\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches) which appeared in Cieça de Leon, Gomara, and Darinel, all printed at Antwerp in 1554 and 1555, and is printed from a block measuring $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ inches. This map has not been identified as belonging to any other work. A facsimile of the smaller map may be found in Nordenskiöld's *Periplus* (1897), p. 160.

The entire work, with the exception of the inserted leaf, I iii ii., containing, | ¶ The coppie of the duke of Mofcouie and Em-|peroure of Ruffia his letters, sent to kinge | Edwarde the fyxte. |, was reprinted by Arber in his *First Three English Books on America* (Lond., 1895), pp. 43-398.

OTHER COPIES: Copies with some one of the various colophons are to be found in most of the large libraries. The Lenox Library has the Seres and Toy Editions (both with the leaf I iii ii.). A copy with the Jug colophon is in the British Museum, and one with the Sutton colophon is in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Winship, *Cabot Bibliography*, p. 44; Winsor, 3: 29, 200; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 921; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 196; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 484; Sabin, 1, No. 1561; Rich, No. 30.

ZARATE or ÇARATE, AUGUSTIN DE. (b. 1493, d. c. 1560.)



HISTORIA DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO Y CONQVISTA DEL PERV.


ANVERS, *Martin Nucio*, 1555.

[103]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Mm, each 8 leaves; total 288 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 103], p. [i.]; — [privilege, beginning] / *Concede su Magestad a Mar / tin Nucio, que el solo pueda / imprimir este libro, . . .* | [7 lines] | [signed] | *Facurves.* /, p. [ii.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] |  A la Magestad del Rey | de Inglaterra Principe Nuestro Señor, . . . | [3 lines] | [dated] | . . . *De An / uers a xxx. de Março. / Año. M.D.LV.* /, pp. [iii.]—[x.]; — [preface to the reader] |  Declaracion de la difi- / cultad que algunos tienen en aueriguar / por donde pudieron

passar al Peru las / gentes que primeramente lo poblaron. /, pp. [xi.]—[xvi.]; — [text, in 7 books, with heading] | *Historia del descubrimien- / to y conquista dela prouincia del Pe- / ru, . . .* | [4 lines] |, folios 1–273; —  Tabla de los Capítulos / deste presente libro. /, recto of Mm 2 to verso of [Mm 8]. Folio 95 is wrongly numbered 59; and 213 is 231. Woodcuts in the text, versos of folios 19, 56, and 200, and recto of folio 25.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3¾ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. The last leaf in facsimile; the catchword and signature-mark on the recto of folio 187 clipped.

Zarate, the Comptroller of Accounts for Castile, was sent out as treasurer-general, with the first viceroy, Blasco Nuñez de Vela, to examine into the financial affairs of Peru, where he remained many years. He carefully collected notes and materials in his journal during his residence at Lima, and, on his return to Spain, began the compilation of a history from the discovery of Pizarro to the departure of Gasca. He had access to the best official sources of information, and his work is not without value, though strongly prejudiced and tedious and inelegant in its style. The original manuscript is preserved at Simancas.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 567; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 207;

Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1707; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 821; Ternaux, No. 68.

Historia del descubrimiento y conquista

CVBRIMIENTO Y CONQVISTA
DEL PERV, CON LAS COSAS NATV-
rales que señaladamente alli se hallan, y los su-
cessos que ha auido. La qual escriuia Augus-
tin de Zarate, exerciendo el cargo de Conta-
dor general de cuentas por su Mage-
stad en aquella prouincia, y en
la de Tierra firme.



EN ANVERS
En casa de Martin Nucio, a las dos
Cigüeñas. Año. M. D. LV.
Con Privilegio.

No. 103. TITLE-PAGE OF ZARATE'S HISTORIA; 1555.

BEMBO, PIERRE.

L'HISTOIRE DV NOVVEAV MONDE DESCOVERT PAR LES
PORTVGALOS. PARIS, *Estienne Denyse*, 1556. [104]

Small 8vo. Printed with side-notes.
A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16
leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See* No. 104], p. [1]; —
PRIVILEGE. | [signed] | I. MOS-
NIER. |, p. [2]; — [Epistle to the
readers, with heading] | [conventional head-

piece] | AVX LECTEVRS DE- | SYREVX
DE LA COGNOIS- | fance des Pais estran- | ges
salut. |, pp. [3]-[4]; — [poetical dedication,
with heading] | A TRES ILLVSTRE ET |
equitable homme François de Vil- | lars, . . .
| [2 lines] | EPIGRAMME. |, p. [5]; —
[text, with heading] | L'HISTOIRE | DV
NOVVEAV | MONDE DESCOV- | uert

par les Portugalois, | [2 lines] | pp. [6]-
32 ; — / Imprimé par Oliuier de Harfy. / ,
bottom of p. 32. Page 24 is unnumbered ;
page 29 has the letter "z" instead of the
number : "29."

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $5\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$
inches. Bound in olive green crushed
levant morocco, gilt edges ; by Pratt. Sig-
nature-marks on leaves A iiii., B iii., and
C iiii. clipped ; side-notes clipped on p. 27.

At the end of this little book the author says : "*Tu prendras cecy (Lecteur) engré, en attendant le residu : le quel apres l'auoir re-couuert (a quoy metterons peine) te serons voir dieu aidant.*" So far as can be learned this is all that was ever published.

L'HISTOIRE
DV NOUVEAV
MONDE DESCOV
uert par les Portu-
galois,
ESCRITE PAR LE SEIGNEVR
PIERRE BEMBO.



A PARIS,

Par Estienne Denyse, en la rue saint
Iacque, deuant les Ma-
thurins.

1556.

Auec Priuilege pour deux ans.

No. 104. TITLE-PAGE OF BEMBO'S HISTOIRE DV NOUVEAV MONDE ; 1556.

“AVX LECTEVRS DESYREUX DE LA COGNOISfance des Pais estranges salut. LE Seigneur Pierre Bembo hōme tresdocte, & eloquent desyreux de satisfaire aux espritz, souhaitans scauoir la condition, fertilité, ou sterilité, & alsiete des Pais estranges, & la façon & mœurs des habitans d’iceux, vous en à amasé vn bref discours non encor acompli, auquel pour le contentement de voz espritz, sont contenues les regions, nations, & terres descouuertes par les Portugalois & Espagnolz non fans grands prouesses, voire auec telle faueur de fortune, qu’ilz eussent peu enuirōner la terre, faisans maintesfois voile au perilleux Occēā, auec heureuse entrée aux Isles fortunées, & autres presque maccessibles. Vous prendrez ce cōmencement en gré d’aufsi bon cœur que ie desire vous faire voir le reste.” — *Aux Lecteurs.*

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Lenox Library. The British Museum has a copy with the imprint, Lyon, 1556, having the words “Première impression” on the title-page.

REFERENCES: Brunet (1:767) and Graesse (*Supplément*, 7:74) are the only bibliographers, so far as we can discover, who have recorded this work.

STADEN, JOHANN VON. (*b.* 1520, *d. c.* 1565.)

WARHAFFTIGE HISTORIA. FRANCKFVRDT, *Weygandt Han*, [1557 (?)].

[105]

Small 4to. Twenty-five half-page woodcuts in the text, many repeated.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 4 leaves; total 84 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 105 *a*], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigen vnd Hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Philipfen | Landtgrauen zu Hessen . . . | [4 lines] | [signed] | . . . Hans Staden | von Homberg in Hessen / jetzt Bûrger zum Wolffhagen | [dated] | Wolffhagen den zwentzigften Iunij / Anno Domini im Fünfftzehen | hundert vnd Sechs vnd | Fünffzigsten. |, recto and verso of A ij; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem Wolgebornen Herrn H. Philipfen Graff zu Nassaw . . . | [3 lines] | [dated] | . . . Marpurck am tage Thome. | Anno M. D. Lvj. |, recto of A iij. to verso of B iij; — [contents, with heading] | Inhalt des Buchs. |, recto of [B iij.]; — [text, in 53 chapters, the first with heading] | Was

hilfft der wechter in der stadt / | Dem geweltigē schiff im meer fein fart | So sie Gott beide nicht bewart. |, verso of [B iij.] to recto of [Q iij.]; — | Ende des Ersten Büchlins. | [tail-piece with interlaced pattern] |, recto of [Q iij.]; — [blank], verso of [Q iij.]; — [title] | Warhaftiger kurtzer | bericht / aller von mir erfarnen hādel | vnd fitten der Tuppin Inbas / derer gefangner | ich gewesen bin / Wonen in America / jhre Landtschafft ligt in 24. gradus auff der Seuden | feit der linien equinoctial / jhr landt- | schafft stößet an ein refier / | Rio de Jenero | genannt. | [woodcut of a ship] |, recto of R; — [text, in 36 chapters, the first with heading] | Wie sich die Schiffart anfahet / aufz | Portugal nach Rio de Jenero / . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of R to recto of X ij; — | Betschlusz rede. Dem Leser wüntschet Hanfz Staden | GOttes gnad vnd fried. |, verso of X ij. to recto of [X iij.]; — [last page with colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 105 *b*], recto of [X iij.]; — [blank], verso [X iij.].

WOODCUTS: with 25 half-page woodcuts, of which the first is used on the title-page, and at chapter xlij.; the third, in chap-

ters ij., x., xv., and xliij.; the fourth, in chapters iii., xxxii., and the title on leaf R; the fifth, in chapters iiiii. and xix.; the sixth, in chapters v., xiv., and liij.; the seventh in chapters vi. and xii.; the eighth, in chapters viii., xiii., and xx.; the ninth, in chapters ix.,

xiiij., and xlvij.; and the tenth, in chapters xi., xxxvij., and liij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in boards. Title-page mended in outer margin, text slightly lacking.

Warhafftige Historia vnd beschreibung einer Landschaft der Wilden/Nacketen/Grimmigen Menschres-

ser Leuthen / in der Newen Welt America gelegen / vor vnd
nach Christi geburt im Land zu Hessen vnbekant/bis auff diese j. nechst ver-
gangene jar / Da sie Hans Staden von Homberg auß Hessen
durch sein eigene erfahrung erkant / vnd jezund
durch den truck an tag
gibt.

Dedicirt dem Durchleuchtigen Hochgebornen Herrn / H.
Philipsen Landtgraff zu Hessen/Graff zu Casseln-
bogen/Dick/Ziegenhain vnd Nidda/seinem G. H.

Mit einer vorrede D. Joh. Dryandels genant Eychman
Ordinarij Professoris Medici zu Marpurgt.

Inhalt des Bächlins volget nach den Vorreden.



No. 105 a. TITLE-PAGE OF STADEN'S WARHAFFTIGE HISTORIA; [1557(?)].

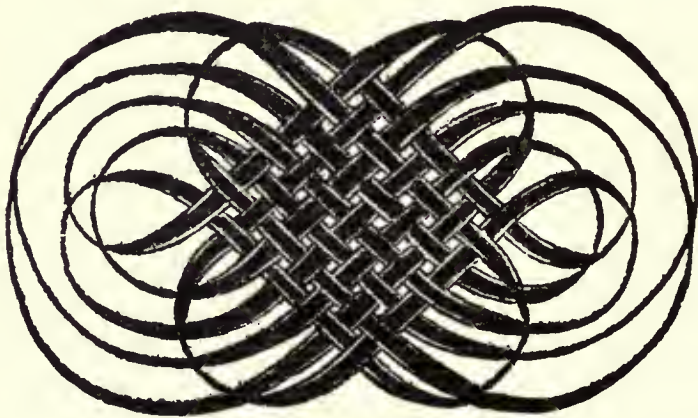
The preface is dated on Thomas's Day (21st of December, 1556) and the book was first printed at Marburg early in 1557. The woodcuts in the edition here described were used in the 1548 edition of Varthema, published at Frankfort on the Main, and have no relation to the text.

De Bry translated it into Latin and included it in his *Great Voyages*, Pt. III.

S Nun erwan ein junger Gesell were / der mit diesem
Schreiben vnd zeugen keinen genügen hette / Darmit
er nicht im zweiffel lebe / so neme er G. D. zu hilff / vnd
sahē diese reyse an / Ich hab im hierin kundschafft genug ge-
lassen / der spur volge er nach / Dem G. D. hilfft / ist die Wele
nicht zugeschlossen.

Dem Allmechtigen G. D. / der alles in allem ist
sey lob / ehr vnd preiß von Ewigkeit
zu Ewigkeit / Amen.

Bedruckt zu Francffurd am Mayn
durch Bengandt Han / in der
Schnurgassen zum
Krug.



No. 105 b. LAST PAGE OF STADEN'S WARHAFPTIGE HISTORIA; [1557(?)].

This is one of the most important books relating to South America, and deals chiefly with the Tupi Indians of Brazil. The author was a native of Hesse who sailed successively in Portuguese and Spanish vessels as a gunner. His first voyage covers the period from April 29, 1547 to October 8, 1548; the second from the 4th day after Easter, 1549 to Feb. 20, 1555. During his second voyage he was taken prisoner by the Tupi people in Brazil and spent nine months in captivity until rescued by a French vessel. The book is divided into two sections, the first giving an account of his life among the Indians; the second being devoted to a description of the customs of the savages. The truthfulness of his narration has been attested from the personal experiences of later travellers and writers.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 391; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 216; Brunet, 5: 504.

OVIEDO Y VALDEZ, GONZALO FERNÁNDEZ DE.

(b. 1478, d. 1557.)

LIBRO. XX. DELA SEGUNDA PARTE DE LA GENERAL HISTORIA DE LAS INDIAS. VALLADOLID, *Francisco Fernandez de Cordua*, 1557.

[106]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter; double columns, with side-notes, enclosed in rules; with woodcuts on recto of folios xxiiiij. and xliij. and verso of folio lix.; and with numerous ornamental woodcut initials.

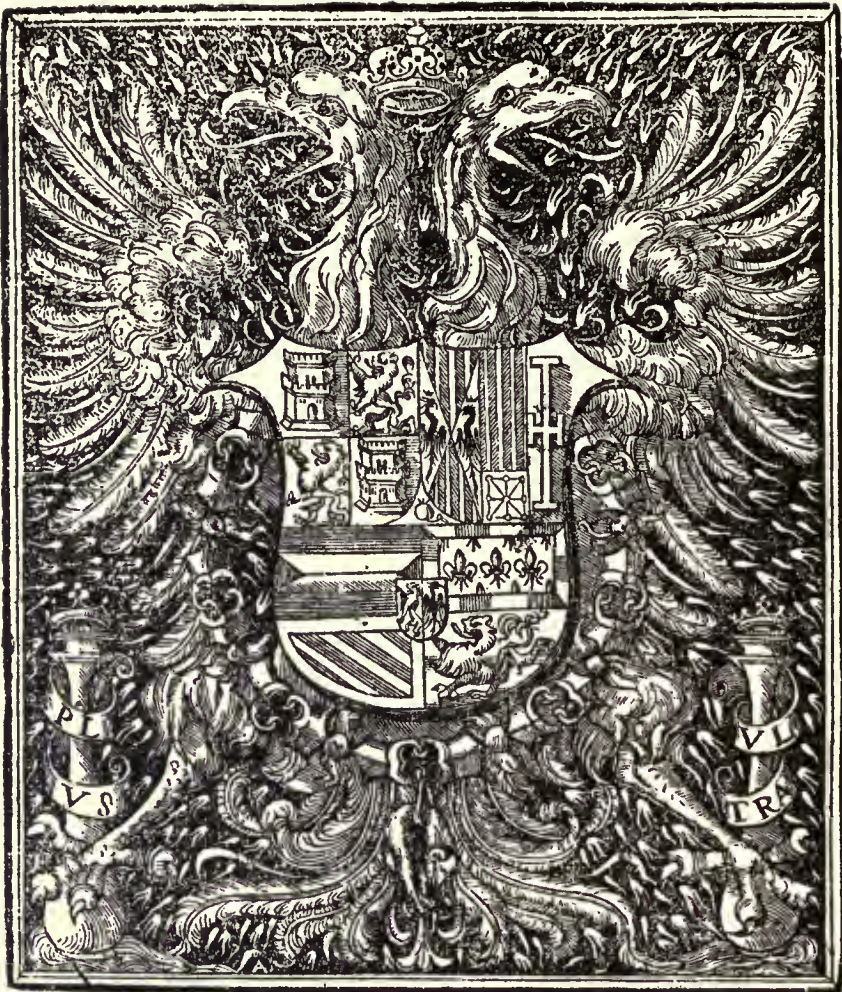
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves; total 64 numbered folios. Leaf H has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 106a], recto of folio j.; — [general preface, with heading] | ¶ Ptohemio. | . . . |, verso of folio j. to recto of folio iiiij.; — [preface to Book XX., with heading] | ¶ Ptohemio. ¶ El ptohemio pcedente es general dedicado al Emperador Rey nuestro señor. Y aqueste ptohemio es in | troducion del libro veynte de la general y natural hystoria de las | indias,

que es el primero desta segunda parte de la hystoria de | llas. | ¶ Introduction d'l libro veynte. ¶ |, recto and verso of folio iiiij.; — [text in double columns, in 35 chapters, the first with heading] | ¶ Capitulo. j. en que | se tracta de la persona del capitan | Fernãdo de magallans, y del famo | so y grande estrecho Aufral que | descubrio en la tãa firme: y del via- | ji que hizo por alli a la especieria ¶ yslas de Maluco. E d' la nao victo | ria ¶ bojo/o circuyo y anduvo la re | dondeza del vnuerfo. ¶. |, recto of folio v. to recto of folio lxiiij.; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 106b], recto of folio lxiiij.; — [blank], verso of folio lxiiij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1 1/8 x 8 inches. Bound in original limp vellum, red sprinkled edges.

The Lenox Library has a copy in which the "vij." of the date on the title-page and in the colophon appears to have been added with a stamp, after printing; and the lines of the colophon are different, as follows: | . . . Capitan Gonçalo | Hernandez de Ouedo. |. This is sometimes found bound up with the second edition of Oviedo (Salamanca, 1547) of which it is a continuation.



**Libro. xx. De la segunda parte de la general
 historia de las Indias. Escrita por el Capitan
 Donçalo Fernandez de Outedo, y Valdes. Al-
 cayde de la fortaleza y puerto de Sãcto Dõmin-
 go, de la isla Española. Cronista de su Magestad.
 Que trata del estrecho de Magallans.**

**En Valladolid. Por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua,
 Impressor de su Magestad. Año de. M. D. Lvij.**

The death of the author, while this work was in the press, prevented the publication of its remaining books. The manuscript of the rest of the work was scattered after Oviedo's death but was finally all brought together and the complete work printed for the first time in 1851-55 by the Spanish Government, with the addition of several maps, a biography of Oviedo, and a bibliography.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 346; HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 14.

¶ No se imprimió mas desta obra, por que murio el autor.

¶ Fenece el libro. xx.
De la segunda parte, de la general
Historia de las Indias, que escriuía el Capità Gonçalo Hernandez de Oviedo.

¶ Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua.
En este año de. **M. D. Lvij.**

No. 106 b. COLOPHON OF OVIEDO'S LIBRO. XX.; 1557.

THEVET, ANDRÉ. (*b.* 1502, *d.* 1590.)

LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE, AVTREMMENT
NOMMÉE AMERIQUE. PARIS, *Chez les heritiers de Maurice de la Porte*,
1557. [107]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *ā*, 8 leaves;
a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q,
r, s, t, v, x, y, z, A to T, each 4 leaves;
total 176 leaves. Leaf P *ijj.* is wrongly

marked O *ijj.*; and S *ijj.* and T *ijj.* have
no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See* No. 107], p. [*i.*];—
PRIVILEGE. |, p. [*ii.*];—[dedication,

LES
SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE
ANTARCTIQUE, AV-
trement nommée Amerique:& de
plusieurs Terres & Isles de-
couuertes de nostre
temps.

Par F. André Theuet, natif d'Angoulesme.



A PARIS,
Chéz les heritiers de Maurice de la Porte, au Clos
Bruneau, à l'enseigne S. Claude.

1557.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 107. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE
ANTARCTIQUE; 1557.

with heading] | A MONSEIGNEVR
MONSEIG. LE | REVERENDISSIME CAR-
DINAL DE | Sens, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp.
[iii.]-[v.]; — [odes, the first with heading] |
ESTIENNE IODELLE SEIGNEVR | DV
LIMODIN. A M. THEVET. |, pp. [vi.]-
[xi.]; — | PREFACE AVX LEC-
TEVRS. |, pp. [xii.]-[xv.]; — ADVER-
TISSEMENT AV LECTEVRE | PAR M.

DE LA PORTE. |, p. [xvi.]; — [text], folios
1-166; — | TABLE DES CHAPITRES |
. . . |, folios [167]-[168]. Folio 135 is
wrongly numbered 125.

With 11 full-page woodcuts and 30
smaller ones in the text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$
inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained
morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

Chapters 75 to 81 of this work relate to Canada. The edition of 1558, our next
number, was for a long time thought to be the first.

Thevet, a Franciscan friar, accompanied Villegagnon in 1555, when the latter
went to establish a French colony on the coast of Brazil. He was there but a few
months, but in that time gained a considerable knowledge of the manners and customs
of the natives, of which he tells us with some exaggerations in this fairly well-
written book. The wood-cuts which are after the school of Jean Cousin, Jean
Goujon, and Germain Pilon are admirable.

Winsor maintains that Thevet's reputation for veracity was poor, especially among
his contemporaries, and that it seems probable he never made the voyage along the
American coast, of which he here pretends to give us an account. This opinion is
strengthened by the fact that he makes no mention of the coast from Florida to what
he calls the River of Norumbega, and that his statements are generally vague and un-
satisfactory. Henry Stevens, on the contrary, says:

“André Thevet was a good, honest, credulous writer, who knew personally all
the contemporary French navigators to Canada and Brazil, and believed everything
they told him. His book therefore has great value as an honest record, but must be
read with care and caution.”

OTHER COPIES: Huth Library; and
Library of Congress.

391; Leclerc (1878), p. 430; Stevens,
Bibliotheca Historia, p. 185.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 3, *note*; also 8:

THEVET, ANDRÉ. (*b.* 1502, *d.* 1590.)

LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE, AVTREMMENT
NOMMÉE AMERIQUE. ANVERS, *Christophe Plantin*, 1558. [108]

Small 8vo. Printed in italics; with
side-notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q,
R, S, T, V, X, each 8 leaves; Y, 4
leaves; total 172 leaves. Leaves A 3,
A 5, and Y 3 have no signature-marks;
and Y 4 is wrongly marked Y 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 108], p. [i.]; — |
EXTRAIT DV PRIVILEGE. | [signed] / *Ph. de*
Lens. /, p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with head-
ing] | A MONSEIGNEVR | MONSEI-
GNEVR LE REVEREN-| *deffime Cardinal*
de Sens, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.];
— [odes, the first with heading] | ES-

L E S
S I N G V L A R I -
T E Z D E L A F R A N C E A N -
T A R C T I Q U E , A U T R E M E N T N O M -
m é e A m e r i q u e , & d e p l u s i e u r s T e r -
r e s & I l e s d e c o u v e r t e s d e n o -
s t r e t e m p s :



P A R F . A N D R E T H E V E T , N A -
T I F D ' A N G O V L E S M E




A A N V E R S ;

*De l'imprimerie de Christophle Plantin
a la Licorne d'or.*

1 5 5 8 .

A V E C P R I V I L E G E D U R O Y .

No. 108. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S SINGULARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE;
ANVERS, 1558.

T I E N N E I O D E L L E | S E I G N E V R D U L I M O -
D I N . A M . | T H E V E T . O D E . | , p p . [v .] -
[x i .] ; - / P R E F A C E A V X L E C T E V R S . / ,
p p . [x i i .] - [x v .] ; - | A D V E R T I S S E -
M E N T A V | L E C T E V R P A R M . D E L A |
P O R T E . | , p . [x v i .] ; - [t e x t] , f o l i o 1
t o r e c t o o f f o l i o 1 6 3 ; - |  T A B L E
D E S C H A P I T R E S / . . . | , v e r s o o f f o l i o
1 6 3 t o v e r s o o f f o l i o [1 6 4] .

Folio 16 is wrongly numbered 19 ; 57
is 59 ; 59 is 57 ; 65 is 67 ; 67 is 69 ; 69
is 71 ; 71 is 73 ; 97 is 99 ; and 99 is 97 .

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches.
Bound in the original vellum, with leather
ties. With a manuscript marginal note on
the recto of folio 40 .

The illustrations in this edition are reduced from those in the Paris edition of the previous year and are all engraved in reverse. They furnished De Bry with some of his most gruesome pictures. This is one of the early works issued by the celebrated Plantin Press, which had only recently (1555) begun printing.

Thirty-one pages (folios 146-161) are devoted to Canada and Newfoundland. The information contained in these pages was probably derived from Jacques Cartier. On folio 145 there is an account of *Baccalos* and the attempts of Cabot to “*dresser là vne nouvelle Angleterre.*” On folio 150, Thevet describes a certain “*herbe sechée*” put into the end of a hollow horn, “*laquelle ayans frottée entre leurs maïs, y mettèt le feu, et en reçoynèt la fumée par la bouche p l'autre bout du cornet. Et en prennèt en telle quâtité, qu'elle sort par les yeux et par le nez.*”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Lenox; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 31, note; Brunet, 5: 814.

THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQVE, AVTREMMENT NOMMÉE AMERIQVE. PARIS, *Chez les heritiers de Maurice de la Porte*, 1558. [109]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that of No. 107.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: title identically the same, except the date, as that of No. 107. Collation otherwise identically the same as that of the Paris edition of 1557 (our No. 107, q. v.).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ x 5½ inches. Bound in vellum. Library stamp,

with inscription “S· ELIGII· PARIS· BARNABIARVM·” on the title-page; vignette, on title-page, colored green, by hand, with some marginal notes in ink.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 30; Leclerc (1878), No. 1660; Brunet, 5: 814.

ZENO, CATERINO.

DE I COMMENTARII DEL VIAGGIO IN PERSIA . . . ET DELLO SCOPRIMENTO DELL'ISOLE FRISLANDA, ESLANDA, ENGROVELANDA, ESTOTILANDA, & ICARIA. VENETIA, *Francesco Marcolini*, 1558. [110]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 10 leaves; total 58 leaves. Leaf *Fiiij.* has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 110], recto of folio [1]; —[blank], verso of folio [1]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | AL REVERENDISSIMO | MONSIGNOR M. / DANIEL

BARBARO | [3 lines] |, recto and verso of folio [2];—[preface, with heading] | PROEMIO DE L'AVTORE|[5 lines] |, recto of folio [3] to verso of folio [5];— | ERROR I FATTI DAL COPPISTA |[23 lines]|, recto of folio [6];—[text, in two parts, the first with heading] | DE I COMMENTARII DEL | VIAGGIO IN PERSIA / SIA . . . / [2 lines] |, verso of folio [6] to verso of folio 43;—[blank], recto of folio [44];—[genealogical table, with heading] | ALBORO DELLA / FAMIGLIA ZENA |, verso of folio [44];—[text, with heading] / DELLO SCOPRIMENTO DEL / l' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engroueland Efto- / tilanda, & Icaria, fatto per

due fratel- / li Zeni M. Nicolò il Cavaliero, & / M. Antonio Libro Vno, col di- / segno di dette Isole. / [ornament] |, recto of folio 45 to recto of folio 58;—[printer's device and register], verso of folio 58. Folio 7 is wrongly numbered 6.

MAP: Folding map; inscription, at top: | CARTA DA NAVEGAR DE NICOLO ET ANTONIO ZENI FVRONO III [error for IN] TRAMONTANA LANO .M.CCC.LXXX·|; size, $11\frac{3}{16} \times 13\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch = 1° of latitude; facing verso of folio 58.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in olive green polished morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

Lenox duplicate copy.

Among the pre-Columbian discoverers of America, the Brothers Zeni occupy perhaps the most prominent place. It is claimed for them that, in the year 1380, they visited several islands which they called Frisland, Esland (Iceland), Engroneland (Greenland), and Icaria. The account of these voyages first appeared in this volume, published anonymously but which appears to have been compiled by Nicolò Zeno, the younger. It has given rise to much controversy; some maintaining that it is a fabrication, others that it contains the results of discoveries in the North Atlantic actually made by the two brothers Nicolò Zeno and Antonio Zeno, at the end of the fourteenth century.

The map accompanying the work bears the date of 1380, and is stated by the author to have been reproduced from an old manuscript chart left by his ancestors. It is evident from the form given to Greenland, that the maker had more reliable information concerning that land than any of his contemporaries. The lands lying southwest of Greenland are named Estotiland (Labrador) and Droga, the latter being the southeast portion of Labrador or perhaps Newfoundland. The map while incorrect in many respects is, in others, wonderfully accurate.

In 1873 the late Richard H. Major edited for the Hakluyt Society *The Voyages of the Venetian Brothers, Nicolò and Antonio Zeno*, which until recently has been considered the greatest authority in the English language upon the reputed travels of the Brothers Zeni. His investigations led him to decide that the good parts of the map are of the fourteenth century, gathered on the spot, while the false parts arose from the misapprehensions of the younger Zeno who put the book together. Baron Nordenskiöld, an Arctic explorer and practical navigator, published in 1883 the results of his exhaustive examination of the subject, in which he decides that the Zeni narratives are substantially true and that there was no published material in 1558 that gave so true a description of those regions.

Since the appearance of these works, several important ancient maps of the Northern regions have come to light. The finding of these, together with the ease of

reproduction by modern photographic processes, has given facilities for comparative cartographical study not attainable by the earlier writers. Benefitting by these advantages, Frederick W. Lucas has given us *The Annals of the Voyages of the Brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno* (London, 1898), a very exhaustive study of the entire literature of the subject, in which he has arrived at conclusions diametrically opposite to these reached by Major and others, viz. "That Zeno's work has been one of the most ingenious, most successful, and most enduring literary impostures which has ever gulled a confiding public."

To give emphasis to his arguments he has given us a translation of the original work with facsimiles of folios 45 to 58; a facsimile of Hakluyt's English version

DE I COMMENTARII DEL
Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno il K.
Et delle guerre fatte nell'Imperio Persiano,
dal tempo di Vssuncassano in qua.

LIBRI DVE.

ET DELLO SCOPRIMENTO
dell'Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engrouelanda, Esto
tilanda, & Icaria, fatto sotto il Polo Artico, da
due fratelli zeni, M. Nicolo il K. e M. Antonio,

LIBRO VNO.

CON VN DISEGNO PARTICOLARE DI
tutte le dette parte di tramontana da lor scoperte.

CON GRATIA, ET PRIVILEGIO,



IN VENETIA
 Per Francesco Marcolini. M D LVIII.

No. 110. TITLE-PAGE OF ZENO'S VIAGGIO; 1558.

of the story (1582); a translation from Ramusio's text (2 [1574], 222-225); reproductions of numerous contemporary maps; and a full bibliography of the literature of the subject, embracing nearly 400 titles.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, one lacking map); John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 1: 383; Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 15 (?); Winsor, 1: 72, 111, 114; Brunet, 5: 1532; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2930; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 822.

ALFONCE, JEAN. (b. —, d. c. 1547.)

LES VOYAGES AVANTVREUX DV CAPITAINE IAN ALFONCE, SAINCTONGEOIS. POITIERS, *Ian de Marnef*, [1559]. [111]

Small 4to. Preliminary leaves in roman; text in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 4 leaves; total 72 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 111], p. [i.]; — | *Ian de Marnef*, | AV LECTEUR. |, p. [ii.]; — [verses, with title] | A L'OMBRE DE SAINTEGELAIS. | [signed] | Sc. de S. M. |, p. [iii.]; — [verses, with heading] | *Ian de Marnef*. |, pp. [iv.]-[v.]; — | SONNET D'AL-

FONCE. |, p. [vi.]; — | BREF RECVEIL DV | PRESENT LIVRE. |, pp. [vii.]-[viii.]; — / ¶ DES MATIERES CONTE-*nues es Voyages auantureux du Ca- / pitaine Alfonse.* /, recto of folio 1; — / VOYAGES AVANTVREUX /, verso of folio 1 to verso of folio 68.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹/₁₆ × 5¹/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Trautz-Bauzonnet.

This work gives an account of the travels of Jean Alfonse who accompanied Roberval as chief pilot in the expedition to New France which left Rochelle, April 16, 1542.

This appears to be the First Issue of the undated edition and may be distinguished from the Second Issue by the last paragraph on the verso of folio 68, which reads as follows:

“ Fin du present liure, composé & ordonné par Ian Alfonse pilote expérimenté en la plus part des choses narrees en ce liure, natif du pays de Xaintonge, pres la ville de Cognac. Et ce fut fait a la requeste de Vincent Aymard, marchant du pays de Piedmont, escriuant pour luy Maugis Vumenot, marchât d'Honfleur.”

The Second Issue (Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 2), differs from the First in substituting for the words, “ *en la plus part des,*” the word “ *es*”; and for “ *Et ce fut fait,*” the word “ *Fait.*” The Lenox Library copy (the Quaritch-Kalbfleisch copy) of this issue has at the end 28 leaves (a to g iiij.) containing | *Les Tables de la | DECLINATION OV ESLOI- | gnement que fait le Soleil de la ligne | Equinoctiale chacun iour des quatre ans.* |, by Olivier Bisselin.

The dated edition of 1559 (Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 3), of which there is also a copy in the Lenox Library, has 9 lines on the title-page with the Privilege

on the verso, below which appears, / *Le present Liure ha esté acbeué d'imprimer le 2. iour / du mois de May en l'an 1559.* | This latter copy also contains the appended leaves, a to g iij.

Later editions appeared at Rouen, 1578 (Harrisse, No. 4); Rochelle, c. 1585; Rochelle, c. 1590; Rouen, 1602, etc.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this issue.

REFERENCES: Baxter, *Jacques Cartier*, p. 396, No. 3; Winsor, 4: 68; Brunet, 1: 178.

L E S
Voyages auantureux
 DV CAPITAINE
 IAN ALFONCE,
 Sainctongeois.



**Auec Priuilege
 du Roy.**

A Poitiers, au Pelican, par Ian de Marnef.

NO. 111. TITLE-PAGE OF ALFONCE'S VOYAGES; [1559].

THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

HISTORIA DELL'INDIA AMERICA DETTA ALTRAMENTE FRANCIA
ANTARTICA. VINEGIA, Gabriel Giolito de'Ferrari, 1561. [112]

Small 8vo. First Italian Edition. Printed in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, **, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 200 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 112], recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — [dedication, with heading] | ALL' ILLVSTRISS. | ET ECCELLENTIS- | SIMO SIGNORE, / IL SIGNOR PAOLO / GIORDANO ORSINO, / GVISEPPE HOROLOGGI. / [dated]



HISTORIA
DELL'INDIA AMERICA
DETTA ALTRAMENTE
FRANCIA ANTARTICA,
DI M. ANDREA TEVET;
TRADOTTA DI FRANCESE IN
LINGVA ITALIANA. DA
M. GIUSEPPE HOROLOGGI



CON PRIVILEGIO.



IN VINEGIA APPRESSO GABRIEL
GIOLITO DE' FERRARI.
M D L X I.

No. 112. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S HISTORIA; 1561.

. . . *Di Venetia il XIII. di / Agosto. MDLXI.* /, recto of *ij. to verso of [*vij.]; — | TAVOLA DELLE | COSE NOTABILI, | [2 lines] |, recto of ** to verso of [***vij.]; — [text in two books, with heading] | HISTORIA DELLA | INDIA AMERICA, | ALTRIMENTE CHIAMATA LA | FRANCIA ANTARTICA, | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-363; — | REGISTRO. | [3 lines] | [colophon] | IN VINEGIA APPRESSO | GABRIEL GIOLITO DE' |

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*, No. 871; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower*

FERRARI. MDLXI. | [conventional tail-piece] |, p. [364]; — [printer's device] |, p. [365]; — [blank], p. [366]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [Z vij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{10}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1873. Title-page extended in outer lower corner. The binder has incorrectly bound leaves *Mij.* to [*Mvi.*], the recto pages reading 183, 181, 187, and 185, respectively.

Collection, p. 294, No. 77; Winsor, 4: 31, note; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1547; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2655.

THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

THE NEW FOUND VVORLDE, OR ANTARCTIKE. LONDON, *Henrie Bynneman for Thomas Hacket*, 1568. [113]

Small 4vo. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, A, each 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 8 leaves; T, 4 leaves; total 148 leaves.

Leaves L iij. and T ii. have no signature-marks; and Q ii. is wrongly marked Q iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 113], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | ¶ To the right honorable / *Sir Henrie Sidney, Knight . . .* / [7 lines] | [signed] / *Thomas Hacket.* /, pp. [iii.]-[vi.]; — | ¶ An Admonition to the | Reader. |, p. [vii.]; — [2 poems, the first, with heading] / *In prayse of the Author.* /, p. [viii.]; — [Thevet's dedication, with heading] | ¶ To my Lord the Right | *reuerend Cardinall of Sens.* . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. [ix.]-[xi.]; — | ¶ A Preface to the Reader. |, pp. [xii.]-[xvi.]; — [text, in 83 chapters], recto of folio [1] to recto of folio 138; — | ¶ The Table of the | Chapters

of this | present Boke. |, verso of folio 138 to recto of folio [140]; — [colophon] | ¶ Imprinted at London, in Knight- | rider strete, by *Henry Bynneman*, for | *Thomas Hacket.* | 1568. |, recto of folio 140; — [blank], verso of folio 140.

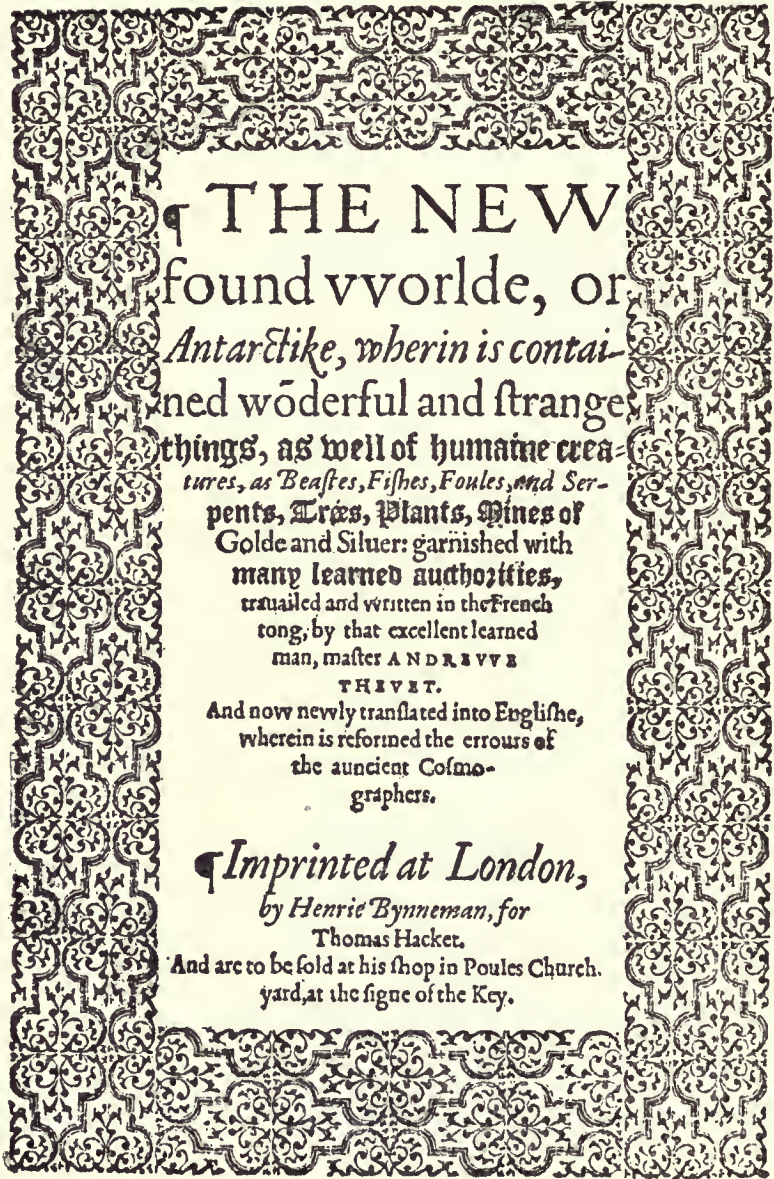
Folio 39 is wrongly numbered 32; 43 is 36; 67 is 69; 69 is 77; 103 is 74; and 120 is 102.

The running head-lines of the Dedication to the "Right Reverend Cardinal of Sens" read | THE PREFACE | TO THE READER. |. The head-lines show many variations in spelling and capitalization.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ by 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. Lower corner of folio 122 torn off; "of the ilandes of madera" written in lower margin of recto of Fol. 11; some numbers on verso of Fol. 71; and a few scrawls on verso of last leaf; also a marginal note on recto of folio 93.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2: 298; Winsor, 4: 31, note; Lowndes, 5 (1869), p. 2664; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2656; Dibden, *Typographical Antiquities*, 4: 583.



No. 113. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S NEW FOUND WORLDE; 1568.

HAWKINS, Sir JOHN. (b. 1532, d. 1595.)

A TRVE DECLARATION OF THE TROVBLESOME VOYAGE . . .
TO THE PARTIES OF GUYNEA AND THE WEST INDIES.

LONDŌ, by Thomas Purfoote for Lucas Harrifon, 1569.

[113 A]

Small 8vo. Printed in black-letter, with side-notes in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 113 A], recto of [A. j.]; —[blank], verso of [A. j.]; —[text, with heading] | ¶ Here followeth a note or / declaration of the trouble- | some voyage, made with the Ie- | fus, the Mynton & foure other

ship- | pes to the parties of Guynea & | the weste Indies in the years | 1567. and 1568. by | Iohn Haukins. |, recto of A. ij. to verso of [B. vij.]; — | FINIS. / John Haukins. | [type-ornament tail-piece], verso of [B. vij.]; —[1 blank leaf], [B. viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3½ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. Side-notes on the verso of leaf [B. vj.] clipped by the binder.

This is the earliest book written and printed in the English language that relates to the adventures and explorations of an Englishman in any part of America; all other books of earlier date being translations from other languages.

Hawkins was one of the first Englishmen to engage in the slave traffic. During his first voyage, in 1561, he went to the coast of Guinea and secured a cargo of negroes, after which he sailed to the West Indies, where he traded them off with the Spaniards. On his return from his second voyage, in 1564–65, he stopped at Laudonnière's colony, in Florida, and gave it much needed relief. Of his two earlier voyages no contemporary printed account is known.

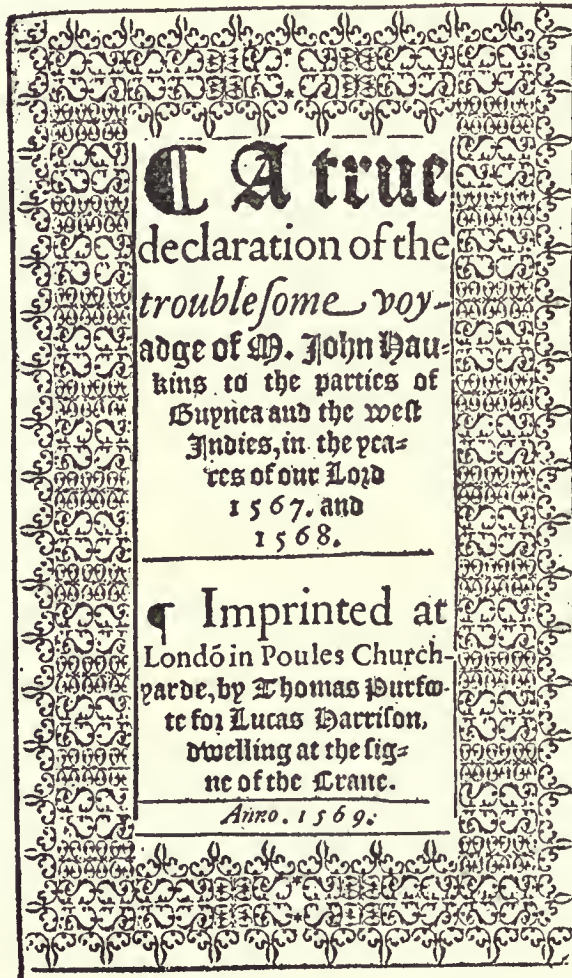
This is his own account of his third voyage, begun October 2d, 1567, with a fleet of six ships. Of these, one, the *Jesus*, was furnished by Queen Elizabeth herself, and another, the *Judith*, was commanded by Sir Francis Drake, a kinsman of Hawkins. The fleet sailed to Sierra Leone, where between four and five hundred negroes were obtained. He here plundered some Portuguese merchantmen of more than 70,000 pieces of gold, after which he sailed for the West Indies. As on his previous voyages, he was obliged to use force before the Spaniards would trade with him. At Rio de la Hacha, Cartagena, and other ports, he disposed of a large part of his cargo and started to sail for home. Soon after a terrific storm arose which drove the fleet into the harbor of San Juan de Lua (Vera Cruz) on the coast of Mexico. The day after it had entered the port (September 17th) a Spanish fleet of thirteen ships appeared off the coast. After protracted negotiations, a peaceful agreement was arrived at, and the Spanish fleet entered the harbor. Notwithstanding the agreement, on the 24th the Spaniards attacked the English fleet. Hawkins valiantly defended his ships, but being overwhelmed by the superior force of his antagonists lost all of them except two small vessels. The *Jesus*, his flag-ship, being disabled, Hawkins transferred himself to the *Minion*, one of his smaller ships, in which he finally escaped to sea. The *Judith*, with Drake in command, was the only other English ship that escaped. After many privations and sufferings, Hawkins at length

“arriued in Mounts baye, in Co:rnwale ȳ xxv. of the same moūth [January, 1568/9] praised be god therfoze.”

Hawkins closes his narrative with these lines:

“¶ If all the miseris and troublesome affayzes of this so:owefull voyadge shoulde be perfectlye and throughe wriitten, there shoulde nede a paynfull man with his penne, and as greate a tyme as he had that wrote the liues and deathes of the martyrs.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum. to 1640, 2: 782; Winsor, 3: 78; Sabin, 8, REFERENCES: Hazlitt, *Bibliographical Collections and Notes* (1887), p. 106; British Museum, *Catalogue of Early English Books* No. 30954; Lowndes, *Bibliographer's Manual*, 2 (1869): 1014; Watt, *Bibliotheca Britannica*, 1: 475 t.



NO. 113 A. TITLE-PAGE OF HAWKINS' TRUE DECLARATION; 1569.

COLUMBUS or COLOMBO, FERNANDO. (b. 1488, d. 1539.)

HISTORIE . . . DELLA VITA, . . . DELL'AMMIRAGLIO D. CHRISTOFORO COLOMBO. VENETIA, *Francesco de' Franceschi Sanese*, 1571. [114]

Small 8vo. First Edition. Preliminary matter mostly in roman; text in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 8 leaves, c, 4 leaves (the last, blank and lacking), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Hh, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 268 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 114], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [dedication, with heading] | AL MOLTO MAG^{CO} S^R | IL S. BALIANO | DI FORNARI, *Giuseppe Moleto.* / [dated] | Da Venetia il di 25 d'Aprile del 1571 |, recto of a ij. to verso of a iij.; — [alphabetical index, with heading] | TA

HISTORIE Del S. D. Fernando Colombo;

*Nelle quali s'ha particolare, & vera relatione
della vita, & de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio
D. CHRISTOFORO COLOMBO,
suo padre:*

Et dello scoprimento, ch'egli fece dell'INDIE
Occidentali, dette MONDO NUOVO,
hora possedute dal Sereniss.
Re-Catolico:

*Nuouamente da lingua Spagnuola tradotte nell'Italiana
dal S. Alfonso Ploa.*

CON PRIVILEGIO.



IN VENETIA, M D LXXI.
Appresso Francesco de' Franceschi Sanese.

No. 114. TITLE-PAGE OF COLUMBUS' HISTORIA; 1571.

VOLA DELLE COSE | PIV DEGNE. | [2 lines] |, recto of a iij. verso of [b vij.]; — | TAVOLA DE' CAPITOLI. | [2 lines] |, recto of [b viij.] to recto of [c iij.]; — / *Errori corfi nel corfo dell' impressione / di questo volume.* | [19 lines] |, verso of [c iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [c iij.]; — [text, with heading] | LE HISTORIE | Del Sig. Don Fernando | Colombo, | [8 lines] |, recto of folio

1 to verso of folio 247; — [1 blank leaf], [h viij.].

Folio 42 is wrongly numbered 30; 44 is 35; 46 is 32; and 48 is 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{13}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Mas-son-Debonnelle.

This work was translated from the original manuscript in Spanish, which was never printed.

The author was the illegitimate son of Christopher Columbus. He accompanied his father on his fourth and last voyage (1502-1504) and seems to have been with him when he died; therefore being a witness to some of the events which he relates. He returned to Spain and collected the library of printed books and manuscripts, now known as the *Biblioteca Colombina*, at Seville, where he spent the remainder of his life. He wrote several memoirs besides this life of his father, the original text of which is lost. This book, despite the efforts of some writers to prove it a forgery, still remains the only source of information upon many events in the life of Columbus.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in most of the large libraries; that in the Lenox Library containing the two genuine blank leaves.

REFERENCES: Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, 3: 6; Winsor, 2: 65; Fumagalli,

Bibliografia, No. 85; Leclerc (1878), No. 138; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 279; Sabin, 4, No. 14674; HARRISSE, *Notes on Columbus*, p. 24; Rich. No. 47.

MOLINA, ALONSO DE. (b. 1496, d. 1584.)

ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA. Mexico, *Pedro Ocharte*, 1571. [115]

Small 8vo. Printed in black-letter; 24 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves. Leaf c 2 is wrongly marked 2 c; c 4 is 4 c; and sheet k is marked K, k 2, K 3, and K 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 115], recto of [a]; — [4 privileges to print, the first beginning] | EN la ciudad de Mexico. | a veinte y dos dias d' mes | de Junio de Mill y quinientos y setenta y vn. . . . |, [etc.; the 3d dated] | . . . Mexico. a. 26. de. Junio. de. 1571. | [signed] | Fray Francisco de Ribera. | Comifario general. |, verso of [a] to verso of a 3; — [epistle dedicatory, with head-

ing] | ¶ Al muy excelente feñor, don Martin Enrriquez visorey desta nueva España. . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] | Fray Alonso de Molina. | [dated] | . . . Hecha en el conuento de sant Francisco de Mexico. a | diez dias del mes de Junio. de Mill | y quinientos y setenta y vn. Años. |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 4; — | Ptologo. |, recto of folio 5 to verso of folio 5; — | ¶ Argumento. |, verso of folio 5 and recto of folio 6; — | ¶ Diuision del libro. |, recto and verso of folio 6; — [text], verso of folio 6 to verso of folio 82; — [second part, with heading] | ¶ *Segunda parte del arte dela lengua / Mexicana, y castellana.* /, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 35.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Title-page extended on lower margin and upper outer corner, a portion of the vignette and

some letters in facsimile, also some letters on the verso of title-page; a 2 is extended on the outer margin; a 3, folios 1, 2, and 34 (second series) are extended on lower outer corners.

The first printed grammar of the Mexican language.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Icazbalceta, *Bibliografica Mexicana*, No. 58; Sabin, 12, No. 49868; Brunet, *Supplément*, 1: 1087.

**Arte de la lengua Mexi-
canay Castellana, compuesta por el muy re-
uerendo padre fray Alonso de Mo-
lina de la orden de Señor.
Sant Francisco.**



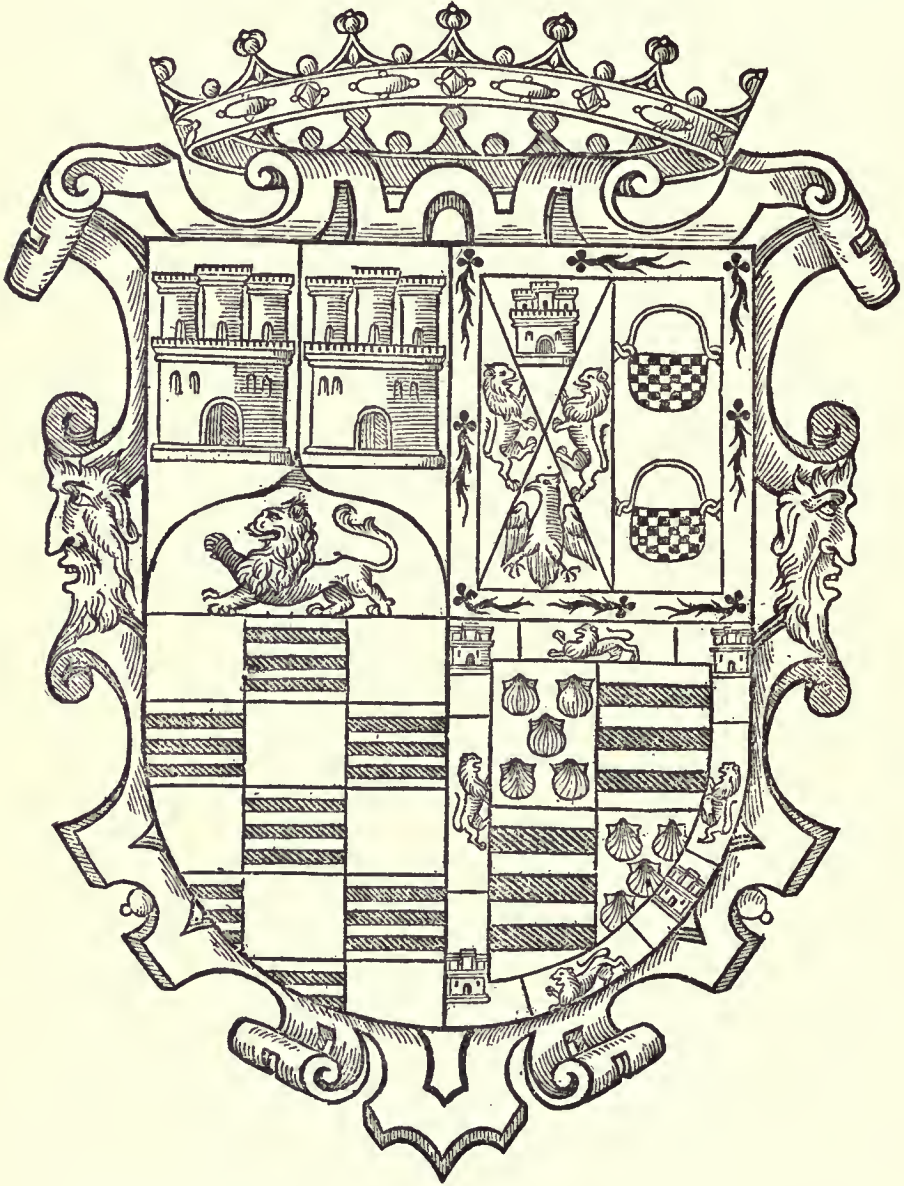
En Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte. 1571

No. 115. TITLE-PAGE OF MOLINA'S ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA; 1571.

VOCABVLARIO

EN LENGVA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA, COM-
puesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina, dela
Orden del bienauenturado nuestro Padre sant Francisco.

DIRIGIDO AL MVY EXCELENTE SENOR
Don Martin Enriquez, Visorrey de la nueua España.



EN MEXICO,
En Casa de Antonio de Spinosa.

1571.

No. 116 a. FIRST TITLE-PAGE OF MOLINA'S VOCABVLARIO; 1571.
Reduced; original 9½ × 5½ inches.

MOLINA, ALONSO DE. (b. 1496, d. 1584.)

VOCABULARIO EN LENGVA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA. MEXICO,
Antonio de Spinosa, 1571. [116]

Folio. Second Edition. Printed in roman; double columns; 56 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ✕, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, K, l, m, n, o, each 8 leaves; p, 10 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A to T, each 8 leaves; V, 10 leaves; total 290 leaves, as follows: [Part I.] — 126 leaves; [Part II.] — 164 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is marked A 2; and g 2 is wrongly marked g 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [Part I.] — [title, as reproduced; See No. 116 a], recto of [✕]; — [licenses, the first, with heading] | LICENCIAS. | [signed] | Don Martin Enriquez. | [2 lines] | [dated]. . . Fecho en Mexico, a. xxxj. di- | as del mes de Oetubre, de mill e quinientos e fefenta y nueue Años. |, verso of [✕]; — [dedication, with heading] | ¶ AL MVY EXCELENTE SENOR DON MARTIN ENRIQVEZ, | [3 lines] | [signed] | Fray Alonso | De Molina. | [dated] | . . . Hecha enefte Conuento de Sant | Francisco, de Mexico, a quatro dias del | mes de Mayo, Año de 1571. |, recto and verso of ✕ 2; — | ¶ PROLOGO | al Leñtor. |, recto and verso of [✕ 3]; — | ¶ AVISO PRIMERO. |, [etc.], verso of [✕ 3] to verso of [✕ 4]; — [text, in double column], recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 118; — | ¶ COMIENÇA LA CVENTA, SEGVN LA | lengua Mexicana. |, verso of folio 118 to verso of folio 121; — | [woodcut, with prayer of 4 lines below], recto of folio [122]; — [prin-

ter's device, as reproduced; See No. 116 b], verso of folio [122].

[Part II.] — [title, as reproduced; See No. 116 c], p. [i.]; — | ¶ PROLOGO | al Leñtor. |, p. [ii.]; — | ¶ AVISO PRIMERO. |, [etc.], pp. [ii.] — [iv.]; — [text, in double columns], recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 162; — [colophon] ¶ SOLI DEO HONOR ET GLORIA. | ¶ AQVI HAZEN FIN LOS DOS VOCABVLARIOS, EN LENGVA CASTE | llana y nahual o Mexicana que hizo y recopilo el muy Reuerendo padre, fray Alonso de Mo- | lina: dela orden de señor san Francisco. Imprimieronfe enla muy insigne y gran ciudad | de Mexico: en cafa de Antonio de Spinosa. enel Año de nuestra redëpcion. de. 1571. | [printer's device, as reproduced; See No. 116 b] | [colophon in Mexican, 6 lines] |, recto of folio 162; — [woodcut, with | IHS | in the center], verso of folio 162.

First Part: folio 43 is wrongly numbered 34 (but correct in Lenox Library copy); 44 is 45; and 55 is 47. Second Part: folio 30 is wrongly numbered 22, and 33 is 35 (but correct in Lenox Library copy).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ by 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Writing on the title-page, and manuscript notes on the margins of the three following preliminary pages; last leaf of the first part, containing the woodcut on recto and the printer's mark on the verso, extended on the four margins.

The Murphy copy.

This is a second and enlarged edition of the author's work with the same title (Icazbalceta, No. 23), published at Mexico in 1555.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Long Island Historical Society; Library of Congress; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Icazbalceta, *Bibliografica Mexicana*, No. 60; Sabin, 12, No. 49867; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, Nos. 285 and 286.

VOCABVLARIO

EN LENGVA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA, COM-
puesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina, dela
Orden del bienauenturado nuestro Padre sant Francisco.

DIRIGIDO AL MUY EXCELENTE SENOR
Don Martin Enriquez, Visorrey desta nueva España.

¶ Signasti domine seruum

tuum Franciscum:

¶ Signis redēptionis nostre.



¶ Indorum nimia te fecit prole parentem.
Qui genuit moriens, quos pater alme foues.

Confixus viuis, langues: cum mente reuoluís.
Vulnera, cum spectas, stigmata carne gens.

EN MEXICO,
En Casa de Antonio de Spinosa.

1571

No. 116 c. SECOND TITLE-PAGE OF MOLINA'S VOCABVLARIO; 1571.
Reduced; original 10 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

INFIRMITATE



No. 116 b. PRINTER'S DEVISE IN MOLINA'S VOCABVLARIO; 1571. Exact size.

GILBERT, *Sir HUMPHREY.* (b. c. 1539, d. 1583.)

A DISCVRSE OF A DISCOVERIE FOR A NEW PASSAGE TO CATAIA. LONDON, by *Henry Middleton for Richarde Ibones*, 1576. [117]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; long lines; 29 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, ¶¶, ¶¶¶, each 4 leaves; ¶¶¶¶, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 44 unnumbered leaves. Leaves ¶¶¶.ij., ¶¶¶.iiij., and C.iiij. have no signature-marks.

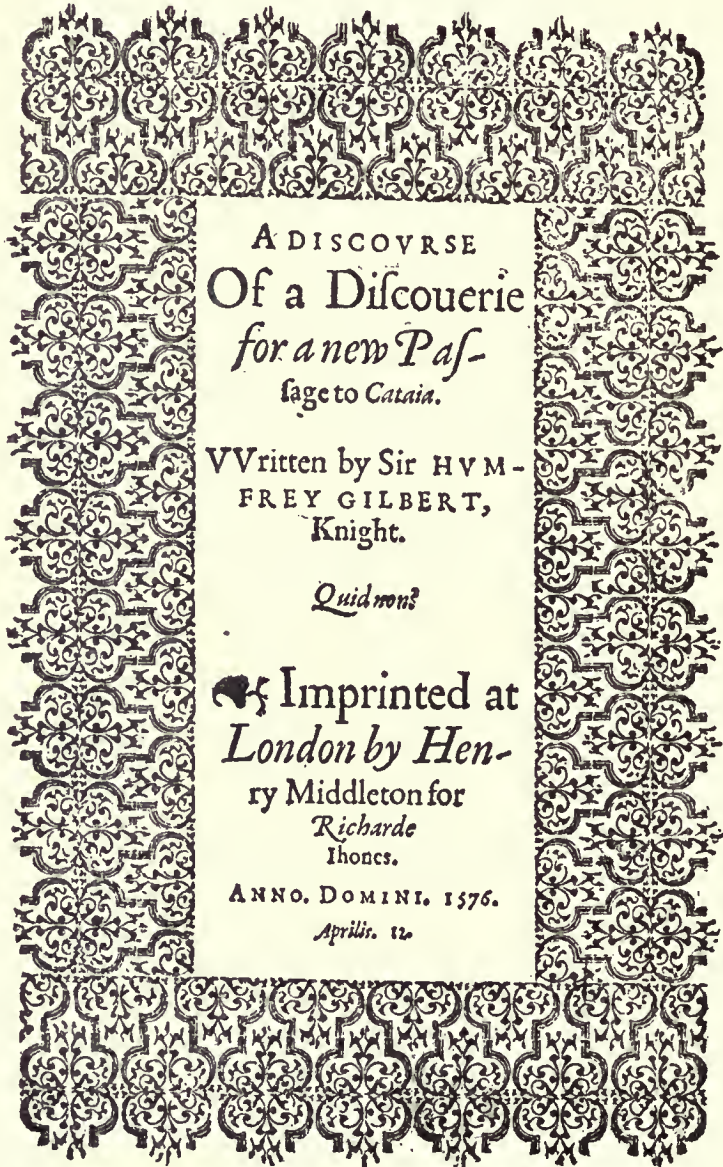
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 117], recto of [¶.j.]; — [blank], verso of [¶.j.]; — | GEORGE GASCOIGNE | Esquire to the Reader. |, recto of ¶ ij. to verso of ¶¶¶.j.; — | ¶. These Bokes are to be folde | at the shop of Richard Iones, | at the VVest ende of Saint Pauls | Church, betweene the Brasen Piller, | and Lollards Tower. | O ¶. O |, verso of [I.ij.].

GILBERT, . . . |[3 lines]|, recto of ¶¶¶.iii. to verso of ¶¶¶¶.i.; — | The Table of the matters con- | teyned in euerie Chapter | of this Booke. |, recto and verso of ¶¶¶¶.ij.; — [text, with heading] | To proue a passage by authori- / tie to be on the Northside of / AMERICA; to goe to CATAIA, | China, and the East India.&c. |, recto of B to verso of I.j.; — | ¶. Faultes escaped in the | printing. | [7 lines]|, recto of [I.ij.]; — [woodcut of a sphere], verso of [I.ij.]; — [colophon] | ¶. These Bokes are to be folde | at the shop of Richard Iones, | at the VVest ende of Saint Pauls | Church, betweene the Brasen Piller, | and Lollards Tower. | O ¶. O |, verso of [I.ij.].

MAP: A cordiform map of the world, with inscription | A GENERAL MAP,

MADE ONELYE FOR THE | PAR-
TICVLER DECLARATION OF | THIS
DISCOVERY. | ; size 8 x 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; fac-
ing last page of Table.

CONDITION: Size 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
Bound in red crushed levant, black morocco
doublure, gilt edges; by Pratt. Map backed
with muslin.



NO. 117. TITLE-PAGE OF GILBERT'S DISCOVRSE; 1576.

This book, which is an essay to prove the practicability of the Northwest Passage, is credited with giving a new impulse to English explorations. It had exerted some influence in manuscript copies before being printed. Gilbert, who was drowned in the shipwreck of the *Squirrel*, off the coast of Newfoundland in 1583, is renowned as the first Englishman who attempted to found a colony in the New World.

The poet George Gascoigne was not only largely instrumental in publishing this book, but wrote the introduction and a prophetic sonnet; the latter, as follows:

*Men praise Columbus for the passing skil
Which he declared, in Cosmographie,
And nam'd him first (as yet we cal him still)
The 2. Neptune, dubb'd by dignity.
Americus Vesputius, for his paine,
Neptune the 3. ful worthely was named,
And Magellanus, by good right did gaine,
Neptune the 4. ful fitly to be famed.
But al those three, and al the world beside,
Discovered not, a thing of more emprice,
Then in this booke, is learnedly descride,
By vertue of my worthie friendes deuce.
Yf such succeſſe, to him (as them) then fall,
Neptune the 5. we iustly may him call.*

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2: 256; Winsor, 3: 201; *ibid.*, 2: 452; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 304; Collier, *Rarest Books*, 2: 55-56.

MAGALHAENS GANDAVO, PEDRO DE. (*fl.* 16th century.)

HISTORIA DA PROVINCIA SÃCTA CRVZ. LISBOA, Antonio Gonfaluex, 1576. [118]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 48 numbered folios. Leaf D 2 is wrongly marked D 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; *See* No. 118 a], recto of folio [1];—[approval, 6 lines, with heading] | Aprouaçam. | [signed] | Francisco de Gouuea. | [dated] | . . . oje dez de Nouembro de 1575. | [second part, 6 lines, signed] | Manoel de Coadros. | [dated] | . . . 1575. . . . |, verso of folio [1];—

[poems, the first with heading] | ♣ Ao muito illustre fenhor Dom | LIONIS PEREIRA . . . | . . . tercetos | de Luis de Camões. |, recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 4;— [letter, with heading] | ¶ AO MVITO ILLVSTRE SENHOR | DOM LIONIS PEREIRA, | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 4;— | PROLOGO AO LECTOR. |, recto and verso of folio 5;—[text, in 14 chapters, the first with heading] | ♣ Capit. Primeiro, De como se def- / cobrio esta prouincia, & a razam porque se deue / chamar Sancta Cruz, & nam / Brasil. /,

recto of folio 6 to recto of folio 48 ; — [colophon, as reproduced ; See No. 118 b], recto of folio 48 ; — [blank], verso of folio 48. Folio 2 is wrongly numbered 3 ; 35 is 34 ; and 41 is 38.

ILLUSTRATIONS : Full-page copperplate engraving of a monster on verso of folio 32 and a woodcut on the verso of folio 40.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in old limp vellum.



No. 118 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MAGALHAENS' HISTORIA ; 1576.

The Sunderland copy.

Except the description of Brazil in Ptolemy (Rome, 1508), this is the earliest comprehensive account of the region now known under that name, and gives an interesting account of the natives of that country. Southey apparently had never heard of it when he wrote his *History of Brazil*.

The author is reputed to be one of the most elegant writers of the Portuguese tongue. He passed some years in America, and hence wrote from personal observation. His work is the first history of the Portuguese discovery of Brazil and covers the first fifty years of their settlement there, bearing the same relation to Portuguese America that Oviedo's work does to Spanish America. The work is of excessive rarity, no copy of it being known in Portugal.

The copy in the Lenox Library (The Ternaux copy) has the following six lines on the verso of the title-page not contained in the one here described: | Podefe imprimir esta obra, por nam fer prejudi- | cial em coufa algũa, antes muy conueniente pera | fe poder ler: ẽ Lisboa a 4. de Feureiro de 1576. | [signed] / *Christouão de Matos.* |

Vendense em casa de Ioão lopez liureiro / na rua noua. |

These lines, not being parallel with the twelve lines above them, would seem to belong to a later issue.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Sabin, 11, No. 43794; John Carter Brown, Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. *Catalogue*, 1, No. 307; Field, *Indian*

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 349; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28481; *Bibliography*, No. 999; *Bibliotheca Grenwilliana*, 2: 427; Ternaux, No. 121.

**Impresso em Lisboa, na officina de Antonio
Gonzalez. Anno de 1576**

No. 118 b. COLOPHON OF MAGALHAENS' HISTORIA; 1576.

EDEN, RICHARD. (b. c. 1521, d. 1576.)

THE HISTORY OF TRAVAYLE IN THE VVEST AND EAST INDIES.

LONDON, *Richarde Iugge*, 1577.

[119]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter with side-notes in the same; running head-lines and the epistle in roman; proper names and quotations in the text in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (.), 4 leaves; **℥**, 6 leaves; A, B, each 4 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Ooo, each 8 leaves; total 482 leaves. Leaf **℥** iii. is wrongly marked **℥** iii.; Ii ii. is II ii.; Ii iii. is II iii.; Xx ii. is Yy ii.; and Iii ii. is III ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 119], recto of [(.)]; —[blank], verso of [(.)]; — / *To the ryght noble and excellent / Lady, the Lady Brigit, Countesse of Bed- | forde, . . .* | . . . | [signed] *Richarde VVilles.* / [dated] | . . . *At London the 4. day. of Iuly, 1577.* |, recto of (.) ii. to verso of **℥** ii.; — | R. VVilles Preface vnto the Reader, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of **℥** iii. [wrongly marked **℥** iii.] to verso of **℥** v.; — [half-title] / *Certayne Preambles here folowe, gea- / thered by R.*

Eden, for the better vn- / derstanding of the whole worke. /, recto of [2 vi.]; — [blank], verso of [2 vi.]; — [discovery of the Indies], folio 1 to verso of folio 6; — *To the moste noble prince and catholike kynge, Charles, Peter Martyr . . .* | . . . [dated] | . . . From Madrid, the day be- | foze the Calendes of October, | In the yere of Christi | M.D.XVI. |, verso of folio 6 to verso of folio 7; — [The Three Decades of the New World, by Peter Martyr.], recto of folio 8 to verso of folio 148; — / *Of Cuba, Hispaniola, and other Ilands* | in the VVest Indies feas: . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 148 to recto of folio 173; — | . . . the contentes | . . . | of all the . . . Decades. |, verso of folio 173 to verso of folio 184; — [preface to Oviedo's History, with heading] | R. E. To the Reader. |, recto of folio 185; — [Oviedo's dedication, with heading] | To the most hygh and myghtie prince Charles, the fyft of | that name, . . . | [8 lines] |, verso of folio 185 to verso of folio 186; — [text], recto of folio 187 to verso of folio 229; — [title] | ¶ FOR.M. CAP. FVRBY- | SHERS PASSAGE BY THE | NORTH- | VVEST. | OF CHINA IN CATHAYO. . . | [6 lines] | BY RICHARDE WILLES./, recto of folio 230; — [preface, with heading] | For. M. Captayne Furbishers passage by the Northwest | To the . . . | Lady Anne, Countesse of VVarwyke. |, verso of folio 230 to recto of folio 236; — [reports of the province of China, by Willes, the dedication, with heading] | To the right wor- | shipfull . . . / M. Elizabeth | Morisyn. | [dated] / At London the 21. of February. 1576. |, verso of folio 236; — [text, with heading] | Certayne reportes of the prouince China, learned through | the Portugalles there imprisoned, and chiefly by the | relation of Galeotto Perera, . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of folio 237 to recto of folio 253; — | ¶ Of the Ilande Giapan, and | other little Isles in the East Ocean. / By R. Wylls. /, verso of folio 251 to verso of folio 260; — | Of the Northeast frostie Seas, . . . | declared by the Duke of | Mofcouia his ambassadour, . . . | . . . | likewise of the viages of that worthie old man | Sebastian Cabote,

. . . | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 261 [wrongly numbered 254] to verso of folio 318; — [letter of Edward VI., to the kings and princes of the East, 1553, in Latin and English], verso of folio 318 to recto of folio 320 [wrongly numbered 400]; — [The voyages of Perfia, traueiled | by the merchauntes of London, . . . | . . . In | the yeeres 1561. 1567. | 1568. |, recto of folio 321 to recto of folio 336; — ¶ The two viages made out of Englande into Guinea in | Affricke, . . . | [2 lines] | 1553. |, verso of folio 336 to verso of folio 353; — [half-title] / *The Nauigation and vyages of Lewes Vertomannus, . . .* | [2 lines] | . . . In the | yeere . . . 1503, . . . | [3 lines] / *Translated . . .* / . . . by *Richard Eden.* | In . . . 1576. |, recto of folio 354; — [preface, and text of Varthema's navigations], verso of folio 354 to verso of folio 421; — | Of the hygher East India, called India | Tercera, or Treciera. |, recto of folio 422; — [blank], verso of folio 422; — | Of the prices of precious stones and Spices, with theyr | weightes and meafures, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 423 to recto of folio 429; — [The Epistle of Maximilian of Transylvania, and a brief declaration by Antonio Pigafetta, 1519, with heading] | Of the voyage made by the Spany- | ardes round about the world. |, verso of folio 429 to the verso of folio 447; — | ¶ The debate and stryfe betweene the Spanyardes and | Portugales, for the Diuision of the Indies, . . . | . . . and also for the Ilands of Mo- | lucca, . . . | . . . by *Fran- / cisco Lopes de Gomara.* /, recto of folio 448 to recto of folio 452; — [Bull of Pope Alexander VI., in Latin and English], verso of folio 452 to verso of folio 456; — | An Abridgement of P. Martyr his 5. 6. 7. and 8. Decades, | and particulerly of Ferd. Cortesius conquest | of Mexico, by R. VV. |, recto of folio 457 to verso of folio 466; — [errata], recto of Ooo iii. to recto of [Ooo v.]; — | The Table |, verso of [Ooo v.] to the verso of [Ooo viii.]; — [colophon] | Imprinted at London by Rychard | Iugge. Anno. 1577. / *Cum Priuilegio.* / (. . .) |, verso of [Ooo viii.].

Folio 24 is wrongly numbered 42; 27 is 29; 29 is 27; 55 has no folio number;

59 is 56; 90 is 84; 96 is 86; 99 is 96; 403; 405 is 404; 406 is 405; 407 is
 127 is 128; 131 is 139; 132 is 133; 133 414; 408 is 415; 411 is 410; 412 is 411;
 is 141; 155 is 148; 156 is 149; 218 is 413 is 412; 432 is 431; and 463 is 436.
 128; 234 is 233; 235 is 237; 244 is 244; CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$
 251 is 253; 261 is 254; 262 is 254; 271 inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained
 is 274; 272 is 274; 320 is 400; 398 is morocco; by Faulkner. Many leaves un-
 397; 399 is 398; 400 is 399; 401 is 408 trimmed at the foot of the page and some
 (or 403); 402 is 409; 403 is 402; 404 is on the fore edges.

THE
History of Trauayle
 in the
VWest and East Indies, and other
countreys lying eyther way,
towarbes the fruitfull and ryche
Moluccaes.
 As
Moscoula, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Egypte,
Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Catbayo, and
Giapan: VVith a discourse of
the Northwest pas-
sage.

In the bande of our Lorde be all the corners of
 the earth. Psal. 94.

Gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by
Richard Edm.

Newly set in order, augmented, and finished
by Richarde VVilles.

¶ *Imprinted at London*
 by Richarde Iugge.
 1577.

Cum Privilegio.

No. 119. TITLE-PAGE OF EDEN'S HISTORY OF TRAVAYLE; 1577.

George Wilbraham copy, with ex-libris.

This volume is not a reprint of the edition of 1555, though, like that, the larger portion is taken up with Peter Martyr's *Decades of the New World* and Oviedo's *History of the West Indies*. It contains a number of important additions not to be found in the earlier edition, and appeared after the death of Eden, which took place in 1576. It was "Newly fet in order, augmented, and finished by Richard VVilles," who mentions the part he took in the work in the Dedicatory Epistle to the Countess of Bedford.

The following portions, contained in the edition of 1555, are omitted in this :

- (1.) Eden's Latin Epistle and Preface to the Reader ; 37 preliminary pages.
- (2.) Of the uniuerfal carde and newe wo:ld; folio 214.
- (3.) Of the Pole Antartike and the starres abowt the same [being extracts from Vespuccius and Corsali]; folios 244-248.
- (4.) Other notable thynges as touchynge the Indies [by Gomara and Sebastian Cabot]; folios 320-324 only; the rest, though included, being broken up and rearranged.
- (5.) A demonstration of the roundnesse of the Earth [by Eden]; folio 324.
- (6.) What credit owght to bee gyven to wryters as touchynge the woorkes of nature [by Diodorus Siculus]; folios 324-325.
- (7.) Of the generation of mettales and their mynes [by Biringuccio; with Eden's preface and an extract from Diodorus Siculus]; folios 325-343.
- (8.) The maner of fyndynge the Longitude of regions [by Gemma Phrysius]; and, A newe maner of fyndynge the Longitudes of regions; folios 360-361.

In this edition are added for the first time :

- (1.) Willes' Epistle and Preface to the Reader ; 16 preliminary pages.
- (2.) For M. Captayne Furbishers passage by the Northwest [by Willes]; folios 230-236.
- (3.) Certayne reportes of the prouince *China* [by Willes]; folios 237-251.
- (4.) Of the Ilande Giapan, and other litle Isles in the East Ocean [by Willes]; folios 251-260.
- (5.) The voyages of Perfia, traueiled by the merchauntes of London; folios 321-336.
- (6.) *T'be Nauigation and vyages of Lewes Vertomannus* [translated by Eden]; folios 354-421.
- (7.) An Abridgement of P. Martyr his. 5. 6. 7. and 8. Decades, and particularly of Ferd. Cortefius conquest of Mexico [by Willes]; folios 457-466.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox (2); Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliographia*, No. 984; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 922; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 312; Rich, No. 57.

SETTLE, DIONYSIUS.

A TRVE REPORTE OF THE LASTE VOYAGE INTO THE WEST AND NORTHWEST REGIONS, &c. WORTHILY ATCHIEVED BY CAPTEINE FROBISHER. LONDON, *Henrie Middleton*, 1577. [119 A]

Small 8vo. First Edition. Text printed in black-letter, with side-notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 4 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves. Leaf A. ij. is marked *A. ij.*; and A. iij. is A. iii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See No. 119 A*], recto of [A.]; — [poem in praise of Frobisher, with heading] | ¶ *A RYTHME DECASYLLABI- / call, vpon this last luckie voyage of worthie / Capteine Frobisher. 1577.* / [4 stanzas of 7 lines each; signed] | Abraham Fleming. |, verso of [A.]; — [dedicatory epistle, with heading] | ¶ To the Right honourable | and my singlar good Lord, George Earle of | *Cumberland, Baron Clif- / ford, Lord of Skipton and / Vesseie*: his humble seruauent Dionyfe Settle, | wifeth the fulnesse of all | perfect felicitie. |[signed]

| Your Lorpships moft hum- | ble seruauent to commaund, | Dionyfe Settle. |, recto and verso of *A. ij.*; — | To the Christian | Reader. |, recto of *A. iii.* to verso of [A. iij.]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | ¶ A true report of Cap- | teine Frobisher his last voyage into | the West and Northwest regions, | this pref-ent yere 1577. With | a description of the people | there inhabiting. |, recto of B. to recto of [D. iij.]; — [blank], verso of [D iij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. With the numbers 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, written, in ink, on the recto pages of leaves B. to D. ij. Side-notes on leaves C. ij., D., and [D. iij.] clipped by the binder.

The Humphrey Dyson copy, with his autograph on the title-page.

In the Grenville copy in the British Museum is a manuscript note, as follows:

“I have seen a second edition of Settle’s True reporte of the same year 1577, with some slight alterations in the same number of twenty-four leaves, but with different signatures, the second having eight leaves each of the three letters, A. B. C. whereas the first has four signatures, A. B. C. D. of which the first and last have only four leaves each. In B vi. of the first edition instead of ‘Richd. Coxe gunner,’ the second edition in B ii. has ‘Jackman and A. Dier masters mates.’ To B vii. of the first Edition after ‘God’s visitation,’ is added at B iii. of the second edition an account of their taking possession of the land, and of authority given by Frobisher to Fenton, Yorke and Best his Lieutenant during his absence up the country. The Text of the first edition is resumed in the second edition at the words ‘whoso maketh’ which begin the verso of B viii. [should be vii.] of first Edition, a sentence is added to B v. of the second ed. to say that Best left in the natives tent a letter to the men that he had lost the year before: to the following sentence at line 10 of the same page of first ed. are added in the second ed. ‘Master Philpot and all the gentlemen went ashore determined to see.’”

This is an account of Frobisher’s second voyage, which lasted from May 26th to September 20, 1577. To the two little barks, the *Gabriel* and *Michael*, with

which he had made his first voyage, was added "one of the Queenes Maiesties shippes, called *The Aide*, of nine scoze tunne, oꝛ there aboutes."

The writer says, in his dedication:

"I haue both boldly passed the limittes of my duetie, and also vnlearnedly taken vpon me to set foorth some thing worthie notice, in this last voyage of our Capteine and Generall, Maister Martine Frobisher, your Honours worthie Countrie man: vnder whome (as your Honours vnworthie seruant) I was one in the said voyage. By his great diligence, the voyage is worthily finished: whereby I am perswaded, that he will refell the rehearsall of those opprobrious wordes, namely, that, All euill cōmeth from or hath originall in the North: not onely he, but many worthie subiectes more.

"I haue published this scantling, vnder the noble title of your Honor, to whom I offer the same in dedication: which, though it be not decorated with good learning, apte for the setting foorth of so notable a matter: yet, the same is beautified with good will and trueth."

On the 16th of July, says the writer, "we came within the making of land, whiche land our Generall, the yeare befoze, had named *The Queenes foreland*, beeing an Island, as we iudge, lying neere the supposed continent with *America*: & on the other side, opposite to y^e same, one other Island called *Halles Isle*, after the name of the Maister of our shippe, neere adiacent to the firme land, supposed continent with *Asia*. Betweene the which two Islandes, there is a large entrance oꝛ streight, called *Frobishers streight*, after the name of oure Generall, the first finder thereof. This said streight, is supposed to haue passage into the Sea of *Sur*, which I leave vnknowne as yet."

The writer gives a very interesting account of the Esquimaux and their manners, habits, customs, food, etc., as follows:

"They ate their meate all rawe, both fleshe, fishe, and foule, oꝛ something per-boyled with bloud & a little water, whiche they dꝛinke. Foꝛ lacke of water, they wil eate yce, that is hard frozen, as pleasantly as we will doe Sugar Candie, oꝛ other Sugar.

"If they, foꝛ necessities sake, stand in neede of the pꝛemisses, such grasse as the countrie yeeldeth they plucke vppe, and eate, not deintily, oꝛ salletwise, to allure their stomaches to appetite: but foꝛ necessities sake, without either salt, oyles, oꝛ washing, like brutish beasts deuoure the same. They neither vse table, stoole, oꝛ table cloth foꝛ comelineffe: but when they are imbꝛued with bloud, knuckle deepe, and their kniues in like soꝛt, they vse their tongues as apt instruments to licke them cleane: in doeing whereof, they are assured to loofe none of their victuals."

On the 4th of August they reached "the East shoare, and anchored in a fayze Harboꝛough named *Anne Warrwickes sound*, vnto whiche is annexed an Islande both named after the Countesse of Warrwicke, *Anne Warrwickes sound and Isle*.

"In this Isle, our Generall thought good, foꝛ this voyage, to frayght both the Ship and Barkes, with sūche Stone oꝛ Gold minerall, as he iudged to counteruaile the charges of his first, and this his second Nauigation to these contries, w^{ch} sufficient interest to y^e venturers, wherby they might bothe be satisfied foꝛ this time, and also in time to come, (if it please God and our Pꝛince,) to expect a much moꝛe large bene-

fit, out of the bowells of thofe Septentrionall Paralels, which long time hath concealed it felf, til at this prefent, through the wonderfull diligence, & great danger of our Generall and others, God is contented with the reuealing thereof. It rifeth fo abundantly, that from the beginning of Auguft, to the 22. thereof, (euery man following the diligence of our General) we rayfed aboute 200. tunne, whiche we iudged a reafonable fraight for the Shippe and two Barkes, in the fayde *Anne Warrwicks Ifle*. . . .

“The 23. of Auguft, after wee had fatiffied our mindes with frayght fufficient for oure veffels, though not our couetous defires, with fuch knowledge of the countrie people and other commodities as are before rehearfed, the 24. therof wee departed thence: the 17. of September we fell with y^e lands end of England, and fo to *Milford hauen*, from whence our General rode to the Court, for order, to what port or hauen to conduct the fhippe.

“We loft our two Barkes in the way homeward, the one, the 29. of Auguft, the other, the 31. of the fame moneth, by occasion of great tempeft and fogge. Howbeit, God reforted the one to *Bristowe*, and y^e other making his courfe by *Scotland* to *Yermouth*.”

“An edition of fifty copies in small quarto, corresponding with the original edition, page for page, except that Roman letters are used, was printed in PROVIDENCE, for Mr. JOHN CARTER BROWN, in 1868, for private distribution.”—JOHN CARTER BROWN, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 315.

Of contemporary accounts of and works relating to Frobisher's Voyages, the following are in the present collection:

Settle, Dionysius. *A true reporte of the lafte voyage into the Weft and Northweft regions &c.* 1577. London, 1577. (Our No. 119 A.)

Churchyard, Thomas. *A Prayfe, and Reporte of Maifter Martyne Forboifbers Voyage to Meta Incognita.* London, 1578. (Our No. 120 A.)

Churchyard, Thomas. *A welcome home to Mafter Martin Forbuſber in his Difcourſe of the Queenes Maiefties entertainment in Suffolke and Norffolke.* London, [1578]. (Our No. 120 B.)

Ellis, Thomas. *A true report of the third and laſt voyage into Meta incognita.* London, [1578]. (Our No. 120 C.)

Settle, Dionysius. *La Nauigation du Capitaine Martin Forbiſber Anglois.* [Geneva], 1578. (Our No. 121.)

Best, Captain George. *A True Difcourſe of the late voyages of difcouerie, for the finding of a paſſage to Cathaya.* LONDON, 1578. (Our No. 122.)

Settle, Dionysius. *Historia Nauigationis Martini Forbiſſeri Angli Prætoris ſive Capitanei, A. C. 1577.* Hamburgi, 1675. (Our No. 638.)

Richard Willes in the Second Edition of Eden's *Decades*, entitled *The Historie of Trauayle in the VVeſt and Eaſt Indies* (our No. 119), gives, in a letter addreſſed to Lady Anne, Counteſſe of Warwick (folios 230-236), arguments in favor of and againſt the exiſtence of a Northwest Paſſage.

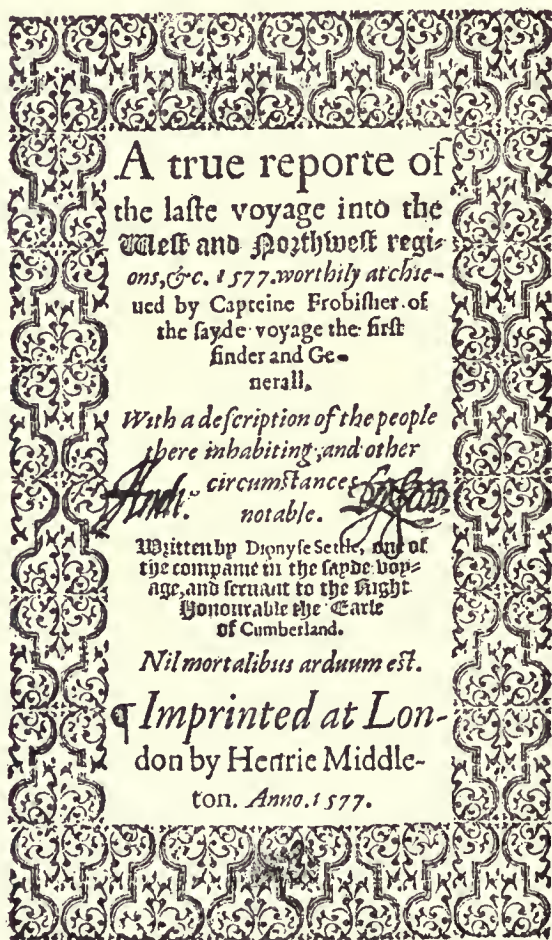
Of the different ways of reaching the Moluccas, he ſays: “A fourth way to goe vnto theſe aforesayde happy Ilandes *Moluccæ*; Syr *Humfrey Gilberte*, a learned and

valiant Knyght, discourfeth of at large in his new passage to *Cathayo*, [our No. 117] and was attempted the last yeere by your Ho. seruaunt. M Cap. *Furbisher*, presently takyng vpon him with his company fully to discouer the same, and is now, if I be not deceyued, ready for his [second] voyage." — p. 231.

After summing up what previous writers have said, he concludes: "M. Furbishers prosperous voyage, and happie returne, wyl absolutely decide these controuerfies, and certaynely determine where the whole passage lieth, . . ." — p. 236.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and *Catalogue*, 1, No. 315; Lowndes, 4 (1869): John Carter Brown Libraries. 2246; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 656;

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 79341; Watt, *Bibliotheca Britannica*, 2: 846 s. Winsor, 3: 102; John Carter Brown,



No. 119 A. TITLE-PAGE OF SETTLE'S TRUE REPORTE; 1ST EDITION; 1577.



ZARATE or ÇARATE, AUGUSTIN DE. (b. 1493, d. c. 1560.)



HISTORIA DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO Y CONQUISTA DELAS PROVINCIAS DEL PERU. SEVILLA, *Alonso Escriuano*, 1577. [120]

Small folio. Second Spanish Edition. Printed in roman characters, two columns to the page, excepting the first four leaves which are in long lines; headings of chapters and dedication in italics; the latter portion of the work in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 4 leaves, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; 1 leaf of errata, without signature-mark, inserted between P 7 and P 8; total 125 leaves.

Leaf F 5 has no signature-mark; H 2 is wrongly marked G 2; L 2 is L 3; and P 2 is P 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 120], recto of [¶]; —[license, beginning] | Concede fu Magestad a Martin Nucio, que el folo pueda impri | mir este libro, . . . | . . . por tiempo de cinco año, . . . |, [etc.], verso of [¶]; —[license, beginning] | EL REY. | POR quanto por parte de vos el Contador Agustín de Çarate nos | fue fecha relacion diziendo que el año de quarenta y tres yendo por | nuestro mãdado por contador general delas prouincias del Peru, . . . |, [etc.], recto of ¶ 2; —[dedication, with heading] |  A LA MAGESTAD  | del Rey de Ingla-

terra . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of ¶ 2 and recto of [¶ 3]; —[preface to the Reader, with heading] |  Declaracion de la dificultad que al- | gunos tienen, en aueriguar por donde pudieron passar al Peru las | gentes que primeramente lo poblaron. |, verso of [¶ 3] to verso of [¶ 4]; —[text, in 7 books, with heading] |  HISTORIA DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO Y CONQUISTA DELA PROVINCIA | del Peru, y de las guerras y cofas señaladas enella, acaecidas hasta el | vencimiento de Gonçalo Piçarro, y de fus fecazes, | que en ella se rebelaron contra fu | Magestad. |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 117; —[contents, in double columns, with heading] | TABLA DE LOS CAPITV | los deste presente libro. |, recto of folio [118] to recto of folio [120]; — | ERRATAS. | [31 lines] |, 1 leaf, verso blank, inserted between folios [119] and [120]; —[blank], verso of folio [120].

Folio 17 is wrongly numbered 18; 51 is 31; and 97 is 96.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum; | Stephanus Balurius Cutelensis |, written in ink, in old handwriting, on the lower margin of title-page.

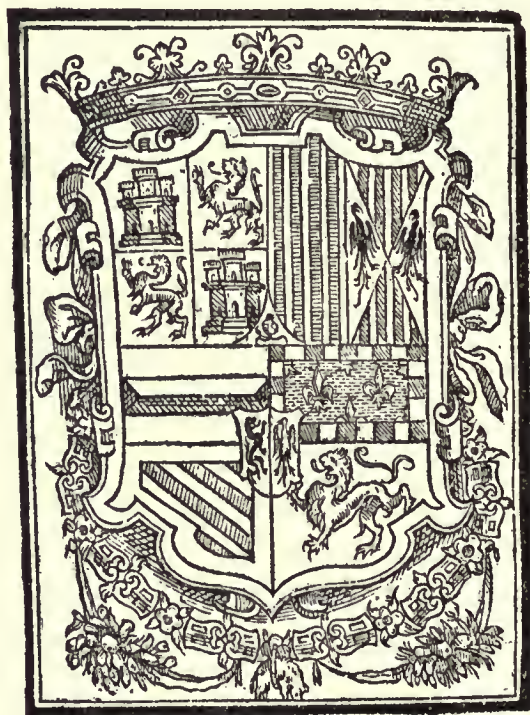
This is the second Spanish edition and the one most frequently sought for and valued, though not better than the first which appeared at Antwerp in 1555 (our No. 103).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Lenox (without leaf of errata); John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Salva, *Catálogo*, 2, No. 3425.

HISTORIA
DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO
Y CONQUISTA DE LAS PROVINCIAS
del Peru, y de los successos que en ella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, hasta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos reynos: y de las cosas naturales que en la dicha prouincia se hallan dignas de memoria. La qual escreuia Augustin de Carate, Contador de mercedes de su Magestad, siendo Contador general de cuentas en aquella prouincia, y en la de Tierra firme.

Imprimiose el año de cinquenta y cinco en la villa de Auuers por mandado de la Magestad del Rey nuestro señor, y con licencia de la Magestad Casarea, y agora se torna a imprimir con licencia de la Magestad Real, auiendo se visto y examinado por los señores del suppremo Consejo de Castilla, como parece por la real cedala que esta en la segunda hoja de este libro.



EN SEVILLA
En casa de Alonso Escriuano. Año de
M. D. LXXVII.
CON PRIVILEGIO.

CHURCHYARD, THOMAS. (b. c. 1520, d. 1604.)

A PRAYSE, AND REPORTE OF MAISTER MARTYNE FORBOISHERS
VOYAGE TO META INCOGNITA. LONDON, for Andrew Maunfell,
1578. [120 A]

Small 8vo. Text printed in black-
letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A., B., C.,
each 8 leaves (the last lacking); total 24
unnumbered leaves. Leaf B. iii. is wrongly
marked A. iii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 120 A], recto of
[A. i.]; — [blank], verso of [A. i.]; —
[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | To the
right honorable mai|ster Secretarie VVilfon:
Thomas|Churchyard presenteth this booke /
and wifheth encrease of |vertuous fame, and
de- /sired felicitie. | [signed] | Yours humbly
at commandment: / Thomas Churchyard. /
[dated] | From the Courte the laste of
Aprill. /, recto of A. ij. to verso of A. iiij.;

— [type-ornament tail-piece], verso of
A. iiij.; — [text, with heading] | [type-orna-
ment head-piece] | A discourfe of the
valiant | Voyage to Meta Incognita. |, recto
of A. v. to verso of [C. vii.]; — | FINIS. /
The tenth of Maye. [1578. | [type-orna-
ment tail-piece] |, verso of [C. vii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3½
inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges;
by Rivière. With the number “3”
written in ink at the bottom of the title-
page; and with the numbers 1, 3, 5, 7, 9,
11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29,
31, 33, 35, 37, written in ink on the recto
pages of leaves A. v. to [C. vii.]; the head-
lines of many leaves clipped by the binder.

The Humphrey Dyson copy, with his autograph on the title-page.

The British Museum has two copies one of which has the leaf C 8 at the end,
containing a short poem, entitled “the partyng of frendes.”

During his first voyage, June 7 to October 9, 1576, Frobisher found and
carried back to England a quantity of ore which was picked up on one of the islands
which he visited. The prospect of discovering profitable gold-mines aided him much
in securing the fitting out of his second expedition. To the *Gabriel* and *Michael*,
his ships during his first voyage, was added the *Aide*, fitted out by the Queen. The
expedition sailed on May 26, 1577, and returned September 20th. It is an account
of this second voyage that Churchyard here describes. He begins by saying:

“THE first labour and verfes in the behalfe of Maister *Forboysbers* voyage, pro-
cured my pen after the farewell giuen to him (and his valliant companions) to falute
them with a welcome home, Likewise in verfe, so soone as thei here feuerally and
saffely ariued. And now confideryng their greate venter and hazard and callyng to
mynde the trauaile of *Collumbo*, *Theuet*, *Gabotba*, *Magelanus* and others (notozious
in nauigatiō, and singularly giuen to good exercife and studie) I thought it necessarie
foꝛ the encoꝛagement of any foꝛward minde (feruyng foꝛ the maintenāce of a cō-
monwealth) to shewe a litle at large the goodnes that riseth by traueiling abꝛoade,
and commoditie that commeth by seekyng out suche foiles and Countries, as maie
make our councitriemen here happie at home. . . .

“Now vnder coꝛrection, was not this a valiaunt aduenture, to take in hande a
voyage neuer failed befoꝛe, (but by one *Gabotba* whiche hereafter I will speake of)

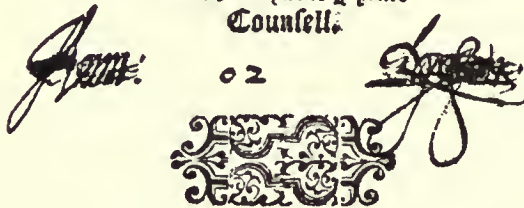
and in this failyng to incounter fuche huge mountaines of Ice, and passe the same fo orderlie and so soone, without any probable certaintie of a happy successe and safe retourne. . . .

“And so: that I haue fo:rgotten some necessary members, and furtherers of this journey (whose charges and diligence is great) and other notable & prosperous voyages, I praie you pardon me, though here I p:esente too your good commendation their names, and because Maister Mighel Locke hath alwaies furthered Maister Fo:boishers, I maie not omitt his paine and willyng expences, but byng to rememb:ance the merites of so wo:thie a Marchaunt.

“I call to minde in like maner how a Knight called fir Hew Willowbie, moued to feke *Cattaie*, and b:ing home some newes thereof, perished in the ente:prise, but though he be dead, his fame maie bee reuiued, and freshely liue in our memo:ies.

**A Prayle , and Reporte
of Maister Martyne Forboishers
Voyage to META INCOGNITA.
(A name giuen by a mightie and most
great Personage) in which praise
and reportie is written diuers
discourses neuer published
by any man as yet.**

**Now spoken of by Thomas Churchyard
Gentleman, and dedicated to the right
honorable W. Secreterie Wilson,
one of the Queenes Maiesties
most honorable Priuie
Counsell.**



**Imprinted at London for
Andrew Haunsell in Paules
Churchyard at the signe
of the Parret.**

NO. 120 A. TITLE-PAGE OF CHURCHYARD'S PRAYSE, AND REPORTE OF
MAISTER MARTYNE FORBOISHERS VOYAGE TO META INCOGNITA; 1578.

“There were of his companie that founde out *Moscovia* at that p̄fente tyme, whiche men ought not altogether to bee foꝛgotten. I knewe my self twoo notable menne of them, the one called Chancelar, and the other Boꝛrowes, whiche Chancelar especially was the odde man of his tyme, foꝛ matters touchyng the Sea.

“Maister Hawkins and Maister Jenkinson, foꝛ many greate traualles, are here to be honoured with the reste, that haue gone foꝛward in any famous aduentures.

“These men and many moe of excellent wittes and p̄actizes, were knowne and tried in the raigne of that noble yonge P̄ince Kyng Edwarde the fixte, and were furnished with goodly shippes, at whiche tyme was considered, that greate vesselles liyng idle at Gillyngham, spent and consumed muche in keepyng and reparyng, and in the ende but rotted awaie, without any p̄ofit oꝛ pleasure sp̄yng from them, and that in sailyng abzoade, might b̄yng home cōmodities innumerable.”

Comparing Frobisher's voyage with Cabot's, he says :

“And albeit that this ioꝛney is a speciall thing to be spoken of, yet in reading *Belle Foreſt* in the second Tome and other Authours, I finde that *Gabotba* was the firſte in Kyng Henrie the ſenenth's daies, that diſcouered this froſen land oꝛ Seas, frō fixtie ſeuē towards the Noꝛth, and from thence towards the South along the coſt of *America*, to thirtie ſixe degrees and a halfe, as it is affirmed in the ſixth booke of the *Decade*.

“This beeing doen (at that ſeaſon) foꝛ the diſcouerie of *Cattaye*, auouched by the Spaniſhe *Decades* and other bookes & Authoꝛs of as great credit.

“But this *Gabotbaes* labour robs no peece of p̄aiſe from maister Foꝛboyſhers, foꝛ *Gabotba* made but a ſimple rehearfall of ſuch a ſoyle.

“And Maister Foꝛboyſher makes a perfaite p̄oofe of the Mines & p̄ofite of the countrie. By whiche action he encoꝛageth ſondꝛie good ſubiects to ſearch out the ſecretes of naturall cauſes and hidden Treasures, kept foꝛ wante of exerciſe in Nauigation from our knowledge and vſe.”

OTHER COPIES : We can trace but two other copies, both of which are in the British Museum.

REFERENCES : British Museum, *Catalogue of Early English Books to 1640*, 1 : 383 ; Winsor, 3 : 36, 204 ; Sabin, 4, No. 13034 ;

Lowndes, 1 (1869) : 450 ; Collier, *Handbook to Early English Literature*, p. 107 ; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1 : 147 ; *Bibliotheca Heberiana*, 4, No. 312 ; Watt, *Bibliotheca Britannica*, 1 : 225g.

CHURCHYARD, THOMAS. (b. c. 1520, d. 1604.)

A DISCOVRSE OF THE QUEENES MAIESTIES ENTERTAINEMENT
IN SVFFOLK AND NORFFOLK. LONDON, *Henrie Byneman*, [1578].
[120 B]

Small 4to. Side-note on recto of D.ij.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A., B., C., D., E., F., G., H., I., K., each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine) ; L., 4 leaves ; total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 120 B], recto of [A.] ; —[blank], verso of [A.] ; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the righte vvorshipfull |

Maister Gilbert Gerrard, the Queenes Maiesties Attourney General, Thomas Churchyard Gent. fendeth this signe of good will, and wisheth encrease of worthy fame. | (.'.) |, recto of A. ij. to recto of [A. iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [A. iiij.]; — [To the Reader.], recto of B. to verso of B. ij.; — [conventional tail-piece], verso of B. ij.; — [text, mixed prose and verse, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | ¶ The entertaynement of the Queenes Maiestie into Suffolke, and Norffolke. | [signed] | ¶ Tho. Churchyard. /, recto of B. iiij. to recto of H. ; — FINIS |, recto of H. ; — [supplementary address, beginning] | GOod Reader, I had almost forgotten the names of the Gentlemen that the Queene made Knyghtes in Suffolke and Norffolke . . . | [4 lines] | Their names follow. / [15 names, in a single column] | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of H. ; — [verse, with heading] | ¶ A matter touching the Journey of Sir Humfrey / Gilbert Knight. |, recto

of H. ij. to verso of K. iiij.; — FINIS. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of K. iiij.; — [1 blank leaf], [K. iiij.]; — [verse, in italics, with heading] | A welcome home to Maister Martin Frobusher, and all those Genlemen and Souldiers, that haue bene with / him this last iourney, in the Countrey called (Meta incognita) whiche welcome was written since | this Booke was put to the Printing, and ioyned to the / same Booke, for a true testimony of Churchyardes good will, for the furtherance of | Mayster Frobushers fame. /, recto of L. to recto of [L. iiij.]; — [postscript, in prose; signed] | Thomas Churchyarde. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto and verso of [L. iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5¾ inches. Bound in half brown morocco, red edges. Top of title-page, most of the running head-lines, and side-note clipped by the binder. Writing in ink on verso pages of D. iiij. and E. ij., and on recto of E. iiij.

The Locker-Lampson copy, with his Kate Greenaway ex-libris.

Heber had two copies of this work, in which the dedication and the address to the reader differed. In a manuscript note in the copy agreeing with the one here described, he says: "I have another copy of this tract corresponding minutely throughout with the present, except in the dedication, which is addressed to Maister William Jarret, Attorney General, instead of M. Gilbert Gerrard, A. G. as here. The address to the Reader differs also, but merely in the Typography."

This tract gives an account of the Queen's progress and reception in Suffolk and Norfolk, in the fall of 1578. The author tells us that he was called to Norwich, where he spent three weeks, with "Maister Goldingham, Maister Garter, and others," in "deuising and studying the best I coulede for the Citie," and "that alreadye is sette in Print in a Booke, where the Oꝛations and spæches of diuers are set out playnely and truly."

Sir Humphrey Gilbert some time before this had obtained a charter, and in September had set out on a voyage of discovery and colonization. Speaking of this voyage, so recently begun, Churchyard says, in the dedication:

"And as I mind to wrighte what truly happeneth in my memorie, so meane I to touche a little, the manner and inclination of the common people, whose ciuill sorte and curtesie is greatly to be commended. Witball, I haue placed at the end of this discourse, a fewe verses, in the honoring of good mindes, and traouelling bodyes, meaning thereby Sir Humfrey Gilbert, Maister Henry Knolles, and others, right worthy and honest Gentlemen, presently passed towards a happy voyage as I hope. These paynes and purposes of myne, proceede onely on the good will I beare to al vertuous actions, ana

A DISCOVERSE OF
The Queenes Maiesties enter-
tainement in Suffo!k and Norffolk :

With a description of many things
then presently seene.

Devised by THOMAS CHVRCHYARDE, Gent.
with diuers shewes of his own inuention sette
out at Norwich: and some rehearſal of his
Highnesſe retourne from Progreſſe.

Wherevnto is adioyned a commendation of
Sir Humfrey Gilberts ventrow iourney.



AT LONDON,
Imprinted by Henrie Bynneman,
ſeruante to the right Honourable Sir
CHRISTOFER HATTON
viz chamberlayne.

No. 120 B. TITLE-PAGE OF CHURCHYARD'S DISCOVERSE OF THE QUEENES MAIESTIES
ENTERTAINEMENT IN SUFFOLK AND NORFFOLK; [1578].

so I trust you will take them . . .” Frobisher, who had set out on his third voyage the last day of May, returned early in October, probably after the last sheet of this book had been printed and some copies perhaps bound, as the *Welcome Home* is lacking in more than one of the existing copies of the work.

In closing his poem, Churchyard says :

“ O Frobuſher, thy brute and name
ſhalbe enrold in bookes,
That whoſoeuer after coms,
and on thy labour lookes
Shall muſe and maruell at thyne actes,
and greatneſſe of thy minde.
I ſay no more, leaſt ſome affirme
I ſanne thy face with winde,
I flatter for affectiones ſake :
well, God ſhall witneſſe be,
In this thy prayſe (and other Bookes)
I ſpeake but right of thee.
A Boke I made, at thy Farewell,
in proſe (where ere it is)
Another for thy Welcome home,
thou ſhalte haue after this,
If this miſlike thee any whitte.”

OTHER COPIES : British Museum.
REFERENCES : Locker-Lampson, *Catalogue*, 1 : 17 ; British Museum, *Catalogue of Early English Books to 1640*, 1 : 382 ; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 4, No. 21961 ;

Hazlitt, *Handbook to Early English Literature*, p. 107 ; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1 : 146 ; *Bibliotheca Heberiana*, 4, No. 361 ; Watt, *Bibliotheca Britannica*, 1 : 225 f.

ELLIS, THOMAS.

A TRVE REPORT OF THE THIRD AND LAST VOYAGE INTO META INCOGNITA: ATCHIEVED BY THE WORTHIE CAPTEINE, MARTINE FROBISHER ESQUIRE. ANNO. 1578. LONDON, *Thomas Dawson*, 1578. [120 C]

Small 8vo. Text printed in black-letter, with side-notes in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A., B., each 8 leaves ; C., 4 leaves ; total 20 unnumbered leaves. Leaves A. v. and B. v. have signature-marks ; leaf C. iii. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 120 C], recto of [A.] ; — [a congratulatory poem, in 4 seven-line stanzas, with heading] | *A rythme decasyllabicall, comparatiue, / and congratulatorie.* / [signed] | *Abraham Fleming.* / , verso of [A.] ; — | The Preface. | [signed] | *Thomas*

Ellis. / [with type-ornament above and below name], recto of A. ii. to verso of A. iii.; — [text, with heading] | The third | *and last voyage into* / *Meta Incognita.* |, recto of A. iiiii. to recto of [B. viii.]; — | *FINIS.* /, recto of [B. viii.]; — [commendatory poems, the first with heading] | ¶ *Thomas Ellis in praise of* / *Maister Martine Frobisher.* | [signed] | *Thomas Ellis.* /, verso of [B. viii.] to recto of C.; — | *John Stanley to his friend* / *Thomas Ellis.* | [signed] | *John Stanley.* /, verso of C. to recto of C. ii.; — | *John Kirkham in the praise* / of *M. Martine Frobisher.* |, recto of C. ii. to verso of [C. iiiii.]; — | *The Authour to the Reader.* / [16 lines] | [signed] | *Thomas Ellis.* / *FINIS.* /, verso of [C. iiiii.].

PLATE: 1 folding Plate, with 4 woodcuts representing an iceberg from different points of view: "1," in upper left-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, above it: | At the first sight of this great and

monstruous peece of yce, it appeared in this shape. |; "2," in upper right-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, above it: | In comming neere vnto it, it shewed after this shape. |; "3," in lower left-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, under it: | In appoaching right against it, it opened in shape like vnto this, shewing hollow within. |; "4," in lower right-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, under it: | In departing from it, it appeared in this shape. |; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3½ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. Head-lines on verso of leaf [A.], verso of A. ii., recto of [A. vii.] to verso of [A. viii.], rectos of [B. vii.] to [B. viii.], and verso of [C. iii.], also side-notes on recto of A. iiiii., verso of [A. vi.], verso of [A. viii.], and versos of B. to [B. vii.], clipped by the binder.

This account of the last voyage to "Meta Incognita" by Frobisher from May 31st to October, 1578, is one of three narratives written by those who participated therein.

One of the objects of this voyage was to leave a number of men for the gathering of gold ore. A strong house, or fort, had been framed and taken on the voyage, to be put up on their arrival. Captain Fenton of the *Judith* and about one hundred others had offered to remain during the year. This number was made up of forty mariners; thirty miners, for gathering the ore; and thirty soldiers to guard the rest of the adventurers, among whom were included gentlemen, gold-finers, bakers, carpenters, and all necessary persons.

The reasons which caused this part of the project to be abandoned are narrated by Ellis, as follows:

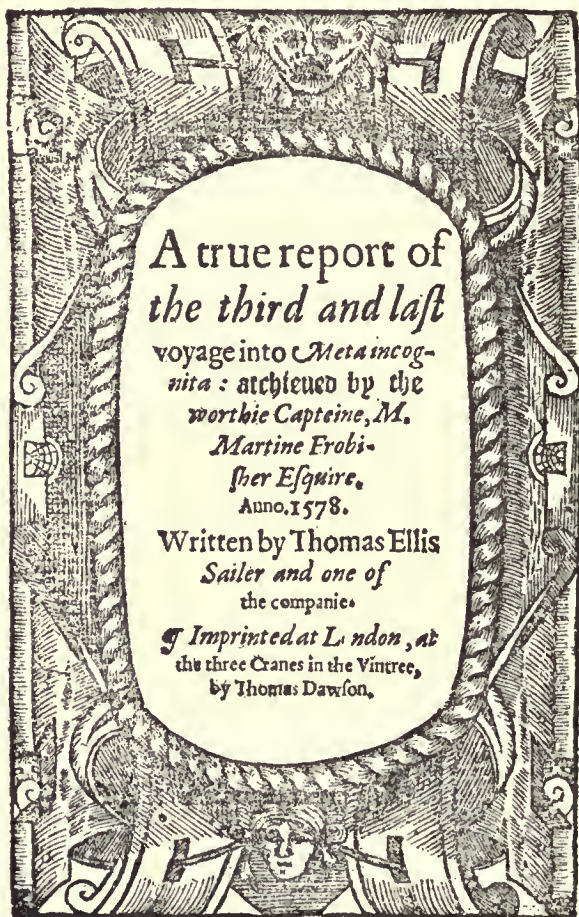
"Foꝛ the *Barck Dionyse*, which was lost, had in her much of their house, which was prepared and should haue bene builded foꝛ them, with many other implementes. Also *The Thomas of Ipswich*, which had moste of their pꝛouision in her, came not into the Streightes at all: neither did we see her, since the day we were separated in the great snowe, (of which I spake before.) Foꝛ these causes, hauing not their house, noꝛ yet pꝛouision, they were disapointed of their pꝛetence to tarie, and therefore laded their shippes, and so came away with vs.

"But before we toke shipping, we builded a litle house in *The Countesse of Warwickes Island*, & garnished it with many kindes of trifles, as Pinnes, Pointes, Laces, Glaffes, Kombes, Babes on horsebacke and on foote, with innumerable other such fanfies & toyes: thereby to allure & entice the people to some familiaritie against other yeares."

Charles F. Hall, during his expedition in search of Sir John Franklin (1860-1862), landed at Kodlunarn (the Countess of Warwick's Island) and brought away numerous relics of the house here described, which are now preserved in the Museum of the Royal Geographical Society, at London. A list of the relics secured by Hall is given in Collinson, *Three Voyages of Martin Frobisher* (Hakluyt Society, *Publication*, No. 38), pp. 365-374.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this work, though Hazlitt describes one which he must have seen.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 102; Hazlitt, *Notes and Collections* (1876), p. 482; Sabin, 6, No. 22330; Lowndes, 2 (1869) : 733; Watt, *Bibliotheca Britannica*, 1 : 334 o.



NO. 120 C. TITLE-PAGE OF ELLIS' TRUE REPORT OF THE THIRD AND LAST VOYAGE INTO META INCOGNITA; 1578.

SETTLE, DIONYSIUS.

LA NAVIGATION DV CAPITAINE MARTIN FORBISHER ANGLOIS,
ÉS REGIONS DE WEST & NORDWEST. [GENEVA], *Anthoine Chuppin*,
1578. [121]

Small 8vo.

leaves. Leaves D and E are marked Dj.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, and E j., respectively.

D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnumbered

LA
NAVIGATION
DV CAPITAINE MAR-
tin Forbisher Anglois, és regions
de west & Nordwest, en l'année
M. D. L X X V I I.

*Contenant les mœurs & façons de vivre des Peuples,
& habitas d'icelles, avec le portraict de leurs habits
& armes, & autres choses memorables & singulie-
res, du tout incognues par deça.*



M. D. L X X V I I I.

Pour Anthoine Chuppin.

No. 121. TITLE-PAGE OF SETTLE'S NAVIGATION DV FORBISHER; 1578.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 121], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | PREFACE, | A | MONSIEVR DE HAVLT, | [4 lines] | [dated] / De vostre maison ce huitiesme iour de / Nouembre, M. D. LXXVIII. /, recto of [A ij.] to recto of [A vj.]; — | ELEGIE. / [signed] / V. E. E. /, verso of [A vj.] to recto of [A viij.]; — | SONET. / [signed] | F. BEROALD. |, verso of [A viij.]; — [text, with heading] | LA NAVIGATION | DV CAPITAINE MAR- | tin

Forbisher Anglois, és regions | de vvest & Nordvvest, en l'année | M. D. LXXVII. |, recto of B to verso of [E viij.].

PLATE: Folding plate; inscription at top: | Le Portrait des trois Sauvages admenez en Angleterre, leurs habits, armes, tentes & bateaux. |; facing verso of title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ x 3¼ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, with red crushed levant morocco doublure, gilt over marbled edges, marbled end papers; by Chambolle-Duru.

An account of Frobisher's Second Voyage (1577), translated into French from Dionysius Settle's *True Reporte*, with some changes and additions. Settle accompanied Frobisher on this voyage, as did Best, who published all three voyages this same year (our No. 122).

This work may have been printed at Rochelle as Anthoine Chuppin, whose name appears on the title-page, printed the edition of Léry's work on Brazil at that place this same year, though his later publications appear to have been printed at Geneva.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. The latter copy has no plate.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 79343; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 322; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 259.

BEST, Captain GEORGE. (b. —, d. c. 1584.)

TRVE DISCOVERSE OF THE LATE VOYAGES OF DISCOVERIE, FOR THE FINDING OF A PASSAGE TO CATHAYA, BY THE NORTH-VVEAST. LONDON, *Henry Bynnyman*, 1578. [122]

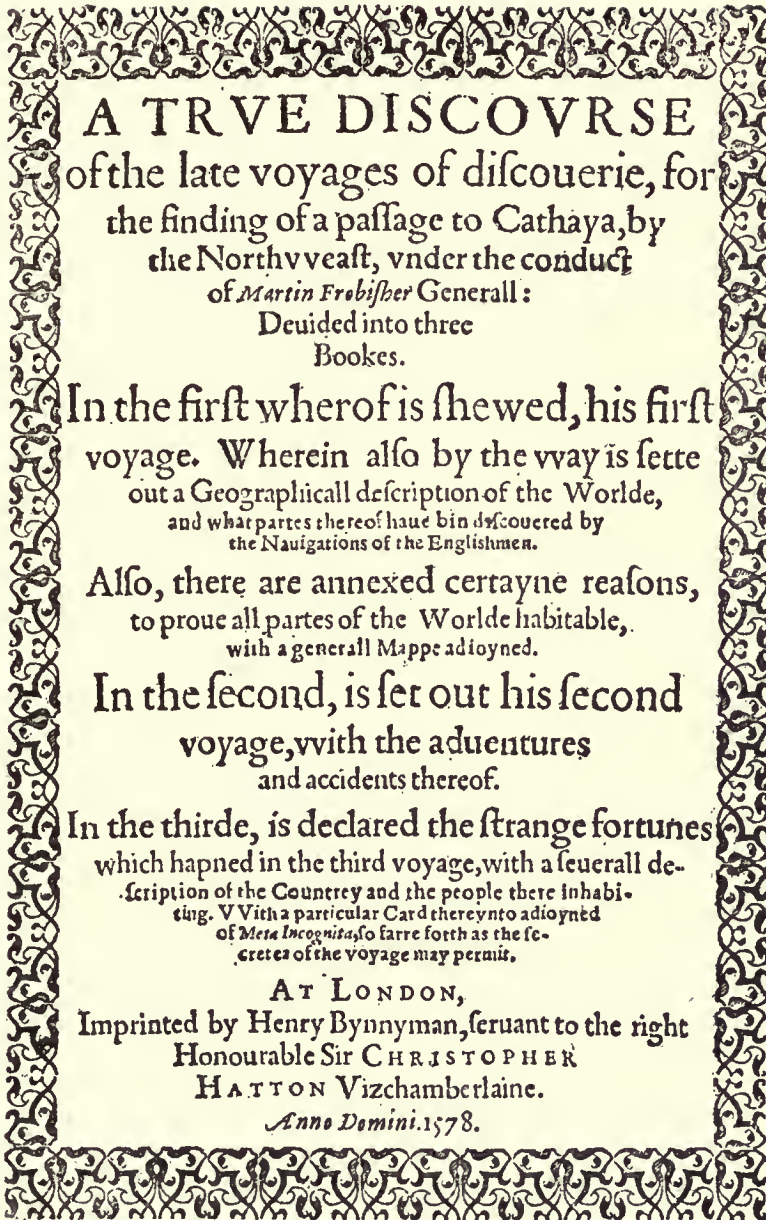
Small 4to. First two sheets printed in roman; the text, verso of [A], and recto of A. ij., in gothic, with italic head-lines; side-notes in gothic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, each 4 leaves; i, 2 leaves; A to N, each 4 leaves; O, 2 leaves; total, 88 leaves. Leaf a iiij. is wrongly marked a iij.; and F iij. is C iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 122], recto of [a]; — [preface, with heading] | VVhat commodities and instructions may | be reaped by diligent reading this discourfe. |, verso of [a] to recto of A. ij.; — | [woodcut of the Hatton coat of arms], verso of A. ij.; — | ¶ TO THE RIGHT HO- | norable, . . . | . . . / *Sir Christopher Hattō, Knight*, [5 lines] |, recto of a. iij. to verso of b. ij.; — | THE

PRINTER / to the Reader. /, recto of b. iij. to verso of [b. iij.]; — [text, in 3 parts, the first with heading] | ¶ The fyrft Booke of the | first voyage of *Martin Frobisher* | [3 lines] | attempted in *Anno Dom. 1576.* | the .15. of May. |, pp. 1-52; — [the second voyage, with heading] | ¶ A true Reporte of such | things as hapned in the second voy- | age of Captayne Frobyther, . . . | [2 lines] | . . . *Anno Do. 1577.* |, pp. 1-39; — [blank], p. [40]; — [the third voyage, with heading] | ¶ The thirde voyage of | *Captayne Frobisher*, . . . | . . . | by *Meta Incognita.* | *Anno Do. 1578.* | (·) |, pp. 1-68; — | [colophon] | AT LONDON, | Printed by *Henry Bynnyman.* | *Anno Domini, 1578.* | *Decembris. 10.* |, p. 68.

MAPS: 1. A rough woodcut outline map showing the west of Europe, "GROEN-



No. 122. TITLE-PAGE OF BEST'S TRVE DISCOVRSE; 1578.

LAND", "SVPPOSED · FYRMELAND OF · AMERICA", "FROBISSHERS STREIGHTS", "THEWAY TREN-DIN TO CATHAIA", [etc.]; size, 1 1/2 x 1 5/16 inches; no scale.

2. Woodcut map of the world showing

"Frobushers Straights" at the eastern entrance of which are six islands inscribed: "Me ta In cog ni ta"; size, 9/4 x 1 5/8 inches.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5 1/4 inches. Bound in red russia, gilt edges. The maps are in facsimile and are laid in.

The author of this work accompanied Frobisher on all of his three voyages (in 1576, 1577, and 1578, respectively) and here gives the first account of them. The work has two maps, one a mappemonde, one of the most significant since Mercator's great map of 1569. The authorship of these maps has been traced to James Beare, Frobisher's principal surveyor.

Collier says that the dedication as first printed contains a passage of fifteen lines which was inserted twice over. It began "name of God hath not once bin hearde of", and ends "& of gournmēt good for any good place of feruice". This blunder rendered it necessary that the dedication should be reprinted. The copy here described has the duplicated passage; lines 15-29, verso of leaf a. iij. and lines 1-15, recto of leaf b.

The Lenox Library has two copies which show, among others, the following variations: page 17, line 15, "Yearuflaue" (Yearuflane); p. 17, l. 16, "Volga" (Molga); p. 17, l. 19, "the sayde Riuier turning" (the sayde Riuier Volga turning); p. 18 has 2 side-notes (has no side-notes); etc.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2 varieties); A. T. White, Brooklyn, N. Y.; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 102, 104, 204; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 319; Sabin, 2, No. 5051; Collier, *Rarest Books*, 1: 82; *Bibliotheca Grenwilliana*, 1: 259.

GOMARA, FRANCISCO LOPEZ DE. (b. 1510, d. —.)

THE PLEASANT HISTORIE OF THE CONQVEST OF THE VVEAST INDIA, NOW CALLED NEW SPAYNE. LONDON, *Henry Bynneman*, [1578]. [123]

Small 4to. First English Edition. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Tt, Vv, Xx to Zz, Aaa to Fff, each 4 leaves; total 210 leaves. Leaves B iv., Div., F iv., and H iv. have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PACINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 123], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — | ¶ TO THE RIGHT HO- | norable, Sir Francis VVal- | fingham | *Knight*, . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] / *Thomas Nicholas*. /, recto of a. ij. to verso of [a. iij.]; — | To the Reader. | [signed] |

(*T. N.*) |, recto and verso of b.; — [verses, with heading], / *Stephan Gofson in prayse of / the Translator*. |, recto of [b. ij.]; — [verses, with heading] | In Thomæ Nicholai occidenta- / *lem Indiam St. Gofson*. /, verso of [b. ij.]; — [text, with heading], | The Con- | quest of the / *Weast India*. /, pp. 1-405; — | A Table expreffyng the Chapters |[2 lines] |, pp. [406]-[408]. Page 33 is wrongly numbered 37; 36 is 40; 37 is 41; 40 is 37; 142 is 143; 143 is 142; 146 is 147; and 147 is 146.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/4 x 4 1/4 inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Pratt.

THE
Pleasant Historie of the
Conquest of the VVeast India,
now called new Spayne,

Atchieued by the vworthy Prince
*Hernando Cortes Marques of the valley of
Huaxacac, most delectable to Reade:*

Translated out of the Spa-
*nish tongue, by T. N.
Anno. 1578.*



Imprinted at London by
Henry Bynneman.

No. 123. TITLE-PAGE OF GOMARA'S PLEASANT HISTORIE; [1578].

Gomara was among the most distinguished of the historical writers of Spain. It was his purpose, in this book, to give a brief view of the whole range of the Spanish conquests in the islands and on the continent of America down to about the middle of the sixteenth century.

This is a translation into English, by Thomas Nicholson, of Gomara's *La conquista de Mexico*, the second part of his *Historia general de las Indias* (our No. 97). It omits much matter contained in the original. The first part of Gomara's work has never been translated into English.

The name of the author is nowhere mentioned by the translator, whose own name appears in full at the end of the Epistle Dedicatory. Collier, who describes the second edition, errs in stating that the two leaves containing the Address to the Reader and Stephen Gosson's verses were first added in the edition of 1596.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in most of the large libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2 : 414; Huth,

Catalogue, 2 : 605; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 323; Collier, *Rarest Books*, 3 : 54.

LÉRY, JEAN DE. (b. 1534, d. 1611.)

HISTOIRE D'VN VOYAGE FAIT EN LA TERRE DV BRESIL. LA ROCHELLE, *Antoine Chuppin*, 1578. [124]

Small 8vo. First Edition. Few copies have the name of the place, "La Rochelle," in the imprint.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, ē, ī, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Cc, each 8 leaves; Dd, 4 leaves; Ee, 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 244 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 124], recto of [ā]; — [blank], verso of [ā]; [dedication, with heading] | A ILLVSTRE ET PVIS- | SANT SEIGNEVR, FRAN- | çois, Comte de Colligny, | [2 lines] |, recto of ā 2 to [ā 4]; — [two poems, the first, with heading] / *A Iean De Lery sur son discours de / l' Histoire de l' Amerique.* /, verso of [ā 4]; — / *Sonet.* / *A Iean De Lery, sur son hifoire / de l' Amerique.* /, recto of [ā 5]; — | PREF- ACE. |, verso of [ā 5] to recto of [ī 6]; — | SOMMAIRE DES CHAPI- | tres . . . /, verso of [ī 6] to recto of [ī 8]; — [blank],

verso of [ī 8]; — [text, in 22 chapters, with heading] / HISTOIRE / D'VN VOYAGE, FAIT | EN LA TERRE DV BRE- | SIL, AVTREMMENT DI- | TE AMERIQVE. |, pp. [1]–424; — | TABLE DES MATIERES ET CHO- | SES NOTABLES . . . | . . . |, recto of Ee to verso of [Ee 6]; — [errata] | Corrigez ainſi les fautes qui font echappees en | quelques exemplaires de ceste premiere Edition. | [29 lines.] |, recto of [Ee 7]; — [blank], verso of [Ee 7]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [Ee 8].

Page 126 is wrongly numbered 124; 239 is 22; 255 is 253; 270 is 170; 286 is 186; 311 is 295; 314 is 414; 319 is 303; and 366 is 352.

ILLUSTRATIONS: Full-page illustrations, on pages 121, 231, 249 (duplicate of 231), 275, 315 and 335.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 3¾ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

Léry went to Brazil, under Villegagnon, in 1557, with the Huguenot expedition organized under Coligny to found a colony at Rio de Janeiro. Thevet was also a member of the same expedition. The Portuguese attacked and destroyed the post in 1560. Little is known of this futile attempt at colonization except through the writings of Thevet and Léry, the latter correcting what he calls the falsehoods and errors of the former. Chapter 20 (pp. 340–377) contains a *Colloque de l'entree ou arriuee*

HISTOIRE
D'VN VOYAGE
 FAIT EN LA TERRE
 DV BRESIL, AVTRE-
 ment dite Ame-
 rique.

Contenant la navigation, & choses remarquables, veuës sur mer par l'auteur: Le comportement de Villegagnon, en ce pais là. Les meurs & façons de vivre estranges des Sauvages Américains: avec un colloque de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs Animaux, Arbres, Herbes, & autres choses singulieres, & du tout inconnues par deça, dont on verra les sommaires des chapitres au commencement du liure.

Non encores mis en lumiere, pour les causes contenues en la preface.

Le tout recueilli sur les lieux par JEAN DE LÉRY natif de la Margelle, terre de saint Sene au Duché de Bourgogne.

Seigneur, ie te celebreray entre les peuples, & te diray Pscaumes entre les nations. PSEAV. GVIII.

A LA ROCHELLE.

Pour Antoine Chuppin.

M. D. LXXVIII.

NO. 124. TITLE-PAGE OF LÉRY'S HISTOIRE D'VN VOYAGE; 1578.

en la terre du Bresil entre les gens du pays nommez Tououpinambaoults, & Toupiniquin en langage Sauvage & Francois. The work passed through many editions. De Bry included it in Part III. of his *Great Voyages*. His version, however, is rather a paraphrase than a translation and gives little information regarding Villegagnon.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Rothschild; Harvard University; Boston Public; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter without place of imprint). REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 392; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1989; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 325.

CARTIER, JACQUES. (b. c. 1491, d. c. 1557.)

A SHORTE AND BRIEFE NARRATION OF THE TWO NAVIGATIONS AND DISCOVERIES TO . . . NEWE FRAVNCE. LONDON, H. Bynneman, 1580. [125]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 125], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— ¶ TO THE RIGHT VVOR— | shipful Edmond Bray Esquire, . . . | [5 lines] | [signed] | . . . I. Florio. |, recto and verso of A. ij.;— ¶ To all Gentlemen, Merchants, | and Pilots. | [signed] | In Oxford. I. F./, recto of B. j. to verso of B. ij.;— [text, with heading] ¶ The

first relation of James Carthier / of the new land called New Fraunce, | nevvly discovered in the yeare of | oure Lorde, 1534. |, pp. 1–27;— ¶ A shorte and briefe narration of the | Naugation . . . | . . . to the Ilands of Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay, and | diuers others, which now are called New France, | [2 lines] | * * * |, pp. 28–[80]. Page 62 is wrongly numbered 63; 63 is 62; and 65 is 95.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, blue levant doublure elaborately tooled, gilt edges; by Pratt.

The Ives copy.

This is one of the earliest books relating to Nouvelle France or Canada.

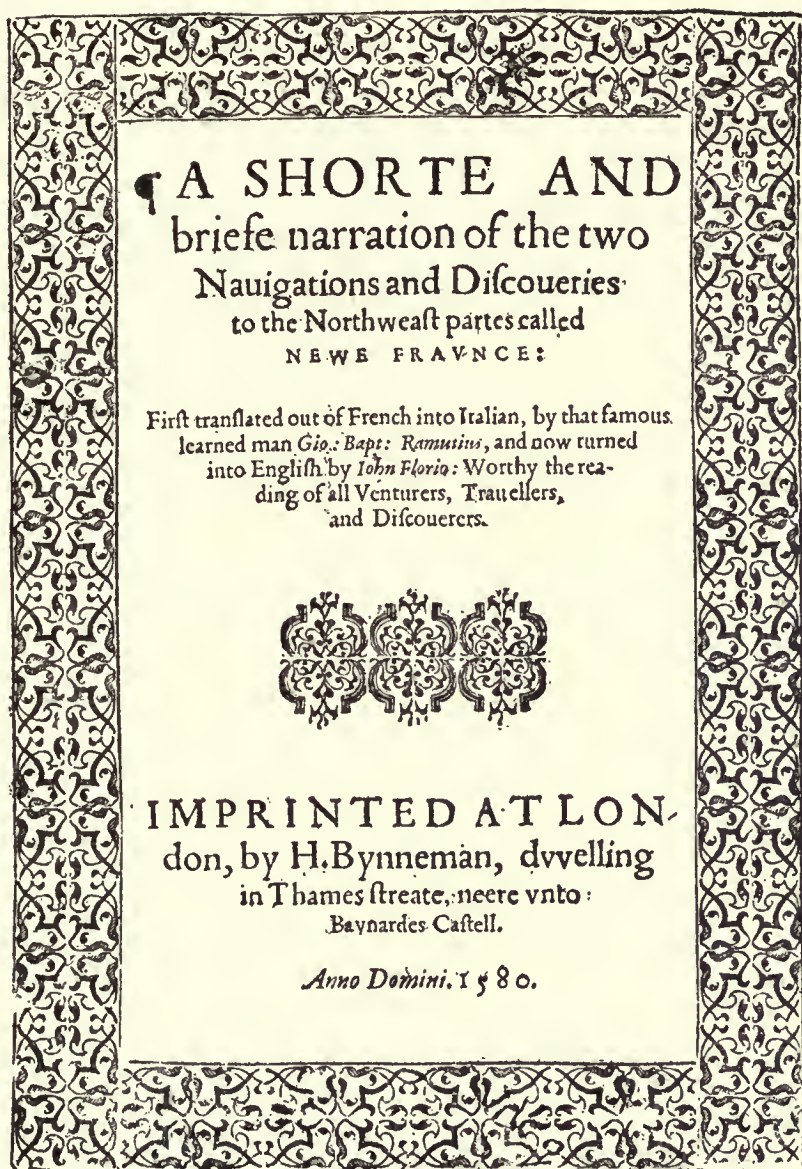
Jacques Cartier was the discoverer of the mainland of that country. He made his first voyage up the Gulf of St. Lawrence in the summer of 1534, and during his second voyage, in the following year, ascended the river as far as the present site of Montreal. His third voyage was made in 1540, and a fourth, in connection with Roberval in 1542.

The original account of the first voyage was long lost. In 1867 an ancient manuscript was discovered in the Bibliothèque Nationale, at Paris, which bears evidence of being the original account as related by Cartier himself, if not written, in part, by his own hand. This was published the same year as a *Relation Originale du Voyage de Jacques Cartier au Canada en 1534*. A facsimile of this manuscript and an English translation is given in Baxter's *Memoir of Jacques Cartier* (New York, 1906, pp. [261]–[296] and 75–120 respectively); a work in which the English reader can find for the first time accounts of all of Cartier's voyages, supplemented by a number of documents of historic value. The earliest version of Cartier's First Voyage, differing considerably from the original manuscript, is preserved in the third volume of Ramusio's *Nauigationi* (Venice, 1556), folios 435–440.

An account of his second voyage, entitled *Brief recit, & succinète narration*, was printed at Paris in 1545, of which but one copy is known, that in the British Museum. From this, the present translation, by John Florio, was made, which in turn was translated into French and printed at Rouen in 1598.

Of the third voyage no copy of the original French narrative is known, but it appears in fragmentary form in the collections of Hakluyt and Purchas.

This English translation of the first and second voyages was unknown to Herbert, and is not mentioned by Brunet or Grasse.



No. 125. TITLE-PAGE OF CARTIER'S SHORTE AND BRIEFE NARRATION; 1580.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth;
 John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Baxter, *Jacques Cartier*,
 p. 397, No. 6; Pilling, *Iroquoian Lan-
 guages*, p. 26; Winsor, 4: 63; *ibid.*, 3:

204; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1: 267; John
 Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 331;
 HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 5; Har-
 risse, *B. A. V.*, p. 416.

ZARATE, AUGUSTIN DE. (b. 1493, d. c. 1560.)

THE STRANGE AND DELECTABLE HISTORY OF THE DISCOVERIE
AND CONQVEST OF THE PROVINCES OF PERU. LONDON, *Richard*
Ihones, 1581. [126]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter with side-notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, ¶, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; total 100 leaves.

Sheets C, D, E, G, H, I, K, L, contain signature-marks on the entire four leaves; the other sheets, on the first three leaves only; leaf Liii. is wrongly marked Kiii.; sheet A is only marked on the 4th leaf: "A.iii."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first title] | THE | DISCOVERIE AND CON-
QVEST | of the Prouinces of PERU, and |
the Nauigation in the South/Sea, along
that Coaft. / *And also of the ritche Mines /*
of POTOSI. / [woodcut showing: | · THE ·
RICHE · MINES · OF · POTOSI ·] | ¶ *Im-*
printed at London by Richard Ihones.
Febru. 6. 1581. /, recto of [A]; — [blank],
verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See
No. 126], recto of [A.ii.]; — [blank], verso
of [A.ii.]; — | ¶ TO THE RIGHT
HO- | nourable, Maister *Thomas Wilson,*
[3 lines] | [signed] / . . . *Thomas Nicholas.* /,

recto of [A. iii.] to verso of ¶; — / TO
THE READER. /, recto of ¶ ii. to verso of
[¶ iii.] ; — [text, in 4 books, the first with
hcaiding] | THE HISTORY OF THE |
Discouery and Conquest of the Prouince /
Peru, . . . | . . . |, folios [1]–[89]; — |
The discouery of the ritche Mynes of |
Potosi, & how captaine *Carauajall* toke it
into his power. | [woodcut, the same as on
first title] |, recto of folio [90] to recto of
folio [91]; — | The Table of the Chapters
. . . | . . . |, verso of folio [91] to verso of
folio [92].

Folios [1]–[12] are unnumbered; 17–
20 are wrongly numbered 16, 17, 28, and
19, respectively.

Woodcuts in the text, as follows: verso
of folios 16, 20 [wrongly numbered 19],
46, 58, 85 (duplicate of 58), and recto of
folio [90].

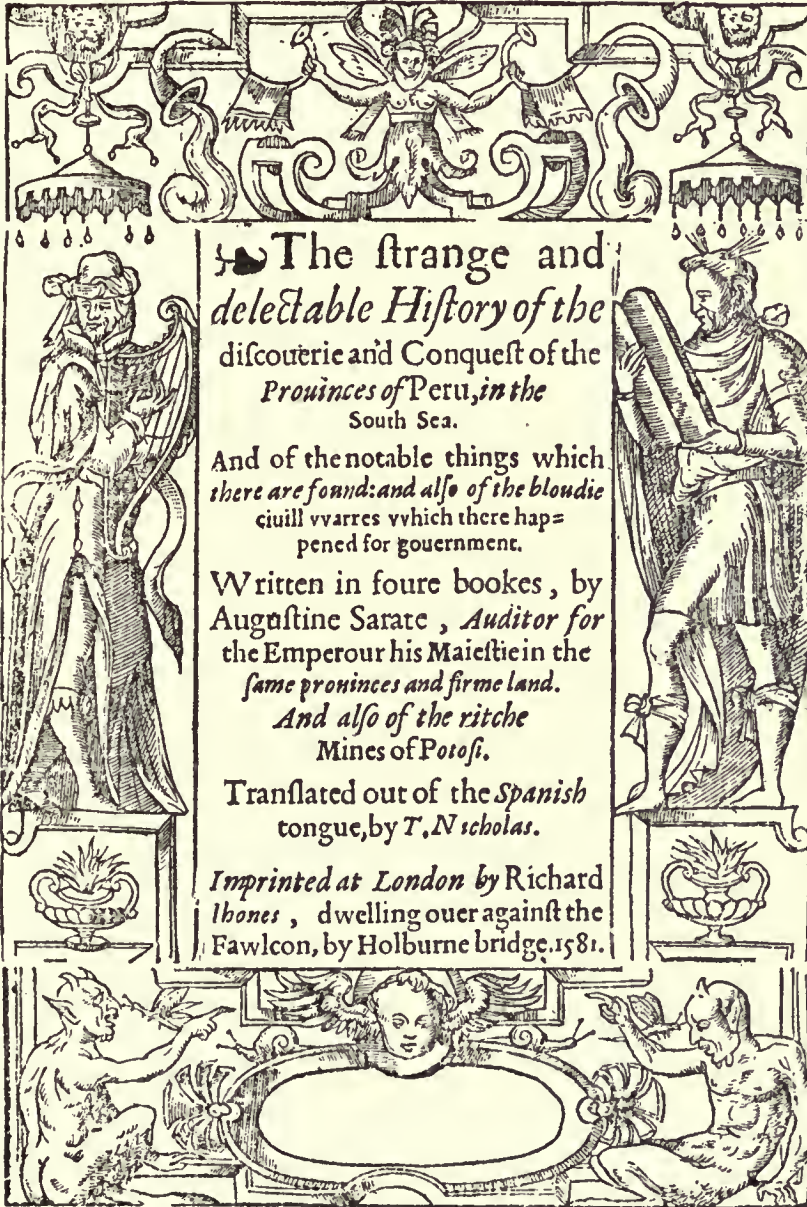
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ by 5½
inches. Bound in terra cotta crushed levant,
morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. With the
name "Davis" written three times in the
front margin of the verso of folio 41.

The first English translation of Zarate's *Historia del Descubrimiento y Conquista del Peru* (our Nos. 103 and 120). This copy has both title-pages, one having a woodcut of the rich mines of Potosi.

"This work, in four books, is, in fact, the foundation of all the subsequent histories of the events to which it refers, and the narrative is given with force and simplicity. The characters of the different heroes are clearly and strongly drawn, and there is a long, distinct chapter (9 of Book IV.) on the appearance, conduct, and dispositions of Pizarro and Almagro. The accounts of the execution of Almagro, and of the assassination of Pizarro, are written with much spirit and picturesqueness; and the story of the misfortunes and final death of Atabaliba, the young Peruvian Inca, is very touching.

"The work is printed in two different types, perhaps for speed, and may have been the result of two printers, although the name of Richard Jones only is at the bottom of the title-page." — COLLIER.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; REFERENCES: Collier, *Rarest Books*, 3
 Lenox; Library of Congress; and Halsey (1866) 52.
 Libraries.



No. 126. TITLE-PAGE OF ZARATE'S STRANGE AND DELECTABLE HISTORY; 1581.

BUDEIUS, STEPHANUS PARMENIUS.

DE NAVIGATIONE ILLVSTRIS ET MAGNANIMI EQVITIS AVRATI
HVMFREDI GILBERTI. LONDINI, *Apud Thomam Purfutium*, 1582. [127]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 8 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 127], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [preface, with heading] | AD EVNDEM ILLV- | stem Equitem aitoris præfatio, |, recto and verso of *A ij.*;— [verse with heading] / AD THAMESIN. | [6 lines] |, verso of *A ij.*;— [text, in verse,

beginning] | Quæ noua tam fubitò mutati gratia cœli? |, recto of B to recto of [C ij.];— [blank], verso of [C ij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, marbled fly-leaves, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery. A presentation copy from the author, with inscription on the title, as reproduced. The leaves are stabbed on the inner margins throughout and are somewhat discolored.

With this copy is also a type-written English translation on 30 folios ($7\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ inches), bound in three-fourths dark green morocco.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Hazlitt, *Collections* (1876), p. 58.

HAKLUYT, RICHARD. (*b. c.* 1552, *d.* 1616.)

DIVERS VOYAGES TOVCHING THE DISCOVERIE OF AMERICA.
LONDON, *Thomas VVoodcocke*, 1582. [128]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, with side-notes in same; first seven folios printed in roman and italics, except verso of the second leaf which is in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; ¶, A, B, C, D, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; I, K, each 4 leaves; total 60 unnumbered leaves.

Leaf B 3, of the second sheet B, is wrongly marked B 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 128], recto of first leaf;— | ¶ The names of certaine late wri- / ters of *Geographie*, . . . /, verso of first leaf;— | The names of certaine late traouay- / lers, . . . / [2 lines] |, recto of second leaf;— | A verie late and great probabilitie / of a passage, by the *Northwest* | part of America . . . |, verso of second leaf;— | ¶ To the right worship- / full and / most vertuous Gentleman master / Phillip Sydney Esquire. |, recto of ¶ to

recto of ¶ 4 [wrongly marked ¶ 4];— [blank], verso of ¶ 4 [wrongly marked ¶ 4];— | A latine copie of the letters patentes . . . graunted / vnto Iohn Gabote and his three fonnes, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto and verso of A;— | The same letters patents in english. |, recto and verso of A 2;— | ¶ A note of Sebastian Gabotes / voyage of discoverie, . . . | . . . written by Robert Fabian . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of A 3 to recto of [A 4];— [blank], verso of [A 4];— | A declaration of the Indies and landes / discovered, and subdued vnto the Emperour, and the king | of Portugale. And also of other partes of the Indies | . . . which . . . | . . . Robert Thorne merchant of Lon- / don . . . | . . . exhorted king Henrie the eight | to take in hande. |, recto of B to recto of B 3;— | The booke made by . . . | . . . Master Robert Thorne in the yeere 1527. . . . | [7 lines] |, verso of B 3 to recto of [D 4];— [blank], verso of [D 4];— | [2 lines] | The relation of Iohn Verarzanus a Florentine, . . . | [2

DE NAVIGATIONE
ILLVSTRIS ET MAGNANIMI
Equitis Aurati Humfredi Gilberti, ad deducen-
dam in novum orbem coloniam
susceptâ, carmen
ἑπιπέτυον

STEPHANI PARME-
NII BUDEII.

LONDINI,
Apud Thomam Purfutium.
An. 1582.

Ornatissimo Domino Godofrido Brummenio
in testimonium amicitiae autor ddi
in Wadlemano 1 5 82 21 Junij

No. 127. TITLE-PAGE OF BUDEIUS' DE NAVIGATIONE . . . HUMFREDI
GILBERTI; 1582.

lines] |, recto of A to recto of B 4;—
 ♣ The *discouerie of the Isles of Frijf-* land,
 . . . and | *Icaria, made by M. Nicolas Zeno,*
Knight, and M. An-tonio his brother. |,
 verso of B 4 to recto of E;— [blank], verso
 of E;— | ¶ The *true and last discouerie of*
Flo-rida made by Captaine Iohn Ribault
in the yeere | 1562. . . . | . . . translated
 . . . by one | Thomas Hackit. |, recto of
 E 2 to verso of G 3;— [blank], G 4;— |
 ♣ Notes . . . | [2 lines] | . . . for the / *dis-*
couerie of the northeast strayte, . . . | [2
lines] |, recto of H to verso of [I 4];— |
 ♣ Notes . . . | . . . to one that pre- |
 pared for a discouerie, and went not: . . . | [5
 lines] |, recto of K to verso of K 3;— |
 The names of certaine commodities | *growing*
in part of America, . . . | . . . frō Florida
Northward, | [4 lines] |, recto and verso of
 K 4;— [colophon] | Imprinted at London
 at the / *three Cranes in the Vine-tree, by*
Thomas Darw- / jon. 1582. |, verso of K 4.

The Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy.

The Grenville copy seems, from Lowndes' collation, to have the four leaves of sheet A bound at the end instead of before sheet B. It also appears to lack the blank leaf G 4, which is genuine in this copy. The Hakluyt copy in the British Museum has this blank leaf.

The two maps are of excessive rarity and are seldom found with the work. Quaritch in 1888 knew of but six copies, only two of which had maps.

This is the first book in the English language relating to territory in what is now the United States. In this, his first book, Hakluyt began that long series of works in which he actively endeavored to further the progress of English maritime explorations. In his dedication to Sir Philip Sidney, who was deeply interested in American colonization, he says: "I Maruaile not a little . . . that wee of Englande could neuer haue the grace to fet fast footing in such fertill and temperate places, as are left as yet vnpossessed."

The Letters Patent of Henry the VII., dated 5 March, 1495 (1496, n. s.) granted unto John Cabot and his three sons for the discovery of new and unknown lands, printed in both the original Latin and in English, is probably the most important document in the collection, and appears here for the first time. Next in importance is the relation of Verazzano describing his voyage along the coast of North America; in which he was the first who entered the harbor now known as New York, discovered Block Island, and entered Narragansett Bay, where he remained for fourteen days.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, both perfect); Bodleian (Lok map only); John Carter Brown (with Lok map); Lenox (maps in facsimile); and Ayer Libraries.

Leaves C to E have the erroneous head-
 lines | The discouery of | Morum bega. |,
 carried on from Verazzano's relation.

MAPS: [1.] Folding map; inscription in lower margin, at the right: | THis is the forme of a Mapped sent 1527. from Siuill in Spayne by maister Robert Thorne | marchant, to Doctour Ley Embassadour for king Henry the 8. to Charles the Emperour. | [4 lines] | [and with / *Septentrio Orbis Vinerualis Descriptio* / across the top]; size 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 17 $\frac{7}{16}$ inches; scale $\frac{1}{2}$ inch = 10° of longitude; facing recto of A.

[2.] Folding map; inscription upper left-hand corner: | ILLVSTRI VIRO, DOMINO PHILIPPO SIDNÆO | MICHAEL LOK CIVIS LONDINENSIS | HANC CHARTAM DEDICABAT: 1582. |; size 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 15 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale $\frac{1}{4}$ inches = 10° of latitude; facing recto of K.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 37, 189, 204; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 346; Sabin, 7, No. 29592.

DIVERS

voyages touching the discouerie of
America, and the Ilands adiacent
 vnto the same, made first of all by our
Englishmen, and afterward by the French-
men and Britons:

And certaine notes of aduertisements for obserua-
 tions, necessarie for such as shall heereafter
 make the like attempt,

With two mappes annexed heereunto for the
 plainer vnderstanding of the whole
 matter.



Imprinted at Lon-
 don for Thomas Woodcocke,
dwelling in paules Church-yard,
 at the signe of the blacke beare.

1582.

No. 128. TITLE-PAGE OF HAKLUYT'S *DIVERS VOYAGES*; 1582.

POPELINIÈRE, LANCELOT DU VOISIN, *Sieur DE LA.*

LES TROIS MONDES. PARIS, *Pierre l'Huillier*, 1582.

[129]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

g, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine);

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, ē, ī,
 each 8 leaves; ō, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f,

A to G, aa to ff, each 8 leaves; gg, 4 leaves
 (the last blank and lacking); total 192 leaves.

Leaf cc is wrongly marked ee; and cc iij. is ce iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 129], recto of [ā]; — [blank], verso of [ā]; — [dedication, with heading] | A NOBLE | ET ILLVSTRE SEI- | GNEVR, MESSIRE PHI- | lippe Huraut, Viconte de Cheuerny, |[6 lines] | [signed] | . . . Lance- | lot Voifin, Seigneur de | la Popelliniere. | [dated] / *De Paris, ce 2. Iuin, 1582 . . .* /, recto of ā ij. to recto of ā iij. ; — / *AVANT-DISCOVERS DE / l'Autheur, . . .* |[11 lines] |, verso of ā iij. to recto of [ē vij.]; — | LE SVIET | DV LIVRE. |, verso of [ē vij.] to verso of ō iij. ; — | SOMMAIRE DV PREMIER | LIVRE . . . |, folio 1 to recto of folio 4; — | PREMIER LIVRE . . . | . . . |, verso of folio 4 to recto of folio 55; — [blank], verso of folio 55; — [blank leaf], [g viij.]; — | SOMMAIRE DV SECOND LI- | VRE . . . |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 2;

— | SECOND LIVRE . . . | . . . | verso of folio 2 to recto of folio 56; — [blank], verso of folio 56; — | SOMMAIRE | DV TROISIESME | LIVRE . . . | . . . |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 2; — | TROISIESME | LIVRE . . . | . . . |, recto of folio 3 to verso of folio 50; — | EX-TRAICT DV | PRIVILEGE. | [dated] / *données à Paris le 6. Avril 1582 . . .* |, recto of gg iij. ; — [blank], verso of gg iij. ; — [1 blank leaf], [g iij.].

MAP: Woodcut map of the world; inscription at top in panel; | Les Trois Mondes. |, and two-line quotation from Cicero at bottom, in a panel; size, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches; scale, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch = 10° of latitude; facing verso of *a iij.*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Lortic.

The Lenox Library has a copy of the Second Edition, which only differs from the one here described in having at the bottom of the recto of leaf gg iij. the following: / *Acheuë d'imprimer pour la seconde edition / en Septembre. 1582. |* .

There was also an edition, in quarto, published the same year.

The Third World, “Les Trois Mondes,” of the title, is the great Antarctic continent so common in maps of that period. This volume is of interest as a collection of the first French voyages to America, especially of the unfortunate expeditions to Florida and Brazil.

The second book treats of the voyages of Columbus, of his discoveries and those of Pizarro, of French and English expeditions to the New World; a curious and interesting dissertation upon the discovery of Florida and upon the French establishments in this country; and also of the expeditions of Captains Jean Ribaut and of Gourgues.

The third book treats of the navigations of Villegagnon to Brazil, and of the voyages of Vespuccius and Magellan.

The map which accompanies this work is a reduced copy of the map in the first edition of Ortelius.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Huth; Rothschild; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1959; Winsor, 3: 37; Huth, *Catalogue*, 4: 1169; Leclerc (1878), No. 324; Sabin, 10, No. 39008; Rich (1832), No. 66.



No. 129. TITLE-PAGE OF POPELINIÈRE'S TROIS MONDES; 1582.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1566.)

THE SPANISH COLONIE. LONDON, by *Thomas Dawson*, for *William Brome*, 1583. [130]

Small 4to. First English Edition. Sheets COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, ¶¶, A-N are printed in black letter; the rest of A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, the volume in roman. N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 2 leaves;

total 74 unnumbered leaves. Leaf ¶¶ 3 is wrongly marked ¶¶ 3; and ¶¶ 4, ¶¶ 4, A 3, I 4, L 4, N 4, and P 4, have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 130], recto of ¶¶; — [blank], verso of ¶¶; — / *To the Reader. / Spanish cruelties and tyrannies, perpetrated in the West Indies, . . .* | Briefly described . . . by the | Bishop Tryer Bartholomew de las Casas or Cafaus, . . . | . . . faithfully translated by James Alligrodo, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of ¶¶ 2 to recto of ¶¶¶; — / *The Argument of this present / Summarie.* |, verso of ¶¶¶ to recto of ¶¶¶ 2; — / *The Prologue of the Bishop Frier / Bartholomew de las Cafas or Cafaus,* | to . . . | Our Lord Don Philip Prince | of Spaine. |, verso of ¶¶¶ 2 to recto of [¶¶¶ 4]; — [blank], verso of [¶¶¶ 4]; — | *A briefe Narration of the destruction / of the Indies, by the / Spaniards.* |, recto of A to recto of M 4; — | *The Author his wordes farther to / king*

Philip, then at the time of / writing thereof, Prince of / Spayne. / [18 lines] / The Miffive. /, verso of M 4 to verso of [N 4]; — / *To the Reader. / Among diuers the remedies by Fryar de las / Cafas . . . /, [etc.],* recto of O to recto of Q; — / *The Prologue of Bishop Bortholo- / mewe de las Cafas or Cafaus, . . .* | [2 lines] |, recto of Q to verso of Q 2; — / *The summe of the disputation between / Fryer Bartlemewe de las Cafas or Cafaus, and / Doñor Sepulueda. /,* recto of Q 3 to verso of Q 4; — / *Doñor Sepulueda his prologue to the / Lordes of the assemblée. |,* verso of Q 4; — / *The Bishoppe of Chiapa his prologue / . . . /, [etc.],* verso of Q 4 to verso of R 2; — [colophon] | Imprinted at London at the three / *Cranes in the Vintree by Thomas / Dawson, for William Broome.* | 1583. |, verso of R 2.

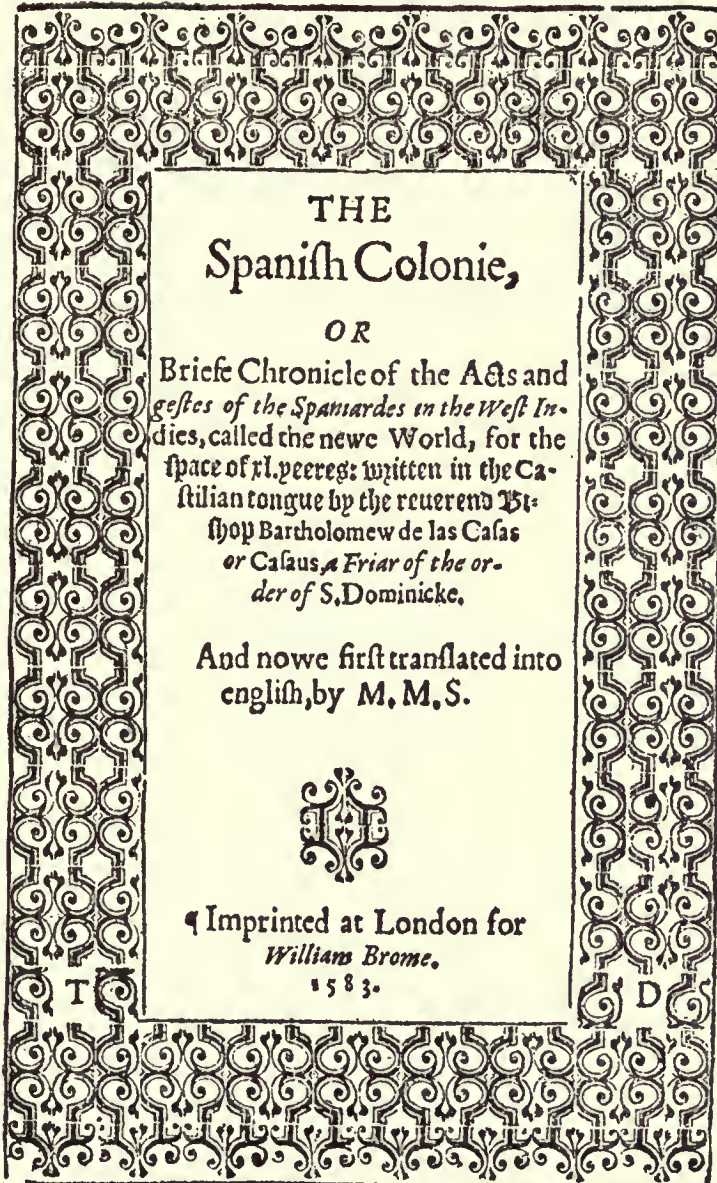
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This is an English translation of the *Breuissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias*. On the verso of M 4 begins a translation of another tract by Las Casas printed in 1552, the *Lo que se sigue es vn pedaço de vna carta*, etc.; and at O., the abridgment of two others.

This book is most valuable for the particulars it contains of the cruelties committed by the Spaniards in Peru, Mexico, and adjacent kingdoms of South America, from the year 1493, when the Spaniards first commenced to inhabit the continent, to almost the date of the present volume — cruelties carried on for such a length of time and with a pertinacity so remarkable as to call forth even in those times a remonstrance against such inhuman barbarity.

The translation is not made from the Spanish, but from the French version of Jacques de Alligrode, first published in 1579. In the heading, “To the Reader” this name is misspelled, and we are informed that the book was “faithfully translated by James Alligrodo, to serue as a Prefident and warning, to the xij. Prouinces of the lowe Countries”.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.



No. 130. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' SPANISH COLONIE; 1583.

LAUDONNIÈRE, RENÉ DE. (b. —, d. c. 1586.)

L'HISTOIRE NOTABLE DE LA FLORIDE. PARIS, Guillaume Auray, 1586. [131]

Small 8vo. Printed in roman; with side-notes in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; Q, 4 leaves; total 132 leaves. Leaves ā iiij., F iiij., and P iiij. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 131], recto of [ā]; — [blank], verso of [ā]; — [dedication, with heading] | A ILLVSTRE ET VERTVEVX | SEIGNEVR VVALTER RALEGH, | [7 lines] | [signed] | M. BASANIER. | [dated] | . . . *De Paris ce pre- / mier iour de Mars, 1586.* |, recto of ā ij. to recto of [ā iiij.]; — [complimentary verses to Raleigh], verso of [ā iiij.] to recto of [ā v.]; — | EXTRAICT DV PRIVILEGE. | [signed] | Signé DE L'ESTOILLE. | [dated] | données ā Paris le quatriefme iour de Ianuier 1586. |, verso of [ā v.]; — | PREFACE EN LAQVELLE | EST CONTENVE LA MANIERE ET | façon de viure des Indiēs, qui habitēt . . . / . . . en la Floride. /, recto

of [ā vj.] to recto of [ā viij.]; — [blank], verso of [ā viij.]; — | L'HISTOIRE DES TROIS | VOYAGES DES FRANÇOIS | en la Floride. /, folio 1 to recto of folio 32; — [blank], verso of folio 32; — | LE SECOND VOYAGE DES | FRANÇOIS EN LA FLORIDE, / fait par le Capitaine Laudonniere / l'an 1564. |, folio 33 to folio 98; — | LE TROISIESME VOYAGE, | FAIT PAR LE CAPITAINE JEAN | Ribault, en la Floride. |, folio 99 to recto of folio 114; — | LE QVATRIESME VOYAGE | DES FRANÇOIS A LA FLORIDE, | sous le Capitaine Gourgues, en l'an | 1567. |, verso of folio 114 to recto of folio 123; — | ORDRE DES CHOSES PLVS | NOTABLES CONTENVES EN | ceste hifoire. |, verso of folio 123 to verso of folio [124]. Folio 49 has the figure 4 upside down; but is correct in the Lenox copy.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¹¹/₁₆ × 4¹¹/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic.

One of the earliest books relating to Florida. A compilation of the narratives of four different French expeditions: Ribaut's voyage, in 1562; Laudonnière's, in 1564; Ribaut's second voyage, in 1565; and that of Gourgues, in 1567. The first three are covered by the letters of Laudonnière; the last is an anonymous account, perhaps by Basanier, the editor of the collection under whose name the book is frequently catalogued. The work and its very interesting contents are chiefly known from De Bry's translation of it in his *Great Voyages*, Pt. II. Hakluyt furnished the manuscript from which Basanier published the narrative. Excepting the account to be found in the *Relacion* of Cabeça de Vaca (our No. 100), this work gives the first description of the Indian tribes of Florida (a name which at that time covered a more extensive territory than now). This account is highly interesting, and its relation of the atrocities and massacres of the French by Menendez is truly appalling.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; Halsey; Hoe; New York State; and Ayer Libraries. Sabin locates a copy in the Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 293; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1982; Sabin, 10, No. 39234.

L'HISTOIRE

NOTABLE DE LA FLO-
RIDE SITVEE ES INDES
Occidentales, contenant les trois voya-
ges faits en icelle par certains Capitaines
& Pilotes Francois, descrits par le Capi-
taine Laudonniere, qui y a commandé
l'espace d'un an trois mois : à laquelle a
esté adiousté vn quatriesme voyage fait
par le Capitaine Gourgues.

Mise en lumiere par M. BASANIER,
gentil-homme François Mathématicien.



A PARIS,
Chez Guillaume Auuray, rue saint Jean de
Beauvais, au Bellerophon couronné.

M. D. LXXXVI.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 131. TITLE-PAGE OF LAUDONNIÈRE'S HISTOIRE NOTABLE; 1586.

LAUDONNIÈRE, RENÉ DE. (*b.* —, *d. c.* 1586.)

A NOTABLE HISTORIE CONTAINING FOVRE VOYAGES . . . VNTO
FLORIDA. LONDON, *Thomas Dawson*, 1587. [132]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic with side- F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each
notes in roman. 4 leaves; total 72 leaves. Excepting F 2

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, and H 4 sheets A to K have signature-
without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, marks on all four leaves; sheets L to Q, on

first two leaves only, except R 3, which has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 132], p. [i.];— [Sir

Walter Raleigh's coat of arms], p. [ii.];— [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO

THE RIGHT WOR- | thie and Honorable Gentleman, Sir | Walter Raleigh knight,

A NOTABLE HISTORIE
 containing foure voyages made by
 certayne French Captaynes vnto FLORIDA:

Wherein the great riches and fruitfulness
 of the country with the maners of the people hitherto concealed are brought to light, written all, sauing the last,
 by *Monsieur Laudonniere*, who remained there
 himselfe as the French Kings Licutenant
 a yere and a quarter:

Newly translated out of French into English by R. H.

In the end is added a large table for the
 better finding out the principall matters contayned
in this worke.



AT LONDON,
 Imprinted by Thomas Dawson 1587.

NO. 132. TITLE-PAGE OF LAUDONNIÈRE'S NOTABLE HISTORIE; 1587.

. . . | [2 lines] |, pp. [iii.]-[viii.]; — | *The preface.* /, pp. [ix.]-[x.]; — | ¶ *The description of the West Indies in* | generall, but chiefly and particularly of | *Florida.* |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 17; — [blank], verso of folio 17; — / ¶ *The second voyage vnto Florida, made* / and written by Captaine Laudonniere, . . . | [2 lines] |, folios 18-51; — | THE THIRD VOYAGE | of the French men made by Cap- | tayne IOHN RIBAVLT vnto | *FLORIDA.* |,

folios 52-59; — | THE FOVRTH VOY- AGE | of the French men into Florida, vn- | der the conduct of Captaine GOVR- GVES, / *in the yeere, 1567.* /, folios 60-64; — | A Table of the principall thinges that are con- | tained in this historie, . . . | . . . |, folios [65]-[67].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco, gilt edges.

Ashburnham copy.

This is a translation, by Richard Hakluyt, of the French edition of 1586 (our No. 131). It is one of the most entertaining of all the early volumes of travel, and Hakluyt has added much interesting matter.

Though there is nothing in the heading to indicate it, the greater part of the first section of the work (folios 4-17) is taken up with an account of the first voyage of John Ribaut to Florida in 1562. This, the rarest of Hakluyt's works, is much rarer even than the French edition. Like that it is also dedicated to Sir Walter Raleigh.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum and Lenox Libraries (the latter with six leaves copied in facsimile, by Harris)

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 293; Sabin, 10, No. 39236; Ternaux, No. 171.

MARTYR, PETER, *in Italian* PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA.
(b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE ORBE NOVO . . . DECADES OCTO. PARISIS, *Guillelmum Auray,*
1587. [133]

Small 8vo. Text in italics; occasional side-notes in roman; title-page, epistle, and index in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Rr, each 8 leaves; total 328 leaves. Leaves *Ff ij.* and *Qq iij.* have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 133], recto of [ā]; — [blank], verso of [ā]; — [Hakluyt's dedication to Walter Raleigh, with heading] | ILLVSTRI ET MAGNANIMO | VIRO, GVALTERO RALEGHO, |[3 lines] |[signed] | Richardus Hakluytus, | Oxoniensis Anglus. | [dated] | . . . Parisis octauo | Kalendas

Martij. 1587. |, recto of ā ij. to verso of [ā vj.]; — [Martyr's dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRIS. PRINCIPI | CAROLO, REGI CATHO- | lico, . . . |[dated] | . . . *Ex Mantua Carpētana, / vulgò Madrid, pridie Cal. Ocho. Anno M D XVI.* |, recto of [ā vij.] to recto of [ā viij.]; — [Latin verse, with heading] | AVTHOR. | [7 lines] |, verso of [a viij.]; — [privilege, with heading] | SYMMA PRIVILEGII. / [signed] / *De Confilij sententia signato. / DE BEAUVAIS* |[dated] | Dat. Parisis. 4. Februarij, anno 1587. |, verso of [ā viij.]; — [text, in 8 books, the first with heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | MEDIOLANEN. . . . | . . . de nouo | orbe Decadis primæ Caput primum, . . . |[2

DE
ORBE NOVO

PETRI MARTYRIS AN-
GLERII MEDIOLANENSIS, PRO-
tonotarij, & Caroli quinti Senatoris
Decades octo, diligenti temporum ob-
seruatione, & vtilissimis annotationibus
illustratæ, suoque nitori restitutæ,

Labore & industria RICHARDI HAKLVYTI
Oxonienſis Angli.
Additus est in vſum lectoris accuratus
totius operis. index.



PARISIIS,
Apud GUILLELVM AVVRAY, via D.
Ioannis Bellouacensis, sub insigni
Bellerophontis coronati.
M. D. LXXXVII.

Cum privilegio Regis.

No. 133. TITLE-PAGE OF MARTYR'S DE ORBE NOVO; 1587.

lines] |, pp. 1-605; — [blank], p. [606];
— [index, with heading] | RERV M E-
MORABILIVM . . . | . . . | . . . in octo
decades index, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of
[Qq v.] to verso of [Rr viij.].

Pages 9, 28, and 593 have no numbers;
110 is wrongly numbered 108; 214 is 114;
257 is 241; 288 is 287; 365 is 351; 366

is 346; 367 is 369; the numbers 348-367
are repeated in the pagination; 397-406 are
omitted in the pagination; 461 is wrongly
numbered 491; 548 is 248; 595 is 555;
and 578 is 558.

MAP: oval map showing the Western
Hemisphere; inscription, in upper corners
on ribbon: | NOVVS ORBIS |; a second

in a panel at bottom : / *Doctiss. et ornatiss.*
Rich. Hakluyto / F· G· S· | [4 lines] | . . .
Parif. cal. Maij. M. D. LXXXVII. /; size,
 6¾ × 7¼ inches; scale, ⅝ inch = 10° of
 longitude at the equator; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅞ × 4⅜
 inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-
 rocco, gilt over red edges; by Pratt for
 H. Stevens.

Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is one of the most complete editions we have of Martyr's *Decades*. It was the first time they had been printed entire since the first complete edition printed at Complutum in 1530 (our No. 62). It is probable that the Spanish government did not encourage their publication.

In this edition is inserted the celebrated copper-plate map of the world, executed for, and dedicated to Hakluyt, by F. G., showing the latest English discoveries down to about 1584. Far superior to any map published up to this date, it is a remarkable example of the advance made in cartography and geographical knowledge, and may be said to have formed an epoch in the science of map-making. It is a map of North and South America, an outline reproduction of which may be found in Winsor, 3:42. This is the earliest map upon which the name of Virginia appears.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (with-
 out map); Huth (apparently no map); John
 Carter Brown (no map); and Lenox Library
 (with map).

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, *Bibliografia*,
 No. 702; Winsor, 3: 40, 196; HARRISSE,
Notes on Columbus, p. 10.

MENDOZA, JUAN GONZALEZ DE. (b. c. 1550, d. 1617.)

THE HISTORIE OF THE GREAT AND MIGHTIE KINGDOME OF
 CHINA. LONDON, by I. Wolfe for Edward White, 1588. [134]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, with
 occasional side-notes in the same; headings
 of chapters in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 4
 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K,
 L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y,
 Z, Aa, Bb, each 8 leaves; Cc, 6 leaves
 (the last blank and genuine); total 210
 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-
 page, as reproduced; See No. 134], recto
 of [¶]; — [blank], verso of [¶]; — | To
 the Right worshipfull and famous | Gentle-
 man, M. *Thomas Candish* Esquire, / in-

creafe of honor and happie / attempts /
 [signed] | Robert Parke. | [dated] | From
 London the first of Ianuarie, 1589. |, recto
 of ¶ 2 to recto of [¶ 4]; — | The Printer,
 to the Christian reader. |, verso of [¶ 4]; —
 [text, with heading] | The Historie of the
 mightie kingdome of / *China*, . . . | [2
 lines] |, pp. [1]-410; — [1 blank leaf],
 [Cc 6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 5¼
 inches. Bound in dark brown crushed
 levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges;
 by Joly.

This work is a translation of the revised and most complete edition, printed at Madrid in 1586, and contains (chapters vii.-x., pp. 323-340) Antonio de Espejo's account of New Mexico. It was reprinted by the Hakluyt Society (London, 1853), in two volumes octavo.

It was translated into English by Robert Parke at the request and encouragement of Hakluyt, before the publication of his *Principall Navigations*, as we learn from the Dedication. The edition here described has no single-rules or border on the title-page; pages 2, 3, and 4 are unnumbered; leaf ¶ 3 has a signature-mark; and p. 2 contains 39 lines.

The Historie of the
great and mightie kingdome
of *China*, and the situation
thereof:

Together with the great riches, huge
Citties, politike gouernement, and
rare inuentions in the same.

Translated out of Spanish by *R. Parke.*



L O N D O N .

Printed by *I. Wolfe* for *Edward White*,
and are to be sold at the little North
doore of *Paules*, at the signe
of the Gun.

1588

No. 134. TITLE-PAGE OF MENDOZA'S HISTORIE OF CHINA; 1588.

There is another edition of this work, dated 1588, which differs only in the preliminary leaves. It has a single rule above and another below the type-ornament on the title-page; which *may* also have a border of two single rules; pages 2, 3, and 4 of the preliminary leaves are numbered; there is no signature-mark on leaf ¶ 3; and p. 2 contains but 37 lines. The Lenox Library has copies of both editions. In the one having single-rules on the title-page (which is inlaid), the preliminary leaves are in facsimile; evidently taken from an original, which differs from the present copy. The letter-press and endings of the lines also differ in the two.

The author was a Spanish divine, who came to America in 1607 and was made Bishop of Chiapa the same year. His work on China was first printed in Spanish at Rome in 1585 and was issued in numerous editions. It contains an itinerary of the New World occupying several chapters, in which are accounts of Cuba, Mexico, and New Mexico, given by various missionaries who had visited those places.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Library of Congress; Lenox (both editions); Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3: 269; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 378; Sabin, 7, No. 27783; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 459.

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS. (b. c. 1540, d. 1596.)

EXPEDITIO FRANCISCI DRAKI EQVITIS ANGLI IN INDIAS OCCIDENTALES A. M. D. LXXXV. LEYDÆ, Apud Fr. Raphelengium, 1588.

[134 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 134 A], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] EXPEDITIO | FRANCISCI DRAKI | EQVITIS ANGLI | IN | INDIAS OCCIDENTALES | A. M. D. LXXXV. |, pp. 3-21;—[FINIS. |, p. 21;—[blank], p. [22];—[1 blank leaf], [C 4].

PLATES: 4 folding Plates, as follows:

[1] Saint Iago; inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | *INSVLA DIVI / Jacobi est clarissima omnium / quæ sunt in ora Africae ex / aduerso Cap. Virid unde hec / et reliquæ vicinæ insulæ Cap / Viridis denominantur quãquam / ab ipso Cap lencis plus minus / absunt.* /; with a second inscription of 3 lines in upper left-hand corner; with 5 columns of English text, 15 lines each, with heading | Saint Iago. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 1 5/8 x 2 1/4 inches; facing p. 8.

[2] Saint Domingo; inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | *CIVITAS S Dominici fita / in Hispaniola Indiciæ mag- / nitudine fere æqualis, ipsa urbs elagan- / ter ab Hispanis extructa, et omnibus / circumvicinis insulis iura dat /;* with 5 columns of English text, 22 lines each, with heading | Saint Domingo. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 1 5/8 x 2 1/8 inches; facing p. 12.

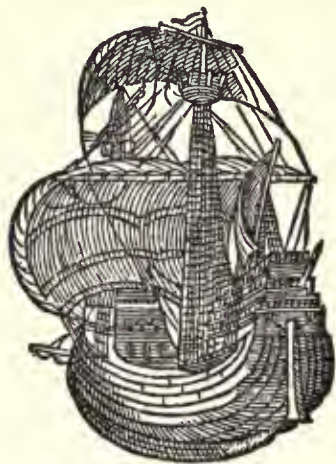
[3] Cartagena; inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | *CIVITAS CARTHAGENA in Indiciæ occidentalis continente / fita, portu commodissimo, ad mercaturam inter Hispaniam et / Peru exercendam /;* with 5 columns of English text, 18 lines each, with heading | Cartagena. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 16 x 2 1/4 inches; facing p. 16.

[4] Saint Augustine; inscription, in center of right-hand side: | *S AUGUSTINI / pars est terræ Floridæ / sub latitudine 30 grad- / ora vero maritima / humilior est, lan- / scinata et insu- / losa /;* with a second inscription of 9 lines in left-hand portion; with 5 columns of English text, 9 lines each, with heading |

EXPEDITIO
FRANCISCI DRAKI
EQVITIS ANGLI
I N
INDIAS OCCIDENTALES
A. M. D. LXXXV.

Quâ vrbes, Fanum D. Iacobi, D. Dominici, D.
Augustini & Carthagera, captæ fuêre.

*Additis passim regionum locorûmque omnium
tabulis Geographicis quàm accuratissimis.*



L E Y D Æ,
Apud Fr. Raphelengium.
M. D. LXXXVIII.

Saint Augustine. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 16 x 2 1/8 inches; facing p. 18.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 3/4 x 6 1/2 inches.

Bound in old vellum, with the coat of arms of the Duke of Sutherland in gold on the cover.

This is an original account in Latin of Drake's expedition from 1585 to 1586, during which he captured and plundered Cartagena and other towns, and burned forts San Antonio and St. Augustine. He then visited Roanoke Island, the site of Raleigh's Colony in Virginia, and carried the survivors back to England.

The Lenox Library has two copies, one of which, with a different vignette, composed of type-ornaments, on the title-page, has the maps, colored by hand, laid in.

The work usually has four large folding maps, but we know of no other copy of this edition which has the slips of English letterpress pasted at the foot. It is not unlikely that these slips were printed for *A Summarie and True Discourse of Sir Francis Drakes West Indian Voyage*, London, 1589, copies of which, in the Huth Library and British Museum, have these same maps with the English slips.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; J. Rylands; John Carter Brown (3 maps only); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 2:442; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1:374; Leclerc (1878), No. 472; Sabin, 5, No. 20828.

HARIOT, THOMAS. (b. 1560, d. 1621.)

A BRIEFE AND TRVE REPORT OF THE NEW FOVND LAND OF VIRGINIA. LONDON, 1588. [135]

Small 4to. Printed in roman; 33 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves. Leaves B 4, D 4, and F 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 135], recto of [A]; — [Sir Walter Raleigh's coat of arms], verso of [A]; — | Rafe Lane one of her Maiesties / equieres and Gouvernour of the Colony in Vir- / ginia aboue mentioned for the time there | resident. To the gentle Reader, . . . | . . . |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | ¶ To the Aduenturers, Fauourers, / and Welwillers of the enterprife for the inha- / biting and planting in Virginia. /, recto of A 3 to recto of B; — | The first part of Marchantable | commodities. |, recto of B to verso

of [B 4]; — | The second part of fuche commodities / as Virginia is knowne to yeelde for visuall and su- / stenance of mans life, visuall fed vpon by the / naturall inhabitants: as also by vs during the / time of our aboad. And first of such as are / sowed and husbanded. /, recto of C to verso of D 3; — | ¶ The third and last part of such other | thinges as is behoofull for those which shall / plant and inhabit to know of; with a description of the nature and manners of the / people of the countrey. /, recto of [D 4] to verso of [F 4]; — [errata, with heading] / Faults escaped / [4 lines] |, verso of [F 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 7/16 x 5 inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, sides inlaid in colors, Grolier pattern, doublure of blue morocco, gilt inside borders, watered-silk fly-leaves, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères; in brown morocco case.

Drake-Quaritch-Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy, with ex-libris of the latter.

The second original production relating to America, presented to the English public; more widely known through the De Bry reprint in Part I. of his *Great Voyages*.

A briefe and true re-
 port of the new found land of Virginia: of
the commodities there found and to be rayfed, as well mar-
chantable, as others for victuall, building and other necessa-
rie uses for those that are and shalbe the planters there; and of the na-
ture and manners of the naturall inhabitants 1 Discouered by the
English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinuile Knight in the
yeere 1585. which remained vnder the government of Rafe Lane Esqui-
er, one of her Maiesties Equiers, during the space of twelue monethes: as
the speciall charge and direction of the Honourable SIR
WALTER RALEIGH Knight, Lord Warden of
 the stanneries; who therein hath bene fauou-
 red and authorised by her Maiestie and
 her letters patents

Directed to the Aduenturers, Fauourers,
and Welwillers of the action, for the inhabi-
ting and planting there:

By *Thomas Hariot*; seruant to the abouenamed
Sir Walter, a member of the Colony, and
there employed in discouering.



Imprinted at London 1588.

No. 135. TITLE-PAGE OF HARIOT'S VIRGINIA; 1588.

“Collectors of rare English books,” says the late Henry Stevens, “always speak reverently and even mysteriously of the ‘quarto Hariot’ as they do of the ‘first folio.’ It is given to but few of them ever to touch or to see it, for not more than seven copies are at present known to exist. Even four of these are locked up in

public libraries, whence they are never likely to pass into private hands. One copy is in the Grenville [British Museum] library; another is in the Bodleian; a third slumbers in the University of Leyden; a fourth is in the Lenox Library; a fifth in Lord Taunton's; a sixth in the late Henry Huth's; and a seventh [the present copy, was sold, in 1883] in the Drake sale."

"The little quarto volume of Hariot's Virginia is as important as it is rare, and as beautiful as it is important. Few English books of its time, 1588, surpass it either in typographic execution or literary merit." And again, he says:

"This book of Hariot with Laudonnière's Florida, taken in connection with Captain John White's and Jacques LeMoynes pictures as reproduced by Theodore De Bry in 1590 and 1591 in the first two parts of his celebrated Collection of Voyages, affords at this day more authentic materials for the early history of the Atlantic Coast of North America, from the River of May to the Chesapeake, than any other portion of the New World, Spanish or English, can boast of."

The facsimile reprint, published at New York in 1903, with an introductory note by Luther S. Livingston, was made from this copy. It was also reprinted, with an accompanying Life of Hariot, by Henry Stevens, in 1885, but was not published until 1900, several years after his death.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Huth; Library of the late Lord Taunton; University of Leyden; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Livingston, *Introduction* to facsimile reprint, p. v.-xiii.; *Bibliog-*

rapher (1902), pp. 35, 38, 39, 88, 123; Stevens, *Thomas Hariot*, pp. 11, 12; Stevens, *Recollections of James Lenox*, p. 139; Winsor, 3: 81, 205; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 652; Sabin, 8, No. 30377; Brunet, 3: 43; *ibid.*, *Supplément*, 1: 591.

BIGGES, WALTER.

A SVMMARIE AND TRVE DISCOVRSE OF SIR FRANCES DRAKES VVEST INDIAN VOYAGE. LONDON, *Richard Field*, 1589. [136]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 136], recto of [A]; — [note, as follows] | The Reader muft vnderftand, that this Difcourfe | was dedicated, and intended to haue bene imprin- | ted fomewhat before the coming of the Spanifh | Fleete vpon our coast of England: but by cafualtie | the fame was forgotten and flacked for a time of | some better leafure. |, verso of [A]; — | TO THE RIGHT HONO- | RABLE ROBERT D'EVREX, | EARLE OF ESSEX AND EWE, . . . | [5 lines] | . . . | [signed] | THOMAS CATES.

|, recto and verso of [A ij.]; — | A SVM- MARIE AND TRVE | DISCOVRSE OF SIR FRAVNCES | DRAKES WEST INDIAN VOYAGE, / *whererein were taken the towynes of Sainēt Iago, / Sanētō Domingo, Cartagena and Sainēt Augufline.*, pp. [1]-52.

MAPS: [1.] Folding map; inscription at bottom: / *Ciuitas S. IACOBI eo nomine quo Infula vocatur, . . . / La Citte de Sainct Jacques . . .*; size, 7½ x 11¼ inches; facing p. 11.

[2.] Folding map; inscription at bottom: / *Ciuitas S. DOMINICI fta in Hifpaniola Indica . . . / La Citti de Sainct Dominique . . .*; size, 7½ x 11¼ inches; facing p. 16.

[3.] Folding map; inscription at bottom:

/Ciuitas CARTAGENA, in Indiæ Occidentalis continente sita, . . . / La cite de cartagenes . . . | ; size, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{16}$ inches; facing p. 29. There is an inset in the lower right-hand corner giving a curious representation of an alligator.

[4.] Folding map; inscription at bottom: */ Ciuitas S. AVGVSTINI . . . / . . . / La Citte Saint Augufin toute Baflie de Maisons de bois . . .* | . . . | ; size, $7\frac{3}{16} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ inches; facing p. 46.

FRONTISPIECE: Inserted is a portrait of

Sir Francis Drake, with inscription in oval border: */FRANCISCVS DRACO NOBILISSIMVS ANGLIAE EQVES, REI NAVTICAE AC BELLICAE PERITISSIMVS. 1598.* /; with six lines of Latin verse at bottom. In the oval, below the figure of Drake, is a small map of the two hemispheres, showing his course around the world.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7×5 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Leaf of dedication extended on lower margin.

The Leffert's copy.


An account of Drake's Expedition of 1585-86.

The first part of this work was written by Captain Bigges, a soldier officer; was continued after his death, probably by Bigges's lieutenant, Master Crofts; and was edited by Thomas Cates, who, in the dedication to the Earl of Essex, says that he was lieutenant of Maister Carleil's own company, can well assure the truth of the report, and has recommended the publication of it. It has never been textually reprinted, though most of it is given in Hakluyt (3:534).

Of this book three editions were issued this same year. For the sake of distinction, they may be called editions 1, 2, and 3.

No. 1 has in the title, the words: "With Geographicall Mappes exactly describing each of the townes with their scituations, and the manner of the Armies approaching to the winning of them." This edition, according to the Huth Catalogue, appears to be the prior of the two editions printed by R. Field. It has a line of errata on the last page.

No. 2 is that described above and is identical with No. 1, except that the words, "With Geographicall Mappes", *etc.*, are omitted from the title, and there is no line of errata, the proper corrections having been made in the text.

No. 3, of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library, is an entirely different edition. It has the same wording in the title as the copy here described, but with the addition: | With Geographicall Mappes exactly describing each of the | Tovvnnes vvith their scituations, and the maner | of the Armies approaching to the vwinning | of them: diligently made by | BAPTISTA BOAZIO. | [printer's device, as in our reproduction] |  Printed at London by Roger Ward dvelling vpon | Lambard Hill, neere olde Fish-freete. | 1589. |. This is in smaller type than the Field editions, and consequently occupies but 37 instead of 52 pages, though the text is precisely the same, even to the two lines of errata on the last leaf.

The maps, which are said to be much more rare than the book, were printed from the same plates as those in the Latin edition printed at Leyden in 1588. In the Huth and Grenville copies English inscriptions (not in the present copy) are pasted at the foot.

The Lenox copy of the Field edition lacks the maps described above, but has laid in a folding map with an inscription in the upper left-hand corner, as follows:

A S V M M A R I E
 A N D T R V E D I S C O V R S E
 O F S I R F R A N C E S D R A K E S
 V V e s t I n d i a n V o y a g e .

Wherein were taken, the Townes of
*Saint fago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena &
 Saint Augustine.*



Imprinted at London by Richard Field, dwelling
 in the Blacke-Friars by Ludgate.

1 5 8 9 .

No. 136. TITLE-PAGE OF BIGGES' SVMMARIE; 1589.

| THE Famous West Indian voyage made | by the Englifhe fleet of 23 shippes and Barkes | wherin weare gotten the Townes of S^t IAGO : | S^{to} DOMINGO, CARTAGENA and | S^t AVGVSTINES . . . | [4 lines] | Newlie come forth by *Baptista*; B; | ; size, 16 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 20 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 300 Leauges (*sic*).

OTHER COPIES: First Edition: Huth; and British Museum Libraries. Second Edition: Massachusetts Historical Society; and Lenox Libraries. Third Edition: British Museum; and Lenox Libraries (the latter without the maps described above).

REFERENCES: *Dictionary of National Biography*, 15: 442; Winsor, 3: 82, 123; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 442; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 207, *ibid.*, 2: 832.

BLUNDEVILLE, THOMAS. (*f.* 1561.)

A BRIEFE DESCRIPTION OF VNIVERSAL MAPPES AND CARDES.
LONDON, by Roger Ward, for Thomas Cadman, 1589. [137]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, with a few side-notes in roman; 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 22 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 137], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — /¶ TO THE RIGHT VVORSHIPFVL M. / Francis Windam, . . . | . . . | [dated] | From my poore Swans neft. 17. Decembris. 1588. |, recto of A 2; — | To the Reader. |, verso of A 2; — | CERTAINE TEARMES OF COSMOGRA-|graphie, brieflie expounded, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of A 3 to recto of A 4; — [blank], verso of A 4; — / A Briefe Description of vniuersall / Mappes and

Cardes, and of their vse, and also / the vse of Ptholomey his | Tables. |, recto of B to verso of D 3; — | A DESCRIPTION OF GEMMA FRIZI- | us his Instrument called Quadratum | Nauticum. |, recto of [D 4] to recto of E 2; — | THE FLIE, THE VSE VVHERE- / of here follovveth. |, verso of E 2 to recto of [F 2]; — [blank], verso of [F 2].

PLATE: Folding plate, of a compass, with inscription | Here followeth the Mariners Quadrant. |, across the top, and with marginal inscriptions; between leaves D 3 and [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, green levant doublure, gilt edges; by Stikeman.

This work contains curious notices of the situation of America, the Azores Islands, etc. The discovery of America and circumnavigation of the world are alluded to on the verso of B 3 and subsequently throughout the work.

Quaritch offered a copy, bound up with six other pamphlets, in 1899. Græsse, Lowndes, and Sabin are the only other bibliographers that seem to have been aware of its existence.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

A BRIEFE DESCRIP-
 TION OF VNIVERSAL MAPPES AND
 CARDES, AND OF THEIR
 VSE : AND ALSO THE VSE
 OF PTHOLEMEY
 his Tables.

Necessarie for those that
 DELIGHT IN READING OF
 Histories : and also for Traucilers
 by Land or Sea.

*Newly set foorth by THOMAS BLVN-
 DEVILLE, of Newton Flot-
 man in the Countie
 of Norffolke.
 Gent.*



LONDON
 Printed by Roger Ward, for Thomas Cadman.
 Anno. 1589.

No. 137. TITLE-PAGE OF BLUNDEVILLE'S BRIEF DESCRIPTION; 1589.

BIGGES, WALTER.

RELATION ODER BESCHREIBV̇G DER RHEISZ VND SCHIFFAHR
 AUSZ ENGELLANDT, IN DIE . . . INDIEN GETHAN. [Co-
 LOGNE], 1589. [138]

Small folio. Text enclosed in border lines, with side-notes in both side margins.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 2 leaves; total 18 leaves. Leaves C 2, D 2, F 2, and H 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 138], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [text, with heading] | RELATION | Oder Befchreibung der Rheyfz vnd Kriegs- | rüftung oder Schiffahrt des | Francisci Draken, . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. [1]-6;— | DESCRIPTION | Vnd anweifung auff hernach folgende Taf | fel vmb zu wissen die ort vnd plätze alzviel die | Statt vnd Infel S. Jacobs betreffent. |, pp. 7-9;— | DESCRIPTION. | [2 lines] | Statt S. Dominico betreffent. |, pp. 9-15;— | DESCRIPTION. | [2 lines] | Statt Cathagenam betreffent. |, pp. 15-21 [wrongly numbered 20];— | DESCRIPTION | [2 lines] | Statt S. Augustin betreffent. |, pp. 21 [wrongly numbered 20]-25 [wrongly numbered 23];— [blank], p. [26].

Page 17 is wrongly numbered 15; 18 is 17; 19 is 18; 20 is 18; 21 is 20; 22 is 19; 23 is 21; 24 is 22; and 25 is 23. The verso of C and recto of [C 2]; verso of D and recto of [D 2]; verso of F and recto of [F 2]; verso of H and recto of [H 2] contain two-page maps or plates and are not included in the pagination.

MAP: [1.] Folding copper-plate map, with inscription: / *Per Franc: Ho-/genberg:*

This is the First Edition of a German translation of Bigges *Summarie and True Discourse of Sir Frances Drakes VVest Indian Voyage* (our No. 136); giving an account of the capture of the richest cities of the Indies, with much Spanish gold. Winsor seems not to have known of this edition. On his return Drake stopped at Roanoke and took on board the few starving Englishmen that remained of Raleigh's first colony.

The plates are printed from the same coppers as those described in our No. 136, but lack the inscriptions in French.

A^o D. / 1589. ☞ | AMERICAE ET PROXIMA- | RVM REGIONVM ORAE | DESCRIPTIO. ☞, in the lower left-hand corner, and: | *Psitacorum regio sic a Lusitanis huc / lebegio ventō appulsis cum Callicutum peterent / appellata . . .* | [3 lines] |, in the lower right-hand corner; size, 1 3/8 × 1 8 1/16 inches; scale, 7/8 inch = 10° of longitude at the equator; facing p. [i.].

[2.] | Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / *Ciuitas S. IACOBI eo nomine quo Insula vocatur, . . .* /; size, 7 1/2 × 11 1/16 inches; no scale; verso of C and recto of [C 2].

[3.] Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / *Ciuitas S. DOMINICI fita in Hispaniola Indica . . .* /; size, 7 1/2 × 11 1/8 inches; no scale; verso of D and recto of [D 2].

[4.] Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / *Ciuitas CARTAGENA in Indie Occidentalis continente fita, . . .* |; with an inset representing an alligator in the lower right-hand corner; size, 7 3/8 × 11 1/16 inches; no scale; verso of F and recto of [F 2].

[5.] Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / *Ciuitas S. AVGVSTINI ligneis ædibus constructa . . .* /; size, 7 13/16 × 11 1/4 inches; no scale; verso of H and recto of [H 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 1/16 × 7 1/2 inches. Bound in old white stamped pigskin. Leaves C, D, F, G, H, and I are mounted on guards.

RELATION
Oder Beschreibüß der Lheiß
vnd Schiffahrt auß Engellandt/ in die (gegen dem
vndergang der Sonne gelegnen) Indien gethan/

Durch

Einen Englischen Ritter/

Franciscum Drack genant/
vnd was derselbig vnderwegen mit seinem vnderha-
benden Kriegsvolck allenthalben / sonderlich aber in den Inseln/
S. Jacob / S. Dominico / S. Augustin vnd in oder
vmb Carthagena / auch anderstwo dero
orten gesehen vnd auß-
gericht hat.

Ganzt hiebey gefüegten / schönen / in Kupffer gestoch-
ten Harten / mit welchen / so wol die ganz Schiffart in gemein / als
auch insonderheit / ein jede für sich selbs eigentlich vnd nach
dem leben gerissen / angedeutet vnd be-
schrieben worden.

Gedruckt
Im Jahr nach Christi Geburt/
M. D. LXXXIX.

The large folding map was unknown to Sabin and is not contained in the list of maps of America published by the Library of Congress. One of the Lenox Library copies contains a folding map of the world; with inscription at top: | LA HEROIKE INTERPRINSE FAICT PAR LE SIGNEVR DRAECK D'AVOIR CIRQVIT TOVTE LA TERRE |; with Drake's route indicated by dotted lines and containing several long inscriptions in Dutch and French at the top and bottom; also a medallion portrait of Drake; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 17\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 1000 miles.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lenox (2); and Ayer Libraries (the two latter without the folding map here described).

REFERENCES: Sabin, 5, No. 20837; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 208.

HAKLUYT, RICHARD. (b. c. 1552, d. 1616.)

THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION. LONDON, *George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, Deputies to Christopher Barker*, 1589. [139]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter with side-notes in same; 58 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, 8 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 6 leaves; u, 4 leaves; X, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Aa to Yy, Aaa to Lll, each 6 leaves; Mmn, 12 leaves; Nnn to Yyy, Aaaa to Eeee, each 6 leaves; Ffff, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 434 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 139], recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — | TO THE RIGHT HONO- | RABLE SIR FRANCIS WALSHINGHAM | Knight, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of * 2 to recto of * 3; — | Richard Hakluyt to the favourable Reader. |, verso of * 3 to verso of * 4; — | [epigrams], recto of [* 5]; — | The order of all the voyages . . . | . . . *with the names of the persons, the Authours of them,* / [2 lines] |, verso of [* 5] to verso of [* 8]; — [text, in three parts, the first with heading] | THE FIRST PART OF THE | principall voyages, trauales and discoueries | of the English nation, made to the South and / Southeast quarters of the world, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 1-242; — [1 blank leaf], [X 4]; — | THE SECOND PART OF

THE | principall Nauigations, Voyages and Disco- | ueries of the English nation, made to the North / and Northeast quarters of the VWorld, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 243-505 |; — [blank], verso of [Yy 6]; — | THE THIRD AND LAST PART OF THE | principall Nauigations and Discoueries of the English nation / made to the West, Northwest, and Southwest parts of the world, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 506-825; — | A Table Alphabetical, . . . | of the principall names and matters . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of [Eeee 5] to recto of [Ffff 3]; — [colophon] | Imprinted at London by the | Deputies of Christopher Barker, Printer to | the Queenes most excellent Maieftie. | *Anno Dom.* 1589. |, verso of [Ffff 3]; — [1 blank leaf], [Ffff 4]. Page 39 is wrongly numbered 93; 90 is 89; 91 is 90; 202 is 204 [correct in some copies]; 215 is 211; 291 is 292 [correct in some copies]; verso of [Yy 6], p. [502] is unnumbered; and 593 is 559. In some copies 138 is 150; 139 is 151; and 499 is 494.

The 6 unnumbered leaves of *Drake's Voyage* are inserted between pp. 649 and 650. They should be between pp. 643 and 644.

MAP: Large folding map; inscription at top: | TYPVS ORBIS TERRARVM |;

THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land,

to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of
the earth at any time within the compasse

of these 1500. yeeres: Deuided into three
seuerall parts, according to the po-
sitions of the Regions wherun-
to they were directed.

The first, conteining the personall trauels of the English vnto *Iudaea, Syria, Arabia*, the riuer *Euphrates, Babylon, Balsara*, the *Persian Gulfe, Ormuz, Chaul, Goa, India*, and many Islands adioyning to the South parts of *Asia*: together with the like vnto *Egypt*, the chiefest ports and places of *Africa* within and without the Streight of *Gibraltar*, and about the famous Promontorie of *Buona Esperanza*.

The second, comprehending the worthy discoueries of the English towards the North and Northeast by Sea, as of *Laplauud, Scrickinia, Corelia*, the Baie of *S. Nicholas*, the Isles of *Colzoieue, Vaguts*, and *Noua Zembla* toward the great riuer *Ob*, with the mightie Empire of *Russia*, the *Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar* in *Bactria*, & diuers kingdoms of *Tartaria*.

The third and last, including the English valiant attempts in searching almost all the corners of the vaste and new world of *America*, from 73. degrees of Northerly latitude Southward, to *Meta Incognita, Newfoundland*, the maine of *Virginia*, the point of *Florida*, the Baie of *Mexico*, all the Inland of *Noua Hispania*, the coast of *Terra firma, Brasill*, the riuer of *Plate*, to the Streight of *Magellan*: and through it, and from it in the South Sea to *Chili, Peru, Xalisco*, the Gulfe of *California, Noua Albion* vpon the backside of *Canada*, further then euer any Christian hitherto hath pierced.

Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Navigation,
round about the whole Globe of the Earth.

By Richard Hakluyt Master of Artes, and Student sometime
of Christi-church in Oxford.



Imprinted at London by GEORGE BISHOP
and RALPH NEWBERIE, Deputies to
CHRISTOPHER BARKER, Printer to the
Queenes most excellent Maiestie.

1589.

two-line quotation from Cicero across the bottom; size, 13 × 19 inches; scale, ½ inch = 10° of longitude at the equator; mounted on a guard; before the first page of the text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7¼ inches. Bound in mottled calf, red edges. Page 464 has had a slip pasted on it, which has been removed, leaving its traces.

Same. SECOND ISSUE (139 A); identically the same as the foregoing, except that:

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: varies in having X, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); and Xx, 4 leaves; total 432 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: varies in having the genuine blank leaf [X 4];— | THE SECOND PART . . . |, [etc.], pp. 243–501;—[blank], p. [502] (verso of [Yy 6]). The remainder of the volume is identical with No. 139. The verso of [Yy 6] not being included in the pagination of either issues, the even numbers are on the recto pages from p. 506 to the end.

The 8 leaves ([Xx 5], [Xx 6], Yy-[Yy 6]), containing the First Issue of | The Ambassage of Sir Hierome Bowes to the Emperour / of *Mofcouie* 1583. |, have been inserted in this copy between pp. 490 and 491. They are paged 491–505, followed

by the verso of [Yy 6], which is blank and not included in the pagination.

The 6 unnumbered leaves: | The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake . . . |, [etc.], have been inserted in this copy where they properly belong, between pp. 643 and 644.

In this copy, p. 39 is wrongly numbered 93; 51 is 59; 138 is 150; 139 is 151; 215 is 211; 463 is 466; 466 is 463; 494 is 499; 499 is 494; 593 is 559; and 779 is 789.

CONDITION: Size of leaf; 11¼ × 7½ inches; bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens & Son. Title-page extended on inner margin; pages 491–[506] (the first issue of Bowes Voyage) are remargined throughout, with side-notes in facsimile.

This First Edition of Hakluyt's Voyages contains an invaluable treasure of nautical information which has affixed to his name a brilliancy of reputation which time can never efface or obscure.

The following bibliographical peculiarities should be noted: leaf [X 4] is blank and not taken into consideration in the pagination, but is necessary to complete the signature.

Copy No. 139 A contains the original cancelled pages 491–505: | The Ambassage of Sir Hierome Bowes to the Emperour / of *Mofcouie* 1583. |, [etc.], pp. 491–505; and | A briefe discours of the voyage of Sir Ierome Bowes knight, her | *Maiesties* ambaffador to the Emperour of *Muscouia*, in the yeere 1582: | and printed this second time, according to the true copie I receiued of a | gentleman that went in the fame voyage, for the correction | of the errors in the former impreffion. |, [etc.], pp. 491–501; the second issue. Page 494 in this issue is wrongly numbered 499. In the first issue, the narrative is written in the first person, as if by Bowes himself; while in the second it is given entirely in the third person and was written by a member of his suite.

Copy No. 139 A also contains the six suppressed leaves, without pagination, with the heading: | The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake into the South | Sea, and there hence about the whole Globe of the Earth, | begun in the yeere of our Lord, 1577. |. The first three of these leaves carry the signature-marks Mmm. 4, Mmm 5, and Mmm 6 (thus indicating where they should be inserted in the book), and the last page ends with the catchword | *Infructions* |.

An interesting account of the reason why Hakluyt printed this account of Drake's Voyage privately is given in his address, "To the Reader."

"For the conclusion of all, the memorable voyage of Master Thomas Candish into the South sea, and from thence about the globe of the earth doth satisfie mee, and I doubt not but will fully content thee: which as in time it is later then that of Sir Frauncis Drake, so in relation of the Philippinaes, Iapan, Cbina, and the Isle of S. Helena it is more particular, and exact: and therefore the want of the first made by Sir Frauncis Drake will be the lesse: wherein I must confesse to haue taken more then ordinarie paines, meaning to haue inserted it in this worke: but being of late (contrary to my expectation) seriously delt withall, not to anticipate or preuent another mans paines and charge in drawing all the seruices of that worthie Knight into one volume, I haue yeilded vnto those my freindes which pressed me in the matter, referring the further knowledge of his proceedings, to those intended discourses." — To the Reader, verso of *4.

This copy also contains the map mentioned by him, on the same page of his Address to the Reader, as follows:

"Nowe, because peradventure it would bee expected as necessarie, that the descriptions of so many parts of the world would farre more easly be conceiued of the Readers, by adding Geographicall, and Hydrographicall tables thereunto, thou art by the way to be admonished that I haue contented my selfe with inserting into the worke one of the best generall mappes of the world onely, vntill the comming out of a very large and most exact terrestriall Globe, collected and reformed according to the newest, secretest, and latest discoveries, both Spanisb, Portugall, and English, composed by M. Emmerie Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare Gentleman in his profession, being therein for diuers yeeres, greatly supported by the purse and liberalitie of the worshipfull marchant M. William Sanderfon." For a description of the Mollineux "Globe" or map, a copy of which is in the present collection, See our No. 322.

The map in this copy is a very close copy of the Ortelius map, first published in Antwerp in 1585, and is the identical one used in the English edition of Linschoten's voyage, published by Iohn Wolfe, in 1598 (our No. 321).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown (with Plancius map of 1594 inserted); Lenox (3, one with blank leaf at end); New York Historical Society; Long Island Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia (with map); Yale University; Pequot; Watkinson; and Ayer Libraries. Winsor

says there is also a copy in the Harvard University Library.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 205; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 643; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 384; Sabin, 7, No. 29594; Lowndes, 2 (1869): 971; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 295.

DE BRY'S COLLECTION
OF
"GREAT AND SMALL VOYAGES"

This work is usually catalogued under the factitious title :

COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM ET INDIAM OCCIDENTALEM, XXV. PARTIBUS COMPREHENSÆ A THEODORO, JOAN-THEODORO DE BRY, ET A MATHEO MERIAN PUBLICATÆ. FRANCOFURTI AD MOENUM, 1590-1634.

It is divided into two series, both printed in folio, but differing in size; the first of which, known as the "Great Voyages" (*Grands Voyages*), is taller and wider than the second, which is known as the "Small Voyages" (*Petits Voyages*). The former relate entirely to NORTH and SOUTH AMERICA, and the latter to the EAST INDIES and AFRICA. There are Latin and German editions of each series. The Latin edition of the "Great Voyages" consists of thirteen parts; the German of fourteen; and the "Small Voyages" of twelve and thirteen parts, respectively.

Theodor De Bry, who began the publication of this collection of voyages, was born in 1528 and died in 1598, after having published Parts I. to VI. of the *Great Voyages*. He was a skillful engraver, and many of the plates in these parts were from his own burin. In 1587 he journeyed to England, where he met Richard Hakluyt and became much interested in the work he was doing. Hakluyt persuaded him to undertake the formation of a collection similar to his own, assisted him in procuring designs representing parts of the New World, and afterwards (for the work was not then published) furnished him with a copy of Hariot's *Virginia*, the first work brought out by De Bry.

Three years later De Bry published Part I. of the *Great Voyages* in Latin, German, French, and English. There does not appear to have been enough encouragement for him to continue the publication in the last two languages, for the succeeding parts were published only in Latin and German. After the death of Theodor De Bry the series was continued by his widow and two sons, Johann Theodor and Johann Israel De Bry, who in 1599 issued Parts VII. and VIII., and in 1602, Part IX. With this part it is presumed the publishers intended to close the series, as it bears the title: *Nona & postrema Pars*.

An interval of seventeen years elapsed before the series was resumed by Johann Theodor, who, in 1619 and 1620, published Parts X. and XI. In the meantime Johann Israel is supposed to have died, as there is no record of his having lived after 1612; and it is not known that he left any descendants. Johann Theodor was himself an able engraver, who, in the judgment of competent critics, surpassed his brother and even his father in this art. He had two daughters, one of whom married Mathew Merian, also an engraver; the other married Wilhelm Fitzer, a publisher of Frankfurt. Johann Theodor died about 1623 and the publishing business was left as a patrimony to his children. Merian seems to have had for his share the *Great Voyages*, for, in 1624, he published Part XII., and ten years later Part XIII. and the Elenchus. The German editions from Part IX. onward seem to have been published before the Latin editions of the same part.

During Theodor De Bry's lifetime only Parts I., IV., and V., of the Latin, and

Part III. of the German series appeared in a second edition; in each case in the same year as the first edition. The only other one of the *Great Voyages* to pass to a second edition on the year of its issue was Part X. In order to supply the public demand, Johann Theodor issued second editions of Parts I., II., III., and VI., between the appearance of Parts IX. and X.

During the long interval between the publication of the first and last parts it was found necessary at times to reprint portions of different parts of the work, in order to complete the fragmentary sheets on hand. These reprints, differing, as they do, from the original issues, have caused the greatest confusion among bibliographers; and the formation of complete sets of the different parts in Latin and German of the *Great* and *Small Voyages*, including their later editions and issues, has been the despair of collectors.

There are several well known sets of this collection in public and private libraries, each differing in minor particulars from every other in the number of its different parts, editions, or issues. The best known collections in England are those in the British Museum, Huth, and the Earl of Crawford's Libraries. The first two have been very fully described in the catalogues of those libraries. The Earl of Crawford, in his *Collations and Notes*, has given the most complete and careful description of all the lists which have been published, and we are much indebted for the assistance derived from it in preparing our own collations. The collection in the Bibliothèqu Nationale at Paris was described by Camus, in 1802, but has doubtless received important additions since that time. There is also a notable set in the Bibliothèqu Mazarine, at Paris. The copy of the Latin editions of the *Great* and *Small Voyages*, formerly in the Dutuit Collection, at Rouen, France, we are informed by the Administrateur of the Bibliothèqu Mazarine, is now in the Bibliothèqu Carnavelet, at Paris.

In this country there are several especially fine sets, those in the New York Public Library, collected by Mr. James Lenox and Mr. Serge Sobolewski, and that in the John Carter Brown Library, being the most complete. Of the latter we have an excellent description in the catalogue of that library prepared by John Russell Bartlett, in 1875. The Lenox sets are perhaps the most extensive in the world, but it is only recently that the public has been able to judge of their completeness; a concise check-list having been published in the May (1904) number of the *Bulletin* of the New York Public Library. The Ives copy, a complete set of the First Editions of the Latin Voyages, is now owned by Mr. F. R. Halsey, of New York City. We have also located sets in Harvard University, Boston Public Library (two sets of the Latin editions), Yale University, New York State Library, Columbia University, Long Island Historical Society, Newberry Library, and the Library of Mr. Edward E. Ayer, of Chicago, Ill., the last being the fullest of those just named.

The present set was formed by the late Henry Stevens, of London, who spent many years in collecting and perfecting it, so that it is doubtless one of the most complete sets now in private hands. "No man," said Stevens in 1881, five years before his death, "ever yet made up his DE BRY perfect, if one may count on the three great De Bry witnesses, the Rt. Hon. THOMAS GRENVILLE, the Russian Prince SOBOLSKY, and the American Mr. LENOX, who all went far beyond DE BURE yet fell far short of attaining all the variations they had heard of."

AUTHORITIES: The *Bulletin* of the New York Public Library for May, 1904, describes about two hundred Parts and Issues of the *Great Voyages* and about one hundred and forty of the *Small Voyages*, a number of them being duplicates. Short notes give the most important differences. The catalogue, *La Collection Dutuit* (Paris, 1899), describes, with great particularity, fifty Parts or Issues of the Latin editions only; of the *Great Voyages*, twenty-six Parts and seven separate Issues; and of the *Small Voyages*, sixteen editions and one separate Issue.

Winsor in his *Narrative and Critical History of America* (1: xxx.-xxxii.), gives a comprehensive view of the work with a good note on the different authorities and records of sales. The British Museum Catalogue (1885) notes the differences in its various copies.

The most valuable work, however, for the collector who wishes to make a page for page collation of his set is the Earl of Crawford's *Bibliotheca Lindesiana (Collations and Notes. No. 3) Grands and Petits Voyages of De Bry* (London, 1884). This is a most carefully-prepared work, with facsimiles showing the various engraved borders of title-pages, and is indispensable to the De Bry collector. The Huth Catalogue (London, 1880) devotes fifty-two pages to a description of the De Brys in that library. In the catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library (Providence, 1875), ninety-seven pages are devoted to a careful description of its set of De Bry. Frederik Muller in his *Catalogue of Books, Maps, and Plates on America* (Amsterdam, 1872-75), describes several Parts, among which is the Sobolewski copy of the German editions of the *Great* and *Small Voyages*. Sabin (3: 20-62) contains a translation into English, by the late Charles Ammi Cutter, of that portion only of the article on De Bry in Brunet which relates to the *Great Voyages*. Graesse (1: 559-560 and especially in his *Supplément*, 7: 124-134) gives a long description based upon De Bure and Weigel, the latter as found in the *Serapeum*. Tiele, in his *Mémoire Bibliographique sur les Journaux des Navigateurs Néerlandais* (Amsterdam, 1867), gives much valuable information respecting the original editions in Dutch, of which the De Brys made much use in their collection; including nearly all the Parts of both series. Brunet's description was published in vol. 1 (1860), columns 1310-1363, with added matter in the *Supplément*, vol. 1 (1880), columns 180-183. A portion of this, as already stated, has been made available to English readers by the late Charles Ammi Cutter's translation, in the third volume of Sabin. Techener, in his collation of De Bry's *Voyages* which appeared in the *Bulletin du Bibliophile* (Paris, 1855), describes a set which is now in the Lenox collection. The Grenville (British Museum) copy is described at length in the *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, vol. 1, pp. 184-194. Weigel devoted fifty-two pages in the *Serapeum*, Leipzig, 1845, to giving very full collations of the German editions of De Bry; a work which had not been undertaken before that time. Rich (London, 1832) describes only the first nine Parts of the *Grands Voyages* in Latin; Dibdin in his *Library Companion* (London, 1825), gives the first description of the Grenville copy, but later descriptions have rendered this one of little use except as a curiosity, though Sabin reprinted it in the *Bibliopolist*, as late as 1872. One of the earliest works on this collection of *Voyages* is a historical memoir by Armand Gaston Camus, entitled

Mémoire sur la Collection des Grands et Petits Voyages, et sur la Collection des Voyages de Melchisedech Thevenot (Paris, 1802). This, though confined to a description of the Latin editions, contains an interesting summary of the contents of each Part, and gives the sources which the De Brys used as the bases for their translations. "This so far," says the Earl of Crawford, "as a historical memoir, has not been surpassed," and, he might have added, may still be consulted with profit. Some attention had been paid to De Bry's Voyages in the eighteenth century, especially by Santander (1792), De Bure (1768), and Rothelin (1742) — the latter being the first who ever issued a bibliography of De Bry — but their works have been superseded by the later and more minute descriptions to which reference has already been made.

The following tables show at a glance the various Parts, Editions, and Issues of this great work.

For convenience of reference we shall designate the different series, as "Latin America," "German America," "Latin India," and "German India," followed by the Part, Edition, and Issue, i. e., "Latin America, Part VI.; Second Edition, Second Issue," or, more briefly, "LA 6-2¹," "LA 6-2²," etc.

TABLE EXHIBITING THE SEVERAL EDITIONS AND ISSUES OF THE GREAT VOYAGES OF DE BRY

LATIN AMERICA.				GERMAN AMERICA.		
	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.
Part I.	1590	[1608]	1634 ^o	1590	1600	1620
2d issue	1590	[1608]				
3d issue		[1608]				
Part II.	1591	[1609]	[1634]	1591	1603	
Part III.	1592	1605	1630	1593	[1606-12]	
2d issue	[1597]	1605				
Part IV.	1594	1594	1644 ^o	1594	1613	
2d issue	1594				1613	
Part V.	1595	[1617]		[1595]	1613	
2d issue	1595 ^o					
Part VI.	1596	1617		1597	1619	
2d issue		1617			1619	
Part VII.	1599	1625		1597	(?)1600 ^o	1617
2d issue						1617
Part VIII.	1599	1625		1599	1624 ^o	
2d issue	1599	1625				
3d issue	1599					
Additamentum				1600		
Part IX.	1602	1633		1601	[1633?] ^o	
Additamentum				1602	[1633?] ^o	

FRENCH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION; 1590.

ENGLISH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION; 1590.

NOTE. — Those marked ^o are not in the present collection.

GREAT VOYAGES OF DE BRY (*continued*).

LATIN AMERICA.				GERMAN AMERICA.		
	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.
Part X.	1619			1618		
2d issue	1619			1618		
Part XI.	1619			1619		
Appendix	1620			1620		
Part XII.	1624			1623		
Part XIII.	1634			1628		
2d issue				1627		
Part XIV.				1630		
Elenchus	1634 ^o					
De Bure Reprint	no date ^o					
Edwards Reprint	no date					

TABLE EXHIBITING THE SEVERAL EDITIONS AND ISSUES OF THE SMALL VOYAGES OF DE BRY.

LATIN INDIA.			GERMAN INDIA.		
	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.
Part I.	1598	1624	1597	1609	1625(?) ^o
Part II.	1599	1628 ^o	1598	1613	
Part III.	1601	1629 ^o	1599	1616	
2d issue	1601				
3d issue	1601				
Part IV.	1601	1601(?) ^o	1600	1617	
Part V.	1601	1601(?) ^o	1601	1623	
2d issue	1601 ^o				
Part VI.	1604		1603	1630 ^o	
2d issue	1604				
3d issue	1604				
Part VII.	1606		1605		
2d issue	1606		1605		
3d issue	1606 ^o				
Part VIII.	1607		1606		
2d issue	1607				
Part IX.	1612		1612		
2d issue	1612		1612		
Supplementum <i>or</i> Con-	1613	1632(?) ^o	1613		
Part X. [tinuatio]	1613	1633 ^o	1613		
Part XI.	1619		1618		
Part XII.	1628		1628		
Part XIII.			1628		
Appendix to Congo	1625		1625		

NOTE. — Those not in the present collection are marked ^o; and those whose existence is very problematical are marked (?).

GREAT VOYAGES IN LATIN.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCO-
LARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis*
Wecheli, 1590. [140]

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and substituted); E, 8 leaves; F, 6 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf D 5 is wrongly marked D 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; *See* No. 140 a], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [dedication, with heading] | SERENISSIMO PRIN- | CIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO | MAXI- | MILIANO, D. G. ELECTO | REGI | POLONIÆ, &c. . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms, with vertical and horizontal shading in background] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY | Leodiensis. | [dated] | . . . *Francoforti ad Mœnum, / Kl. Aprilis M D X C.* /, pp. 3-4; — | BENEVOLIS COLO- | NIAE, QVAE IN VIRGINIAM | TRADVCTA EST, PROMO- | TORIBVS ET FAVORIBVS. |, pp. 5-6; — [text in 3 parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; *See* No. 140 b] | PRIMA PARS, | DE MERCATV- | RAE COM- | MODITA- | TIBVS. |, pp. 7-34.

[Title to plates] | VIVAE IMAGINES | ET RITVS INCO- | LARVM EIVS | PROVINCIAE | IN AMERICA, QVAE VIRGI- | NIA APPELLATA EST AB ANGLIS, . . . | [5 lines] | [diamond-shaped type-ornament] | OMNIA DILIGENTER OB- | SERVATA, ET / *ad viuum expressa a JOANNE WITTH [WHITE]* . . . | . . . *Deinde in æs / incisa, & primùm in lucem euulgata a THEO- / DORO DE BRY.* /, recto of [d 4]; — [blank], verso of [d 4]; — [table of contents, with heading] | INDEX | OMNIUM CAPI- | TVM IN HAC PARTE | Virginiae historiae De incolarum ri- | tibus contentorum. |, recto and verso

of [d 5]; — [blank], recto of [d 6]; — [plate of Adam and Eve; inscription, at bottom] / *Iodocus a winghe in Theodore de Bry fe.* /, verso of [d 6]; — | Beneuolo Leſtori S. |, recto of [d 7]; — [blank], verso of [d 7]; — [plates with text, as described below; versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 6, C 8, and D 3, which have the rectos blank], recto of [d 8] to verso of D 5 [wrongly marked D 4]; — [blank leaf], [D 6]; — [plates of the Picts, with text as described below, versos blank, except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F, which have the rectos blank, with heading] | PICTORVM, | [3 lines] | icones. | [8 lines] |, recto of E to verso of [F 2]; — | INTERPRES | LEC- | TORI. |, recto and verso of F 3; — | IN- | DEX | PRAECIPVARVM | RERVM, QVAE IN HAC | Narratione continentur. |, recto of F 4 to recto of [F 5]; — [errata, with heading] | MENDAE QVAE TYPO- | GRA- | PHICAS OPERAS FVGERVNT, SIC | emendandæ: . . . | . . . |; [line 1 ends “*colores*”], verso of [F 5]; — [colophon] | IMPRESSVM FRANCO- | furti ad Mœ- num apud Ioannem Wechelum, | impensis Theodori de | Bry. | Anno M D X C. |, recto of [F 6]; — [blank], verso of [F 6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[I.] Adam and Eve, as described above; verso of [d 6].

II. | Anglorum in Virginiam aduentus. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending “*præbent in*”; recto of [d 8].

III. | Regulorum aut Principum in Vir- ginia typus. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending “*in publi-*”; recto of A.

III. | Nobilis Matrona ex Secota. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending “*prode-*”; recto of A 2.

V. | Sacerdos Secotenfis. |; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "*periti: in*"; recto of *A 3*.

VI. | Nobilis Virgo ex Secota. |; 7 lines of text, the 2d ending "*per-*"; recto of *A 4*.

VII. | Proceres Roanoack. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "*ROANOAC, ver-*"; recto of [*A 5*]. With initial M in an eight-line mortised woodcut ornament.

VIII. | Nobilis Matrona Pomeioocensis. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "*lacum*"; recto of [*A 6*].

IX. | Senis Pomeioocensis hiberna vestis. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "*latere*"; recto of *B*.

X. | Vt Matronæ Dafamonquepeuc liberos gestant. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "*ROA-*"; recto of *B 2*.

XI. | Præftigiator |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "*ſæpenūme-*"; recto of *B 3*.

XII. | Lintrium conficiendorum ratio. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "*ferreis*"; recto of *B 4*.

XIII. Two-page plate: | Incolarum Virginie piſcandi ratio. |; title and 17 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*ratio-*"; verso of [*B 5*] and recto of [*B 6*].

XIII. | Crates lignea in qua piſces vitulant. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "*illic*"; recto of [*B 7*].

XV. | Fiſtiliū vaſorū in quibus cibū coquunt forma. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "*admodum*"; recto of [*B 8*].

XVI. | Sumendi cibum modus. |; 5 lines of text, the 1st ending "*meditul-*"; recto of *C*.

XVII. | Solenne feſtum ad ignem celebrandi ratio. |; title and 11 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*vel*"; verso of [*C 2*] and recto of [*C 3*].

XVIII. Two-page plate: | Virginienſium falan- | di ratio ſolennibus feſtis. |; title and 22 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*tempore ma-*"; verso of [*C 4*] and recto of [*C 5*].

XIX. | Oppidum Pomeiooc. |; title and 20 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*sunt,*"; verso of [*C 6*] and recto of [*C 7*].

XX. | Oppidum Secota. |; title and 25 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*sunt*"; verso of [*C 8*] and recto of [*D*].

XXI. | Idolum Kiwaſa. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "*ligneo*"; recto of *D 2*.

XXII. | Regulorum Sepulcra. |; title and 21 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*Principum*"; verso of [*D 3*] and recto of [*D 4*].

XXIII. | Aliquot Heroum Virginie Notæ. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "*expref-*"; recto of *D 5* (wrongly marked *D 4*).

PLATES OF THE PICTS:

I. | Picti icon I. |; title and 17 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 3d ending "*mo-*"; verso of *E* and recto of [*E 2*].

II. | Femiſe Pictæ icon II. |; title and 14 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*mari-*"; verso of [*E 3*] and recto of [*E 4*].

III. | Virginis Pictæ icon III. |; title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, with initial woodcut V, on arabesque background; verso of [*E 5*] and recto of [*E 6*].

III. | Alterius viri Pictis vicini icon III. |; title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "*veſtem*", the 5th ending "*aci-*"; verso of [*E 7*] and recto of [*E 8*].

V. | Femiſe Pictis vicinæ icon V. |; title and 6 lines of text in roman, on left-hand page, the 2d ending "*ligu-*"; verso of [*F*] and recto of [*F 2*].

All the plates in this volume, except that of Adam and Eve, have the initials | .T. B. | engraved on the copper, except 5, 6, 11, and 15, which have | G. VEEN. |, and 18, 21, and 22, which have neither name nor initials. Plates II.-XVII. and XIX.-XXIII.; and I.-V., of the Picts, are each numbered in Arabic numerals on the plate.

MAP: Map of Virginia; inscription, upper right-hand: / *Americæ pars, Nunc Virginia dicta, primum ab Anglis inuenta* . . . / *Anno Dñi .M. D LXXXV* . . . / [6 lines] |; at left center: / *Autore Ioanne With [White] / Sculptore Theodore / de Bry,* . . . |; size, 11¹¹/₁₆ x 16¹/₄ inches; scale, 2⁷/₈



No. 140 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART I.; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1590.
 Reduced; original 10¹³/₁₆ × 7⁷/₁₆ inches.

inches = 25 "leaves"; between leaves [d 7] and [d 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{1}{16} \times 9\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens & Son, 1889.

Title-page extended on the inner margin; plate of Adam and Eve extended on lower margin; and plates 11 and 12 extended on upper margins. Leaves [C 4] and [C 5] bound as a folding plate.



No. 140*b*. HEAD-PIECE, PAGE 7, OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART I.; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1590. Reduced; original $1\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

This copy has the privilege, | CVM GRATIA ET PRIVILEGIO CÆS. MATIS SPEC^{LI} | AD QUADRIENNIVM |, engraved on the copper, otherwise it corresponds with the Crawford collation. This privilege is sometimes printed on a separate slip, | *Cum gratia & priuilegio Cæf. Maieft. ad quadriennium.* |, which is pasted on the blank space below the initials | C. C. A. |. On page 7 the page-number is in the upper outer corner and the head-piece has a winged figure with wreaths, as reproduced (*See* No. 140*b*); page 29, line 1, ends "effe"; line 7, "nuncu-"; and the Adam and Eve plate, Theodor De Bry's masterpiece as an engraver, is in its first state. The C. C. A., on the title-page, are the initials of Carolus Clusius Atrebatensis, i. e. Charles de L'Écluse, the celebrated botanist.

The text consists of a Latin translation of Hariot's *A brief and true report of the new found land of Virginia*, London, 1588 (our No. 135).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris (colored plates); John Carter Brown; Watkinson Library, Hartford, Conn.; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; American Geographical Society; Drexel; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 231; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 226, No. III.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 105; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 404; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 396; Sabin, 3: 24; Graesse, 7: 125; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 186; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 38.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCOLARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVN, *Typis Ioannis Wecheli*, 1590. [141]

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Identically the same as in the First Issue, except that the leaf [D 6] is blank and genuine.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Identically the same as in the First Issue, except that: the first leaf of the text, p. 7, has the page-number in the center, instead of at the right-hand corner; the conventional head-piece has a grotesque head in the center [as reproduced; *See* No. 141]; the initial letter H occupies eight lines of text instead of five; the type for this leaf and leaf d has been reset throughout; and that p. 29, line 7, ends "VVINGINA." (in the First Issue it ends "nuncu-").

PLATES: Plates and map, identically the same as in No. 140, except that:

III. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "Pro-".

III. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "decuffa-".

V. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending appa-".

VI. Has 8 lines of text, the 2d ending "glo-".

VII. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "inſar".

VIII. Has 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "oppidū".

IX. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "ab uno".

X. Has 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "ROANOAC".

XI. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "nature".

XII. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "alii".

XV. Has 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "ad-".

XXII. Has 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "Principum ſe-".

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound the same as No. 140. Title-page extended on all four margins; p. 7 extended on upper margin; leaf d 6 extended on upper margin; plate XIII. mounted on a guard as a folding plate; plate XVIII. bound as a folding plate; map backed with muslin. Leaves [B 5] and [B 6], and [C 4] and [C 5] are bound as folding plates.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 231; *La Collection Dutuit*,

p. 226, No. II.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 105; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 405*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 323 ("Third impression").



No. 141. HEAD-PIECE, PAGE 7, OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART I.; 1ST EDITION, 2D ISSUE; 1590. Reduced; original 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCO-
LARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis*
Wecheli, 1590 [c. 1608]. [142]

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. [c. 1608.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Identically the same as the First Edition, First Issue, except that the leaves [D 6] and [F 6] are blank and genuine in this copy.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, same as No. 140, but with imprint, as reproduced: *See* No. 142], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [dedication, with heading] | SERENISSIMO PRIN- | CIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO | MAXIMILIANO, D. G. ELECTO REGI | POLONIÆ, &c. . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [dated] / . . . *Francofurti* . . . *Kal. Aprilis / M. D. XC.* /, pp. 3-4;— | BENEVOLIS COLONIÆ, QVÆ | IN VIRGINIAM TRADVCTA EST, | . . . |, pp. 5-6;— [text in three parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, grotesque mask in center; | PRIMA PARS, | [3 lines] |, pp. 7-34.

[Title to plates] | VIVÆ IMAGINES | [2 lines] | . . . QVAE VIRGINIA | APPELLATA EST AB ANGLIS, . . . | [5 lines] | [conventional type-ornament, grotesque mask] / OMNIA DILIGENTER OBSERVATA, . . . / . . . *in illam Pro- / uinciam . . . in æs inci- / sa, . . . / . . .*, recto of [d 4];— [blank], verso of [d 4];— | INDEX | [2 lines] | . . . De incolarum ritibus contentorum. |, recto and verso of [d 5];— | [plate of Adam and Eve; inscription at bottom, / *Iodocus a winghe in Io. Theodore de Brj fe /*, recto of [d 6];— [blank], verso of [d 6];— | Beneuolo Lectori S. |, recto of [d 7];— [blank], verso of [d 7];— [plates and accompanying text, as described below; versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 4, C 6, C 8, and D 3, which have the rectos blank], recto of [d 8] to verso of D 5 [wrongly marked D 4];— [blank leaf], [D 6];— [plates of the Picts with accompanying text as described below; versos blank, except E 5, E 7, and F, which have

the rectos blank; with title] | [conventional head-piece, upside-down] | PICTORVM, | [3 lines] | icones. |, recto of E to verso of [F 2];— | INTERPRES | LECTORI. |, recto and verso of F 3;— | INDEX | PRÆCIPVARVM | RERVVM, . . . | . . . |, recto of F 4 to recto of [F 5];— [errata, with heading] | MENDÆ QVÆ TYPOGRA- | PHICAS OPERAS FVGERVNT, | SIC EMENDANDÆ : . . . | . . . | [9 lines] | [conventional tail-piece], verso of [F 5];— | [blank leaf], [F 6].

PLATES AND MAP, identically the same as those in No. 140 (LI-1¹), except that : [I.] Has "*Io. Theodore*".

II. Has 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "*regio*".

III. Has 16 lines, the 1st ending "*Pro*".

IV. Has 11 lines, the 1st ending "*ma*".

V. Has 7 lines, the 1st ending "*vt ap*".

VI. Has 8 lines, the 2d ending "*mino*".

VII. Has 9 lines, the 1st ending "*in- star*". With woodcut five-line initial M, representing Moses and the Tables of the Law.

VIII. Has 11 lines, the 1st ending "*op- pidū*".

IX. Has 8 lines, the 1st ending "*col- ligata*".

X. Has first line ending "*miliaribus à*".

XI. Has first line ending "*sepenumē*".

XII. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "*aliis*".

XIII. Has 15 lines, the 1st ending "*rationem*".

XIV. Has 11 lines, the 1st ending "*paran*".

XV. Has 12 lines, the 1st ending "*capa*".

XVI. Has 6 lines, the 1st ending "*me*".

XVII. | Selenne . . . |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "de-".

XVIII. | Virginiensium faltandi ra- | tio folennibus festis. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "magnum".

XIX. Has 14 lines, the 1st ending "non".

XX. Has 20 lines, the 1st ending "pi-".

XXI. Has 10 lines, the 1st ending "elaborata-".

XXII. Has 18 lines, the 1st ending "sepulturam,".

XXXIII. The 1st line ends "ha-".

PLATES OF THE PICTS :

I. Has 16 lines of text, the 3d ending "exprimi-".

II. Has 12 lines, the 1st ending "sequenti"; recto of [E3] and recto of [E4].

III. Has initial woodcut V, with winged angel in upper portion.

III. Has 7 lines of text, the 5th ending "acina-".

V. The 2d line ends "aperta,".

All the plates have the titles and text in smaller type than those in the First Edition, First Issue.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¾ x 9¼ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on inner margin and slightly shorter than other leaves; p. 29 extended on upper and lower margins; plate 12 extended on upper and lower right-hand (outer) corners; plate 18 mounted on a guard.

This edition has a list of errata on the verso of the last printed leaf, [F 5], and the tail-pieces on the recto and verso of this leaf are the same as that opposite the plate of the Picts, No. III. The first page of the dedication has five lines of text the same as in the First Edition, but the third line ends "Ma," instead of "vestræ"; and the coat of arms has diagonal-shading added. This copy agrees with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Carnavelet, Paris; Crawford; Huth; Lenox; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 231; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 226, No. IV.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 105; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 406*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, p. 323 ("Fourth impression").

FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM
TYPIS IOANNIS WECHELI. SVMTIBVS VERO THEODOR
DE BRY ANNO CD D XC.

VENALES REPERIVNTVR IN OFFICINA SIGISMVNDI FEIRABENDI.

No. 142. IMPRINT OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART I.; 2D EDITION,
1ST ISSUE; 1590 [c. 1608].

Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCOLARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis Wecheli*, 1590 [c. 1608]. [143]

LATIN AMERICA ; PART I. SECOND EDITION ; SECOND ISSUE. [c. 1608.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in the Second Edition, First Issue (No. 142).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No. 142, except that the blank leaf [D 6] is lacking; there is no list of errata on the verso of [F 5]; and the blank leaf [F 6] is lacking.

PLATES and MAP: identically the same as those in No. 142, except that plate XVIII. is mounted on its left-hand margin, as a folding plate.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on lower and inner margins; and A 2 to A 6 extended on lower outer corners.

This issue has no errata on the verso of [F 5] and the tail-piece, on the recto of the same, at the end of the index, differs from that in the First Issue, being the same as that opposite the Plate for the Picts, No. V. The head-piece on the title to the plates of the Picts is upside-down in all the issues of this edition.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, *Collations*, p. 105; *ibid.*, p. 109.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCOLARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. [FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis Wecheli*, 1590 (c. 1608)]. [144]

LATIN AMERICA ; PART I. SECOND EDITION ; THIRD ISSUE. [c. 1608.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 142.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No. 142, except that the space for the imprint on the title-page is left blank; plates 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, and 23 are cut out and pasted on the blank spaces above the text; blank leaf [D 6] is lacking; and there is no errata on the verso of leaf

[F 5], it being identically the same as in the Second Issue (No. 143).

PLATES and MAP: identically the same as those in No. 142, except as just stated.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title extended on inner margin; map extended on right-hand margin, trimmed on upper and lower margins, and backed with muslin.

In this issue there is no imprint at the foot of the engraved title-page. The following plates were printed separately and laid down: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,

11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, and 23. Plate 16 is not laid down in the Crawford copy. This issue is also without errata and the tail-piece at the end of the index is the same as that opposite the plate of the Picts, No. V.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, *Collations*, p. 109.

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. THIRD EDITION. 1634.

Not in the present collection.

A Third Edition was published by Merian in 1634, which, according to Brunet, 1 (1860) 1318, as translated by the late Charles A. Cutter (Sabin, 3:27), "has the engraved title of this part (without the address), and then the dedicatory epistle. Both the advertisement 'Benevolis' and the privilege have been omitted. The pages of the text are numbered 5-34. The plates, as well as their explanations, are printed on both sides of the leaves. The index of these plates is on the obverse of the leaf, the reverse being blank. This last edition is, moreover, in every respect, very inferior to the two first, and the same can be said of all the parts which Merian has printed."

Crawford (*Collations*, p. 109) was unable to procure a copy of this edition. Of the twelve copies of this Part in the Lenox Library, not one corresponds to the above description.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

BREVIS NARRATIO EORVM QVÆ IN FLORIDA AMERICÆ PROVÏCIA GALLIS ACCIDERVNT. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVN, *Typis Ioānis Wechelii* 1591. [145]

LATIN AMERICA; PART II. FIRST EDITION. 1591.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(, a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; I, 4 leaves; K, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 78 leaves.

Leaves a, H 2, and K 3 have no signature-marks; H 3 is wrongly marked H 2; H 4 is H 3; K 2 is K; and K 3 is)(2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION [title, as reproduced; See No. 145 a], recto of [](); — [blank], verso of [](); — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO | PRINCIPI AC DOMINO | DN. CHRISTIANO, DVCI SAXONIÆ, | [4 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry | Leodionfis, . . . | . . . | [dated] | . . . *Francofurti ad Mœnum* /30. *Februarij*,

Anno . . . cId. Is. xci. |, recto and verso of)(2; — [preface, with heading] | BENEVOLO LECTORI. |[half-page copperplate engraving, representing Noah sacrificing] |, recto and verso of)(3; — [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CAESA-|rei Privilegij. |[signed] | A. Erftenberger. |, recto of [](4); — [blank], verso of [](4); — [introduction, with heading] | GALLORVM | IN FLORIDAM | . . . | ALTERA NAVIGATIO, DVCE | LAVDONNIERO, ANNO | M D LXIV. |, pp. 1-5; — [text, with heading] | NARRATIO. |, pp. 6-30; — [index to plates, with heading] | INDEX CAPITVM. |, recto of [d 4]; — [blank], verso of [d 4].

[Title to plates, as reproduced; See No. 145 b], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [42 plates, versos blank, with ac-

companying text, as described below], recto of *A 2* to recto of *H*;—[blank], verso of *H*;—[colophon to plates, as reproduced; See No. 145 *c*], recto of [*H 2*];—[blank], verso of [*H 2*];—| LIBELLVS siue EPISTOLA | SVPPLICATORIA, | REGI GALLIARVM CA- | ROLO IX. . . . | [4 lines] | *Anno 1556.* |, recto of *H 3* [wrongly marked *H 2*] to verso of [*H 5*];—[text, with heading] | DE QVARTA | GALLORVM IN | FLORIDAM NAVIGA- | TIONE SVB GOVRGVESIO, | ANNO 1567. |, recto of [*H 6*] to recto of *I 3*;—| INDEX RERVM PRAECIPVE | . . . IN HAC | HISTORIA CONTENTARVM. |, verso of *I 3* to recto of [*I 4*];—| PARERAGON. | DE AVTORE . . . | [32 lines] | [catchword] | MENDÆ |, verso of [*I 4*];—[errata, with heading] | MENDÆ QVÆDAM PARTIM EXEMPLARIS | vitio, . . . | . . . sic corrigendæ. | [17 lines] |, recto of [*K*];—[blank], verso of [*K*];—| PARERAGON | CONTINENS QVÆ- | DAM . . . | [9 lines] |, recto of *K 2* [wrongly marked *K*] to recto of [*K 5*];—[colophon] | FRANCOFVRTI AD MCE- | num, apud Ioannem Wheelum, impensis | Theodori de Bry. | [triangular woodcut, cherub in center] | MDXCI. |, verso of [*K 5*];—[1 blank leaf], [*K 6*].

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map as follows:

I. | Floridæ Promontorium ad quod Galli appellunt, Gallicum ab illis nuncupatum. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending “*appulerunt*”; recto of *A 2*.

II. | Gallorum ad Maij flumen navigatio. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending “*parvos cor-*”; recto of *A 3*.

III. | Galli Maio relicto, duos alios amnes | observant. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending “*navigarunt*”; recto of [*A 4*].

III. | Sex alia flumina à Gallis observata. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending “*Ligeris*”; recto of [*A 5*].

V. | Galli ad Portum Regalem perveniunt. |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending “*nuncuparunt*”; recto of [*A 6*].

VI. | Gallorum Præfectus columnam, in qua Regis | Galliarum insignia, statuit. |;

14 lines of text, the 2d ending “*jubet, ut*”; recto of *B*.

VII. | Galli in Caroli propugnaculo relicti, annonæ | penuria laborant. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending “*propugnaculo*”; recto of *B 2*.

VIII. | Columnam à Præfecto prima navigatione locatam | venerantur Floridenses. |; 17 lines of text, the 3d ending “*quinq; mi-*”; recto of *B 3*.

IX. | Galli locum condendæ arcis aptum | deligunt. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending “*po-*”; recto of [*B 4*].

X. | Arcis Carolinæ delineatio. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending “*Occi-*”; recto of [*B 5*].

XI. | Ceremoniæ à Saturioua in expeditionem adversus | hostes profecturo, observatæ. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending “*eorum*”; recto of [*B 6*].

XII. | Outina adversus hostem exercitum ducens, de | eventu Magum consultit. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending “*quadraginta*”; recto of *C*.

XIII. | Outina Gallorum auxilio Potanou fuum | hostem superat. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending “*gesta*”; recto of *C 2*.

XIII. | Outinæ in bellum proficiscentis milita- | ris disciplina. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending “*sparfi*”; recto of *C 3*.

XV. | Outinæ milites ut cæsis hostibus utantur. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending “*ver-*”; recto of [*C 4*].

XVI. | Trophæum & solennes ritus devictis | hostibus. |; 12 lines of text, the 3d ending “*ante*”; recto of [*C 5*].

XVII. | Hermaphroditorum officia |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending “*In-*”; recto of [*C 6*].

XVIII. | Mulierum, quarum mariti vel in bello cæsi, aut | morbo sublati postulata à Rege. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending “*eo*”; recto of *D*.

XIX. | Mulierum extinctos maritos lugentium | ceremoniæ. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending “*sepul-*”; recto of *D 2*.

XX. | Aegros curandi ratio. |; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending “*na-*”; recto of *D 3*.

XXI. | Culturæ & fationis ratio. |; 11



No. 145 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION; 1591.
 Reduced; original $1\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

lines of text, the 2d ending “*est*”; recto of [D 4].

XXII. | Floridenfes convehendis in publicum horreum | fructibus, diligentes. | ; 9 lines of text, the 4th ending “*aut*”; recto of [D 5].

XXIII. | Ferinæ, piscium, & reliquæ annonæ | illatio. | ; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending “*fin*”; recto of [D 6].

XXIII. | Pisces, ferinam, reliquam annonam | ustulandi ratio. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending “*Qua*”; recto of *E*.

XXV. | Cervorum venatio. | ; 10 lines of text, the 4th ending “*tempore*”; recto of *E* 2.

XXVI. | Crocodilos conficiendi ratio. | ; 12 lines of text, the 2d ending “*fa*”; recto of *E* 3.

XXVII. | Floridensium in insulas trajectus, ut | genio indulgeant. | ; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending “*volen*”; recto of [E 4].

XXVIII. | Conviviorum apparatus. | ; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending “*exaltè*”; recto of [E 5].

XXIX. | Qua ratione Floridenfes de feriis rebus | deliberant. | ; 20 lines of text, the 3d ending “*ab*”; recto of [E 6].

XXX. | Oppidorum apud Floridenfes structura. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending “*torrentis*”; recto of *F*.

XXXI. | Hostium oppida noctu incendi | ratio. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending “*adve*”; recto of *F* 2.

XXXII. | Excubitorum focordia ut pun | itur. | ; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending “*puniuntur*”; recto of *F* 3.

XXXIII. | Bellum denunciando ratio. | ; 5 lines of text, the 9th word of the 1st line being “*fetiali*”; recto of [F 4].

XXXIII. | Primogeniti solennibus cere | monijs Regi | sacrificantur. | ; with | 34. (the 4 reversed, †) | in the lower left-hand part on the copper; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending “*autem*”; recto of [F 5].

XXXV. | In cerui exuvio Soli confe | crando so | lennes ritus. | ; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending “*sele*”; recto of [F 6].

XXXVI. | Iuventutis exercitia. | ; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending “*curfu*”; recto of *G*.

XXXVII. | Qua pompa Regina delecta ad Regem | deferatur. | ; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending “*animalis*”; recto of *G* 2.

INDORVM

Floridam provinciam inhabitantium eicones,
primùm ibidem ad vitum expressæ
à IACOBO LE MOYNE cui cogno:
men DE MORGVES .

addita ad singulas brevì earum declaratione.

·Nunc verò recens à THEODORO DE BRÿ
Leodiense in æs incisæ,
& evulgatæ

NO. 145 b. TITLE TO PLATES OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION;
1591. Within the same engraved border as the first title. Exact size.

XXXVIII. | Qua fo lennitate Regina à Rege | excipiatur. | ; 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "*utrimque*"; recto of G 3.

XXXIX. | Regis & Reginae prodeambulatio recreandi | animi gratia. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "*pri-*"; recto of [G 4].

XL. | Ceremoniae in Regis & Sacerdotum funere | observatae. | ; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "*Jlius*"; recto of [G 5].

XLI. | Auri legendi ratio in rivis è montibus Apa- | latcy decurrentibus. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "*Indorum lingua,*"; recto of [G 6].

XLII. | Petri Gambie Galli caedes. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "*pote-*"; recto of H.

Each of these plates has its' appropriate number engraved in Arabic numerals on the copper.

MAP: Folding map of Florida; inscription, right-hand center: | FLORIDAE AMERICAE PROVINCIAE | Recens & exactissima descriptio | Auctore Iacobo le Moyne cui co- | gnomen de Morgues, . . . | [10 lines] | ; coats of arms, upper right- and left-hand corners; size, 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 17 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 6 leagues; facing verso of [](4).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map extended on inner margin and backed with muslin.

FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM,
apud Ioannem Wechelum, impensis
Theodori de Bry.



M D LXXXI.

No. 145 c. COLOPHON TO PLATES OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION; 1591.
Reduced; original 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

This copy has the colophon to the plates (*See* No. 145 *c*), mentioned by Camus and the Earl of Crawford, but which Stevens could not find in forty of the copies which he examined. The collation of this Part gave Crawford much trouble to understand, but at last having gotten together twelve copies in sheets, some of them undivided, the work was made much easier. The lower part of the "p" in "excipiatur", plate 38, is lacking. Plate 41 has "36", partially erased, at the right of the number "41". The Epistle Dedicatory is dated | 30 *Februarij, Anno . . . cI, l, xci*. |. Crawford gives the order of these last leaves, as follows: "Mendac quædam," K 1, verso blank; "Parergon | continens", K 2 to [K 5]; Colophon, verso of [K 5]; blank leaf, [K 6]. The "Parergon continens" of this edition is in substance the same as the "Historia Luctuosæ" of the second edition, and after the first few lines is an exceedingly close reprint.

This part gives an account of the unfortunate expeditions of the French Huguenots to Florida under Jean Ribaut (1562); René de Laudonnière (1564); and Dominique de Gourgues (1567). The account of the expedition under Laudonnière was written by Jacques le Moyne, surnamed de Morgues, an artist who accompanied the expedition. He escaped the massacre by the Spaniards at Fort Caroline and went to England where he died. After his death his manuscripts and drawings were sold by his widow to De Bry, by whom they were first published. The authors of the other two narratives are unknown.

An edition of this work, translated into English by Fred B. Perkins, and illustrated "with heliotypes of the engravings taken from the artist's original drawings," was printed at Boston, for William Appleton, in 1875.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (with colophon to plates); Crawford (2, one with colophon); Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavelet, Paris (2, one with colored plates); John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox (3, two with colophon to plates); American Geographical Society;

Halsey (with colophon to plates); Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Mrs. Joseph Drexel, Maud, Pa.; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 111; Winsor, 2: 296; Camus, *Mémoire* (1802), p. 43.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

BREVIS NARRATIO EORVM QVÆ IN FLORIDA AMERICÆ PROVINCIA GALLIS ACCIDERVNT. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioānis Wecheli*, 1591 [1609]. [146]

LATIN AMERICA; PART II. SECOND EDITION. [1609.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)(,)(,)(, a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 6 leaves; H, 6 leaves (the second, blank and lacking); I, K, each 4 leaves; total 80 leaves.

Leaves)((3 and A have no signature-marks; H 3 is wrongly marked H 2; and H 4 is H 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, identically the same as that of No. 145, but with plate worn], recto of [] () ; — [blank],

verso of [] () ; — [dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO | . . . | DN. CHRISTIANO, DVCI SAXONIÆ, | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry | Leodienſis & ciuis | Francofurtensis. | [dated] | . . . 20. *Februarij, Anno* / . . . *c16 Xci.* / , recto and verso of () (2 ; — | BENEVOLO LECTORI. | [half-page copperplate engraving of Noah offering a sacrifice], recto and verso of () (3 ; — | [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CÆ- | farei Privilegij. | [signed] | A. Erftenberger | , recto of () (4) ; — [blank], verso of () (4) ; — | HISTORIA LVCTVOSÆ | EXPEDITIONIS | GALLORVM IN REGIONEM | FLORIDAM, OMINE ADMODVM | INFVAVSTO SVSCEPTÆ, | Anno 1565. | , recto of () (to recto of () (4) ; — | DE OCCASIONE ET AV- | TORE HVIVS HISTORIÆ. | , verso of () (4) ; — [introduction, with heading] | GALLORVM | IN FLORIDAM | [2 lines] | LAVDONNIERO, ANNO | MD LXIV. | , pp. 1-5 ; — [text, with heading] | NARRATIO. | , pp. 6-30 ; — [index, with heading] | INDEX CAPITVM. | , p. [31] ; — [blank], p. [32].

[Letterpress title to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | INDORVM | FLORIDAM PRO- | VINCIAM INHABITAN- | TIVM EICONES, PRIMVM IBIDEM AD | vivum expressæ à IACOBO LE MOYNE, cui cognomen | DE MORGVES : | *Addita ad singulas brevi earum declaratione.* | Nunc verò recens à THEODORO DE BRY Leodienſe in æs | incisæ, & evulgatæ. / *Cum gratia & privil. Cæs. Maieſt. ad quadriennium.* / [triangular conventional ornament] | ANNO CHRISTI M. D. CLX. | , recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [42 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to recto of H 5 ; — [blank], verso of H 5 ; — [blank leaf], H 2 ; — [letter, with heading] | LIBELLVS sive EPISTOLA | [8 lines] | , recto of H 3 [wrongly marked H 2] to verso of [H 5] ; — | DE QVARTA | GALLORVM IN | FLORIDAM NAVIGA- | TIONE SVB GOVRGVESIO. / *Anno 1567.* / — , recto of [H 6] to recto of I 3 ; — | INDEX RERVM PRÆCIPVE | [2 lines] | , verso of I 3 to recto of [I 4] ; — | PARER- |

| [2 lines] | , verso of [I 4] ; — | PARER- | GON | CONTINENS . . . | [10 lines] | , recto of K to recto of [K 4] ; — [blank], verso of [K 4].

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 145, except that :

I. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "non".

II. Has 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "may-".

III. The 1st line ends "donec".

III. The 1st line ends "Ligeris nomen".

V. The 1st line ends "nuncu-".

VI. Has 13 lines, the 2d ending "jubet, ut eum".

VII. Has 14 lines, the 1st ending "infu-".

VIII. The 3d line ends "quinque mi-".

IX. Has 11 lines, the 1st ending "potius ad flumen".

X. Has 14 lines, the 1st ending "obietum &".

XI. Has in title, | . . . aduersus | . . . | ; 19 lines, the 1st ending "potente".

XII. Has 20 lines, the 1st ending "miliaribus".

XIII. The 2d line ends "gesta re-".

XIV. | Outinæ in bellum proficentis militaris | disciplina. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "discur-".

XV. Has 17 lines, the first ending "num-".

XVI. The 3d line ends "orbem".

XVII. Has 12 lines, the 1st ending "eorum".

XVIII. The 1st line ends "eo die,".

XIX. The 1st line ends "sepulcra".

XX. The 2d line ends "sunt".

XXI. The 2d line ends "mollior".

XXII. Has in title, | . . . | fructibus diligentes. | ; 4th line ending "monte".

XXIII. The 1st line ends "coaceruant".

XXIII. The 1st line ends "solent".

XXV. The 4th line ends "tempo-".

XXVI. Has 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "nam".

XXVII. The 2d line ends "vo-".

XXVIII. The 2d line ends "adeo ex-".

- XXIX. The 3d line ends "ut".
 XXX. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "alicu-".
 XXXI. The first line ends "adveniūt, ex-".
 XXXII. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Rege in".
 XXXIII. The 9th word of the 1st line is "feciali".
 XXXIII. The 1st line ends "autem die".
 XXXV. The 2d line ends "seleſtifi-".
 XXXVI. The 1st line ends "cursuram".

- XXXVII. Has 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "ani-".
 XXXVIII. Has 14 lines, the 2d ending "utrim-".
 XXXIX. The 1st line ends "cum".
 XL. The 2d line ends "ſl-".
 XLI. The 1st line ends "Indorū lingua".
 XLII. The 1st line ends "po-".
 MAP: Mounted on a guard; and between leaves [] (4) and [] ().
 CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaf C, extended on inner margin.

Crawford says of the "Benevoli Lectori," that: "In some copies the plate of the Ark on Mount Ararat is replaced by a repetition of the plate of Arms used on the dedication"; and that he has a copy in which the verso of the privilege has the plate of arms with the Virtues.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 228, No. IX.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 111; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 408*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 332; Sabin, 3: 33.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIÆ AMERICANÆ SECVNDA PARS. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, Typis Ioānis Wecheli, 1591 [1634]. [147]

LATIN AMERICA; PART II. THIRD EDITION. [1634.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 6 leaves; H, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 71 leaves.

Leaf F 4 has a signature-mark; A (2d series) has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 147], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | HISTORIA | LVCTVOSÆ EXPE- | DITIONIS | GALLORVM IN | REGIONEM FLORIDAM, | OMINE | ADMODVM INFAVSTO | SVSCEPTÆ. |, pp. 3-9; — | GALLORVM | IN | FLORIDAM | [2 lines] | LAVDONNIERO. | ANNO M.D.LXIV. |, pp. 10-14; — | NARRATIO. |, pp. 15-39; — [letter, with heading] | LIBELLVS sive EPISTOLA | SVPPlicatoria | REGI GALLI- | ARVM CAROLO | IX. . . . | [5 lines] |,

pp. 40-45; — | DE QVARTA | GALLORVM | IN | FLORIDAM NAVIGA- | TIONE SVB | GOVRGVESIO, | ANNO 1567. |, pp. 46-52; — [title, identically the same as the first title in No. 145; as reproduced], p. [53]; — [blank], p. [54]; — [letterpress title to plates, identically the same as that in No. 146] |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to recto of H; — [blank], verso of H; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [H 2].

PLATES: Plates and map identically the same as in No. 146 (LA 2-2), except that plates 24, 29, and 42 are the same as in No. 145 (LA 2-1).

MAP. Faces p. 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The engraved title-page to the plates may have been inserted from the First Edition.

In this copy the leaf F 4, in the text, has a signature-mark, and there is no colophon after the plates. The text begins on page 3 which has the signature-mark A 2, so that no intervening leaves are called for. The later editions were usually made up from the waste stock of the former ones, only such portions as were lacking being reprinted. This accounts for the fact that the plates in this copy are mostly the same as those of the Second Edition.

Of this Third Edition we can trace but four other copies all of which vary. Two are described by Brunet (and also in Cutter's translation of Brunet, in Sabin):

1. A copy in the Bibliothèque Nationale, which is identical with the copy here described, except that it contains three preliminary leaves before the text, and has only the letterpress title to the plates.

HISTORIÆ AMERICANÆ
Secunda Pars:
CONTINENS NAVIGATIONES
Gallorum in Floridam, Duce Renato de
Laudonniere, anno 1564. itemq;
1567. Duce Gourguefio:
CVM FIGVRIS ET ICONISMIS AD VIVVM
expressis; nec non brevi declaratione Religionis,
rituum, vivendiq; ratione Incolarum
huius regionis:
GALLICO IDIOMATE PRIMVM
confcripta à Iacobo le Moyne, dicto de Morgues,
Laudonniere sequuto; Latio verò
donata à C. C. A.

No. 147. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN-AMERICA; PART II.; 3D EDITION; [1634].
 Within the same engraved border as No. 145 a. Exact size.

2. A copy in the Bibliothèque Mazarine, which "wants the 3 preliminary leaves, and has the plates printed two by two on each leaf, so that these 42 plates and the explanations only occupy 21 leaves. The reverse of the printed title presents the explanation of the two first plates, and the reverse of plates 41 and 42 the index of all these plates."

There are also two copies of this edition in the Lenox Library:

1. This corresponds to our collation, except that it has no engraved title to the plates.

2. In this copy the title-page, which is the same as that of the First Edition, is immediately followed by the text (pp. 3-52). The plates, with title (A, B, C, each 6 leaves; D, 4 leaves; having descriptions and signature-marks on the verso pages), correspond to the copy in the Bibliothèque Mazarine. It should be noted,

however, that the coppers are much worn and that No. 12 is printed upside down. The descriptive text is printed in roman, and the title-page differs from any of those given above, and reads as follows: |INDORVM| FLORIDAM| PROVINCIAM INHA-| BITANTIVM EICONES, | primum ibidem ad vivum expressæ | A | IACOBO LE MOYNE, cui cognomen DE Morgves: / *Addita ad singulas brevi earum declaratione: / à THEODORO DE BRY Leodienſe in æs incifæ, & evulgatæ.* |. Concerning the plates, printed two by two on the page, as in this latter copy, Brunet suggests that this "impression is probably that which Math. Merian used for the collection of the Great Voyages which he issued, under a collective title, in 1634." The same remark evidently applies to the Third Edition of Part I., in which the plates, as well as their explanations are printed on both sides of the leaves.

The Earl of Crawford in his *Collations* says that he has never seen a copy of this edition. There is none in any of the great English collections. The present one was taken from a volume that had been bound for two hundred years or more, and so is presumably in its original state.

OTHER COPIES: Bibliothèque Mazarine, Paris; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; and Lenox Library (2).

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Sunderland, *Catalogue*, 1: 166; Sabin, 3: 33; Brunet, 2: 1323.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. [FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM], *In officina Sigismundi Feirabendii, 1592.* [148]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1592.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Qq, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 164 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 148 a], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO | GVIL-LELMO, COMITI PALATINO AD | RHENVM, . . . | . . . | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY | Leodienſis. | [dated] | *Francofurti ad Mœnum, Kal. Martij, M D XCII.* /, recto and verso of [a]; — [7 coats of arms on one copper, background white], recto of [a 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece,

with winged angel in center] | THEODORVS de BRY | LECTORI. |, verso of [a 2] to recto of [a 3]; — [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CÆSA- | rei Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erſtenberger. |, verso of [a 3]; — [dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO | PHILIPPO, LANDGRAVIO HASSIÆ | [2 lines] | [signed] | Ioannes Stadius Hombergenſis | Heffus, cuius modo | VVolfhagij. | [dated] | . . . VVolfhagij 20. die Iunii, Anno Domini 1556. |, recto and verso of b; — [preface, with heading] | GENEROSO DOMINO, | DOMINO PHILIPPO, COMITI | NASSAVIÆ ET SARBRVCK, . . . | [2 lines], recto of b 2 to recto of [b 4]; — | ARGVMENTVM TOTIVS | NARRATIONIS. |, verso of [b 4]; — [text (engravings in the letterpress) in 2 parts, the first with heading] | ARGV-

MENTVM / *Primæ partis Historiæ Brafilianæ Joannis Stadij Hefsi*, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 1-132; — / *JOANNES STADIVS PRECATVR / LECTORI SALVTEM PLVRIMAM.* /, pp. 133-134.

[Engraved title, with same imprint as the first title-page, as reproduced; See No. 148 b], p. [135]; — [blank], p. [136]; — [complimentary verses in Greek and Latin], pp. 137-138; — / *TOTIVS HISTORIÆ SVM- / MA CAPITA.* /, pp. 139-140; — | *AVCTORES IN HAC | HISTORIA CITATI.* | [9 lines, in double columns], p. 140; — | *IOANNIS LERII IN HISTORIAM SVAM | PRAEFATIO.* |, pp. 141-143; — [full-page copperplate engraving of Adam and Eve (the same as in No. 140)], p. [144]; — [text (engravings in the letterpress) with heading] *HISTORIA | NAVIGATIONIS IN | BRASILIAM AMERI- | CÆ PROVINCIAM.* |, pp. 145-284.

[Title] *EXEMPLAR | DVARVM LITTERARVM, | QVIBVS BREVITER EXPLI- | CANTVR, ET NAVIGATIO NICOLAI VILLAGA- | gnonis . . . Americæ Pro- | uinciam, quæ . . . Tropicum | . . . mores con- | fuetudinefque Incolarum eius | regionis / Scriptæ quidem illæ ad flumen GANABARA (Lufitanis RIO de / GENERO dictum) . . . a quodam e Vil- / lagagnonis domefticis: nunc vero recens / Latio donatæ a / C. C. A.* | [diamond-shaped conventional ornament] | *FRANCOFVRTI | Typis Ioannis VVechehi,* | — | *M D XCII.* |, p. 285; — | *C. C. A. BENIVOLO | LECTORI.* |, p. 286; — | [2 letters, the first with heading] | *PRIORIS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM.* | — | [signed] | *Vobis amicis.* | *N. B.* | [dated] | . . . *Kal. Februarii, | M. D. LVI.* |, pp. 287-292; — [second letter, with heading] | *ALTERIVS EPISTOLAE | EXEMPLVM.* | [signed] | *N. B.* | [dated] | . . . *viii. Kal. Iunii | M. D. LVI.* |, pp. 293-295; — | [2 lines] | . . . *RERV M ET | VERBORVM INDEX | locupletiffimus.* |, pp. 296 to recto of [Qq 3]; — | [colophon] | *IMPRESSVM FRANCO- | FVRTI AD MOENV M, APVD | IOANNEM VVECHELVM, IMPENSIS | THEODORI de BRV.* | [diamond-shaped conventional ornament] | *M D XCII* |, verso of [Qq 3]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [Qq iv.].

PLATES: Plates, without inscriptions, printed in the text, as follows:

[1] Port scene, with ships at the left; wharf and walled town at the right; two men shaking hands in the right-hand foreground; p. 1: *Same*, pp. 102 and 146.

[2] View of the city of Gel; six horsemen; seven men launching a boat; ships in the foreground; inscription upper center: / *C: de Gel.* /; p. 3.

[3] Two boatloads of men in river attacked by natives and obstructed by felled trees; inscription: / *Tammaraka* /; p. 7: *Same*, p. 122.

[4] Three ships in the foreground; part of palisade enclosing buildings in background; turtles, etc., in the water in foreground; p. 10: *Same*, p. 96.

[5] Ship in foreground; a whale and sawfish at the right; p. 14: *Same*, p. 21.

[6] Ship in the left foreground; five boats filled with natives at the right; island with inscription: | *S. Catherina* | *Ins* |; p. 18.

[7] View of two islands; ship wrecked by a whale in lower right-hand corner; inscriptions: | *Infulæ S. Vincëtij* | [and] | *S. Maro.* |; p. 24: *Same*, p. 26.

[8] View of the island of San Maro; two birds in the upper part; inscriptions: | *Brikioka* |, upper left-hand, and | *S. Maro.* |, at right; p. 34.

[9] Another view of San Maro; three birds in upper part at right; islanders and Europeans repelling natives in boats in foreground; p. 37.

[10] Enclosure, containing numerous nude women and children and two men, with ropes about their necks, one seated; monkey and parrot on roof of building; inscription: | *Vwattibi.* |; p. 41.

[11] Enclosure; nude women dancing in a circle about a man in the center; inscription lower center: | *Vwattibi.* |; p. 43.

[12] Palisade enclosing four buildings; women and children in center; four skulls on poles at entrance; inmates repelling attack on all sides; inscription: | *Vwattibi.* |; p. 52. This plate is cut out and pasted over [13], that to be found on pp. 56 and 68.

[13] Ship at right; five boats with natives, that at right containing two men and fish; p. 56: *Same*, p. 68.

[14] Burial scene; five women mourning in foreground; hammock at the left; interment at the right; p. 59: *Same*, p. 248.

[15] Four empty boats in the foreground; eight hammocks in a grove in the background; numerous natives near the shore, wearing feathered head-dresses; some seated feasting on fish; p. 66: *Same*, pp. 76 and 120.

[16] Hammock in left-hand background; victim being clubbed to death in left-hand middle distance; child at water's edge, with human head, in left-hand foreground; preparations for cannibal feast in center; p. 71.

[17] Boat, with monkey on the mast and parrot in cage suspended to the rigging, in the foreground, at the left; man swimming ashore in the right-hand foreground; p. 74.

[18] Battle between natives in boats in foreground; three men in the water between the boats; p. 78: *Same*, p. 208.

[19] Two boatloads of warriors, landing, with bound captives, in the foreground; preparations for a cannibal feast in the middle distance; p. 80: *Same*, p. 89.

[20] Palisade enclosing five buildings; eight skulls on poles above entrance; four empty boats moored in foreground; woman dipping water near boats; p. 106.

[21] Women in foreground cooking and preparing a feast; five men in center with bowls, three drinking; p. 112: *Same*, p. 174.

[22] Woman decorating club in foreground; others, in background, preparing a captive for execution; p. 124.

[23] Captive, in center, with rope around his waist, about to be clubbed to death; p. 125: *Same*, p. 212.

[24] Fire in lower left-hand part; men armed with clubs and bows in middle background; bearded man in center; p. 126: *Same*, p. 213.

[25] Preparations for cannibal feast; fire in right-hand foreground; bearded man with arms folded across breast, in upper right-hand; p. 127.

[26] Women and children feasting in circle; human head on a dish in the center; p. 128.

[27] One ship in foreground; two in the middle distance; many flying fish; day view; Eolian head in upper left-hand corner; p. 151.

[28] Cannibals feasting; fire and grill with human flesh broiling in foreground; p. 179.

[29] Demons attacking men; two Europeans in lower left-hand foreground; p. 223.

[30] Three men with head-dresses of feathers and cloaks in center, surrounded by dancing figures; three Europeans in upper right-hand background; p. 228.

Plate of Adam and Eve on p. 144, as noted above.

MAP: Folding map of South America; coats of arms, upper corners; inscription, upper right-hand: | AMERICAE PARS MAGIS COGNITA |; inscription, lower left-hand: | Chorographia nobilis & opulentæ Peruanæ Provinciæ, | atque Brasiliæ, . . . | [4 lines] | . . . ex Augusto- | rum, qui eas Provincias per- | lustrarunt, scriptis recens à | Theodoro de Bry concinata. / *Cæsareæ Matris privilegio / ad quadriennium. / M D XCII. /* / size, 14 $\frac{5}{16}$ × 17 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 10° of longitude; facing p. [viii].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Plate on p. 52, pasted on the leaf over same plate as that on p. 56; map, mounted on a guard, and backed with muslin.

This issue has the *Feirabendii* imprint, and the plate on page 52 pasted over that to be found on page 56.

It corresponds to the Crawford collation, except that the plate is on page 14 instead of page 12; the endings of the lines given for pages 183, 185, and 187 should be the second instead of the first lines; in the title-page on page 285 the word



No. 148 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART III.; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1592.
Reduced; original $12\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

NAVIGATIO
 IN
 BRASILLIAM AMERICAE
 Qua Auc̄toris Navigatio, quæ memoriæ
 prodenda in mari viderit, Brasiliensium vic
 tus & mores à nostris valde alieni, animalia
 etiam, arbores, herbæ, & reliqua singularia
 nostris penitus incognita describuntur:
 adjectus insuper Dialogus eorum
 lingua conscriptus.

A IOANNE LERIO BVRGVNDO
Gallicè primùm scripta, deinde latinitate donata
Varijs autem figuris illustrata per
Theodorum de Bry Leo:

No. 148 b. SECOND TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART III.; 1ST EDITION,
 1ST ISSUE; 1592.

Within the same engraved border as the first title-page. Exact size.

“*dictum*” is followed by a parenthesis and is not at the end of the line; and the map precedes leaf b instead of coming after the Preface.

This part is made up of two separate narratives:

The first is the account of two voyages made to Brazil in 1546–1548 and 1549–1555 by Johann von Staden. This narrative was originally written in German by the author and published at Marburg in 1557. The Latin translation, here given, is the work of Adam Lonicer.

The second part is an account of a voyage to Brazil in 1556–1558, by Jean de Léry. The narrative of this voyage was originally published in French in 1578. The Latin translation appears to have been made by the author himself and was first published in 1586, from which it was doubtless taken by De Bry.

* The two letters of Nicolas Barre, who accompanied Villegagnon, relate to Brazil and are dated the 1st of February and 25th of May, 1552. They are also to be found in Lescarbot's *Histoire de la Nouvelle France* (1609), pp. 146–163 (our No. 339).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris (2, one with colored plates); John Carter Brown; Watkinson; New York State; Lenox; Drexel; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 229, No. XI.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 117; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 409*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 333, No. 400; Sabin, 3: 33; Graesse, 7: 126; Tiele, *Mémoire*, p. 287; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 55.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. [FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM], *In officina Theodori De Bry*, 1592 [c. 1597]. [149]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. [c. 1597.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in the First Issue, No. 148, except that leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 148, except that the name / *Theodori De Brj.* / is substituted for / *Sigismundi Feirabendii.* / in the imprint. Inserted between [a 3] and [a 4] in this copy is a leaf containing on its recto a full-page copperplate engraving with the same seven

coats of arms, but with the background filled in with six female figures, representing the Virtues, and scrolls upon which are given their names; the verso of this leaf is identically the same as that of [a 3], both having the winged angel in the center of the head-piece.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 148.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This issue has the De Bry imprint. In this copy, a leaf of "Arms with the Virtues," showing variations, has been inserted.

Henry Stevens in a manuscript slip laid into this copy, says: "Most copies with the De Bry imprint have the Virtues in Arms, this copy and one other I noticed had not Virtues so have inserted the leaf with Virtues to show both states."

With this exception the plates are the same as in the First Issue. This copy has on page 52, the correct plate printed in the text, which in the First Issue has been pasted over that, which appears on page 56. This copy differs from the Crawford collation in having, on the verso of leaf [a 3], the head-piece with the winged angel instead of the cherub.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 117; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 409*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 333, No. 400, *note*; Sabin, 3: 35, *note*.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. FRANCOVRTI, *Typis Matthiæ Beckeri*, 1605. [150]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1605.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Qq, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 164 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a; B 4 is B 3; b 3, B 3, C 3, D 3, E 3, H 3, S 3, T 3, V 3, X 3, Y 3, Z 3, Aa 3, Bb 3, Cc 3, Dd 3, Ee 3, each have signature-marks; and Y 2 is T 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, identically the same as in No. 149, except that the plate is much worn], recto of [a];— [blank], verso of [a];— | SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI AC | DOMINO, DOMINO GVILLELMO, | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [6 lines] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY | Leodienſis. |, recto and verso of a 2 [wrongly marked a];— [full-page copper-plate engraving of seven coats of arms, with scrolls, and six female figures representing the Virtues in the background], recto of [a 3];— [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece with cherub's face in center] | THEODORVS de BRY | LECTORI. |, verso of [a 3] | recto of [a 4];— [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CÆSAREI | PRIVILEGII. | [signed] | A. Eriſtenberger. |, verso of [a 4];— | ILLVS-TRISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO PHILIPPO | [3 lines] | [signed] | Ioannes Stadius Hombergenſis | Heffus, cuius modo | VVolfhagij. |, recto and verso of b;— [preface, with heading] | GENEROSO DOMINO, DOMINO | PHILIPPO, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of b 2 to recto of [b 4];— | ARGVMENTVM TOTIVS | NARRATIONIS. |, verso of [b 4];— [text (with engravings in the letterpress), in 2 parts, the first with heading] | ARGVMENTVM. | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-132;— / IOANNES STADIVS PRECATVR / *Leſtori ſalutem plurimam.* /, pp. 133-134.

[Title] | NAVIGATIO | IN | BRASILIAM A- | MERICÆ, QVA AV- | CTORIS NAVIGATIO, QVÆ | MEMORIÆ . . . VIDE- | RIT, . . . NOSTRIS | VALDE . . . HERBÆ, ET | reliqua . . . adieſtus | inſuper . . . conſcriptus. / A JOANNE LERIO BVGVNDO / *Gallicè primum . . . donata.* | Variis . . . per Theodorum de B y, Leo. | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI | *Venales reperiuntur in Officina Theodori de Bry.* |, p. [135];— [blank], p. [136];— [complimentary verses, in

Greek and Latin], pp. 137-138;— | TOTIVS HISTORIÆ SVMMÆ / CAPITA. |, pp. 139-140;— | AVCTORES IN HAC | HISTORIA CITATI. | [9 lines, in double columns], p. 140;— / IOANNIS LERII / . . . | PRÆFATIO. |, pp. 141-143;— | [blank], p. [144];— [text (engravings in the letterpress), with heading] | HISTORIA | NAVIGATIONIS IN BRA- | SILIAM AMERICÆ | PROVINCIAM. |, pp. 145-284.

[Title] | EXEMPLAR | DVARVM LITERA- | RVN, QVIBVS BREVITER | EXPLICANTVR, . . . NI- | colai Villagagnonis . . . A- | mericæ Prouinciam, que . . . Tro- | picum vſque . . . mores | conſuetudineſque . . . / . . . / *Scriptæ . . . Ganabara (Luſitanis Rio de Genero / dictum) . . . à quodam è . . . do- / meſticis: . . . à | C. C. A.* | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI | Typis Matthiæ Beckeri, | — | M D C V. |, p. 285;— | C. C. A. BENIVOLO | LECTORI. |, p. 286;— | [2 letters, the first with heading] | PRIORIS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM. | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . Kal. Februar. M D LVI. |, pp. 287-292;— | [second letter, with heading] | ALTERIVS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM. | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . VIII. Kalen Iu- | nij M D LVI. |, pp. 293-295;— | . . . | . . . | . . . RERVN | ET VERBORVM INDEX LO- | CVPLETISSIMVS. |, pp. 296 to recto of [Qq 3];— | [colophon] | IMPRESSVM FRAN- | COFVRTI AD MOENVN, | APVD MATHIAM BECKERVM, | IMPENSIS THEODORI DE BRY. | [conventional ornament] | MD CV. |, verso of [Qq 3];— [1 blank leaf], [Qq 4]. Page 91 is wrongly numbered 61.

PLATES AND MAP identically the same as in No. 148 (LA 3-1¹), except that the plates on pp. 66 and 71 are transposed; as are also those on pp. 78 and 80; the map faces p. [viii].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13³/₁₆ x 9¹/₁₆ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

In this edition signature-mark Y 2 is incorrectly printed T 2. Page 144 is blank. The plates are much worn. This copy has the head-piece, with cherub's face in center, on the verso of plate of the Arms with Virtues. The plates on pages 66 and 71 and also on pages 78 and 80 have been transposed; plate [15] being on page 71; [16] on page 66; [18] on page 80; and [19] on page 78.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, excepting that on page 13 the signature-mark is B 3, not b 3; page 157, line 2, ends “vmbra” and not “umbra”; and the colophon at the end reads “FRAN-|” and “MOENVM, |”, not “FRANCO-|” and “MOENVM, APVD |”.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Chicago Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 230, No. XIII.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 117; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 410*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 334; Sabin, 3: 35.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. FRANCOFVRTI, *Typis Matthiæ Beckeri*, 1605. [151]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1605.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES AND PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 150 except that the plate of Adam and Eve is printed on p. 144.

Plates and maps identically the same as

in No. 150, except that the map faces the verso of [b 3]; plate [25] is on p. 125 instead of plate [23]; and plates [18] and [19] are correctly printed on pp. 78 and 80.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¼ x 9 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

In this issue the Adam and Eve plate is printed on page 144. The plate on page 125 is the same as that on page 127. Except as above noted, this corresponds with the Crawford collation of the Second Edition.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 117.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM, SIVE NOVI ORBIS, . . . PARS TERTIA. FRANCOFVRTI, *Sumptibus Matthæi Meriani*, 1630. [152]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. THIRD EDITION. 1630.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Oo, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 152 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a; B 4 is B 3; B 3, C 3, D 3, E 3, G 3, H 3, Q 3, S 3, T 3, V 3, X 3, Y 3, Z 3, Aa 3, Bb 3, Cc 3, Dd 3, Ee 3, and Oo 3, each have signature-marks; and Q 2 has none.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, with the same engraved imprint as No. 149, as reproduced; See No. 152], recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO GVILIELMO, | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [6 lines] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY | Leodienfis. | [dated] | *Kal. Martij, MDXCII.* |, recto and verso of a 2 [wrongly marked a];—[full-page copperplate

engraving of 7 coats of arms, with scrolls and 6 female figures representing the Virtues in the background], recto of [a 3]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, with grotesque mask in center] | THEODORVS DE BRY | LECTORI. |, verso of [a 3] to recto of [a 4]; — [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CÆSAREI | PRIVILEGII. | [signed] | A. Erft- enberger. |, verso of [a 4]; — [text in 2 parts, the first with heading] | ARGV- MENTVM. | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-132; — / IOANNES STADIVS PRECATVR / *Lettori salutem plurimam.* /, pp. 133-134.

[Letterpress title] | HISTORiarVM NOVI ORBIS / LIBER III. / *Quo Continentur* | NAVIGATIO | ¶N | BRASILIAM RE- | GIONEM AMERICÆ, | QVA AVCTORIS NAVIGA- | TIO, QVÆ MEMORIA DIGNA IN MA- | RI VIDERIT, . . . ET MO- | RES . . . ANIMALIA | etiam, Arbores, . . . singularia | nostris . . . de- | scribuntur. / A JOANNE LERIO BVR- GVNDVO / . . . | . . . per Theodorum de Bry, Leo. |, p. [135]; — [blank], p. [136]; — [complimentary verses, in Greek and Latin], pp. 137-138; — [contents, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] / TOTIVS HIS- TORIÆ SYMMA / CAPITA. /, pp. 139-140; — | AVCTORES IN HAC | HISTORIA CITATI. | [9 lines, in double columns] |, p. 140; — | IOANNIS LERII | IN HISTO- RIAM SVAM | PRÆFATIO. |, pp. 141-143; — [blank], — p. [144]; — [text, with heading] | HISTORIA | NAVIGATIONIS IN BRASI- LIAM AMERICÆ PRO- VINCIAM, | A IOANNE LERIO BVRGVNDVO | SVSCEPTÆ. | — |, pp. 145-284.

[Letterpress title] | EXEMPLAR | DVA- RVM EPISTOLARVM, QVIBVS BREVI- TER | EXPLICANTVR, ET NAVIGA- TIO | Nicolai Villagagnonis . . . in il- | lam. . . | . . . confue- | tudinesque Incolarum eius | regionis. / *Scriptæ . . . ad flumen Ganabara . . . Genero / dictum . . . à quodam è Villagagnonis*

The dedication and preface by Stadius, found in the two previous editions, is omitted in this.

The map in this copy has not been reengraved, nor has it the plans of Mexico and Pernambuco called for in the Earl of Crawford's collation. It contains on pages 86 and 120 the plate [15], representing Indians eating fish, and here described as "with

do- / mesticis: Nunc vero recens Latio donata à | C. C. A. |, p. [285]; — [2 letters, the first with heading] | PRIORIS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM. | — | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . Kal. Februar. M. D. LVI. |, pp. 286-291; — | [second epistle, with heading] | ALTERIVS EPISTOLÆ | EXEM- PLVM. | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . VIII. Kalen. Iu- | nii, M. D. LVI. |, pp. 292-294; — [1 blank leaf], [Oo 4].

Pages 195-198 are wrongly numbered 295-298; and 200 is 199. In the Lenox copy p. 195 is correctly numbered.

PLATES: Identically the same as those in No. 148, except that:

[1] Is another plate; city and wharf at the left; p. 1: *Same*, repeated, pp. 102 and 146.

[14] Plate reengraved in reverse; ham- mock at the right, interment at the left; p. 59: *Same*, repeated, p. 248.

[15] Omitted on p. 66, but found on p. 76: *Same* repeated, pp. 86 and 120.

[16] Omitted.

[22] On p. 123.

[23] This plate is cut out and pasted on p. 125, over plate [25] incorrectly printed on this page.

[25] On p. 71.

[26] On p. 66.

[27] Different plate; night view of flying fish; p. 151.

[29] Different plate from that in the First Edition, but with the same subject; group of Europeans on the right; a winged serpent in the upper left-hand corner; p. 223.

The Adam and Eve plate is not printed on p. 144.

Map: Folding Map of South America, identically the same as in No. 148; facing verso of [a 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{5}{16}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Plate on p. 125 is pasted on the leaf.

four empty canoes in the foreground", called for by Camus, but which Crawford could not find in any of his copies. The text on page 86 has thirteen lines in this copy (in some it has 14 lines). The text on page 209 does not consecutively follow that on page 208; the words "runt, adeo vt obuium quemque" being omitted. Between pages 210 and 211 nearly three lines are left out: from the words "tempus" to "septem.", viz.: "potando transigunt. Inter quos captiuus ille, quem non latet eam in se cudi fabam, plumis ornatus, non modo mortem non horret; quinimo salutando, bibendo, ridendo reliquos superat. At postquam per sex aut." The representation of the burial, pages 59 and 248, originally engraved with the hammock on the left, has, in this edition, been reengraved in reverse.

The Adam and Eve plate is omitted, page 144 being blank. The plates are repeated as in the First Edition, but differ as follows: The plates on pages 1, 102, and 146 are similar in design but are printed from a new plate, with town on left, shipping on right; the plate printed on page 125 is the same as that on page 127, but the correct plate has been pasted over it; the plate on page 151 is entirely different from that in the First Edition, being much darker (a night scene), the flag on the foremast has nine stripes alternately black and white, and there are flying-fish high in the air filling the entire upper part of the plate; the plate on page 223 is also different from that in the First Edition, the figures all being nude excepting a group of seven

HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM,
Sive
NOVI ORBIS, QVI VUL-
go Americæ, & Indiæ Occidenta-
lis Nomine vsurpatur,
P A R S T E R T I A,
Complectens admirandam cum ipsius Terræ Bra-
siliæ, tum incolarum eius Barbarorum & Antropophago-
rum Historiam libris tribus descriptam:

Q V O R V M

- Primo continetur narratio professionis Ioannis Stadij Hessii in Brasiliam, qui à Barbaris interceptus, nouemque menses inter eos versatus est.*
- II. Diegesis Historica Naturam Cæli Solique Brasiliensis, vt & auium, ferarum, piscium, Arborum item caterorumq; vegetabilium illius terræ exprimens.*
- III. Luculentissima descriptio itineris Iohannis Lerij Burgundi, quod in easdem terras suscepit,*
- Omnia ab infinitis mendis repurgata & in concinnissem ordinem redacta, studio**

JO. LYDOVICI GOTTFRIDI.

Iconibus vero ad viuam expressis illustrata & in lucem data
Francofurti, Sumptribus MATTHÆI MERIANI,
Anno M. DC. XXX.

No. 152. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART III.; 3D EDITION; 1630.
Within the same engraved border as No. 148.

Europeans at the right-hand side of the plate, and besides, there is no ship nor any huts.

Page 248, last line, reads : | . . . Tumin exca- | [catchword] uata |. Page 249 begins : | uata fossa non oblonga, . . . |.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8 : 232; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 230, No. XIV.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 125; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : 335; Sabin, 3 : 35; Graesse, 7 : 126.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVARTA. FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis Feyrabend*, 1594. [153]

LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1594.

Folio. With side-notes; line $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in length.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:): (, [wrongly marked): (): (], 4 leaves;): (): (, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); A to E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last, blank and lacking); total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 153], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], p. [iii.]; — [privilege, with heading] | Exemplar Cæfarei Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erftenberger. | [dated] | . . . *vigesimaquarta Martij, Anno Domini Millefimoquin- / gentesimo & nonagesimo, . . . / . . . /*, p. [iv.]; — / *AD LECTOREM.* / [half-page copperplate engraving; Columbus led by marine deities] | THEODORVS DE BRY BENEVOLO LECTORI. |, pp. [v.]-[vi.]; — [half-page copperplate engraving, with inscription] | AMERICAE | RETECTIO | [verses in honor of Theodor de Bry] |, pp. [vii.]-[viii.]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, with cherub's face in center] | Christianis & piis lectoribus S. |, pp. 1-7; — | EPIGRAMMATA | ALIQVOT. |, pp. 8-9; — [conventional tail-piece] |, bottom of p. 9; — | PRIMI LIBRI SVMMMA ET ARGVMENTVM. |, p. 10; — [text, with heading] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTO-

RIAE PRIMVM AB | HIERONYMO BENZONE ME- | diolanenfi Italico sermone conscriptæ, | nunc vero in Latinum | translateæ, | LIBER PRIMVS. |, pp. 11-145; — [colophon] | [conventional head-piece, with cherub's face in center] | IMPRESSVM FRANCO- | FVRTI AD MOENVM, TYPIS | IOANNIS FEYRABEND, IMPENSIS | THEODORI DE BRY. | ANNO | — | M. D. LXXXVIII. | [tail-piece, grotesque mask] |, p. 146; — [1 blank leaf], [R 6].

[Engraved title, as reproduced; Same as No. 154], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [plates, as described below, versos blank], recto of A 2 to verso of [F5]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [F 6].

Page 109 is wrongly numbered 100. Head-line of each folio: "LIBER IIII".

PLATES: 24 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

I. | Hieronymi Benzoni in Indiam Occidentalem | nauigationis initium. |; 9 lines of text, the first five, each $6\frac{1}{8}$ inches long; recto of A 2.

II. | Pifces in mari alati. |; 7 lines of text, line 4, word 9, "*longitudinem*"; recto of A 3.

III. | Ad Præfectum Erreram feruntur munera | ab vxore Reguli Prouinciæ Cumanae. |; 5 lines of text, line 4, word 3, "*Benzonius*"; recto of [A 4].



No. 153. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IV.; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1594.
 Reduced; original 11¼ x 8¼ inches.

III. | Crudelitas Petri de Calyce erga Indos. | ; 5 lines of text, line 1, second letter, capital N is vertical; recto of *B*.

V. | Indi volentes experiri immortalitatem Hispano- | rum Salsedum Hispanum in mari suffocant. | ; 9 lines of text, line 1, word 4, "*Hispanos*" has long "s"; recto of *B* 2.

VI. | Columbus primus inuentor Indiæ Occidentalis. | ; 9 lines of text, line 4, word 2, "*spirarent*" has short "s"; recto of *B* 3. This is similar in character to the plate on [p. v.], but is printed from another copper.

VII. | Columbus suos cachin natores lepidè in con- | uiuiu illudit. | ; 9 lines of text, line 3, word 9, "*alloquitur*." ; recto of [B 4]. The famous incident in which Columbus stood the egg on end.

VIII. | Prima Columbi in Indiam nauigatio. Anno 1492. | ; 12 lines of text, line 3, word 1, "*cessarijs*" ; recto of *C*.

IX. | Columbus in India primo appellens, magnis exci- | pitur muneribus ab Incolis. | ; 7 lines of text, the 6th ending "*eum*" ; recto of *C* 2.

X. | Columbus supplicium ab Hispanis seditiosis fumit. | ; 12 lines of text, line 3, word 8, "*Hispanis*" has short "s" ; recto of *C* 3.

XI. | Horrenda & inaudita tempestas. | ; 17 lines of text, line 3, word 1, "*fe*" , with "s" rounded at top; recto of [C 4].

XII. | Perlarum insula ob vnionum copiam sic dicta. | ; 7 lines of text, line 2, word 1, "*Cubaguam*" , has capital C, same as the rest; recto of *D*.

XIII. | Columbus cum fratre Bartholomæo captus in | Hispaniam mittitur. | ; 15 lines of text, line 5, word 3, "*Calicio*" has capital C, same as the rest; recto of *D* 2.

XIII. | Pugna inter Columbum & Franciscum Porsium. | ; 8 lines of text; has XIII. in head-line; recto of *D* 3.

XV. | Inuentio Maris Magallanici. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "*Carolum V.*" ; recto of [D 4].

XVI. | Hispani cum monachis aliquot ab Indis | trucidantur. | ; 8 lines of text, the 4th ending "*cu-*" ; recto of *E*.

XVII. | Seditionem Indorum punit Didacus. | ; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "*suos o-*" ; recto of *E* 2.

XVIII. | Indorum alij occiduntur, alij incendio pereunt. | ; 15 lines of text, the 8th ending "*nocte*" , small e; recto of *E* 3.

XIX. | Olandus carauellam, & casas ædificare curat. | ; 7 lines of text, the 3d line ending "*fu-*" ; recto of [E 4].

XX. | Indi Hispanis aurum sitientibus, aurum lique- | factum infundunt. | ; 6 lines of text, the 2d ending "*duces*," ; recto of *F*.

XXI. | Indi cuiusdam Gnomologia insignis de Chri- | stianorum auaritia. | ; 9 lines of text, line 7, word 10, "*Reuerfus*" has capital R like the rest; recto of *F* 2.

XXII. | Valboa Indos nefandum Sodomiae scelus com- | mittentes, canibus obijcit dilaniandos. | ; 7 lines of text, line 2, word 8, "*Reguli*" has capital R like the rest; recto of *F* 3.

XXIII. | Indi sæuitiæ Hispanorum impatientes sibijps | manus violentas inferunt. | ; 9 lines of text, the 5th ending "*uiorum*" ; recto of *F* 4.

XXIII. | Indorum Religio. | ; 20 lines of text, the 9th ending "*etiã*" ; recto of [F 5].

MAP : Map of the West Indies and adjacent coasts; inscription, upper right-hand : | Occidentalis Americae partis, | vel, earum Regionum quas Chri- | stophorus Columbus primū detexit | præsertim verò ex | Hieronymi Benzoni (qui totis XIII | annis eas Provincia' diligenter | perlustravit) | Historia | [2 lines] | Anno M D XCIII. | ; size, 1 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 1 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches : scale, 1 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 5° of longitude; between leaves A and A 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 133 extended on lower outer corner.

Crawford says of the title to the plates that it is a "repetition of the first title, with the same distinctions." While this is true of the part engraved in Roman, the last five lines differ, being, in this case, like those of the Second Issue, as shown in our reproduction, No. 154. There are no numbers engraved on the coppers, but they have

printed Roman numerals with their titles. In Plate I. the first five lines of the text are six inches in length. Plate II. is a daylight view, and only part of the masts of the ship are visible. It first appeared in No. 148, p. 151. Plate XI. has the catchword "Indi". The Earl of Crawford has a copy, "in which the catchword is Inpe for Inde".

This Part contains the beginning of Girolamo Benzoni's *Historia del Mondo Nuouo*. The remainder was published in the Parts V. and VI. Benzoni's work was first published in Italian at Venice in 1565. It was translated into Latin by Urbain Chauveton, who also gave an account of the French expedition to Florida. He also translated the work into French. De Bry has followed Chauveton's translation which was published at Geneva in 1578, and has added to it Latin translations of some of the notes which appeared in the French edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris (2, one with colored plates); John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; Drexel; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 233; *La Collection Dutuit, Catalogue*, p. 231, No. XVI.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 129; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 410*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 337, No. 401; Sabin, 3: 36; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 69.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVARTA. FRANCOVRTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis Feyrabend*, 1594. [154]

LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1594.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 153, except that this copy contains the genuine blank leaves, R 6 and F 6.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 154]; title to plates identically the same as the first in this volume; in all other respects identically the same as the First Issue, except that all the plates have arabic figures on the coppers;

those of 2, 6, and the 6 of 16, being engraved in reverse. This copy has the two genuine blank leaves necessary to complete signatures R, and F (second series).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. The second title-page is extended on all four margins; plate 7 is strengthened on the lower right-hand corner; and the map is mounted and backed with muslin.

In this issue the two title-pages, the first and that to the plates, are alike and contain the words: | . . . *Ad Inuisis. Rudolphus II. Rom. Emperator.* | *Cum privilegio* [not *prevelegio*] *S. C. Maiestat.*/. Plates 1-24 have Arabic numbers engraved on the coppers. The printed matter was not re-issued.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth (?); Lenox; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 230, No. XV.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 129; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 411*.

AMERICÆ
PARS QVARTA.

Sive,

Insignis & Admiranda Historia de reperta
primùm Occidentali India à Christophoro
Columbo Anno M. ccccxcii

Scripta ab Hieronymo Bezono Mediolanensē,
qui istic ānis xiiii. versatus, diligēter omnia observa-
vit

Addita ad singula ferē capita, non contemnda scholia
in quibus agitur de earum etiam gentium idololatria.
Accesit præterea illarum Regionum Tabula,
chorographica.

*Omnia elegantibus figuris in aes incisīs expre-
sa à Theodoro de Bry Leodiensē, cive*

*Francofurtensē Anno dñi M. cccm. Ad
Invistis. Rudolphus II. Rom. Imperator:
Cum privilegio S. C. Maiestatis.*



No. 154. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IV.; 1ST EDITION,
2D ISSUE; 1594.

Within the same engraved border as No. 153.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVARTA. FRANCOVRTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis Feyra-
bend, 1594.* [155]

LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. SECOND EDITION. 1594.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 153, except that this copy contains the genuine blank leaves R 6 and F 6; and that O 3 is wrongly marked E 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 155], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], p. [iii.]; —

[privilege, with heading] | Exemplar Cæsari Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erstenberger. | [dated] | . . . *vigesimaquarta Martij, Anno Domini Millesimoquin-/gentesimo & nonagesimo, . . .* | . . . |, p. [iv.]; — / *AD LECTOREM.* / [half-page copperplate, Columbus being led by marine deities] / THEODORVS DE BRY BENEVOLO LECTORI. |, pp. [v.]–[vi.]; — [half-page copperplate, with inscription: | AMERICÆ | RETECTIO |], and



No. 155. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IV.; 2D EDITION; 1594.
 Reduced; original 11¼ x 8¼ inches.

Latin verses in honor of Theodor de Bry], pp. [vii.]–[viii.];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, with grotesque mask in center] | Christianis & piis lectoribus S. |, pp. 1–7;—| EPIGRAMMATA | ALIQVOT. |, pp. 8–9;—| PRIMI LIBRI SVMMA ET AR- | GUMENTVM. |, p. 10;—[text, with heading] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ, PRIMVM AB | HIERONYMO BENZONE ME- | diolanenfi . . . | [2 lines] | LIBER PRIMVS. |, pp. 11–145;—[blank], p. [146];—[1 blank leaf], [R 6];—[title, same as first title of this volume, as reproduced], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [F 5];—[1 blank leaf], [F 6].

The side-notes, pages 1–96, are in italics, and are $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch long; head-line of each folio, "LIBER IV."

PLATES: 24 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

Plates identically the same as those in No. 153, except that each has its appropriate number engraved in Arabic figures on the copper, and that:

I. The first five lines are $5\frac{1}{16}$ inches long.

II. Line 4, word 9 is "*logitudinem*".

III. Line 4, word 3, "*Benzonius*," has long "z".

III. Line 1, second letter, has capital N, inclined.

V. Line 1, word 4, "*Hispanos*" has short "s".

VI. Line 4, word 2, "*spirarent*" has long "s".

VII. Line 3, word 9 is "*alloquitur*:"

VIII. Line 3, word 1, is "*ceffariis*".

IX. Line 6 ends "*eū*".

X. Line 3, word 8, "*Hispanis*" has long "s".

XI. Line 3, word 1, is "*se*", with long "s" battered at top.

XII. Line 2, word 1, "*Cubaguam*", has capital "C" thin, and tail below the line.

XIII. Has a number erased in lower left-hand portion; line 5, word 3, "*Calicio*" has capital "C" thin, and tail below the line.

XIV. The head-line is XIV.

XV. Line 1 ends "*Carolum*".

XVI. Line 4 ends "*mane*".

XVII. Line 2, ends "*suos*".

XVIII. Title | Indorum . . . alii incendio pereunt. |; line 8 ends "*noſte*", long tail to "e".

XIX. Line 3 ends "*ſpem*".

XX. Line 2 ends "*du*".

XXI. Line 7, word 10, "*Reuerſus*" has capital "R" with tail below the line.

XXII. Title | Valboa . . . | . . . obiicit dilaniandos. |; line 2, word 8, "*Reguli*" has capital "R" with tail below the line.

XXIII. Title | Indi . . . ſibi ipſis | manus violentas inferunt. |; line 5 ends "*virorū*".

XXIII. Line 9 ends "*etiam*".

MAP identically the same as in No. 153, but mounted on a guard with folding edges.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{1}{16} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 65, extended on lower right-hand corner; map, backed with muslin.

This edition is a page for page reprint of the First Edition, with slight differences, as follows (those of the Second Edition being placed in parentheses):

Page [iv.], line 23 ends "*diſū*" (*diſtum*); p. [v.], line 1 ends "*Indiæ*" (In-); p. [vii.], catchword "*Artes*" (no catchword); pp. 1–7, side-notes in roman, with catchword "EPI—" at foot of text, p. 7 (side-notes in italics; with same catchword, but at foot of page); p. 9, conventional tail-piece at foot (none); p. 109 wrongly numbered 100 (numbered correctly); side-notes in roman, $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch long (in italics, $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch long).

Brunet says of this edition (Sabin, 3:37): "On a part of the prints of the frontispiece [title], the words which follow the date have been corrected thus: 'Ad Invictis. Rudolphus [*sic*] Romæ Imperator' (Cat. Santander)". Crawford thinks

Santander must have been in error, as his copy is believed to have passed into England where it became the basis of the Holford set, in which "Invictis" is not to be found. All the copies in the present collection, as well as all those in the Lenox Library, read, "Invistis".

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 233; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 231, No. XVII.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 129; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 411*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 338; Sabin, 3: 37.

LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. THIRD EDITION. 1644.

Not in the present collection.

There was a Third Edition published at Frankfort, by Matthew Merian, in 1644.

The title reads as follows: | HISTORIÆ | ANTIPODUM | *Sive* | NOVI ORBIS, | *qui vulgo Americæ & Indiæ Occidentalis nomine usurpatur*, | LIBER QUARTUS, | [12 lines] | FRANCOFVRTI, in Officina | MATTHÆI MERIANI. | M. DC. XXXIV. |.

Engraved title, verso blank, 1 folio; preface, 2 folios, paged 3-6; Argumentum, p. 7; text, paged from 8-74.

La Collection Dutuit says: "Les planches sont tirées dans le texte; celle qui représente les poissons volants, p. 9, est celle qui figure aussi à la p. 151 de la 3^e édition de la 3^e partie; à la p. 16, on a utilisé la planche occupant le 3^e f. lim des deux éditions précédentes, représentant Christophe Colomb au milieu des dieux de la mer. A la p. 43, une figure nouvelle représentant des Indiens massacrant des Européens et pillant une église".

Crawford (*Collations*, p. 131) says: "I have never seen the third edition of this part."

Copies of this edition are in the Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter imperfect).

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVINTA. [FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM], *Theodoro de Bry*, 1595. [156]

LATIN AMERICA; PART V. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1595.

Folio. A full line of this edition measures $6\frac{3}{16}$ inches; notes at the end of each chapter in smaller type than the text.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, each 4 leaves (the last 2 blank and genuine); A to F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 68 leaves.

Leaf: c 2 is marked C 2; d is D; e 2 is E 2; k 2 is wrongly marked k 3; and l 2 is l 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 156], recto of [a];— [blank], verso of [a];— [preface, with heading] | [copperplate portrait of Columbus] | THEODORVS DE BRY LECTO- | ri

salutem. |[11 lines]|, pp. 1-2;—|SECVNDI LIBRI SVMMÆ ET | ARGVMENTVM. |, p. 3;—[blank], p. [4];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ | LIBER SECVNDVS. |, pp. 5-82 [wrongly numbered 92];—[2 blank leaves], [1 iii.] and [1 iv.];—[title, identically the same as that at the beginning of the volume], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to recto of F 3;—[1 blank leaf], [F 4].

Page 6 is unnumbered; 26 is wrongly numbered 29; 74 is 24; 79-82 are 89-92.

PLATES: 22 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

I. | NIGRITÆ IN SCRVTANDIS VENIS METALLICIS | ab Hispanis in Infulas ablegantur. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "man-"; recto of A 2.

II. | NIGRITÆ EXHAVSTIS VENIS METALLICIS | conficiendo faccharo operam dare debent. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "post-"; recto of A 3.

III. | NIGRITÆ NON ABSOLVTO QVOTIDIANO | penso, crudeliter ab Hispanis habentur. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "ca-"; recto of [A 4].

III. | NIGRITÆ OB HISPANORVM CRVDELITATEM FVGI | unt, aliquot Hispanos cædunt, sed tandem ab Hispanis va- | rijs supplicijs adficiuntur. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "&"; recto of B.

V. | HISPANI OCCVPANT GALLICAM NAVEM PVSIL- | lanimitate Præfecti navis Gallicæ. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "prædam"; recto of B 2.

VI. | GALLI HISPANOS FVGANT, ET VRBEM HANAVA | magnâ pecuniæ summâ mulctant. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "vr-"; recto of B 3.

VII. | GALLI CHIORERAM VRBEM OCCVPANT, PRÆDAN- | tur, & tandem, ob incolarum perfidiam, igne absumunt. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "inueniunt"; recto of [B 4].

VIII. | GALLI CARTHAGINEM INDIÆ CONTINENTIS VR- | bem duce Hispano quodâ nauto occupant: & idem

Iudicem eius | vrbis (à quo verberibus cæfus) pugione transfodit. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "qui-"; recto of C.

IX. | HISPANI STRATAGEMATE QVODAM INDOS IN | Infula Cubagua aduersus Gallos incitant. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "exem-"; recto of C 2.

X. | QVA RATIONE INDI SVA COMMERCIA | & negociationes exercere soleant. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "vitam"; recto of C 3.

XI. | QVA RATIONE INDI IN BEL- | lum progrediantur. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "eum"; recto of [C 4].

XII. | MERCATORES QVIDAM CVM DEESSENT ILLIS CIBI | quibus vescerentur in regione vasta, noctu ex insperato quo- | rundam Indorum mapalia ingredi coguntur. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "mu-"; recto of D.

XIII. | BENZO CVM COMITIBVS, PREMENTE FAME | testudines venatur secundum littus, quæ | in ea regione prægandes sunt. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "opulen-"; recto of D 2.

XIV. | DIEGO GOTTIEREZ PRÆ FECTVS HISPANVS | Caciquos seu Regulos Sueré, Chiuppa atque alios qui fa- | lutandi gratia aduenerant, ad prandium inuitat. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "trigin-"; | recto of D 3.

XV. | PRÆFECTVS HISPANVS CACIQVOS VINCVLIS AD- | stringit, & succeno igne feo crematurum minuitur, nisi | corbem propositam fexies auro exple- | rent. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ca-"; recto of [D 4].

XVI. | MOLI HISPANOS ADGRE- | DIVNTVR, PRÆFECTVM EORVM | cædunt: tandem tamen fugantur: Sed à recentibus Indis oppressi, de- | nuo vincuntur, accepto tamen subsidio, qui ex prælio incolumes | euaserant, discedunt. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "faciunt,"; recto of E.

XVII. | FERDINANDVS SOTTO CRVDELITER IN FLORIDA | præfecturam exercet, abscissis etiam Cacicorum manibus. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "cæ-"; recto of E 2.



No. 156. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART V.; 1ST EDITION; 1595.
Reduced; original 12 x 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

XVIII. | PETRVS ALVARADVS, ABSENTE CORTESIO MEXI- | canos fua felta celebrantes frictis gladijs cædunt, atque | monilia, quibus erant ornati, detrahunt. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Pamphi-"; recto of E 3.

XIX. | FRANCISCVS MONTEIO LVCATANÆ PROVINCIÆ PRÆFI- | citur. Quidam et Cacicis, foedus cum illo contrahere velle fimu- | lans, tragula illum confiscare conatur. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "intel"; recto of [E 4].

XX. | COLLOQVIVM BENZONIS CVM CACICO | quodam in Nicaragua, de Christianorum moribus. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "ex-"; recto of F.

XXI. | NICARAGENSIVM IN SVIS | faltationibus ritus. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "du-"; recto of F 2.

XXII. | PETRVS ALVARADVS

MISSVS AB ANTONIO | de Mendozza in Sibollæ prouinciam, cum ple- | rifque è suis à Xalifcanis occiditur. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "pro-"; recto of F 3.

Each folio is numbered in roman numerals; the accompanying text is in the same size of type as the notes which follow each chapter.

MAP: Folding map of Mexico; inscription, upper right-hand: | HISPANIAE | NOVAE SIVE | MAGNAE, RE- | CENS ET VE- | RA DESCRIP- | TIO. 1595. | [and] | *Leçori / Partium longi- / tudinis huius tabulæ in- / itium non sumitur. . .* | [2 lines] | . . . *sed à Toletano / Hispaniensis Meridi- / ano, Occidentem / versus. /*, at lower left-hand; size, 13 x 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches; scale, 2 inches = 1° of latitude; facing p. 5.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

In this edition the portrait of Columbus, on the first page of the preface, is followed by eleven lines of text.

This Part contains the second portion of Benzoni's History, which was begun in Part IV.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown ("2d issue"); Yale University; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Drexel; and Ayer Libraries. Some of these may prove on examination to be of the Second Issue.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 233; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 232, No. XX.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 133; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 412*; Sabin, 3 : 38; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 81.

LATIN AMERICA; PART V. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1595.

Not in the present collection.

Lord Crawford calls attention to a Second Issue of this edition. This issue differs from the first only in the title-page which reads in the fifth line | *secundæ sectionis Hiā* : . . . | and in the last line but two, the *uncorrected* word, | *Invistis* . . . | . He found this variation on only one title-page of the sixteen copies which he examined. Of the eleven copies in the Lenox Library all have the *Hiā* (an abbreviated form for the word "*Historiæ*"), with the *corrected* form, "*Invictis*".

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVINTA. [FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM], *Theodoro de Bry*, 1595 [c. 1617]. [157]

LATIN AMERICA; PART V. SECOND EDITION. [c 1617.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, each 4 leaves; i, 6 leaves; (the last blank and lacking); A to F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total, 62 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; *See* No. 157], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [preface, with heading] | [copperplate portrait of Columbus] | THEODORUS DE BRY | Lectori salutem. | [13 lines of text below], pp. 1-2; — [summary, with heading] | SECUNDI LIBRI SUMMA | ET ARGUMENTUM. |, p. [3]; — [blank], p. [4]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, grotesque mask in center] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ | LIBER SECUNDUS. | [3 lines] |, pp. 5-72; — [1 blank leaf], [i 6]; — [title, identically the same as that at the beginning of the volume], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of F 3; — [1 blank leaf], [F 4].

PLATES: 22 numbered plates and 1 map, identically the same as in No. 156, except that:

1. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "ali-".

2. The first line ends "verùm".

3. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "vo-".

4. | NIGRITÆ HISPANORUM CRUELITATEM | fugiunt, . . . ab Hispanis | variis suppliciis adficiuntur. |; 1st line of text ending "fa-".

5. | HISPANI OCCUPANT GALLICAM NAVEM | puffillanimitate Præfecti navis Gallicæ. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Gallicas".

6. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "navi".

7. | GALLI . . . URBEM OCCUPANT, PRÆDANTUR, | & . . . absumunt. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "inve-".

8. | GALLI . . . URBEM | duce Hispano quodam nauta occupant: & idem Judicem ejus urbis | . . . transfodit. |; the 1st line of text ending "occidentalıs,".

9. The 1st line ends "retule-".

10. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "rebus".

11. | QVA RATIONE INDI BELLVUM | progrediantur. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "habent,".

12. | MERCATORES . . . CUM . . . CIBI, | quibus . . . quorundam | Indorum . . . coguntur. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "qui-".

13. | BENZO . . . TESTUDI- | nes . . . quæ in ea regione prægrandes funt. |; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending | "continentis".

14. | DIEGO GOTTIERREZ PRÆFECTUS HISPANUS CACIQVOS | feu . . . alios, qui . . . advenerant, | ad prandium invitat. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "tri-".

15. | PRÆFECTUS HISPANUS CACIQVOS VINCULIS | adstringit, . . . minitatur, | nifi . . . explerent. |; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending | "bi-".

16. | MOLI HISPANOS AGGREDIUNTUR, PRÆFECTUM | eorum cædunt: . . . fugantur. . . Indis | oppressi . . . ex prælio . . . evaserant, discedunt. |; the 1st line of text ending "impetum".

17. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "vagari".

18. | PETRUS ALVARADUS, . . . MEXI- | canos . . . gladiis cædit, atque monilia, | quibus . . . detrahit. |; the 1st line of text ending "intelligit".

19. | FRANCISCUS MONTEJO LUCATANÆ PROVINCIÆ | præficitur.

. . . velle | simulans, . . . conficere conatur. | ; first line of text ending "de".

20. The 1st line ends "regionis".

21. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Conve-".

22. | PETRUS ALVARADUS MIS-
SUS AB ANTONIO | de . . . provinciam,
. . . fuis | à Xalifcanis occiditur. | ; first
line of text ending "Sibol-".

The plates are numbered in Arabic figures, with accompanying text in the same size of type as that used in the body of the work.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¼ x 9¼ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map mounted on a guard.

AMERICÆ PARS QVINTA.

Nobilis & admiratione plena
Hieronymi Beizoni Mediolanensis,
secundæ sectionis Hispanorum, tum in
Nigritas feruos suos, tum in Indos crudelita-
tem, Gallorumq; piratarū de Hispanis toties
reportata spolia; Aduentū item Hispanorū
in Nouam Indiæ continentis Hispaniam;
eorumq; contra incolas eius regionis
sæuitiam explicans
Addita ad singula fere Capita scholia, in quibus
res Indiæ luculenter exponuntur
Accessit præterea Tabula Chorographica Nouæ
Hispaniæ in Indiâ Occidentali

AD

INVICTIS RVDOLPH. II. ROM. IMP. AVG.
Omniæ elegantibus figuris in aë incisis expressa
Theodoro de Bry Leod. civ. Franc. A. 1617

No. 157. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART V.; 2D EDITION; 1595.
Within the same engraved border as No. 156.

In this edition the portrait of Columbus is followed by thirteen lines of text. The title-page of this edition differs from the first in the fifth line, which reads | secundæ sectionis Hispanorum, . . . | ; and in the last line but two, which reads, | AD Invictis . . . |, the latter word having been corrected.

In this edition we find an early attempt to break away from the established use of the letter "V" for "U" in capitals, and of "u" for "v" in lower-case letters. The letter "U" was here used instead of "V", as there was no capital made for that letter. It was employed, in this edition, in almost all of the words printed in capitals, e. g. "SECUNDUS", where the older form, "SECVNDVA"

had been employed in the First Edition. The printer, being unconsciously influenced by habit, has not always been consistent in the change, as is seen in the titles of some of the plates given above. In the text of this volume the "v" is quite consistently used, instead of "u", and we have the words (p. 51), "peruenimus", "iuuarent", "diversorum", and "aduentum", instead of the older forms.

We are inclined to think this edition was issued about 1617, by H. Galler, though it is without date or name of printer. We are led to this conclusion because the date of the Second Edition of the Latin America, Part VI., which was also printed by him and in which the usage corresponds to that here given, is assigned by the Earl of Crawford and others to the year 1617. Galler also issued the Latin America, Parts X. and XI., in 1619, and the Latin India, Part XI., the same year, in all of which this same usage is seen. We find no dated edition of De Bry in which this change of typography is made earlier than 1613, — the Latin India, Part IX., which was printed by M. Becker.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 233; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 232, No. XXI.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 133; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 412*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 340.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICAE PARS SEXTA. FRÆCOFVRTËSE, 1596.

[158]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VI. FIRST EDITION. 1596.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; N, 6 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 158 a], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | TERTII LIBRI SVM- | MA ET ARGUMENTVM. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | NOVAE NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIAE, | LIBER TERTIVS. |, pp. 5-77; — | BREVIS INSVLARVM QVAE CA- | NARIAE APPELLANTVR, ET RERVM | IN IIS MEMORABILIVM, DESCRIPTIO. / ARGUMENTVM. / [17 lines] |, p. 78; — [text in two chapters, the first with heading] / *Canariae insulae septem. Indigenae pauci supersunt. Quando & à quibus sub- / actæ. Earum feracitas.* /, pp. 79-83; — | DE GALLORVM EXPEDITIONE | IN FLORIDAM, . . . | . . . | . . . Anno 1565.

Brevis Historia. | [4 lines] | ARGUMENTVM. | [20 lines] |, p. 84; — [text, in eight chapters, the first with heading] / *A quo primum reperta & nuncupata fit Florida. Joannis Pontij, Ferdin. / Sotti & Hispanorum Monachorum infelices in eam expeditiones.* /, pp. 85-105; — [petition for redress, with heading] / *SVPPPLICIS LIBELLI EXEMPLVM, CA- / rolo IX. Regi Galliae oblato à viduis, liberis, pupillis & orphanis, propin- / quis & amicis, subditorum eius qui ab Hispanis in Francia Antartica, / quam vulgò Floridam vocant, sædè trucidati sunt, Anno M. D. LXV.* |, pp. 105-108; — [engraved title, on a slip, pasted over the same engraved title as that used at the beginning of the volume, as reproduced; See 158 b], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [28 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A2 to recto of [G 5]; — [1 blank leaf], [G 6].

Page 27 is wrongly numbered 37; and 69 is 96.

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

1. | Franciscus Pizarrus, Iacobus Almagrus & Ferdinandus | Luques societatem ineunt. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "tres"; recto of A 2.

2. | Imperterritus quidam Pizarri miles, Cretenfis natione, | per medium Indorum agmen tranfit. | ; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "accepe-"; recto of A 3.

3. | Pizarrus in Hispaniam nauigat, & eius Regionis quam | detexerat, Præfecturam impetrat. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "narrat,"; recto of [A 4].

4. Pizarrus cum Almagro in gratiam redit, & vterque fi- | dem seruaturus solenni iuramento pollicetur. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "conditi-"; recto of B.

5. | Ferdinandus de Soto militum Tribunus cum aliquot | alijs ad Regem Atabalibam à Pizarro ablegatur. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-"; recto of B 2.

6. | Atabaliba magna cum pompa Caxamalcam ingreditur. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "redit,"; recto of B 3.

7. | Atabaliba Rex Peruanus à Francisco Pizarro capitur. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "nuncu-"; recto of [B 4].

8. | Hispani cum mulieribus quas in castris & balneis su- | perato Atabaliba repererunt, libidinem suam explent. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "a-"; recto of C.

9. | Atabaliba de suo litro perfoluendo cum Francisco | Pizarro paciscitur. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "aureum"; recto of C 2.

10. | Atabaliba, fæe accepta se liberatum iri, ad diuersa loca | suos ablegat adferendi auri & argenti causa. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "vndecun-"; recto of C 3.

11. | Franciscus Pizarrus, contra fidem datam, Atabalibæ | gulam laqueo frangi iubet. | ; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "prædam"; recto of [C 4].

12. | Cuzco, totius regni Peruani vrbs opulentissi- | ma, ab Hispanis occupatur. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Re-"; recto of D.

13. | Prælium inter Hispanos & Indos commiffum ad vrbum Cuzco. | ; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "impofue-"; recto of D 2.

14. | Iacobus Almagrus à Ferdinando Pizarro in vincula conii- | tur, in carcere strangulatur, postremo publice capite plectitur. | ; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ferdinandum"; recto of D 3.

15. | Marchio Pizarrus à Iacobo Almagro iuniore, & eius | confederatis, in proprijs ædibus cæditur. | ; 26 lines of text, the 1st ending "re-"; recto of [D 4].

16. | Pugna inter Vacam de Castro & Iacobum Almagrum iuniorem commiffa. | ; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "Vi-"; recto of E.

17. | Blasus Nunnez Vela Prorex, Guilenum Xuarez, Reginorum negotiorum Procuratorem confodit. | ; 29 lines of text, the 1st ending "à"; recto of E 2.

18. | Prorex Blasus Nunnez Vela in carcerem conii- | tur. | ; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "Prore-"; recto of E 3.

19. | Plerique prætextu obsequij Cæsari præstandi, priuatas | iniurias vlciscuntur. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "componen-"; recto of [E 4].

20. | Hispani Indos oneribus succumbentes crudeliter | tractant. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "locis"; recto of F.

21. | Gonfaluus Pizarrus vincitur, capitur & supplicio afficitur. | ; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "co-"; recto of F 2.

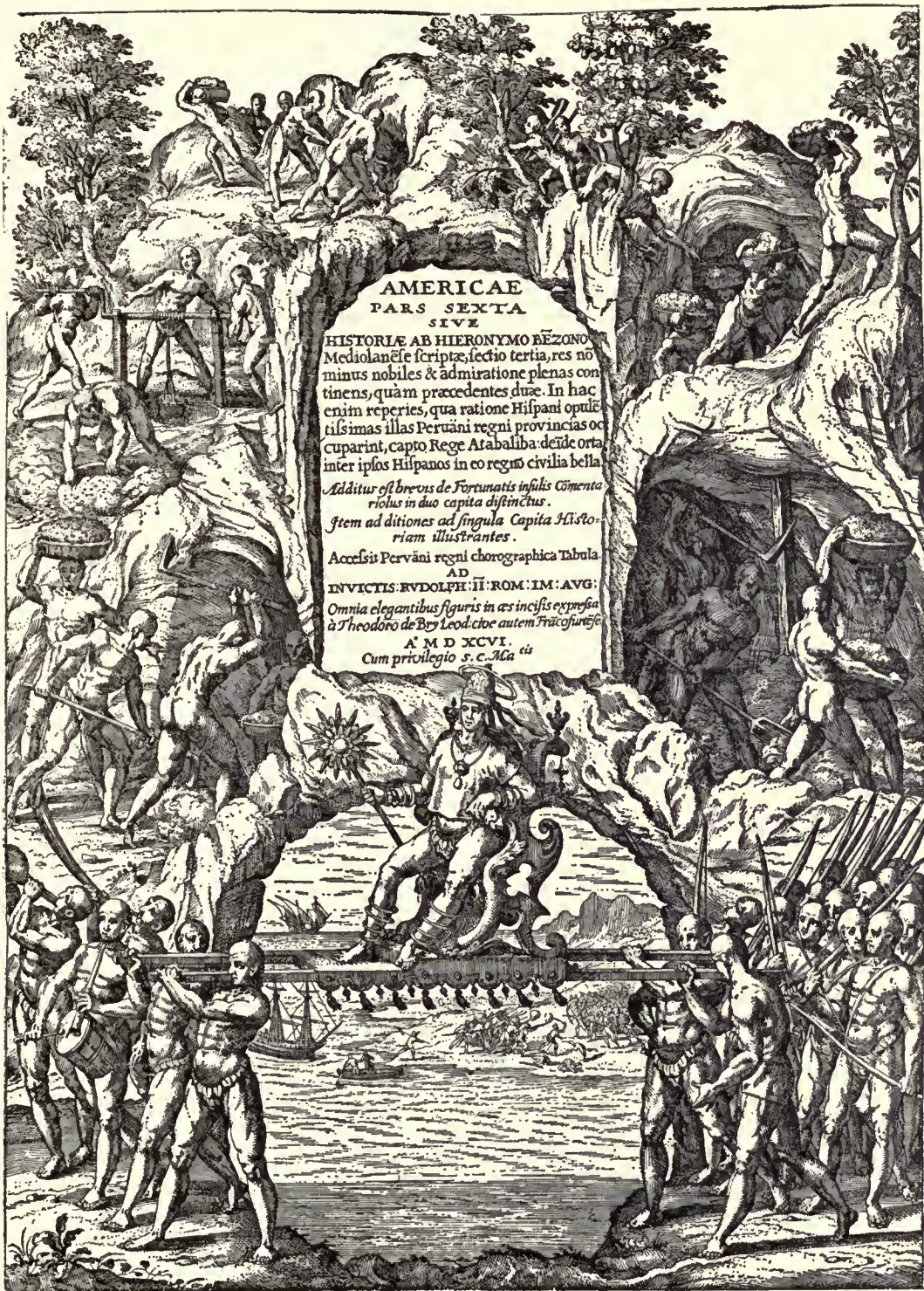
22. | Milites Ferdinandi & Petri de Contreras, in vincula coniecti, | Panamæ à Prætere quodam, pugione confodiuntur. | ; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "causa"; recto of F 3.

23. | Hispani Indos domicilia in arboribus habentes oppugnant. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "obie-"; recto of [F 4].

24. | Hispani arbores, in quibus Indorum domicilia, succi- | dunt, illosque deturbant. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "quen-"; recto of G.

25. | Indorum pontes ex funibus contexti. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "pons"; recto of G 2.

26. | Principum & Sattraparum Indiæ Occidentalis sepulturæ. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "feri"; recto of G 3.



No. 158 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VI.; 1ST EDITION; 1596.
Reduced; original 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches.

27. | Peruanos valde industrios esse aurifabros. | ; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "nunc" ; recto of G 4.

28. | In infula Ferri, quæ vna ex Canariis est, nullam esse aquam | potui idoneam, præter eam quæ ex vnica arbore defillat. | ; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "non-" ; recto of [G 5].

In this edition the text describing the plates is printed in both italics and roman, as follows : italics, plates 1-6, 8, 9, 20, and 23-26 ; roman, plates 7, 10-19, 21, 22, 27, and 28.

Two-page plan of Cusco ; inscription, at bottom : / *Cusco urbs nobilissima, / & opulentiſſima Peruanı regni / in occidentali parte sita, in qua ba- / bitabat magnus ille Rex Atabali- / ba quo tempore Hispani regnum /*

illud armis ſibi / vindicarunt. / per Theodorum de Bry Leod. / ; size, 11¼ × 15⅞ inches ; between pp. 18-19.

MAP : Folding map of the Western Hemisphere ; inscription, at top : | AMERICA SIVE NOVVS ORBIS RESPECTV EVROPAEORVM INFERIOR GLOBI TERRESTRIS PARS · 1596 | and, in lower center : / *Francofurti ad Moenum formis Theod. de Bry. /* ; with full-length figures of Columbus, Vespuccius, Magellan, and Pizarro at the corners ; size, plate 12⅜₁₆ × 15⅞ inches ; hemisphere, 11½ inches in diameter ; scale, 10⅞ inches = 180° at the equator ; between pp. 4 and 5.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 13⅞ × 9⅞ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map extended on lower margin.

SEQVNTVR ICONES
artificioſæ ordine Hiſtoriam
præcedentem illustrantes ad
ditis ad ſingulas ſuis ex-
plicationibus :

No. 158 *b*. SECOND TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA ; PART VI. ;

1ST EDITION ; 1596.

Within the same engraved border as No. 158 *a*.

This copy corresponds with the Earl of Crawford's collation, except that a full line of the text in this copy (page 5) measures 7 inches, and on page 19, 6¼ inches, instead of 6 inches as given by him.

This Part contains the third and last portion of Benzoni's History, relating to Peru. In this volume there are also to be found a history of the Canary Islands ; a history of the expedition of the French into Florida ; and (pages 105-108) the petition by the widows, children, and friends of the French who had been massacred by the Spanish in 1665, the latter of which had already appeared in Part II.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Crawford ; Huth ; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris ; John Carter Brown ; Yale University ; New York State ; American Geographical Society ; Lenox ; Drexel ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 234 ; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 232, No. XXII. ; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 135 ; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 412* ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 403 ; Sabin, 3 : 39 ; Graesse, 7 : 126 ; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 82.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS SEXTA. OPPENHEIMII, *Ex officina Hieronymi Galleri*, 1617.

[159]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K (the last blank and genuine), each 4 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 70 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 159], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | TERTII LIBRI | SUMMA ET | ARGUMENTUM. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ | LIBER TERTIUS. |, pp. 5-56; — | CAPUT XXIII. / *Brevis insularum, quæ Canariæ appellantur & rerum in iis memorabilium, descriptio.* /, pp. 56-59; — | DE GALLORVM EXPEDITIONE | IN FLORIDAM, . . . | [6 lines] | ARGUMENTUM. |, p. 60; — [text, 8 chapters and petition, the first with heading] | *A quo primum reperta & nuncupata sit Florida.* . . . | . . . |, pp. 60-78; — [1 blank leaf], [K 4].

[Letterpress title of plates] | [conventional head-piece] / BREVIS SVMMÆ / EARVM RERVM, | QVÆ IN TERTIA | AMERICÆ PARTE | continentur. | ET | *Certis elegantibusque Iconibus illustrata:* | Studio & labore | THEODORI de BRY LEODIENSIS | civis verò Francofurtensis. | [conventional ornament] | OPPENHEIMII | Ex Officina Typographica Hieronymi Galleri, | Sumptibus JOHANNIS-THEODORI de BRY Fil. Civis & Bibliop. Oppenheim. | — | *MDCXVII.* |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [28 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [G 5]; — [1 blank leaf], [G 6].

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 158, except that:

1. . . . Jacobus Almagrus . . . | . . . | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "*opulen*."
2. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "*rebus*".

3. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "*et*".

4. | Pizarrus . . . uterque fidem | servaturus folenni juramento pollicetur. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "*Almagrus*".

5. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "*quoquam*".

6. | Atabaliba cum magna pompa Caxamalcam ingreditur. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "*magnificentiam*".

7. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "*In*".

8. | Hispani cum mulieribus, . . . superato | Atabaliba . . . explent. | ; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "*de*".

9. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "*pen*".

10. Has 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "*argen*".

11. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "*quæ*".

12. | Cuzco, . . . urbs opulentissima, ab | Hispanis occupatur. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "*defe*".

13. Has 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "*ad*".

14. | Jacobus Almagrus . . . conjicitur, | in carcere strangulatur, postremò publicè capite plectitur. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "*Hi*".

15. Has 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "*sed inanem*".

16. | Pugna inter Vacam de Castro & Jacobum Almagrum | juniorem commissa. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "*Jacobus*".

17. Has 25 lines of text, the 1st ending "*quibus*".

18. With 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "*posterum*".

19. | Plerique prætextu obsequii Cæsari præflandi, | privatas injurias ulciscuntur. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "*tum*".

20. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "*contemnendo*".

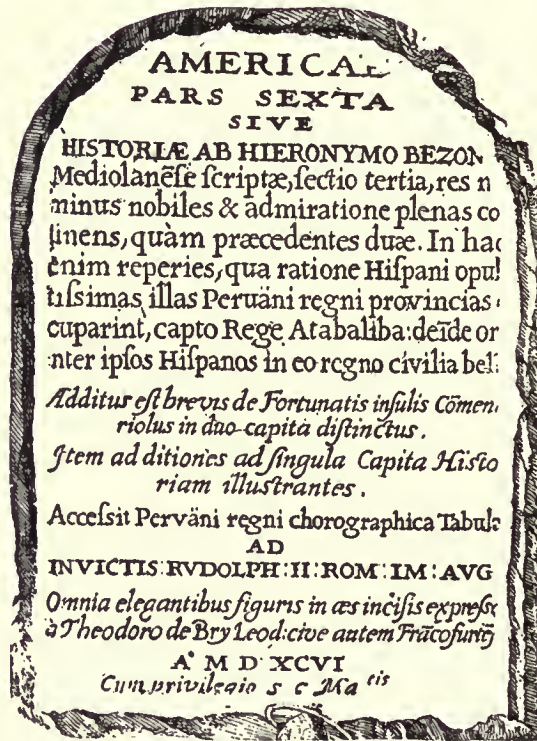
21. | Gonsalvus . . . afficitur. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "*suos*".
22. Has 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "*proficisci*".
23. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "*arbo*".
24. | Hispani arbores, . . . succidunt, | illósq; deturbant. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "*nomen*".
25. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "*no*".
26. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "*fo diebant*".
27. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "*desitue*".
28. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "*una*".

In this edition, the text describing the plates is all printed in italics. The catchwords of plates 14 and 15 are in italics, all the rest properly being in roman.

Two-page plan of Cusco, identically the same as in No. 158 ; between pp. 14 and 15.

MAP: map of the Western Hemisphere; identically the same as in No. 158 ; between pp. [4] and 5.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{15}{16} \times 9\frac{9}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 17, extended on lower outer corner; folding plate and map mounted on guards; title-page extended on upper outer corner.



No. 159. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA ; PART VI. ; 2D EDITION, 1ST ISSUE ; 1617.

Within the same engraved border as No. 158. Exact size.

This edition has the same engraved title as that in the First Edition and within the same border. During the interval between the printing of the two Latin editions

this engraved title seems to have been cut out of the plate, probably so that the border could be used for the German Edition which was printed the year following its first appearance in the Latin Edition. When so cut out, whole letters, hyphens, and parts of letters around its entire edge were destroyed, as may be seen in our reproduction (*see* also that for No. 188).

Plate 28 is the same as that in the First Edition. This copy corresponds to Lord Crawford's collation except that plate 8 has seven lines of text instead of six.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 234; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 233, No. XXIII; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 135; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 413*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 341; Sabin, 3: 39; Graesse, 7: 126.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS SEXTA. OPPENHEIMII, *Ex officina Hieronymi Galleri*, 1617. [160]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 159, except that this copy lacks the two blank leaves [K 4] and [G 6], necessary to complete those signatures.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 159, except that numbers 23 and 24 have been transposed, the copper of the one being printed with the text of the other, and *vice*

versâ; and number 28 is a new plate, engraved in reverse and reduced in size from $6\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{16}$ inches to $5\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

MAP: identically the same as in No. 158.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{13}{16} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 29 mended through upper portion, a few letters of the text wanting.

In this issue plates 23 and 24 are transposed, the text of the one being printed with the plate of the other. Plate 28 is reengraved in counter-proof on a smaller plate.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, *Collations*, p. 137, *note*.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VII. [FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM], 1599. [161]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VII. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; *See* No. 161],

p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | Præfatio ad Lectorem. |, p. 3; — | LECTORI BENEVOLO | THEODORICVS DE BRY | SALVTEM. |, pp. 4-6; — [text, with heading] | VERISSIMA PRAECIPVARVM | QVARVNDAM IN-

DIÆ REGIONVM AT- | QVE INSV-
LARVM IAM PRIMO, AB VLRI- | co
FABRO Straubingenſi multo cum periculo,
inuen- | tarum, conſignatarumque, deſcriptio.
| [half-page copperplate engraving, repre-
ſenting a port, with houſes at the right,
firſt uſed in Pt. III., p. 1] | , pp. 7-62 ; —
[1 blank leaf], [H 4].

PLATE. 1 unnumbered plate, printed in
the text, as follows.

[1] Half-page plate representing a port,
with houſes on the right ; p. 7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 9\frac{7}{16}$
inches. Bound ſame as No. 140.

Americæ Pars VII.

VERISSIMA ET IVCVN-
DISSIMA DESCRIPTIO PRAE-
CIPVARVM QVARVNDAM INDIÆ
regionum & Infularum, quæ quidem nullis an-
te hæc tempora viſæ cognitæque, iam primum
ab VLTRICO FABRO Straubingenſi, multo
cum periculo inuentæ & ab eodem ſumma dili-
gentia conſignatæ fuerunt, ex germanico in la-
tinum ſermonem conuerſa autore M.

GOTARDO ARTVS Dan-
tiſcano.

*Illustrata verò pulcherrimis imaginibus, & in
lucem emiſſa, ſtudio & opera THEODO-
RICI de BRY piæ memoria, relicta
viduæ & filiorum.*

ANNO CHRISTI, M. D. XCIX.

No. 161. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA ; PART VII. ; 1ST EDITION ; 1599.
Within the ſame engraved border as No. 148. Exact ſize.

This copy correſponds with the Crawford collation, except that there is no
“ ſmall mark like ‘ 17 ’ on the plinth of the left-hand pier.” He ſays, however, that
he has ſeen a copy in which this mark does not appear. The plates for this Part
were firſt published at the end of the text of Part VIII., Firſt Edition, 1599 (our
No. 163).

This Part contains an account of the voyages of Ulrich Schmidel (Latin Ulricus
Faber) to Brazil and Paraguay in 1535-1553. He is one of the firſt who wrote
about that part of America. The narrative was originally written in German by
Schmidel himſelf and published for the firſt time in 1597 in Part VII. of the German
Edition of the *Great Voyages* (our No. 191). Two Latin verſions were printed
this ſame year, — this, which was translated by Gotard Artus of Frankfort, and one
by Hulsius (Part IV., Firſt Edition).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Drexel; Chicago Historical Society; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 234; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 233, No. XXIV.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 139; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 413*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 404; Sabin, 3: 40; Graesse, 7: 126; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 83.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VII. [FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM], 1625.

[162]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VII. SECOND EDITION. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 6 leaves; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 162], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text in double columns, with heading] | VERA ET IVCVNDATA PRÆ- | CIPVARVM QVARVNDAM INDIÆ | OCCIDENTALIS REGIONVM ATQVE | INSVLARVM, | QVAS VLRICVS FABER STRAVBINGENSIS MVLTO CVM | periculo perlustrauit, descriptio, cum annotatione historiarum & rerum memorabilium | quæ navigatione illa acciderunt. |, pp. 3-35;— [blank], p. [36].

PLATES: 4 unnumbered plates, printed in text, as follows:

[1] Half-page plate representing a port, with houses on the right; p. 3. This plate is the same as in the First Edition.

[2] Half-page plate with a gallows on the left; two tents on the right; cut out and pasted over an impression of the same plate; p. 7.

[3] Half-page plate with two Indians tied to a stake on the left; a fight between the Dutch and Indians on the right; cut out and pasted over an impression of the same plate; p. 14.

[4] Half-page plate with Indian chief, dancers, and musicians on the left; Dutchmen on the right; p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on lower margin.

With the text in double columns. In this edition there is the "small mark like '17' on the plinth of the left-hand pier," as noted by Crawford in his collations; though very small and almost imperceptible in our reproduction. The plate on p. 3 is the same as that in the First Edition. In some copies the "II" of the "VII", in the first line of the title-page is said to be filled in with a pen. There is no question as to its having been printed in this copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 234; *La Collection Dutuit*,

p. 233, No. XXX.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 139; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 413*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 343; Sabin, 3: 40; Graesse, 7: 127.



No. 162. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VII.; 2D EDITION; 1625.
Reduced; original $12\frac{3}{16} \times 8\frac{3}{16}$ inches.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. FRANCOVRTI AD MOENVM, *per Matthæum Becker*,
1599. [163]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, II, KK, Aa to Ll, each 4 leaves; Mm, 6 leaves; a to e, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 110 leaves. Leaf AA 2 is wrongly marked A 2; FF 3 is EE 3; KK is RR (changed by scratching and ink to resemble KK); KK 3 is RR 3; and Ii is Ji.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 163], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];— | PRÆFATIO AD LECTOREM. |, pp. 1-2;— [Drake's three voyages, the first with heading] | DESCRIPITIO PRIMI ITINE- | RIS SIVE NAVIGATIONIS ET EXPEDITIO- | NIS A FRANCISCO DRAKEN EQVITE ANGLIO SVSCEPTÆ, QVA / ipse à 13 Nouemb. Anni 1577. vsque ad 3. Nouemb. Anni 1580. . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 3-44;— [voyage of Cavendish, with heading] | VERISSIMA DE- | SCRIPTIO | NAVIGATIONIS A THOMA CANDISCH, | . . . SVSCEPTÆ, QVA IPSE AB ANNO M. D. LXXXVI. / vsque ad annum 1588. vniuersum terrarum orbem explorauit, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 45-78;— [Raleigh's voyage, with heading] | PRÆ- | FATIO DOMINI | GVALTHERI RA- | LEGH, DE | AVRIFERO REGNO GVIANA. | [signed] GVALTHERVS RALEGH. |, pp. 1-3;— | VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO | AVRI- | FERI ET PRÆSTANTISSIMI REGNI | GVIANA, . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 4-64;— [Raleigh's second voyage, with heading] | Præfatio ad Lectorem secundi itineris in | GVIANAM suscepti. |, pp. 65-66;— | VE- | RISSIMA DESCRIPTIO | NAVI- | GATIONIS BRITANNICÆ IN RE- | GIONEM GVIANAM SECVNDVM FACTÆ: . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 67-99;— [blank], p. [100].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | Tabulæ & imagines | AD SEPTIMAM ET OC-

TA- | VAM AMERICÆ PARTEM, NIMIRVM | PRIMO AD HISTORIAM VLRICI FABRI, DE- | inde ad descriptionem itineris FRANCISCI DRAKEN, . . . | [6 lines] | SO- LIDO ÆRI INCISÆ . . . | . . . studio & opera THEODORICI de BRY | p. m. relietæ viduæ & filiorum. | LECTORIS. | [4 lines] | [conventional type-ornament] | IMPRESSÆ FRANCOVRTI AD MOENVM | per MATTHÆVM BECKER, sumptibus dictorum THEO- | DORICI de BRY viduæ & filiorum. | — / ANNO M. D. XCIX. /, recto of [a];— [blank], verso of [a];— [18 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [e 3];— [1 blank leaf], [e 4].

PLATES: 18 Plates and 1 map, as follows:

I. / *Imagines ad septimam partem Americæ, nimirum ad histo- / riam VLRICI FABRI pertinentes.* / PETRVS MANCHOSSA TRIBVS | FVRIBVS IUSTICIAM ADMINIS- TRAT. |; recto of a 2.

II. | CHRISTIANI AB INDIA- | NIS NEFARIE ET FRAVDV- | lenter trucidantur. |; recto of a 3.

III. | ADVENTVS AD REGEM | SCHERVORVM, ET QVID | ibi acciderit. |; recto of [a 4].

III. / *Imagines & tabulæ, ad historiam itineris FRANCISCI / DRAKEN pertinentes.* / QVID DN. FRANCISCO | DRAKEN NON PROCVL A RIO | de PLATTA acciderit. |; recto of b.

V. | FRANCISCVS DRACO CVM | IN LOCVM QVENDAM VENIS- | fet, à Rege istius regionis conuenitur: |; recto of b 2.

VI. | QVOMODO DN. FRANCIS- | CVS | DRACO CIVITATEM ET INSVLAM | S. IACOBI expugnatam obtinuerit. |; recto of b 3.

VII. | QVOMODO FRANCISCVS | DRA- | CO, CIVITATEM S. DOMINICO IN IN- | sula Hispaniola sitam expugnauerit. |; recto of [b 4].

VIII. | FRANCISCVS DRACO

CAR-|THAGENAM CIVITATEM EXPVGNAT. | [with an inset view of an alligator]; recto of C.

IX. | EXPVGNATIO CIVITATIS S. AV-|GVSTINI IN AMERICA SITÆ. |; recto of c 2.

X. | QVOMODO DN. CANDISCH, | IN QVADAM INSVLA MVLTO CA- | nes marinos varij generis inuenerit. |; recto of C 3.

XI. | QVOMODO DVCI CAN-|DISCH, INDIANI IN QVODAM LO-|co ligna & aquam dulcem obtulerint. |; recto of [c 4].

XII. | QVIDAM INDIANI DVCEM | CANDISCH IN ITINERE |adoriuntur. |; recto of d.

XIII. | GVALTHERVS RALEGH, | EXPVRGATA CIVITATE, HISPANVM | Gubernatorem captiuum abducit. | (correct plate cut out and pasted over plate XIII. ; erroneously printed on this leaf); recto of d 2.

XIII. | POPVLORVM QVI HY- | BERNØ | TEMPORE IN ARBORIBVS RVPIBVS- | QVE | habitant, ceremoniæ & ritus cum defunctis. |; (correct plate cut out and pasted over plate XIII., erroneously printed on this leaf); recto of d 3.

XV. | QVOMODO IMPERATOR | REGNI GVIANÆ, NOBILES SVOS OR-|nare & præparare soleat, si quando ad prandium vel | cœnam eos inuitare velit. |; recto of [d 4].

XVI. | GVALTHERVS RALEGH |

AMICITIAM CONTRAHIT CVM | Rege ARRO- | MAIA. |; recto of e.

XVII. | QVOMODO GVIANI AV- | REAS SVAS IMAGINES | fundere soleant. |; recto of e 2.

XVIII. | DECEM HISPANI AB | INDIA-|NIS OPPRIMVNTVR, SPOLIANTVR | & trucidantur. |; recto of e 3.

Plates I., II., and III. were afterwards used in Part VII., Second Edition, 1625, where they appeared printed in the text on pp. 7, 14, and 20, respectively.

Plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX. have numerous figures on the coppers, which are explained in the text below.

MAP: Folding map of the northeastern part of South America: inscriptions in Latin and German, upper right-hand; the Latin: | *Tabula Geographica . . .* | [2 lines] | *Regni GVIANA Sub linea æquinoctiuli inter / Brasiliam et peru Siti . . . / qui GUAL- | THERO RALEGH navigatione / semper adfuit delineata.* /; with numerous other inscriptions in German on various parts of the map; size, $1\frac{3}{4} \times 17\frac{1}{8}$ inches; no scale; between pp. 2 and 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{1}{16} \times 9\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 1 extended on lower outer corner; map mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

In the First Issue of this edition, signature-mark *AA 2* is wrongly printed *A 2*. This copy has not the small copperplate *mapa mundi* at the foot of p. 78 of the first pagination called for by Crawford's collation, nor the copperplate map of the *Mare del Nord*, on page 3, of the second pagination. Plates I., II., and III. illustrate the text of Part VII., in the Second Edition of which they are found in the text. Plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX. have numerous numbers engraved on the coppers. Plates XIII. and XIII. were transposed in printing, but the correct plates have been cut out and pasted in their proper places.

This Part contains relations of six different voyages; three by Drake, one by Candish or Cavendish, and two by Sir Walter Raleigh. Drake's First Voyage (pp. 3-16) took place in 1577-80. No description of it had previously been published. This account, from which De Bry, and later Hakluyt, published it in Latin and English respectively, was written by Niño de Sylva, a Portuguese.

The Second Voyage of Drake (pp. 17-32) around the world was finished in 1585. De Bry's account is based upon that of Thomas Cates.

Drake's Third Voyage (pp. 33-44), directed against the Spanish at Panama, took

AMERICÆ PARS VIII.

Continens

**PRIMO, DESCRIPTIONEM
TRIVM ITINERVM NOBILISSIMI
ET FORTISSIMI EQVITIS FRANCISCI DRAGEN,
QVI PERAGRATO PRIMVM VNIVERSO TERRARVM ORBE,
postea cum nobilissimo Equite IOHANNE HAVCKENS, ad expugnandum
ciuitatem PANAMA; in Indiam nauigauit, vbi vitam
suam ambo finierunt**

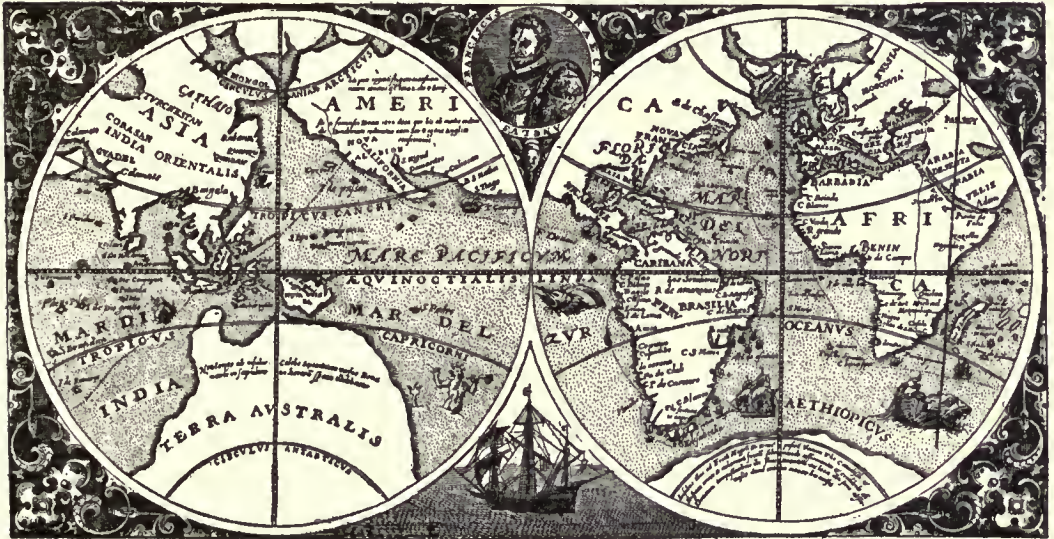
**SECUNDO, iter nobilissimi Equitis THOMÆ CANDISCH, qui duorum serè annorum spacio,
13000. Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia que in hoc itinere
ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt.**

**TER TIO, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Domini GVALTHERI RALEGH Equitis
& designati gubernatoris Regi in Anglia presidij, nec non fortissimi Capitei LAURENTII
KEYMS.**

**QVIBVS ITINERIBVS DESCRIBITVR AVRIFERVM ET PÔ
tentissimum Regnum GVIANA, ad Septentrionem fluminis ORENOQVE, aliàs ORE-
GLIANA dicti, situm, cum metropoli eius MANOA & MACVIEGVARAI,
aliisq; finitimis regionibus & fluuiis, mercibus item præstantissimis,
& mercatura; quæ in regno hoc exercetur.**

**PRIMO QVIDEM ANGLICANA LINGVA PARTIM AB EQVITIBVS IPSIS, PAR-
tim ab alijs, qui hisce itineribus interfuerunt, sparsim consignata: Lam verò in vnum Corpus
redacta, & in Latinam Sermonem conuersa, auctore**

M. GOTARDO ARTVS DANTISCANO.



Figuris & imaginibus artificiosè illustrata & in lucem emissa, opera & sumptibus
THEODORICI de BRY P. M. relicte Vidue & filiorum.

ANNO M. D. XCIX.

No. 163. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII.; 1ST EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1599.
Reduced; original 10 7/8 x 8 1/16 inches.

place in 1595-96. This account is taken from his log-book of the expedition, which was continued by his men.

Thomas Candish, or Cavendish, circumnavigated the world in 1586-88. An account of the voyage was written in English by Thomas Pretty who accompanied him. It was published by Hakluyt. De Bry's narrative appears to have been based upon a manuscript account of Pretty's relation.

The First Voyage of Sir Walter Raleigh was undertaken in 1595, during which he visited Guiana. He himself published an account of it in London in 1596 (our No. 254).

The Second Voyage, attributed to Raleigh, does not appear to have been made by him, but by Laurent Keymis, a companion of the voyage of 1595, who set out for Guiana in 1596. On his return he wrote a description of his voyage which was published in London in the same year (our No. 250).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 235; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 234, No. XXVI.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 141; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 414*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 343, No. 405; Sabin, 3: 40; Graesse, 7: 127; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 89.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM, per Matthæum Becker, 1599. [164]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 163, except that the blank leaf [e 4] is lacking; and signature-mark *AA 2* has been corrected.

PLATES: 18 Plates and 3 maps, as follows:

Plates identically the same as those in No. 163, except that plates XIII. and XIV. are printed on their correct leaves; and plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX. have no numbers on the coppers.

MAPS [1] Folding map identically the same as that in No. 163.

[2] Small oblong copperplate *mappa mundi*; size, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; lower part of p. 78, first pagination.

[3] Small oblong copperplate map of the North Atlantic, with adjacent coasts: / *MA / RE / DEL / NO / RT /*; size, $3\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch = 10° of latitude; lower part of p. 3, second pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map [1] mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

In this issue the signature-mark *AA 2* has been corrected; plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX. are without numbers on the coppers; and the small maps appear on pages 78 and 3, the latter of the second pagination.

There appear to have been two states of the text, the first with the wrong signature-mark for *AA 2* and the second with it corrected. There likewise seem to have

been two states of plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX.; the first without figures on the coppers, the second with the figures. There appears to be no reason why copies may not be found having each state of the text with each state of the plates.

OTHER COPIES : John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. FRANCOVRTI AD MOENVM, *per Matthæum Becker*,
1599. [165]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION; THIRD ISSUE. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGINATION: Identically the same as in No. 163, except that this Issue has the corrected signature-mark *AA 2*.

PLATES: 18 Plates and 3 maps, as follows:

Plates identically the same as those in the First Issue, except that:

(1) Plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX have no numbers on the coppers.

(2) Plates XIII. and XIV. are printed on the correct leaves.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the north-eastern part of South America, in an earlier state. It has no Latin inscription and but one

in German, — that in the upper right-hand; identically the same as that in First Issue, viz.: */ Neuwe landtaffel . . . / . . . / . . . Goldreiche Kunigreich GUIANA, so da / ligt vnder der Equinoctial Linien, zwisch / en Brasilien vnd Peru, Obseruiert vnd / abgerissen von einem schiffman so selbst / mit her Raleigh der fahrt gewesen. /*; size, 1¾ × 17¾ inches; between pp. [ii.] and 1.

[2] *Mappa mundi* in text, p. 78; identically the same as that in the Second Issue.

[3] Map of the North Atlantic in text, p. 3, second pagination; identically the same as that in the Second Issue.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12¾ × 8¾ inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco.

In this issue signature-mark *AA 2* has been corrected. There are maps on pages 78 and 3. Plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX. are without numbers on the plates. The large folding map has only one inscription in German, and is an early impression of the plate.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. FRANCOVRTI, *Typis Erasmi Kempfferi*, 1625. [166]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 6 leaves; L, 4 leaves; M, N, each 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 76 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 166], p. 1; — [blank], p. [2]; — [Drake's three voyages (text in two columns), the first with heading] |

FRANCISCI DRAKEN, | EQVITIS ANGLI, ITER PRIMVM, | QVO IPSE A XIII. NOVEMB. AN. 1577. VSQVE AD III. NO- | uemb. Anni 1580. . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 3-34; — [Cavendish's voyage, text in two columns, with heading] | VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO NA- | VIGATIONIS A THOMA CANDISCH, NO- | BILI AN- GLO, . . . AB ANNO M. D. | LXXXVI. *vſque*

ad annum 1588. vniuersum terrarum orbem circumnauigatum ab sese explorauit, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 35-59; — [Raleigh's preface, with heading] | PRÆFATIO DOMINI GVAL- | THERI RALEGH, DE AVRIFERO | REGNO GVIANÆ. |, pp. 60-61; — [Raleigh's voyage, text in two columns, with heading] | VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO AV- | RIFERI ET PRÆSTANTISSIMI REGNI GVIANÆ, . . . INCOLIS / habitatur, . . . vna / cum descriptione . . . & | AMAPAIA, . . . Virum GVAL- | THERVM RALEGH, equitem Anglum / inuentarum. /, pp. 62-98; — [letters, with heading] | LITERÆ ALLONSI EX MA- | GNA CANARIA, AD FRATREM | SVVM PRÆFECTVM AD S. LVCAM | scriptæ, EL DORADO concer- | nentes. |, pp. 99-103; — [preface to second voyage, with heading] | Præfatio ad Lectorem secundi itineris in | GVIANAM suscepti. |, pp. 104-105; — [Raleigh's second voyage, text in two columns, with heading] | VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO SE- | CVNDÆ NAVIGATIONIS BRITAN- | NICÆ IN REGIONEM GVIANAM: IN QVA OMNIA MA- | RIA, . . . POR- / tus, . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 106-127; — [blank], p. 128; — [Dutch voyage to the Canaries in 1599, with heading] / HISTORÆ ANTIPODVVM / SIVE / NOVI ORBIS / PARTIS NONÆ / LIBER TERTIVS, | QVO CONTINENTVR VERA ET PERSPICVA NARRATIO, | EXPEDITIONIS ET CVRSVS MARINI, RERVMSVE GESTARVM VALIDISSI- | mæ classis, quæ providentia & sumptibus Illustrium Belgii fœderati Ordinum Oceanum | ingressa, Occidentalem Indiam petiit, expugnatisque velut in transitu Insulis, | Canaria Magna & Gomera, ingentique parta præda, diuersa littora | adiuit, magnisque rebus feliciter gestis, ex parte | domum rediit. |, pp. 129-150 [wrongly numbered 160]; — [1 blank leaf], [N 6]. Page 9 is wrongly numbered 6; and 150 is 160.

PLATES: 25 Plates and 1 map, as follows:

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it has the Adam and Eve plate on page 58. He says that the plates on pages 57 and 58, both of which are in this copy, "are rare, and caused me much trouble to find."

The following plates are reproduced, in the text, from the First Edition, First Issue:

III. Page 6.

V. Page 9 (wrongly marked 6).

VI. Page 16.

VII. Page 19.

VIII. Page 22.

IX. Page 25.

Plates VI. to IX. have the titles and accompanying text, as in the First Edition.

X. Page 37.

XI. Page 42.

XII. Page 50.

XIII. Page 64.

XIIII. Page 76.

XV. Page 67.

XVI. Page 84.

XVII. Page 91.

XVIII. Page 73.

The following plates are reproduced from No. 194 (GA 8-1):

XIII. Page 137.

XIIII. Page 138.

XV. Page 142.

NEW PLATES:

[1] Native king crowning Drake; savages and English in the background; p. 12.

[2] Native women committing suicide in the foreground; men surrounding a funeral-pyre in the background; p. 55.

[3] Sea-serpent devouring a native in the foreground near boat in which are Englishmen; p. 57; *Same*, on p. 79.

[4] The Adam and Eve plate found in Part I.; with inscription / *Iodocus a winghe in Io Theodore de Bry fe.* /; tail of the serpent cross-hatched; p. 58.

[5] Fleet on the right-hand bombarding a town on the left; p. 134.

[6] Dutch fleet bombarding a city, in the foreground; vessels sailing in from the distance; p. 145.

MAP: identically the same as that in No. 163; between pp. [2] and 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¾ x 9¾ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map mounted on left-hand margin and backed with muslin.

PRIMO, DESCRIPTIONEM TRIVMITINERVM

NOBILISSIMI ET FORTISSIMI EQVITIS FRAN-
cisci Draken, qui circumnavigato vniuerso terrarum orbe, postea copius nau-
ticis, ad expugnandum ciuitatem PANAMAM, in In-
diam nauigauit.

SECUNDO, iter nobilissimi Equitis THOMÆ CANDISCH; qui duorum fere anno-
rum spacio, 13000. Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia
que in hoc itinere ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt.

TERTIO, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Equitis GVALTHERI RALECH
quibus describitur auriferum & potentissimum Regnum GVIANA, ad Septentrionem
fluminis ORENOQUE, alias OREGLIANADICTI; situm cum Metropoli eius
MANOA & MACVIEOV KRAI; aliisque finitimis regionibus & fluuiis, merci-
bus item præstantissimis, & mercatura, quæ in regno hoc exercetur; cuius luculenta tabu-
la Geographica in fronte operis occurrit.

PRIMO QVIDEM ANGLICANA LINGVA PARTIM AB E-
quitibus ipsis; partim ab alijs, qui hinc itineribus interfuerunt sparsim consignata. Iam vero
in vnum corpus redacta, & in Latinum sermonem conuersa; Figurisq; & imaginibus
artificiose illustrata & in lucem emissa; opera & sumptibus
IOH. THEODORI DE BRY P. M. hæredum.



FRANCOVRTI,
Typis ERASMI KEMPFERI,
Anno M. DC. XXV.

Pages 129-150 [160], in this edition, contain a narrative not to be found in the first. This is an account of an expedition made by the Dutch in 1599, under Pieter van der Does against the Spaniards, particularly at the Canaries. This, though here placed in Part VIII., Camus and others consider as really belonging in Part IX. Though Crawford describes it as a part of the Second Edition of Part IX., he is quite sure that Camus is wrong and calls attention to the fact that, by the signature-marks, type, and setting up in two columns, it was meant originally to be placed at the end of the Second Edition of Part VIII., on page 127 of which there is the catchword "Histo-", page 128 being blank.

The John Carter Brown Catalogue calls this the Third Edition and enters as the Second Edition the copy described by Brunet (Sabin, 3 : 41, last paragraph).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 235; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 234, No. XXVII.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 141; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : 345 ("Third Edition").

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. FRANCOVRTI, *Typis Erasmi Kempfferi*, 1625. [167]

LATIN AMERICA; PART. VIII. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 166, except that this copy lacks the blank leaf, [N 6].

PLATES: 25 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as those in No. 166, except that pages 57 and 58 are blank; the plate of

the sea-serpent and of Adam and Eve being omitted.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 29, extended on upper outer corner; p. 137 extended on outer margin, a portion of the plate lacking; plates 1 (p. 6) and 8 (p. 37) pasted over impressions of the same plate.

This issue differs from the First Issue of this edition, only, in having no plates on pages 57 and 58.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, *Collations*, p. 141.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ NONA & POSTREMA PARS. FRANCOVRTI, *Matthæus Becker*, 1602. [168]

LATIN AMERICA; PART IX. FIRST EDITION. 1602.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:) (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P,

Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Xx, each 4 leaves; Yy, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); aa to ee, each 4 leaves; ff, 6

leaves; AA to GG, AAA to LLL, each 4 leaves; MMM, 6 leaves; aaa to ddd, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 306 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 168 a], recto of [] (); — [blank], verso of [] (); — [dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO ET POTENTISSIMO PRINCIPI AC DOMINO, DN. CHRISTIANO II. DVCI SAXONIÆ, [2 lines] | [his coat of arms], recto of) (2; — [blank], verso of) (2; — [dedication, without heading, signed] | THEODORI de BRY p. m. Vidua & bini Filij, IOAN. THEODO- | RVS & IOAN. ISRAEL, ciues | Francofurtenfes. | [dated] | . . . 23. *Martij An. æræ CHRISTIANÆ 1602.*, recto and verso of) (3; — [preface, with heading] | LECTORI BENEVOLO / SALVTEM, recto and verso of) (4; — [text, in 7 books, with heading] | DE NOVI ORBIS NATVRA ET RATIONE, |, pp. 1-362; — [1 blank leaf], [Yy 6].

[Letterpress title to plates] | IDÆA | VERA ET GENVINA, | PRÆCIPVARVM HISTORIA- | RVM OMNIVM, VT ET VARIORVM | RITVVM, CEREMONIARVM, CONSVETVDI- | numque gentis Indicæ: . . . | . . . de quibus in hac | nona Americæ feu Indiæ Occidentalis historiarum parte pertractatur. | . . . | . . . *Icones ali- / quamultæ, artificiosissimè in æs incisæ, annexæ / appositæq; sunt, / Sumptibus, Studio & industria | THEODORI de BRY, p.m. relictae viduæ, & IOANN. THEODO- | RI ac IOANN. ISRAEL. filiorum.* | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, | EXCVDEBAT MATTHÆVS BECKER. / — | M. DCII. |, recto of [aa]; — [blank], verso of [aa]; — [25 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of aa 2 to verso of [ff 6].

[Letterpress title] | RELATIO HISTORICA, | sue / VERA, ET GENVINA CON- | SIGNATIO AC DESCRIPTIO IL- | LIVS NAVIGATIONIS, QVAM V. NAVES, MEN- | SE IVNIO ANNO 1598. AMSTELREDAMO SOLVENTES, | fretum Magellanicum in M^o uccanas infulas transmittendi instituto susceperunt: . . . | [8 lines] | OMNIA PER MR. BERNHARDVM

/ Janfz Cirurgni, qui navigationis huius pars fuit, con- / gesta sunt & descripta: / Ac | ELEGANTIBVS FIGVRIS TABLVIS- | QVE IN | æs incisus expressa & edita à Theod. de Bry p.m. | vidua, & binis filiis. | [copperplate engraving of five ships] | FRANCOFVRTI, | EXCVDEBAT MATTHÆVS BECKERVS. / — | M. DCII. |, recto of [AA]; — [blank], verso of [AA]; — [text, with heading] | VERA ET AC- | CVRATA | DESCRIPTIO EORVM OMNIVM, | QVÆ ACCIDERVNT QVINQVE NAVIBVS, | *Anno 1598.* . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 3-56; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 168 b], recto of [AAA]; — [blank], verso of [AAA]; — [text, with heading] | VERA DESCRIPTIO NA- | VIGATIONIS ILLIVS, QVAM O- | LEVIER A NOORT, QVATVOR NAVIVM | . . . confecit . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 3-100.

[Letterpress title] | conventional head- | piece] | VERA ET GENVINA, | . . . | . . . DESIGNATIO IN- | SVLARVM, . . . | [4 lines] | HÆC NARRATIO FIGVRIS SEV SCHEMA- / tibus artificiosissimis æneis expressa, ac edita est à THEOD. de BRY p.m. / relicta vidua, & binis filijs IOAN. THEODORICO & / IOAN. JSRAELE, ciuibus Francofur- / tenfibus. / [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, | EXCVDEBAT MATTHÆVS BECKER. / — | M. D CII. |, recto of [aaa]; — [blank], verso of [aaa]; — [14 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of aaa 2 to verso of [ddd 3]; — [1 blank leaf], [ddd 4].

Page 268 is wrongly numbered 286; 46 is 48; and 55 is 56.

PLATES: 39 Plates, and 1 Map, as follows:

I. | DE INDORVM MIRA PISCATIONIS RATIONE. |; 15 lines of text; recto of aa 2.

II. | QVO COMPENDIO INDI, NAVICVLIS SEV SCAPHIS AVT PON- | tibus carentes, flumina traiciant. |; 11 lines of text; recto of aa 3.

III. | INDI, QVA ARTE AVRVM EX | MONTIBVS ERVANT. |; 16 lines of text; recto . f [aa 4].

IV. | DE INDICIS OVIBVS, METAL-
| LA EX MONTANIS EXPOR- | tantibus. | ; 15
lines of text ; recto of *bb*.

V. | DE MIRO MEXICANORVM |
DEFVNCTOS HVMANDI RITV. | ; 18 lines of
text ; recto of *bb* 2.

VI. | QVO MODO INDI FE- | RAS
VENENTVR. | ; 15 lines of text, recto of *bb* 3.

VII. | QVO PACTO INDORVM
SA- | CERDOTES PRO POPVLI PEC- | catis
pœnitentiam agant. | ; 12 lines of text ;
recto of [*bb* 4].

VIII. | QVA RATIONE INDI
MEXI- | CANI, MACTATIS HOMINIBVS, | fac-
rificent. | ; 18 lines of text ; recto of *cc*.

IX. | DE ALIO QVODAM IN- | DO-
RVM SACRIFICANDI RITV. | ; 16 lines of
text ; recto of *cc* 2.

X. | DE MIRABILI SVA PEC-
CATA | CONFITENDI RATIONE. | ; 16 lines
of text ; recto of *cc* 3.

XI. | DE VARIJ GENERIS TRIPV-
| DIIS, AVT SALTATIONIBVS, | Indis confu-
tis. | ; 10 lines of text ; recto of [*cc* 4].

XII. | MEXICANI, QVOMODO A
SVO | DEVNCVLO SEV IDOLO PRI- | mum
duçti fuerint. | ; 13 lines of text ; recto of *dd*.

XIII. | QVOMODO MEXICANI
BELLO | TENTATI, CVYOACANOS SVPERA- |
rint & coërcuerint. | ; 15 lines of text ; recto
of *dd* 2.

XIV. | DE CVIVSDAM MEXICANI
| CAPTIVI MIRA CONSTANTIA. | ; 16 lines of
text ; recto of *dd* 3.

XV. / *Sequuntur nunc delineationes &
effigiationes aliquot ciuitatum, castello-
rumque: vt & descriptiones rerum populo-
rumq; ab Hollandis in na- / uigatione per
fretum Magellanicum annis 1598. & 1599.
/ facta, notatorum & obseruatorum.* / I. |
VERA DELINEATIO CA- | STELLI
PRAIÆ. | ; 9 lines of text ; recto of [*dd* 4].

XVI. | GENVINA ET EXPRESSA
S. IA- | GO CONTRAFCTVRA. | II. | ; 11
lines of text ; recto of *ee*.

XVII. | QVIDNAM HOLLANDIS,
IN IN | SVLA BRAVA, ACCIDERIT: ET de
Almirantis obitu. | III. | ; 11 lines of text ;
recto of *ee* 2.

XVIII. | QVOMODO HOLLANDI RE-
| GVLVM QVENDAM LITTORALIS | tractus Gui-

nae inuiferint. | IV. | ; 13 lines of text ;
recto of *ee* 3.

XIX. | DE QVIBVSNAM PRAE-
FECTVS | HOLLANDICVS CVM REGVLO TRA-
| ctarit, & quid ibidem illis euenerit. | V. | ;
16 lines of text ; recto of [*cc* 4].

XX. | QVID HOLLANDIS AD IN-
SVLAM | AMABON DELATIS ACCIDERIT. |
VI. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of *ff*.

XXI. | QVID HOLLANDI IN AMA-
BON | PORRO DESIGNARINT. | VII. | ; 17 lines
of text ; recto of *ff* 2.

XXII. | HOLLANDI IN FRETO
MAGEL- | LANICO IVXTA INSVLAM QVAN-
| dam grandes & portentofos homines in-
ueniunt. | VIII. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto
of *ff* 3.

XXIII. | HOLLANDI DENVO CA-
NOAS | ALIQVOT CVM INDIS INVENIVNT : |
ex quibus foeminam cum binis infantibus |
corriperunt. | IX. | ; 10 lines of text ; recto
of *ff* 4.

XXIV. | QVID HOLLANDIS AD
PIN- | GVINAS INSVLAS DELATIS | acciderit. |
X. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of [*ff* 5].

XXV. | QVAE PINGVINARVM,
MAGNO | NVMERO AB HOLLANDIS CA- |
ptarum, facies fuerit. | XI. | [*12* lines of
accompanying text] FINIS. | ; recto of
[*ff* 6].

I. | DELINEATIO ISOLAE DEL
PRIN- | CIPE, SEV INSVLÆ PRINCIPIS: ET
EORVM, | quæ ibidem gesta sunt, narratio. | ;
10 lines of text ; recto of *aaa* 2.

II. | DE PVGNA, QVA FRVSTRA
HOL- | LANDI CVM LVSTITANIS DECREVE-
RVNT. | ; 13 lines of text ; recto of *aaa* 3.

III. | INSVLAE RIO IAUERO | DE-
LINEATIO. | ; 11 lines of text ; recto of
[*aaa* 4].

IV. | INSVLAE S. SEBASTIANI |
PRÆFIGVRATIO. | ; 10 lines of text ; recto
of *bbb*.

V. | DELINEATIO INSVLAE | SANC-
TÆ CLARÆ. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of
bbb 2.

VI. | PORTO DE SEYRO. | ; 14 lines
of text ; recto of *bbb* 3.

VII. | QVID HOLLANDIS IN FRETU
| QVADAM VICINA INSVLA | acciderit. | ; 13
lines of text, recto of [*bbb* 4].



No. 168 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IX.; 1ST EDITION; 1602.
 Reduced; original 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

VIII. | QVO RITV HOLLANDI IN
LA | MOCHE INSVLA TRACTATI SINT. | ; 14
lines of text ; recto of *ccc* 2.

IX. | LADRONES INSVLAE | DE-
SCRIPTIO. | ; 9 lines of text ; recto of *ccc* 2.

X. | QVID IN LADRONES IN- | SVLA
HOLLANDIS ACCIDERIT. | ; 13 lines of text ;
recto of *ccc* 3.

XI. | DE SINV BAYE LA | BAYE. | ;
13 lines of text ; recto of [*ccc* 4].

XII. | IAPONVM EFFIGIATIO | AC
SCRIPTIO. | ; 8 lines of text ; recto of *ddd*.

XIII. | HOLLANDORVM CVM HI- |
SPANIS ANTE MANILLAM | pugna naualis. | ;
13 lines of text ; recto of *ddd* 2.

XIV. | BORNEO INSVLAE | DE-
SCRIPTIO. | ; 9 lines of text ; recto of
[*ddd* 3].

Plates I–XIII are numbered on the cop-
pers in Arabic figures ; there are also on them
titles and folio references to the text of the
German edition, which was published before
the Latin.

MAP: | FRETVM MAGELLANNICVM, *und*
deffen eigentliche Beschreibung, so die hol-
lender durch schiff vnd auch der leng be-
schriehen. / ; at top ; index, in German,
with heading: | Fretum Magellanicum |
[eleven lines printed in double columns] ;
lower center ; size, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 11\frac{3}{16}$ inches ;
facing verso of leaf AA.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 9\frac{1}{16}$
inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The second series of plates (I.–XIV.) are numbered on the coppers in arabic figures,
1–13. There are also references to the numbers of the folios of the German edition, of
which they illustrate the text. In some of them there is also the mark of the engraver:
| KG. 1602 |.

This Part corresponds to the Crawford collation, and has the correct coat of
arms of Christian, Duke of Saxony, printed directly on the page, instead of that of
Ludwig the younger, Landgraf of Hesse, which is sometimes printed on this leaf.
When so printed, the correct arms is generally found printed on a separate pull and
pasted over the erroneous one. The one here printed is the same as that which
appears in the seven coats of arms and Virtues.

The order in which the subject-matter is arranged also differs from Crawford's
collation, in which the map, title to plates, and plates I. to XXV. follow the text of
the *Relatio Historica*; and of the plates I. to XIV.; V., VI., IX., and X. are
pasted on the leaf. In the present copy here described there are no pasted plates.

This Part of the *Great Voyages* contains Acosta's *Historia natural y moral de las*
Indias, published in Seville in 1590.

Then follows the voyage of Sebald de Weert made in a vessel which was a part of
the fleet sent to the Moluccas by way of the Straits of Magellan in June, 1598. The
project was disastrous and De Weert's vessel was the only one to return. The narra-
tive was written by Zacharias Heyns and was first published at Amsterdam in 1600.
It was translated into German and then into Latin by the De Brys.

This is followed by the *Additamentum*, which contains a narration of the voyage of
Olivier van Noort, undertaken with the same object as that of De Weert's. An
account of this voyage was published in 1602 by Cornelis Claesz. It was afterwards
translated into German, and it was from this translation that the De Brys' version was
made.

ADDITAMENTVM
NONAE PARTIS AMERICAE

Hoc est,

VERA ET ACCVRATA
DESCRIPTIO LONGINQVÆ,
DIVTVRNÆ AC PERICVLOSISSIMÆ NA-
uigationis, quam OLEVIER à NOORT, classis quatuor nauum
& 248. hominum Generalis præfectus constitutus, ac rebus necessa-
riis aliis vberimè instructus per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum
confecit: qui triennij spatio velis vniuersum terræ globum in-
trepidus obiuit, eoque in cursu varia, ac scitu neces-
saria admodum iucundaq; notauit.

E GERMANICO LATINITATE DONATA,
*Et figuris seu iconibus aeneis pulcherrimis ornata, editaque
opera ac sumptibus*

THEODORI DE BRY P. M. VIDVÆ AC FI-
liorum binorum IOAN. THEODORI & IOAN. ISRAELIS
cuium Francofurtensium.



FRANCOVRTI,
EXCVDEBAT MATTHAEVS BECKERVS.
M. DCII.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Crawford ; Huth ; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris ; John Carter Brown ; Yale University ; New York State ; Lenox ; Historical Society of Pennsylvania ; Drexel ; Chicago Historical Society ; Newberry ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 235 ; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 235, No. XXVIII. ; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 145 ; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 415* ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : 345, No. 406 ; Sabin, 3 : 42 ; Graesse, 7 : 127 ; Tiele, *Mémoire*, pp. 307, 21, and 27 ; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 102.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM SIVE NOVI ORBIS, . . . PARS NONA.

FRANCOVRTI, Apud Matthæum Merianum, 1633.

[169]

LATIN AMERICA ; PART IX. SECOND EDITION. 1633.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking) ; total 52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [letterpress title, as reproduced ; See No. 169], p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [text, engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM / SIVE / NOVI ORBIS PARTIS | NONÆ LIBER PRIMVS. | , pp. 3-38.

[Letterpress title] | HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM, | SIVE | NOVI ORBIS | PARTIS NONÆ | LIBER SECVNDVS : | Quo continetur | VERA ET ACCVRATA DESCRIP- | PTIO, . . . | . . . NAVIGATIONIS, QVAM OLIVERIVS | VANDER-NOORT, . . . | . . . per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum confe- | cit : . . . | [2 lines] / E GERMANICO LATINVS FACTVS, ICONIBVS ÆNEIS PVL- / cherrimis ornatus, editusque, opera ac sumptibus Matthiæ Meriani. / [conventional ornament] | FRANCOVRTI, | Typis VVolfgangi Hoffmanni, Anno 1633. | , recto of [E4] ; — [blank], verso of [E4] ; — [text, engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | HISTORIÆ ANTIPO-

DVM | SIVE | NOVI ORBIS PARTIS | NONÆ LIBER SECVNDVS. | , pp. 41-102 ; — | Historiarum Noui Orbis Partis Nonæ FINIS. | [conventional ornament] | , p. 102 ; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [N 4]. Page 25 is wrongly numbered 23.

PLATES : The following plates are repeated in the text, from the First Edition :

XV. on p. 5.	I. on p. 42.
XVI. on p. 8.	II. on p. 44.
XVIII. on p. 11	III. on p. 46.
(retouched interior much darker).	IV. on p. 47.
	V. on p. 50.
	VI. on p. 52.
XIX. on p. 13.	VII. on p. 56.
XX. on p. 14.	VIII. on p. 63.
XXI. on p. 15.	IX. on p. 74.
XXII. on p. 19.	X. on p. 75.
XXIII. on p. 27.	XII. on p. 85.
XXIV. on p. 33.	XIII. on p. 87.
XXV. on p. 34.	XIV. on p. 91.

MAP : Folding map, identically the same as in No. 168 ; facing p. [2].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 12¹/₁₆ × 8³/₄ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Pages 27-30 and 33-38 are supplied from a slightly narrower copy.

In this Second Edition of Part IX., Merian did not reprint Acosta's *Historia natural y moral de las Indias*, because there was an extract from it in the *Paralipomena Americæ* in Part XII., of the *Great Voyages*, printed in 1624 ; nor did he give the plates of these seven books. This edition is therefore divided into only two parts which contain the voyages of De Weert and De Noort.

According to Camus and other authorities it should contain a third part, comprising the seven books of a new relation; that of an expedition to the Canaries, made in 1599, by the Dutch under Pieter van der Does. That part, in this set, will be found bound with the Second Edition of Part VIII., where the catchwords, pagination, and signatures indicate that it belongs, though the text of the heading indicates that it properly belongs to Part IX.

Crawford says of these pages: "This portion is the relation of Dutch voyages to the Canaries in 1599, under Van der Doez; and by the signatures, type, setting up

HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM
SIVE
NOVI ORBIS,
QVI VVLGO AMERICÆ ET
Indiæ Occidentalis nomine vsurpatur,
PARS NONA:
CONTINENS VERAM ET GENVI-
*nam descriptionem duarum Navigationum Hol-
landicarum, quas Bataui in diuersas Orbis partes magno
animo, et si varia fortuna, susceperunt.*

- I. Et primo quidem libro narratur, quo pacto quinq; Naues, quæ Am-
sterodamo soluerant, Magellanicæ Freti angustiis superatis in Moluc-
cas Insulas peruenire conatæ, diuerso euentu vsq; fuerint, tribus scop-
pum suum assecutis, duabus reliquis in periculoso illo Stricto vi tem-
pestarum variè afflictis, itritroque conamine tandem domum redire
compulsis.
- II. Secundo libro felix & admirabilis Oliuerii Van-der-Noort totius
Orbis PERIPLVS peruenitur, vbi per multa memorata dignissima,
quæ toto illo itinere occurrerunt, verè describuntur:

OMNIA HACTENVS CONFVSE NEC SVO LOCO
*edita: Nunc verò sublatæ innumeris mendis, interpretum Ablepsia
admissis, decenter & ordine accurata:*

Studio & operâ

IO. LVDOVICI GOTTOFRIDI, AMBERGENSIS.

FRANCOFVRTI, Apud Matthæum Merianum.

ANNO MDCXXXIII.

No. 169. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IX.; 2D EDITION; 1633.
Within the same engraved border as No. 168. Exact size.

in two columns, evidently was meant originally to be placed at the end of Part 8, second edition, on page 127 of which there is the catchword *Histo-*, while page 128 is blank." He places the collation of these pages with the Second Edition of Part IX., but says, "I am absolutely certain that they should be bound with Part 8."

Crawford states, that in his copy, plate iii. is missing (plate iv. having been printed on the page (46) where it should have been), but that the deficiency has been supplied by an engraving of the plate belonging to the First Edition. In other respects this copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library *Bulletin*, 8: 235; *La Collection Dutuit*, p.

236, No. XXIX.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 145; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 347; Sabin, 3: 43, *note only* (title is wrong); Brunet, 1: 1331.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS DECIMA. OPPENHEIMII, *Typis Hieronymi Galleri*, 1619.

[170]

LATIN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, b, c, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); d, 2 leaves; total 50 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 170], p. 1; — [blank], p. [2]; — [Vespuccius' first voyage, with heading] | Dn. AMERICI VESPUTII | *Prima in PARIAM navigatio, quam postea de suo nomine AMERICAM nuncupavit: / Anno Christi M CCCC XCVII.* /, pp. 3-9; — [Vespuccius' second voyage, with heading] | Dn. AMERICI VESPUTII / *Secunda in AMERICAM navigatio. / Anno Christi M CCCC XCIX.* /, pp. 10-13; — [Hamor's Virginia, with heading] | VERA AC SOLIDA NARRATIO | DE MODERNO PROVINCIÆ VIRGINIÆ | [3 lines] / *Cui addita / RELATIO HISTORICA, QUO MODO POCAHUNTAS, | . . . baptifimi sacris initiata Anglo cuidam nupferit, | [3 lines] | Ad Benevolum Lectorem, |*, pp. 14-15; — [text, with heading] | VERA DE MODERNO VIRGINIÆ STATU, . . . | . . . usQUE ad 18. Julii, Ann. 1614. | *NARRATIO.* /, pp. 16-44; — | [Smith's

New England, with heading] | VERA AC SOLIDA DESCRIP- | PTIO NAVIGATIONIS IN NOVAM AN- | GLIAM, . . . | [2 lines] | Cui ADDITUS. / *Brevis Dificursus, . . .* | [2 lines] | PRÆFATIO / AD / AMPLISSIMOS, PRUDENTISSIMOS | VIROS, . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] | JOHANNES SCHMIT. |, p. 45-46; — [list of places, with heading] | CATALOGUS NOMINUM . . . | . . . QUIBUS OPPIDA | & loca Novæ Angliæ . . . Principe CAROLO | nuncupata sunt. |, p. 47; — [text, with heading] | GENUINA AC SOLIDA | NOVÆ ANGLIÆ DESCRIP- | PTIO . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 48-72; — [1 blank leaf], [14].

[Title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] / *ICONES / Sive / EXACTÆ ET ARTIFICIOSÆ | DELINEATIONES . . .* | [2 lines] | . . . huic decimæ Americæ | parti infertæ. | [2 lines] | Omnia diligenti industria in æs incisa & ob oculos posita. / à / *JOHANNÉ-THEODORO de BRY, civæ ac Bibliopola Oppenheimensi.* / [conventional ornament] | *OPPENHEIMII / Typis HIERONYMI GALLERI. | ANNO | — | MDCXIX.* /, recto of a; — [blank], verso of a; — [plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [d 2].

A M E R I C Æ

PARS DECIMA:

Qua continentur,

- I. Duæ Navigationes Dn. AMERICI VESPUTII, sub auspicijs Castellani Regis, FERDINANDI susceptæ.
- II. Solida narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginie statu, qua ratione tandem pax cum Indianis coaluerit, ac castella aliquot ad regionis præsidium ab Anglis extructa fuerint: additâ historiâ lectu jucundissimâ, quomodo POKAHUNTAS, Regis Virginie POWHATANI filia, primori cuidam Anglo nupserit; Authore RAPHE HAMOR Virginie Secretario.
- III. Vera descriptio Novæ Angliæ, quæ Americæ pars ad Septentrionalem Indiam spectat, à Capitaneo JOHANNE SCHMIDT, Equite atque Admirali delineata: cui accessit discursus, quomodo in secunda navigatione à Gallis captus, Anno 1616. demum liberatus fuerit.

Omnia nunc primùm in lucem edita, atque eleganter in æs incisus iconibus illustrata,

Sumptibus ac studio

JOHANN-THÉODORI de BRÛ.



OPPENHEIMII

Typis HIERONYMI GALLERÛ

ANNO

M DC XIX.

The numbers 57 and 58 are omitted in the pagination.

PLATES: 12 Plates, as follows:

I. | Quomodo Americus Vespuitius in Pariam, modò Americam | dictam pervenerit, ac quale hominum genus ibidem offenderit. | ; recto of a 2.

II. | Quibus remediis contra morbos utantur Indiani. | ; recto of a 3.

III. | Quomodo Indiani Hispanis per fœminas dolos struxerint, | atque hinc velitaris pugna coortasit. | ; recto of [a 4].

IV. | Quomodo Hispani alio quodam in loco excepti fuerint, ubi | incolæ serpentiibus vescuntur. | ; recto of b.

V. | Indiani ad Insulam Itii Hispanos aditu prohibere conantur, | unde atrox eorum prælium. | ; recto of b 2.

VI. | Quomodo in Gigantum insula cum Hispanis suis exceptus | fuerit Vespuitius. | ; recto of b 3.

VII. | Pocahuntas Virginie Regis filia expatiatum profecta, astu | interceptitur, . . . | ; recto of [b 4].

VIII. | Dum Indiani ab Anglis inducias impetrant, duo Regis | Povvhatanis filii forem suam invifunt. . . . | ; recto of c.

IX. | Cichohomines tanquam subditi Regis Angliæ, Capitanco | Argoli juramentum fidelitatis præstant. . . . | ; recto of c 2.

X. | Dn. Thomas Dalenus per secretarium Raphe Hamor adhuc | aliam Povvhatanis ambit filiam. . . . | ; recto of c 3.

XI. | Equestris ordinis viri, quibus exercitiis sese in Virginia | oblectare possint. | ; recto of d.

XII. | Capitanus Johannes Schmidius in fecunda Virginiam | versus navigatione, à Gallis captus, mirabiliter liberatur. | ; recto of [d 2].

Each plate is numbered in roman numerals, above which appears: | PARS DECIMA AMERICÆ. | ; and at the foot of plate XII. : / FINIS / Decima Partis Americæ. |

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The First Issue of Part X. has on the title-page a vignette showing two vessels in full sail with a standing figure of an Indian on each side (see reproduction). This copy has the genuine blank leaf between plates X. and XI., and corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the maps are to be found in Parts XI. and XIII., where they properly belong.

This Part published seventeen years after Part IX., is divided into three sections; the first containing the two letters of Americus Vespuccius giving an account of his Voyages to America in 1497 and 1499. They appear to have been taken from an edition of his voyages printed at Rotterdam in 1616, entitled *Novus orbis, id est, navigationes primæ in Americam*.

Next follows a translation of Hamor's *Virginia* published in London in 1615, entitled *A True Discourse of the Present State of Virginia* (our Nos. 365 and 366).

Lastly, comes the relation of a voyage made to New England by Captain John Smith, printed in London in 1616, and entitled *A Description of New England* (our No. 369).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 236; *La Collection Dutuit*, p.

237, No. XXX.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 149; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 348, No. 407; Sabin, 3: 43 (for part I. of the title-page, read upper title); Graesse, 7: 127; Tiele, *Mémoire*, p. 309; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 128.

A M E R I C Æ

P A R S D E C I M A:

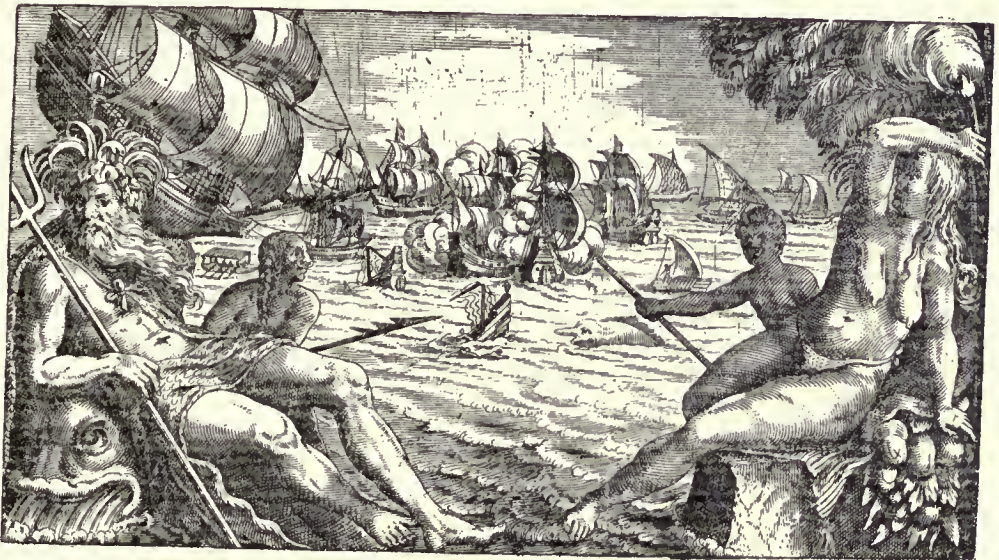
Qua continentur,

- I. Duz Navigationes Dⁿ. AMERICI VESPUTII, sub auspicijs Castellani Regis, FERDINANDI susceptæ.
- II. Solida narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginiae statu, qua ratione tandem pax cum Indianis coaluerit, ac castella aliquor ad regionis præsidium ab Anglis extructa fuerint: additâ historiâ lectu jucundissimâ, quomodo РОКАЖУНТАS, Regis Virginiae POWHATANI filia, primori cuidam Anglo nupsit; Authore RAPHE HAMOR Virginiae Secretario.
- III. Vera descriptio Novæ Angliæ, quæ Americæ pars ad Septentrionalem Indiam spectat, à Capitaneo JOHANNE SCHMIDT, Equite atque Admirali delineata: cui accessit discursus, quomodo in secunda navigatione à Gallis captus, Anno 1616. demum liberatus fuerit.

Omnia nunc primum in lucem edita, atque eleganter in æs incisus iconibus illustrata,

Sumptibus ac studio

JOHANN-THEODORI de BRÛ.



● P P E N H E I M I I

Typis HIERONYMI GALLERI.

A N N O

M D C X I X.

No. 171. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRÛ'S LATIN AMERICA; PART X.; SOLE EDITION, 2D ISSUE; 1619.
Reduced; original 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS DECIMA. OPPENHEIMII, *Typis Hieronymi Galleri*, 1619.

[171]

LATIN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 170, except that this copy lacks the blank leaf, c 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 171]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 170.

PLATES: Identically the same as those in No. 170.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ × 9¾ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The Second Issue of this part differs from the First only in having on the title-page a different vignette; the so-called Neptune plate. It represents a fleet under full sail in the middle distance, with two seated figures; Neptune at the left and an Indian woman at the right (see reproduction).

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 236; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 149; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 415*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 349.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VNDECIMA. OPPENHEIMII, *Typis Hieronymi Galleri*, 1619.

[172]

LATIN AMERICA; PART XI. SOLE EDITION. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; e, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 76 leaves.

Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 5; and d 3, e 3, and e 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 172 a], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | PROEMIUM. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | EPHEMERIS | *Seu* | DESCRIPTIO ITINERIS | A GUILHELMO SCHOUTEN HOL- | LANDO, CIVE HORNANO TRIUM | annorum 1615, 1616, 1617, spacio peracti. | [3 lines |], pp. 5-49; — [blank], p. [50]; — [1 blank leaf], F 6.

[Title-page to plates] | *SEQVNTVR* / VERÆ VIVÆQUE RERUM | PRÆCI- PUARUM . . . | . . . | ad undecimam Indiæ Occidentalis partem referendæ. | *AD- DITÆ SVNT VNICVIQVE FIGVRÆ BREVES DESCRIPTIONES* | . . . *in æs accuratè incisæ & ob / oculos posita* / Studio atque operâ | *JOHANN-THEODORI de BRV Civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppenhemensis.* | [conventional ornament] | *OPPENHEIMII* | *Typis HIERONYMI GALLERI.* | ANNO | — | MDCXIX. |, recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [9 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of b 6.

[Title to Appendix, as reproduced; *See* No. 172 b], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | PRÆFATIO | AD LECTOREM. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | AMERICÆ | PARTIS

A M E R I C Æ

P A R S U N D E C I M A

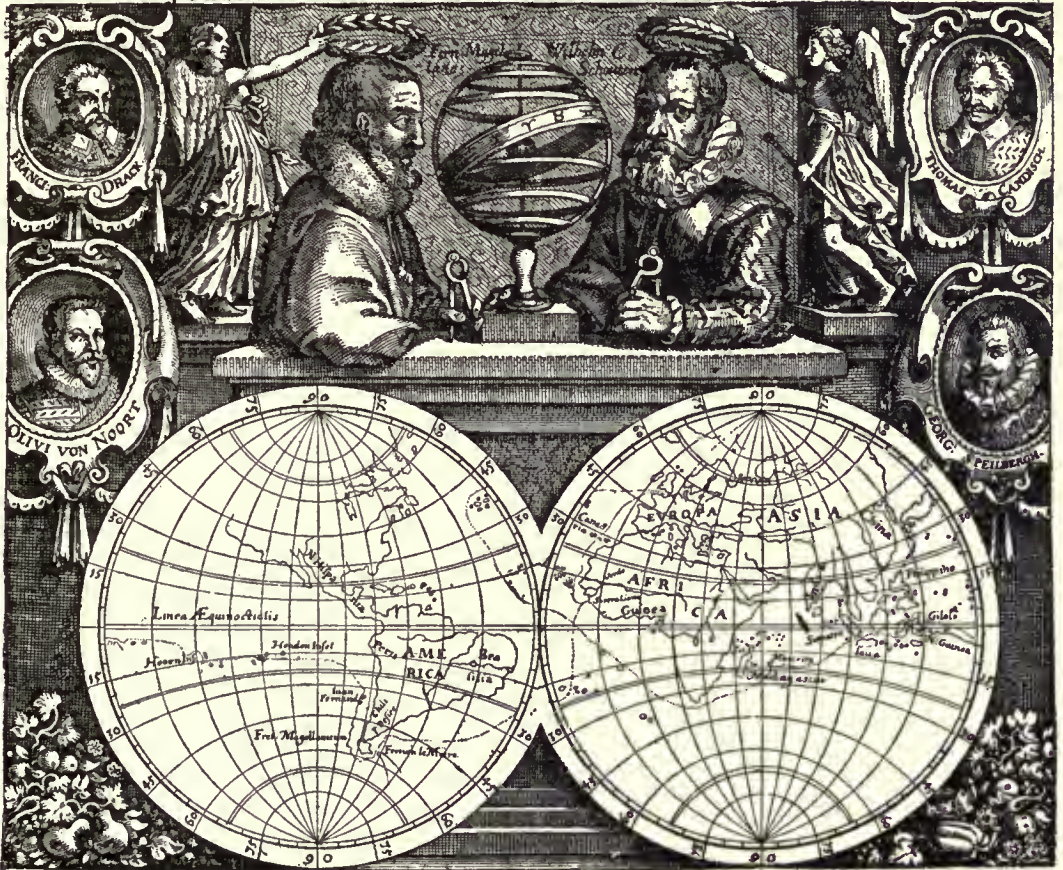
Scm

DESCRIPTIO ADMIRANDI
ITINERIS A GUILLIELMO SCHOUTEN
HOLLANDO PERACTI: QUA RATIONE IN MERIDIO-
nali plaga freti Magellanicum novum hactenusque incognitum in mare Australe transitum pate-
fecerit: Quas item terras, insulas, gentes, resque mirabiles a dicto Au-
strali Oceano obvias habuerit.

Omnia elegantibus mappis, atque iconibus in ætatis jam primùm illustrata,

Operâ & Sumpibus

JOHANN-THÉODORI DE BRY ARGENTINENSIS.



OPPENHEIMII

Typis HIERONYMI GALLERII

ANNO M. DC. XIX.

No. 172 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART XI.; SOLE EDITION; 1619.
Reduced; original 11 x 8 3/4 inches.

VNDECIMÆ | APPENDIX, | QVA |
NOVÆ IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM A/GEORGIO
SPILBERGIO, PER MARE MERIDIO- / nale
susceptæ & peractæ navigationis descriptio /
continentur. /, pp. 5-34; — [1 blank leaf],
D 6.

[Title-page to plates] | SEQVVNTVR |
VERÆ VIVÆQVE IN- | COGNITA-
RVM HACTENVIS REGIO- | NVM, IN-
SVLARVM ET GENTIVM, . . . | [4 lines] |
ADDITIS IN NOVARVM RERVM CV-
PIDI LECTORIS GRATIAM, / luculentis
earum descriptionibus, in eos accurate incisæ
atq; ob ocu- / los posita, / Studio & opera |
M. GOTHARDI ARTHVSII Dantifcani. | [con-
ventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, |
Typis IOANNIS HOFERI, Sumptibus IOANNIS-
| THEODORI de BRY. / ANNO / — |
M. DC. XX. |, recto of [a]; — [blank],
verso of [a]; — [20 plates, versos blank,
with text, as described below], recto of a 2
to verso of [e.5]; — [1 blank leaf], [e 6].

PLATES: 29 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:

I. | Guilhelmi Schouten in australem
oceanum expeditio. |; 4 lines of text; recto
of a 2. This plate is printed from the same
copper as the vignette on the title-page.

II. | Descriptio freti Le Maire à Guil-
helmo Schouten Hornano | inventi & luf-
trati. |; 6 lines of text; recto of a 3.

III. | Hollandi navem quandam Bar-
barorum, unâ cum liberis | eorum intercipi-
iunt. |; 5 lines of text; recto of [a 4].

IV. | Barbari quomodo erga Hollandos
se gefferint, & quid in | Muscarum insula
ipsis evenerit. |; 8 lines of text; recto of b.

V. | Quid Hollandis in Cocos & Pro-
ditorum insula | acciderit. |; 11 lines of
text; recto of b 2.

VI. | Quid Hollandis in Insula fundo
desituta evenerit. |; 11 lines of text; recto
of b 3.

VII. | Quomodo in alia quadam Insula
Hollandi excepti | fuerint. |; 4 lines of
text; recto of b 4.

VIII. | Quomodo cibum apponere, po-
tium conficere, ac coram rege | choreas ducere
soleant Barbari. |; 4 lines of text; recto of
[b 5].

IX. | Descriptio insulæ Hornæ. |; 8 lines
of text; recto of [b 6].

Above the number of each of the fore-
going plates appears: | PARS UNDECIMA
AMERICÆ. |.

I. | DELINEATIO CAPITIS | SAN-
VINCENTII IN | BRASILIA. |; 11 lines of
text; recto of a 2.

II. Two-page plate: | DELINEATIO
FRETI | MAGELLANICI. |; with inscription
on the copper, upper left-hand: | Tijpus Freti |
MAGELLANICI / quod Georgius Spilbergius /
cum classe lustravit. /; with title and 10
lines of text on right-hand page; verso of
a 2 and recto of a 3.

III. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ
LAN- | NOCHA |; 10 lines of text; recto of
[a 4].

IV. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ | SAN-
MARIÆ. |; 9 lines of text; recto of b.

V. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ | CON-
CEPTIONIS. |; 7 lines of text; recto of b 2.

VI. | VALPARISA SIVE PORTVS
VR- | BIS SAN- | IACOBI. |; 8 lines of text;
recto of b 3.

VII. | DELINEATIO PORTVS |
QVINTERO. |; 9 lines of text; recto of [b 4].

VIII. | PRÆLIVM NOCTVRNVM
CVM | HISPANIS HABITVM. |; 12 lines of
text; recto of c.

IX. | PRÆLIVM DIVRNVNVM CVM |
HISPANIS HABITVM. |; 11 lines of text;
recto of c 2.

X. | DELINEATIO PORTVS | CALIOV
DE LIMA. |; 10 lines of text; recto of c 3.

XI. | DELINEATIO STATIONIS
| GVARMENSIS. |; 8 lines of text; recto of
[e 4].

XII. | PEYTA OPPIDVM AB HOL-
LAN- | DIS EXPVGNATVM. |; 10 lines of
text; recto of d.

XIII. | DELINEATIO CIVITATIS
ET | PORTVS AQVAPOLQVE. |; 11 lines of
text; recto of d 2.

XIII. DELINEATIO PORTVS
SAN-IA- | GO, SELAGVES ET NATIVIDA. |; 9
lines of text; recto of [d 3]. This plate
presents three views.

XV. | DELINEATIO INSVLARVM
| DE LAS VELAS SEV LADRONES. |; 11 lines
of text; recto of [d 4].

XVI. | PORTVS MANILENSIS
ACCV- | RATA DESCRIPTIO. |; 9 lines of
text; recto of e.

A M E R I C Æ
T O M I V N D E C I M I
A P P E N D I X.

S E V

ADMIRANDÆ NAVIGATIONIS A GEOR-
GIO A SPILBERGEN, CLASSIS BELGICÆ, CVM
potestate Præfecti, per fretum Magellanicum & Mare meridio-
nale, ab Anno 1614. vsq; ad Annum 1618. inclusiue
peractæ, descriptio.

Q V A

NOVI PER FRETVM MAGELLANICVM ET MARE MERE-
DIONALE IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM TRANSITVS, INCOGNITARVM
que hætenus serrarum & gentium vt & omnium que terra mariq; acciderunt & visa sunt
memorabilem, explicatio continetur, additis pulcherrimis & nun-
quam antea visis figuris in æ incisis,

Auctore

M. GOTHARDO ARTHVSIO Dantiscano.



FRANCOFVRTI,

Typis IOANNIS HOFERI, Sumptibus IOANNIS
THEODORI de BRY,

ANNO

M. DC. XX.

XVII. | DELINEATIO INSVLARVM | MACIAM ET BACIAN. | ; 10 lines of text; recto of e 2. Plate giving two views.

XVIII. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ SOLOR | ET PORTVS EIVS. | ; 8 lines of text; recto of [e 3].

XIX. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ AMBO- | INÆ CVM MONTE GANAPO | & Infula Nera. | ; 8 lines of text; recto of [e 4].

XX. | DELINEATIO PORTVS DESI- | RE, AD PRIOREM SCHOVANI NAVIGATIONEM POTISSIMUM PERTINENS. | ; 15 lines of text; recto of [c 5].

Over the number of each of the foregoing plates appears: | APPENDIX XI. PARTIS AMERICÆ. |.

MAPS: [1] Two-page map; inscriptions in German, Latin, and French, lower center;

the Latin: | *Tabula Hydrographica Maris / Australis vulgo del Zur, / ductum navigationis Wilhelmi / Schouten et terras ac insulas / ab eo ibidem detectas demonstrans*; size, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 16\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, 1 inch = 10° of latitude; between pp. 4 and 5.

[2] Folding map; inscriptions in German, Latin, and French, lower center; the Latin: | *Novæ Guineæ Tabula, / novissimè illustratæ et / conscriptæ a Wilhelmo / Schouten Hornano batavo.* / ; size, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{5}{16}$ inches; scale, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 10° of latitude; between pp. 4 and 5.

[3] Two-page map of the East Indies; inscription, lower left-hand: | MAR | DI | INDIA. | ; size, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 13\frac{3}{16}$ inches; scale, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 10° of latitude; between leaves [a] and a 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This copy of Part XI. corresponds with the Crawford collation. The Appendix is treated in some catalogues as a separate volume.

This Part contains accounts of two voyages around the world; the first that, by Willem Cornelisz. Schouten, under the direction of Jacob le Maire, made in the years 1615 to 1617; an account of which was first published at Amsterdam in 1618. Many editions were published, a number during this same year. A Latin edition appeared at the same place in 1619. This version of De Bry's differs so materially from it that Tiele is of the opinion that it was taken from an older version. He prefers the Dutch edition as a more exact rendering of the original.

The second circumnavigation is that made by Joris van Spilbergen, in 1614-18, an account of which was first published at Leyden in 1619. De Bry's version of this voyage is much abridged.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 236; *La Collection Dutuit*, p.

238, No. XXXI.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 151; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 416*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 349-350, Nos. 408 and 409; Sabin, 3: 44; Graesse, 7: 127; Tiele, *Mémoire*, pp. 40, 63; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 147.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

NOVI ORBIS PARS DVODECIMA. FRANCOVRTI, *Sumptibus Hæredum Iohan. Theodori de Bry*, 1624. [173]

LATIN AMERICA; PART XII. SOLE EDITION. 1624.

Folio.

blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H,

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably

I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 6 leaves; Cc, 8 leaves

(the last blank and genuine); total 160 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank];— [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 173], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.].

[Letterpress title] | NOVI ORBIS PARS DVODECIMA. / *Sive* / DESCRIPTIO | INDIAE OCCI- | DENTALIS, / *Autore* / ANTONIO DE HERRERA, | [2 lines] | ACCESSERVNT ET ALIORVM INDIÆ | Occidentalis Descriptiones, vti & nauigationum | omnium per Fretum Magellanicum | succincta narratio. | QVIBVS COHÆRENT / *Paralipomena Americae*, . . . | [4 lines] | [vignette] | FRANCOFVRTI, | Sumptibus Hæredum Iohan. Theodori de Bry. |—| Anno Salutis M. DC. XXIV. |, recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [dedication, with heading] | ADMODVM REVEREN- | DO ET NOBILISSIMO VIRO DOMI- | NO IOHANNI-LVDOVICO AB HAGEN, . . . | [12 lines] |, recto of A 2;— [preface, with heading] | PRÆFATIO AVCTORIS | AD | PAVLVM DE LAGVNA | [2 lines] | [signed] | ANTONIVS DE HERRERA. | [dated] | . . . *Valladolitij*, xv. / *Octob. Anno 1601.* |, verso of A 2;— / *HOC OPERE CONTENTA.* / [7 lines] |, verso of A 2;— [Herrera's work, with heading] | DESCRIPTIO | INSVLARVM & CONTINENTIS | maris Oceani, quæ vulgo India Occidentalis | vocantur, | [3 lines] |, folios 1-44;— [voyage of Le Maire, with heading] | NARRATIO / *Nauigationis institutæ* . . . *Anno* / M. D. C. XIIX. *mensis Octobri, idque à duabus Carauallis, quæ soluen- / tes portu Lisbonensî versus Australes mundi partes ad lustrandum Fretum Le Maire profectæ sunt, ductu* D. | Iuan de More *Capitanei*, . . . / . . . *Hispalin / reuersæ sunt mense Augusto* / Anno M. D. C. XIX. |, recto of folio 45 to recto of folio 46;— [accounts of voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with heading] | BREVIS NARRATIO | *Omnium, quæ per* / FRETVM MAGELLANICVM | institutæ sunt, Nauigationum. |, recto of folio 46 to verso of folio 51;— [vocabulary of Indian words, with heading] | CATALOGVS | *Vocabulorum aliquot, quibus utebantur* | indigenæ Insularum. |, recto of folio 52 to verso of folio 53;— [Cevallos's work, with heading]

| DESCRIPTIO | INDIAE OCCIDENTALIS, | [3 lines] | AVTHORE | PETRO ORDONNEZ DE CEVALLOS, | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 54 to recto of folio 62;— [description of America, from Bertius' atlas, with heading] | BREVIS | ac Succincta | AMERICAE | [2 lines] | . . . *descriptio*, | *Excerpta è* | TABULIS GEOGRAPHICIS, | P. BERTII. |, recto of folio 63 to recto of folio 73;— [supplement, with heading] | PARALIPOMENA AMERICÆ | *HOC EST*, / . . . | . . . AMERICÆ DESCRIPTIO, | [3 lines] |, verso of folio 73 to recto of folio 154;— [blank], verso of folio 154;— [1 blank leaf], [Cc 8].

Number 21 is repeated between folios 22 and 23; and folio 41 is wrongly numbered 40.

PLATES: 19 Plates (printed in the text) and 15 maps, as follows:

Plates, reproduced from No. 168 (LA 9-1):

- [1] Verso of folio 86; same as Plate I.
- [2] Verso of folio 88; same as Plate II.
- [3] Recto of folio 96; same as Plate III.
- [4] Recto of folio 105; same as Plate IV.
- [5] Verso of folio 108; same as Plate V.
- [6] Recto of folio 110; same as Plate VI.
- [7] Verso of folio 111; same as Plate VIII.
- [8] Verso of folio 113; same as Plate VII.
- [9] Recto of folio 115; same as Plate VIII.
- [10] Verso of folio 116; same as Plate IX.
- [11] Recto of folio 119; same as Plate X.
- [12] Recto of folio 132; same as Plate XI.
- [13] Verso of folio 135; same as Plate XII.
- [14] Verso of folio 136; same as Plate XIII.
- [15] Recto of folio 142; same as Plate XIII.
- [16] Verso of folio 143; same as Plate XIV.

Three new plates, as follows:

[17] Triumphant entry into a town; bound captives; heads carried on pikes; chief being crowned in a temple in the upper left-hand corner; recto of folio 130. In this copy the plate is cut out and pasted over plate [18], printed by mistake on this leaf.

[18] Nude figures running into a cave in the background; a fight in the middle distance; and a feast going on, in the foreground; verso of folio 133.

[19] Burning town in the background; in the foreground, a man being carried off by an eagle; two strange heavenly bodies in the sky; triple-headed monster; recto of folio 150.

MAPS: 1 unnumbered map and 14 numbered maps:

[1] Two-page map of the Western Hemisphere; identically the same as in No. 158 (LA 6-1); size, $12\frac{3}{16} \times 15\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, $10\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 180° of longitude; between leaves A 2 and A 3.

Herrara's maps; each with inscriptions and Arabic numerals on the copper.

1. The Western Hemisphere and the East Indies; inscription, at top: | DESCRIPCION DE LAS INDIAS OCIDENTALIS |; with two inscriptions of 4 lines each in Latin and German in lower center; size, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{3}{4}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 20° of longitude; facing verso of folio 1.

2. The West Indies; inscription, upper left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DE LAS INDIAS DEL NORTE |; size, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 10° of longitude; facing verso of folio 3.

3. The West Indies; inscription, at top: | DESCRIPTIÖ DEL DESTRICTO | DEL AVDIENCIA DELA ESPAÑOLA |; size, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 8\frac{7}{16}$ inches; scale, $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches = 10° of latitude; facing recto of folio 4.

4. Mexico and Yucatan; inscription, upper right-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL DESTRICTO | DEL AVDIENCIA DE NVEVA ESPANA |; size, $7 \times 10\frac{5}{16}$ inches; facing verso of folio 12.

5. Portion of Western Mexico; inscrip-

tion, lower left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL DESTRICTO DEL | AVDIENCIA DE LA NVEVA GALICIA |; size, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{13}{16}$ inches; facing verso of folio 14.

6. Guatemala; inscription, lower left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA DE GVATIMALA |; size, $7\frac{7}{16} \times 10\frac{3}{16}$ inches; facing verso of folio 15.

7. South America; inscription, lower right-hand: | DESCRIPCION | DE LAS INDIAS | DE MEDIODIA |; size, $7\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$ inches; scale, 1 inch = 10° of longitude; facing verso of folio 18.

8. Panama; inscription, lower left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA | DE PANAMA |; size, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{15}{16}$ inches; facing recto of folio 19.

9. Venezuela; inscription, lower right-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA | DEL NVEVO REINO |; size, $6\frac{13}{16} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ inches; facing recto of folio 20.

10. Northern part of Peru; inscription, upper left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA | DEL QVITO |; size, $6\frac{9}{16} \times 7\frac{9}{16}$ inches; facing verso of folio 22.

11. Southern part of Peru; inscription, lower left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL DESTIETO | DEL AVDIENCIA DE LIMA |; size, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{7}{8}$ inches; facing verso of folio 25.

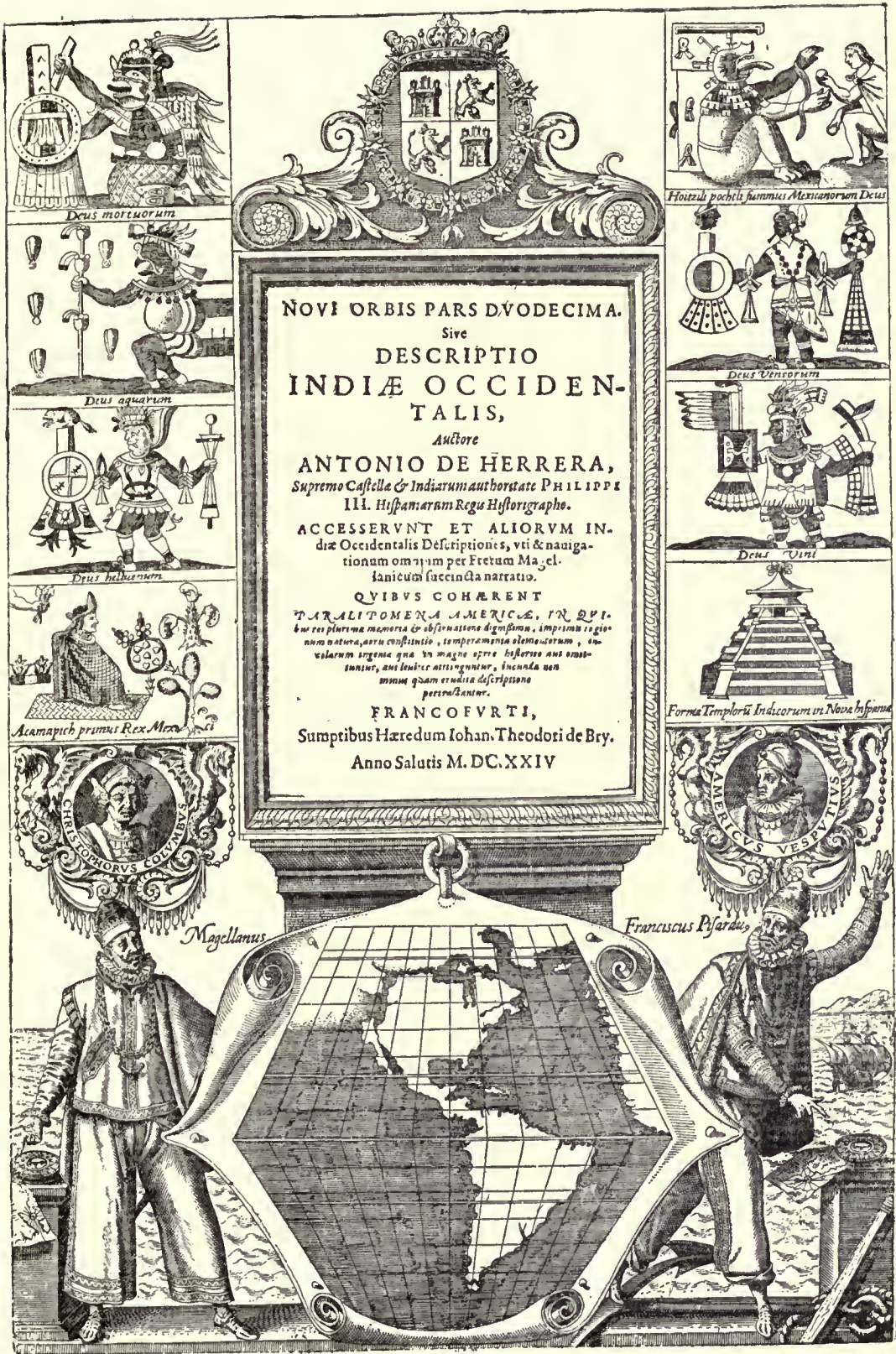
12. Northern part of Chili; inscription, at bottom: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA DE LOS CHARCAS |; size, $5\frac{15}{16} \times 6\frac{9}{16}$ inches; facing verso of folio 28.

13. Southern part of Chili; inscription, lower left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DE LA | PROVINCIA DE CHILE |; size, $4 \times 9\frac{11}{16}$ inches; facing recto of folio 30.

14. East Indies; inscription, upper left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DE LAS INDIAS | DEL PONIETE |; size, $7\frac{9}{16} \times 10\frac{7}{16}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 10° of longitude; facing verso of folio 33.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map [1] is mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

The Herrara maps, in this copy, are on paper of the same size and quality as the rest of the volume. Plate [2] is on the verso of folio 88, not 98, as stated by Crawford.



No. 173. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART XII.; SOLE EDITION; 1624.
 Reduced; original 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

Plate [17], on the recto of folio 130, is pasted over a print of the new plate [18]. In other respects this copy corresponds with the Crawford collation. Crawford says, "This part is very rare, and I have only been able to examine five copies of it."

This Part of the *Great Voyages* contains:

1. A Description of the West Indies, by Herrera.
2. An Account of a Voyage made by the Nodals to explore the Straits of Magellan in 1618, written by Juan de More, a captain in that expedition.
3. Short Accounts of Voyages to the Straits of Magellan from 1519-1601, made by Magellan, Carvajal, De Loaysa, Drake, Cavendish, and others.
4. A Vocabulary of some of the languages of the East India islands.
5. A Description of the West Indies, by Pedro Ordonez de Cevallos.
6. A Short Description of America taken from the Geographical Tables in the atlas of P. Bertius.

All these had been previously published under the title *Novus Orbis*, at Amsterdam in 1622, and were literally copied by De Bry, who also made use of the plates.

This Part closes with the *Paralipomena Americæ*, which is merely an extract from Acosta's *Historia*, found at the beginning of Part IX. of the *Great Voyages*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 237; *La Collection Dutuit*,

p. 239, No. XXXII.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 153; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 417*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, 350; Sabin, 3: 45; Græsse, 9: 128; Tiele, *Mémoire*, p. 312; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 160.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DECIMA TERTIA PARS HISTORIÆ AMERICANÆ. FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM, *Sumptibus Matthæi Meriani*, 1634. [174]

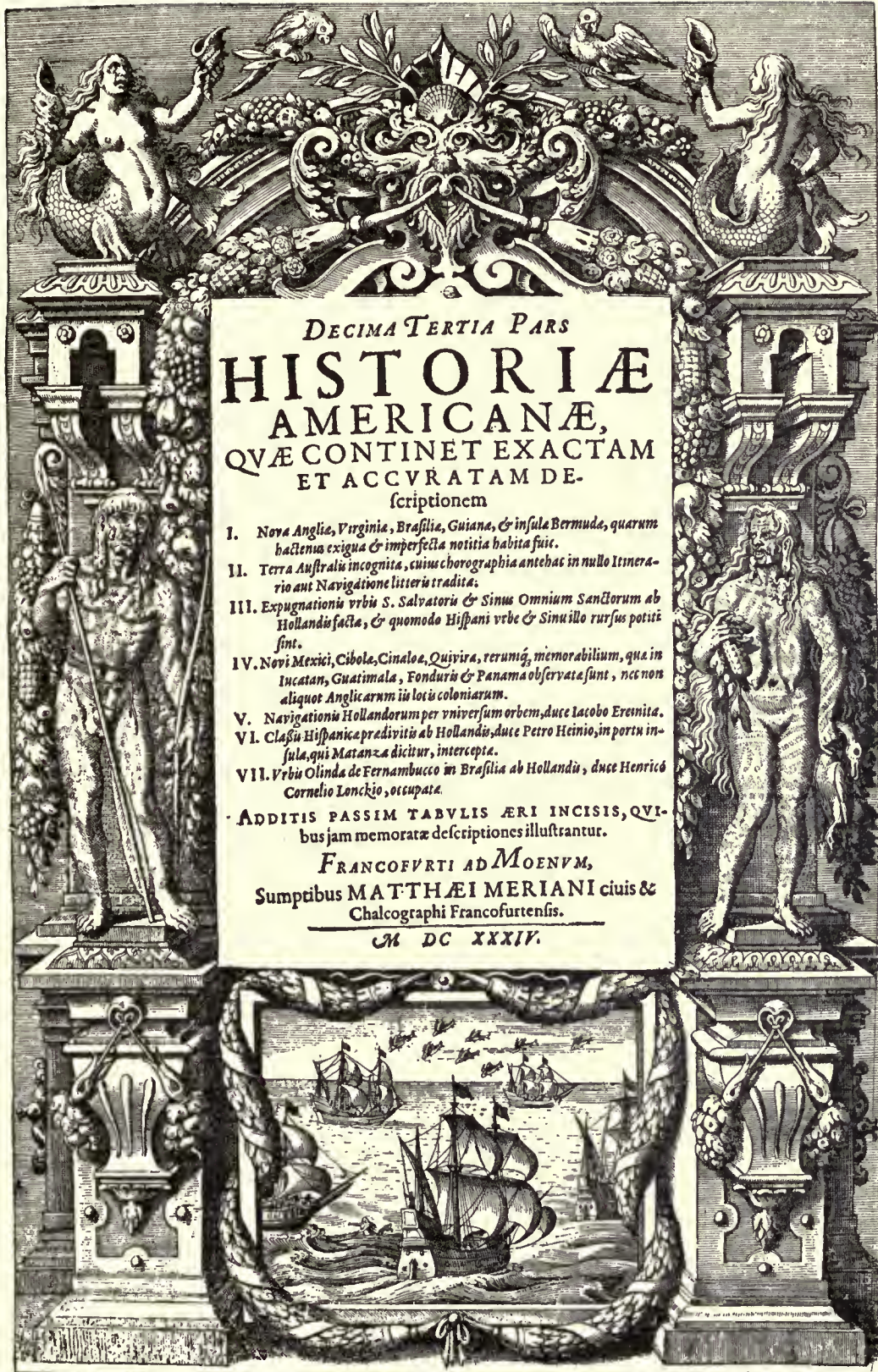
LATIN AMERICA; PART XIII. SOLE EDITION. 1634.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; total 82 leaves. Leaf G₃ is wrongly marked H₃.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 174], recto of [(:)] ;— [blank], verso of [(:)] ;— [preface, with heading] | Lectori beneuolo S. | [signed] / *Matthæus Merianus, / Ciuis & chalcographus / Francofurtensis.* / [dated] | . . . | Francofurti 8. Septembr. anno à Christo nato 1633. |, recto and verso of (:)₂;— [text, in 15 sections, the first with heading] | DECIMÆ TERTIÆ PAR- | TIS

AMERICÆ / SECTIO PRIMA: | De Terra, recens reperta, seu noua Anglia. | [6 lines] |, pp. 1-11;— / SECVNDA SECTIO, | Quæ continet ampliorem descriptionem Virginix. | [5 lines] |, pp. 12-30;— / TERTIA SECTIO. | De Bermuda seu Summeri insula. | [2 lines] |, pp. 31-35;— / QVARTA SECTIO. | De Brasilia. | [6 lines] |, pp. 36-44;— / QVINTA / SECTIO, | De Guiana. | [6 lines] |, pp. 45-55;— / SEXTA SECTIO, | De Terra Auftriali incognita. | [10 lines] |, pp. 56-52 [wrongly numbered 25];— / SECTIO SEPTIMA. | De expugnatione vrbs S. Saluatoris in Brasilia. | [11 lines] |, pp. 53-78;— / SECTIO OCTAVO. / De ampla regione



DECIMA TERTIA PARS
HISTORIÆ
AMERICANÆ,
 QUÆ CONTINET EXACTAM
 ET ACCVRATAM DE-
 scriptionem

- I. Nova Angliæ, Virginia, Brasilia, Guiana, & insula Bermuda, quarum hæcæna exigua & imperfecta notitia habita fuit.
- II. Terra Australis incognita, cuius chorographia antehac in nullo Itinera-rio aut Navigatione litteris tradita.
- III. Expugnationis vrbis S. Salvadoris & Sinus Omnium Sanctorum ab Hollandis factæ, & quomodo Hispani vrbe & Sinu illo rursus potiti sint.
- IV. Novi Mexici, Cibola, Cinaloa, Quivira, rerumq; memorabilium, quæ in Iucatan, Guatimala, Fonduria & Panama observata sunt, nec non aliquot Anglicarum in locis coloniarum.
- V. Navigationis Hollandorum per vniversum orbem, duce Iacobo Eremita.
- VI. Classis Hispanicæ præditiuæ ab Hollandis, duce Petro Heinio, in portu insula, qui Matanza dicitur, intercepta.
- VII. Vrbis Olinda de Fernambucco in Brasilia ab Hollandis, duce Henrico Cornelio Lanckio, occupata.

· ADDITIS PASSIM TABVLIS ÆRI INCISIS, QUI-
 bus jam memoratæ descriptiones illustantur.

FRANCOVRTI AD MOENVM,
 Sumptibus MATTHÆI MERIANI cuius &
 Chalcographi Francofurtensis.

M DC XXXIV.

Cibola, in Septentrionali parte America, quæ ab Hispanis/Noua Granada appellatur. /, pp. 79-80; — *SECTIO NONA, /De regione noui Mexici, . . . cu-/ius bætenus nulla fuit facta mentio.* /, pp. 81-84; — *SECTIO DECIMA, /Ephemeris, qua historia & res gestæ classis Nassouviæ, quæ sub archibatalão Iaco-/bo Heremit a totum terrarum orbem, annis 1623. 1624. 1625. & 1626. cir-/cumnavigauit, . . .* /, pp. 85-123; — *SECTIO VNDECIMA, /De prouincia Cinaloa, in Boreali India, quam Nunnez de Gusman /primus detexit.* /, pp. 123-125; — *SECTIO DVODECIMA, /Descriptio urbis Mexico, & Nouæ Hispaniæ.* /, pp. 125-133; — *SECTIO DECIMATERTIA, /De nouis itineribus aliquot Anglorum in regnum Guianæ, ex relatione /Ioannis Schmidii, Angli.* /, pp. 133-135; — *SECTIO DECIMARQVARTA, /Vera & accurata narratio, quo pacto prædices classis argentea ex noua Hispania in Matanza portu insulæ Cubæ à nauibus Societatis Americane, quæ /est in fœderatis prouinciis Belgii intercepta & occupata fuerit, die 7. Se-/ptembr. anno 1628.* |, pp. 136-144; — *SECTIO DECIMARQVINTA, /De capta Olinda seu Phernambuco, vrbe Brasiliæ, . . . / . . . die 7. Febr. anno 1630. . . .* | . . . |, pp. 145-149; — [blank], p. [150].

The numbers 51-60 are duplicated in the pagination; p. 57 is wrongly numbered 47; 52 (duplicated) is 25; 76 is 78; 95 is 93; and 108 is 118.

PLATES: 21 plates, of which 18 are printed in the text, and 9 maps.

[1] View of San Salvador, with ships in the bay, and small inset map of the harbor in the lower left-hand corner; facing p. 52.

[2] Two-page plate; the Spanish Silver Fleet; with medallion portraits of |GENERAEL PIETER PIETERS HAYN |, and of |ADMIRAEL HENDRICK CORNELISZ. LONQ |, in upper corners; and a small inset map in the lower left-hand corner: |DAS EYLANDT CUBA MIT DEROSELBEN GELEGENHEIT. |; size of map, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches = 60 Dutch miles; between pp. 136 and 137.

[3] Two-page plate, in two compartments, the upper: |OLINDA. |; the lower: |OLINDA DE PHERNAMBUCO | *Auf der Reede nach dem Leben abgezeichnet.* /; between pp. 144 and 145.

PLATES: printed in the text, as follows:

[1] Two Europeans at left hand; a mermaid or siren in the water in the foreground; ships and two sirens in the distance; p. 4.

[2] Europeans bartering with natives in the foreground; 3 ships in the background; p. 5.

[3] Moose in foreground; Indians hunting others in the background; p. 11.

[4] Virginian Indians; 4 women and 5 men; p. 18. Reproduction, on one copper, of nine of the plates in Part I.

[5] Religious service of Indians in foreground; Pocahontas saving Captain John Smith's life in background; p. 25.

[6] Indians killing the English in Virginia; p. 28.

[7] Battle with Indians in foreground; Indians attacking fort in distance; p. 46.

[8] Port scene with city walls and curving wharves, on the left; two large and many small boats on the right (first appeared in Part III., Third Edition); p. 87.

[9] Group of natives at right, in foreground; 5 ships in distance; 3 men in canoe on lower left-hand foreground; 2 children playing on shore; p. 102.

[10] |Inful von Iohan Fernando. |, on the copper; p. 104.

[11] |Andeutung, vwie die Spanischen schiff in Callao de Lima | Verbrandt Worden. |, on the copper; p. 108 [wrongly numbered 118].

[12] |Contrafactur des Hafens zu Acapulco. |, on the copper; p. 116.

[13] Plate in two compartments, the upper one, with inscription: /*Entwurf der Nafsarzwischen Flotta,* / [3 lines] |; the lower: /*Wie die Nafsarwische Flotta Sudwestwärts under der Inful guagan gehalten hat, so eine von /den Ladronen Infulen ist.* /; p. 118.

[14] Plan of the city of Mexico; with inscription: |MEXICO |; p. 125.

[15] Hawking scene (first appeared in Part X., First Edition); p. 127.

[16] Various animals in the foreground; 3 volcanoes in the background; p. 132.

[17] Night scene of ship and flying-fish (first appeared in Part III., Third Edition); p. 137.

[18] Harbor scene; numerous ships at anchor; many boat-loads of men, two of which are landing in the foreground; p. 140.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the Straits of Magellan; identically the same as in No. 168 (LA 9-1); facing p. [iv.].

[2] The Western Hemisphere and the East Indies; identically the same as in No. 173 (LA 12); facing p. [iv.].

[3] Two-page map; inscription, lower right-hand: | AMERICA | nouiter delineata. |; insets, a small map of the South Pole, "Terra Australis Incognita," lower left-hand; and of the North Pole, "Borealiorea Americæ . . . Tabula," upper left-hand; size of whole, 14 x 17 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches; scale, 1 inch = 10° of longitude at equator between 300° and 310°; between pp. [iv.] and 1.

[4] Smith's map of Virginia (copied from the Purchas map, vol. 4, 1625); inscription, at top | VIRGINIA | [and] | Erforschet und beschriben durch Capitain Iohan Schmidt. |, at lower edge; coat of arms, upper right-hand; size of whole, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ₁₆ inches = 15 miles; between pp. 12 and 13.

[5] Two-page map; inscription, upper right-hand | CAPITANIA | DE | PERNAMBU- | CO |; inset, upper center, inscription: / DAS NORDER THEIL DES LANDS / BRASILIEN. / Darinn die fürnemsten Hafen angedeu- / tet werden, als zu Parayba, Pernambu- | co,

Todos os Santos, und andere. |; size of whole, 14 x 17 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches; between pp. 36 and 37.

[6] Two-page map; inscription, upper right-hand: | Die Landschaft | GVIANA | Inhaltende Alle die Pro- | uincien zwischen dem | flufs AMAZONVM | und dem wasser | YVIAPARI. oder | ORINOQVE. |; size, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 14 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 5° of latitude; between pp. 44 and 45.

[7] Map in the letterpress; inscription, upper left-hand: / SUD SEITE DES / Landts Terea del Fuoco, / abgezeichnet durch Iohan / von Walbeck. /; size, 6 x 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches = 15 "Deütsche Meijlen"; p. 99.

[8] Map in the letterpress; inscription, upper center: / TÄFELEIN ANZEIGEND DEN WIG, WIE DIE HOLLAN / dische flotta Von dem Hafen zu Callao geschif- / fet Nordenwarts bisß hinden die Insel Piscadores. /; inset view, inscription: / Verzeichnuß, wie die Hollendische Schifffen in der Baÿ hinder / der Insel Piscadore gelegen haben. /; size, 6 x 7 inches; scale, 2 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches = 3 "Deütsche meijlen"; p. 112.

[9] Map in the letterpress; inscription, lower left-hand: / Entwurff des flusßes Guaiacuil, / und der bei den Insuln Puna / und S. Clara. /; inset view, in the lower right-hand corner; inscription at top: / Wie die Schiff under der Inf: Puna auf der Rede gelegen haben. /; size, 6 x 6 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches = 6 "Deütsche meijlen"; p. 113.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 131 mended in lower portion of text, a few letters wanting.

This Part corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map (No. 3) of the West Indies does not differ from that of No. 1, in Part XII. The *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana* (1:187) says: "These two last parts [XII. and XIII.] are excessively rare, and generally found in very bad condition and without the Maps." The copies here described are fine, large, clean, and crisp.

This Part is divided into fifteen different sections. It was first published in German, in 1628 and 1630, as Parts XIII. and XIV. Merian then had them translated into Latin and united them in this Part. The chapters are as follows:

1. A Description of the Discovery and the Settlement of New England from the time of its discovery by Sebastian Cabot; abridged from Sir Richard Whitbourne, and others.

2. A Description of Virginia, being an abridgment from Hamor and Captain John Smith.
3. A Description of the Bermudas; no author given.
4. History of Brazil, from Hans Staden and Léry.
5. Harcourt's Relation of a Voyage to Guiana; first published in London in 1613 (our No. 361).
6. De Quiros' Description of Terra Australis, first published in Spanish in 1610 and in Dutch in 1612; together with an Account of the Discoveries made by Hendrik Hudson.
7. The Relation of Johann Gregor Aldenburgh on the taking of San Salvador or Bahia de Todos los Santos, in Brazil, by the Dutch in 1624 and its recapture by the Spanish.
8. A Description of the Country of Cibola or New Grenada, by Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
9. An Account of the Discoveries made in New Mexico, extracted from the Voyages of Antonio de Espejo.
10. A Journal of the Nassau Fleet commanded by Jacques l'Hermite.
11. A Description of the Province of Cinaloa and an Account of a Voyage made by Francisco de Ulloa to the Coast of California.
12. A Description of the City of Mexico and of New Spain; no author given.
13. A Continuation of the History of Guiana, taken from the True Travels of Captain John Smith.
14. An Account of the Naval Combat between the Dutch, under the command of Pieter Pietersz. Heyn, and the Spanish at Matanzas in September 1628, in which the Silver Fleet was captured.
15. An Account of the Capture of Olinda by the Dutch admiral Hendrick Cornelisz. Lonck, in 1630.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavelet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 237; *La Collection Dutuit*,

p. 240, No. XXXIII.; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 155; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 417*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 351, No. 411; Sabin, 3: 45; Graesse, 7: 128; Tiele, *Mémoire*, p. 73; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 170.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIA AMERICÆ SIVE NOVI ORBIS CONTINENS IN XIII. DISTINCTIS PARTIBVS. FRANCOVRTI, *Sumptibus Matth. Meriani*, 1634. [175]

LATIN AMERICA; ELENCHUS. EDWARDS' REPRINT. SINE ANNO.

Folio. Chain-lines horizontal.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, 4 leaves; total 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 175 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [printed title, as reproduced; See No. 175 b],



No. 175 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; ELENCHUS; 1634.
 Reduced; original 12¼ x 8¾ inches.

recto of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [uniform linear type-ornament head-piece] / IN / OPVS AMERICANVM | PRÆFATIO GE- | NERALIS. | [capital S in passepertout, occupying six lines of space, at beginning of text; lines 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches long], verso of [A 2] to recto of [A 6]; — [conventional tail-piece, with sun in center], lower portion of recto of [A 6]; — [blank], verso of [A 6]; — [text, with heading] | type-ornament head-piece | ELENCHUS | SINGVLARVM SECTIONVM / SEV / PARTIVM TOTIVS OPERIS AMERICANI : / *Cum Indice*

Capitum rerumq; præcipuarum, & maximè memorabilium, in / istis XIII. partibus contentarum. /, recto of B to verso of [B 4].

Recto of B 2, column 1, line 13 is 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, and line 14 is 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. The engraved title-page, which is genuine, is supplied from a smaller copy. It measures 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches, and is extended on inner margin.

This is the Edwards Reprint and corresponds with the Crawford collation, which gives the distinguishing variations of the different editions.

The Elenchus was originally published in 1634 by Merian, as a collective title and table of contents of the *Great Voyages*. He placed it at the beginning of the Third Edition of Hariot's Virginia, or Part I., which is its true position, though it is generally found attached to the Second Edition of that Part. As it contains a general preface and a table to the whole work, it is more often placed with the First Edition as a title and introduction to the whole work. Its chief value consists in the fact that it gives a comprehensive view of the contents of the collection and indicates the order in which it should be read. Camus (pp. 28-31) gives an analysis of this portion.

The Elenchus having become very rare, even in the eighteenth century, two reprints were made, one in England, by Edwards, of nine folios (as above); the other in France by De Bure, of ten folios. Neither of these contained the engraved title-page which was not reproduced for them.

The original edition may be distinguished from the reprints by the tail-piece at the bottom of p. 11, which is a typographical ornament with a mask. In the De Bure reprint this ornament represents flowers; while in the Edwards reprint it has a sun in the center.

OTHER COPIES: Original Edition: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Halsey Libraries.

De Bure Reprint: Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

Edwards Reprint: John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 231; *La Collection Dutuit*, p. 225, No. 1; Crawford, *Collations*, pp. 101, 102; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 418*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 353, 412; Sabin, 3: 27; Camus, *Mémoire*, pp. 37, 28-31.

HISTORIA
AMERICÆ
SIVE
NOVI ORBIS

Continens
IN XIII. DISTINCTIS

PARTIBVS

VERISSIMAM, EXACTISSIMAM, ET ADMIRANDAM, DESCRIPTIONEM, VASTISSIMARVM, ET MVLTIS abhinc seculis incognitarum Terrarum, quæ patrum memoria primum detectæ,

nunc passim

INDIÆ OCCIDENTALIS

nomine vulgò vsurpantur.

NARRATIO INCREDIBILIS VCVNDITATIS ET

VTILITATIS: IN QVA DE NATVRA ET SITV NOVI ILLIUS ORBIS; ac varietate VENTIV, Elementorum ac Meteororum; de prisorum Incolarum horrendâ Idolomaniâ; de statu ac formis Politicæ, Rerumpubl. & Imperiorum; Anarchia, feritate et barbârie quorundam; Oeconomia, moribus ac ritibus diuersarum gentium; qualitate soli; allitudine vtriusq; Oceani; Fluuiorum indole; vbertate Frugum; præstantia Metallorum;

Volucrum, Animalium, Pisciumq;, illi orbis parti peculiarum, ingenio; miraculis Naturæ; bellis Indorum mutuis: et quicquid præterea curiosus

lector desiderare potest, verè, perspicuè et sufficienter pertractatur.

Cum Exegeti vltiore, quomodo & à quibus primitus illæ regiones detectæ subactæq; sint: quæ Naviigationes à diuersis Europæ populis, et quàm variâ fortunâ, ad hæc vsque temporâ, eo susceptæ fuerint: annexâ enumeratione conuersationis, commerciorum, bellorumque cum Indis: Terræ incolis.

ORNATA ELEGANTISSIMIS TABVLIS GEOGRAPHICIS, ET

Figuris æri artificiose incisis innumeris, quibus Historiæ ipsi

*Lux, Lectori delectatio
creatur.*

Deniq; accessit Elenchus Sectionum, & Index Capitum rerumq; præcipuarum
in toto opere contentarum.

FRANCOVRTI

Sumptibus

MATTH. MERIANI.

M. DC. XXXIV.

GREAT VOYAGES IN GERMAN.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

WVNDERBARLICHE, DOCH WARHAFFTIGE ERKLÄRVNG, VON
DER GELEGENHEIT VND SITTEN DER WILDEN IN VIR-
GINIA. FRANCKFORT AM MÄYN, *Iobann Wechel*, 1590. [176]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART I. FIRST EDITION. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); E, 8 leaves (imposed in fours); F, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 64 leaves. Leaf F 3 is wrongly marked F.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the blank space in the border, as reproduced; *See* No. 176; also, with imprint: | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mäyn / bey Johann | Wechel / in verlegung Dieterich Bry. | Anno 1590. |, printed on a separate slip and pasted above the engraved imprint of the First Latin Edition], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigsten / Hochgebor- | nen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Christiano / Hertzogen zu Sach- | sen / . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Dieterich Bry / von Lüttich / Bürger | zu Franckfort. | [dated] | . . . den 3. Aprill / im fünffzehen hundert vnd neuntzigsten Jar. |, pp. 3-4;—[preface to the reader, with heading] | Allen vnd jeden / welche die jenigen / so in | Virginiam / . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 5-6;—[text in 3 parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, winged figure with wreaths in center] | Der erste Theil / | Von gelegenheit der Han- | del-schafft. |, pp. 7-33;—[blank], p. [34].

[Title-page to plates] | Warhafftige Contrafacturen | Und Gebräuch der Inwohner der | jenigen Landschafft in America / welche Virginia ist genennet | worden von den Engelländern / . . . | [5 lines] | [diamond-shaped type-ornament] | Alles auff das aller fleißigst erkundigt / vnd auff das artlichst abcontrafeyt von Jo- | hann With [White] / . . . | . . . Vnnd hernach in Kupffer ge- | stochen / vnd

erftlich in Truck verfertigt durch | Theodorum de Bry. |, recto of [d 4];—[blank], verso of [d 4];—[index, with heading] | Register | Aller fürnehmsten Punkten vnnd | Hauptstück / . . . | [2 lines] |, recto and verso of [d 5];—|[blank], recto of [d 6];—[plate of Adam and Eve, with inscription at bottom: / *Iodocus a winghe in Theodore de Bry fe.* /; with longitudinal shading on serpent's body], verso of [d 6];—| Den günstigen Leser . . . | . . . |, recto of [d 7];—[blank], verso of [d 7];—[plates with text, as described below, versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 3, C 6, C 8, and D 3, which have the rectos blank], recto of [d 8] to verso of [D 5];—[1 leaf, probably blank], [D 6];—[plates of the Picts, with text, as described below, versos blank, except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F which have the rectos blank, with heading] | Etliche Contrafeyt der Völcker / ge- | nannt Picten / . . . | . . . | [diamond-shaped type-ornament] | [6 lines] |, recto of E to verso of [F 2];—[index, with heading] | Register | Aller fürnemmen Punkten / . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of F 3 [wrongly marked F] to recto of [F 4];—| An den günstigen Leser. | [9 lines] |, verso of [F 4];—[colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mäyn / | bey Johann Wechel / in verlegung Theo- | dori de Bry. | [diamond-shaped type-ornament] | M D XC. |, recto of [F 5];—[blank], verso of [F 5];—[1 blank leaf], [F 6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:
[I.] Adam and Eve, as described above; verso of [d 6].

II. | Von der ankunfft der Engellender | in Virginia. |; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "vervrfachen"; recto of [d 8].

III. | Der Fürsten vnd Herrn in Virgi- | nia ab contrafeytung. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "abge-"; recto of A.

III. | Ein edel Weib aufz Secota. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Leut ge-" ; recto of A 2.

V. | Prierster zu Secota. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "lässet / er-" ; recto of [A 3].

VI. | Ein edele Jungfraw aufz Secota | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Weiber / de-" ; recto of A 4.

VII. | Die fürnemesten der Inseln vnd | Statt / so Roanoacgenannt. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "die Haar" ; recto of [A 5].

VIII. | Ein edel Weib von Pomeiooc. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "andere" ; recto of [A 6].

IX. | Eines alten Manns von Pomeiooc | Winterkleydung. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Schul-" ; recto of B.

X. | Wie die Weiber von Dsamonque-
peuc | die Kinder zu tragen pflegen. | ; 9
lines of text, the 1st ending "werden" ;
recto of B 2.

XI. | Der Schwartzkünstler oder Zau-
berer. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending
"wun-" · recto of B 3.

XII. | Auffwafferley weise sie bey jhnen
die | Weidlinge zurichten. | ; 21 lines of text,
the 1st ending "wiewol" ; recto of [B 4].

XIII. Two-page plate : | Wafferly weise
die Einwohner in | Virginia zu fischen pfe-
gen. | ; title and 23 lines of text, on left-hand
page, the 1st ending "Wassern Fi-" ; verso
of [B 5] and recto of [B 6].

XIII. | Ein höltzern Roofst / darauff sie
die | Fische befengen. | ; 15 lines of text, the
1st ending "darzu ver-" ; recto of [B 7].

XV. | Form vnd abcontrafeytung der
jrdnen | Gefässe / darinn sie die Speise zu
kochen pflegen. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st
ending "machen" ; recto of [B 8].

XVI. | Wafferley weise sie zu essen
pflegen. | ; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending
"auff die" ; recto of C.

XVII. | Waferley weise sie jhre hohen
Feste | beym Feuer zu halten pflegen. | ;
title and 15 lines of text, on left-hand page,
the 1st ending "so jh-" ; verso of [C 2] and
recto of [C 3] ; in this copy the two-page
plate XXIII. is inserted between the text and
the plate.

**Wunderbarliche / doch Warhafftige
Erklärung / Von der Gelegenheit
vnd Sitten der Wilden in Virginia / wel-
che newlich von den Engelländern / so im Jar 1585.
vom Herrn Reichard Greinuile / einem von der
Ritterschafft / in gemeldte Landschafft die zu be-
wohnen geführt waren / Ist erfunden worden / In
verlegung H Walter Raleigh / Ritter vnd Ober-
sten des Zinbergwercks / auß vergünstigung der
Durchleuchtigsten vnd Inyberwind-
lichsten / Elisabeth / Königin in
Engelland / re.**

**Erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach beschrieben
durch Thomam Harlot / vnd newlich durch Christ.
N. in Teutsch gebracht.**

**Mit Römischer Keyf. Maieff. Frey-
heit auff vier Jar nicht nach-
zudrucken.**

No. 176. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA ; PART I. ; 1ST EDITION ; 1590.
Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

XVIII. Two-page plate: | Wie die in Virgi-| nia auff jren hohen Feften | zu tantzen pflegen. | ; title and 34 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "zeit desz." ; verso of [C3] and recto of [C4]: mounted on a guard.

XIX. | Von der Statt Pomeiooc. | ; title and 23 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "gleich / wel-" ; verso of [C6] and recto of [C7].

XX. | Die Statt Secota. | ; title and 36 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "vmbringet / ge-" ; verso of [C8] and recto of [D].

XXI. | Von einem Götzen / den difz Volck / ehret / vnd Kiwafa nennet. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "cinem" ; recto of D2.

XXII. | Von der grossen Herrn in Vir-| ginia Begräbnufz. | ; title and 27 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Herren" ; verso of [D3] and recto of [D4].

XXIII. | Von etlichen der fürnembften Herrn | in Virginia Marckzeichen. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "aufzrückliches" ; recto of [D5].

PLATES OF THE PICTS :

[I.] | Das I. Contrafeyt eines Manns | der Picten. | ; title and 18 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "haben /" ; verso of E and recto of [E2].

[II.] | Das II. Contrafeyt einer Frau-|

wen aufz den Picten. | ; title and 17 lines of text, on the left-hand page, the 1st ending "als die" ; verso of [E3] and recto of [E4].

[III.] | Das III. Contrafeyt einer Jung-| frauen aufz den Picten. | ; title and 7 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Haar" ; verso of [E5] and recto of [E6].

[III.] | Das IIII. Contrafeyt eines andern | Manns / fo den Picten benachbawrt. | ; title and 10 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "nahe bey" ; verso of [E7] and recto of [E8].

[V.] | Das V. Contrafeyt einer Frau-| wen / fo den Picten benachbawrt. | ; title and 6 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "aufzgenommen" ; verso of [F] and recto of [F2].

All the plates in this volume have identically the same engraver's marks and numbers as in No. 140 (LA 1-1¹).

MAP: Map of Virginia, identically the same as in No. 140 (LA 1-1¹) ; between [d7] and [d8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in brown cloth. Title-page mounted ; pp. [1]-8 loose ; p. 11 badly torn ; p. 23 extended in lower right-hand corner ; plate [I.] laid in loose ; plates II. and III. mounted on guards ; plate X. lower right-hand corner torn off ; plates XIII. and XVIII. mounted on guards as double plates.

The imprint, printed on a separate slip and pasted above that of 140 (LA 1-1¹), covers the engraved matter between the panels, and reads : | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mäyn / bey Johann | Wechel / in verlegung Dieterich Bry. | Anno 1590. |.

This copy, a short but perfect one, corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the German imprint is not pasted over (if by over he means upon) the Latin one ; this copy lacks the words : | Werden verkaufft in H. Sigmund Feyerabends Laden. |, noted by Crawford, Huth, Sabin, the *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, and Brunet, and in the Lenox Library copy ; and the Adam and Eve plate is signed "Theodore de Brij fe" not "fe". This copy corresponds to the exceptional case noted in Sabin and Brunet : "There are copies in which this title gives the address of the bookseller in Latin, as in the first edition of the Latin text of this part."

Plates II. to XXIII. are numbered in large Roman numerals at the top of the page on the outer corner, except numbers XIII., XVII., XVIII., XIX., XX., and XXII., in which the title to the plate is over the text, instead of over the plate, in all Editions and Issues of this Part. It should be noticed that the publisher is called

“Dieterich de Bry” in the imprint on the first title, and “Theodori de Bry” in the colophon (recto of F 5). This First Edition in German is so rare that Camus (page 17) says he had never seen it.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 231; Crawford, *Collations*,

p. 3; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 418*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : 354, No. 413; Sabin, 3 : 49; Graesse, 7 : 130; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1 : 189.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

WUNDERBARLICHE, DOCH WARHAFTIGE ERKLÄRVNG, VON DER GELEGENHEIT VND SITTEN DER WILDEN IN VIRGINIA. FRANKFORT AM MAYN, bey Matthes Becker, 1600. [177]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART I. SECOND EDITION. 1600.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, 8 leaves; K, 6 leaves; [L], [M], N, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [letterpress title and imprint, as reproduced; See Nos. 177 a and 177 b], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigsten / Hochgebor- / nen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Christiano / Hertzogen zu Sachsen / | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] |, pp. 3-4; — [preface to the reader, with heading] | Allen vnd jeden / . . . | . . . alda . . . | . . . vnd . . . | . . . |, pp. 5-6; — [text in 3 parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 177 c] | Der erste Theil / | [2 lines] |, pp. 7-31; — [blank], p. [32].

[Title-page to plates] | Warhafftige Contrafacturen | [3 lines] | Raleigh . . . vnd . . . Ziñbergwerck in Corn- | wall vnd . . . der Vnverwindt- | lichsten Königin . . . im Jar 1585. | die neue . . . auf- | gezo- gen feindt. | [conventional ornament] | . . . artlicht Ab- | contrafeyt von Johann With . . . Vrfach . . . Landtschafft / im Jar 1585. . . Vnd hernach in Kupffer | ge- sto- chen . . . | . . . |, recto of [E]; — [blank], verso of [E]; — [table of contents, with heading] | Register | . . . vnd Haupt-

| stück . . . in welchem | von der Wilden . . . wirt / | begriffen feindt. |, recto of E ij.; — [to the reader, with heading] | Dem günstigen Leser . . . | . . . |, verso of E ij.; — [plate of Adam and Eve, with inscription at bottom, on the copper] / *Iodocus a winghe in Io. Theodore de Brj fe.* /, recto of [E iij.]; — [blank], verso of [E iij.]; — [plates, with explanatory text, versos blank, except H iij., I ij., I iv., I vj., I viij., K iij., which have the rectos blank, as described below], recto of [E iv.] to verso of [K v.]; — [plates of the Picts, with explanatory text, the versos blank, except L ij., L iv., L vj., and N ij., which have the rectos blank, as described below, with title] | Etliche Contrafeyt der Völcker / ge- | nannt Picten . . . | . . . | [conventional type-ornament] | [7 lines] |, recto of [K vj.] to verso of [N]; — [index, with heading] | Register | . . . | . . . vnd gelegen- | heit . . . | . . . |, N ij. to recto of [N iij.]; — [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / | bey Matthes Becker / in verlegung Dieterich de Bry | feliger nachgelassene Wittwe vnd bey- der | Söhne. | [conventional type-ornament] | M DC. |, verso of [N iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [N iv.].

PLATES : 28 plates, and 1 map, as follows :

[1] Adam and Eve, as described above; recto of [E iij.].

**Wunderbarliche/doch Warhafftige
Erklärung / Von der Gelegenheit
vnd Sitten der Wilden in Virginia/wels
che newlich von den Engelländern/soim Jar 1585
vom Herrn Reichard Greinuile/ einem von der
Ritterschafft/ in gemeldte Landschafft die zu be-
wohnen geführt waren / ist erfunden worden / In
verlegung H. Walter Kalegh / Ritter vnd Ober-
sten des Zinbergwercks / auß vergünstigung der
Durchleuchtigsten vnd Inyberwind-
lichsten/ Elisabeth/ Königin in
Engelland/ &c.**

**Erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach beschreyet
ben durch Thomam Hariot/ vnd newlich durch Christ.
W. in Teutsch gebracht.**

**Jetzt widerumb vbersehen vnd zum andernmal
in Truck gegeben.**

No. 177 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 2D EDITION; 1600.
Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

I. | Von der Ankunfft der Engelländer
| in Virginia. |; with 22 lines of text, the
1st ending "da ver-"; recto of [E iv.].

II. Der Fürsten vnd Herrn in Virgi- |
nia Abcontrafeytung. |; the 1st line of text
ending "alhie"; recto of F.

III. | Ein edel Weib auß Secota. |; 15
lines of text, the 1st ending "Mann" |;
[plate 6, with | 7 | in lower central portion,
on the copper, has been printed on the
blank space; but the proper plate is inserted
in front of this leaf]; recto of F ij.

IIII. | Priester zu Secota. |; 11 lines of
text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of F iij.

V. | Ein edele Jungfraw auß Secota. |;
13 lines of text, the 1st ending "beklei-";
recto of [F iv.].

VI. | Die fürnemesten der Inseln vnd
| Statt / so Roanoac genannt. |; 15 lines
of text, the 1st ending "Statt"; recto
of G.

VII. | Ein edel Weib von Pomeioco. |;
the 1st line of text ending "der See";
recto of G ij.

VIII. | Eines alten Manns von Pome-
ioco | Winterkleydung. |; 12 lines of text,
the 1st ending "grof-"; recto of G iij.

IX. | Wie die Weiber Dafamonquepeuc
| die Kinder zu tragen pflegen. |; 10 lines
of text, the 1st ending "von"; recto of
[G iv.].

X. | Der Schwartzkünstler oder Vau-
berer. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending
"wel-"; recto of H.

**Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn/bey Matthes
Becker/ in verlegung Dieterich de Bry seliger
nachgelassene Wittwe/ vnd beyder
Söhne. 1600.**

No. 177 b. IMPRINT OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 2D EDITION; 1600.
Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

XI. | Auff waferley weife fie bey jhnen die | Weidlinge zurichten. |; the 1st line of text ending "weife."; recto of H ij.

XII. Two-page plate: | Waferley weife die Einwohner in | Virginia zu fifchen pflegen. |; title and text on the left-hand page, the 1st line ending "flieffen-"; verso of [H ij.] and recto of [H iv.].

XIII. | Ein höltzern Rooff / darauff fie die | Fifche befengen. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "begebē"; recto of [H v.].

XIII. | Form vnd abcontrafeytung der jrrdenen | Gefäffe / darinn fie die Speife zu kochen pflegen. |; the 1st line of text ending "Gefäffe"; recto of [H vj.].

XV. | Waferley weife fie zu effen pflegen. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "von"; recto of I.

XVI. | Waferley weife fie jhre hohen Fefte | beym Feuer zu halten pflegen. |; title and text on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "erlöfet"; verso of [I ij.] and recto of [I ij.].

XVII. Two-page plate: | Wie die in Virgini- | a auff jhren hohen Feften | zu tantzen pflegen |; title and text on left-hand margin, the 1st line ending "gewiffe"; verso of [I iv.] and recto of [I v.].

XVIII. | Von der Statt Pomeiooc. |; title and 24 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "denen"; verso of [I vj.] and recto of [I vij.].

XIX. | Die Statt Secota. |; title and text, on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "vmb"; verso of [I viij.] and recto of [K].

XX. | Von einem Götzen / den difz Volck | ehret / vnd Kiwafa nennet. |; 17

lines of text, the 1st ending "defz"; recto of K ij.

XXI. | Von der groffen Herzn in Vir- | ginia Begräbnufz. |; title and text on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "grof-"; verso of [K ij.] and recto of [K iv.].

XXII. | Von etlichen der fürnembften Herzn | in Virginia Marckzeichen. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Pro-"; recto of [K v.].

PLATES OF THE PICTS:

[I.] Title and text on the left-hand page, the 1st line ending "ge-"; verso of [K vj.] and recto of [L].

[II.] With title and 18 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "freydig im"; verso of [L ij.] and recto of [L ij.].

[III.] With title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "gleichē"; verso of [L iv.] and recto of [M].

[III.] With title and text on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "ge"; verso of [Mij.] and recto of [M ij.].

[V.] With title and text on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "Männer"; verso of [M iv.] and recto of [N].

All the plates in this volume have identically the same engraver's marks and numbers as No. 141 (LA 1-1²).

MAP: map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 141 (LA 1-1¹).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13³/₁₆ × 9⁹/₁₆ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on inner margin; leaf E 2 extended on lower margin; H 4 extended on right-hand margin; I 4 extended on lower left-hand margin.



No. 177 c. HEAD-PIECE, PAGE 7, OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I., 2D EDITION; 1600.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the Adam and Eve plate is signed "*Io Theodore de Bry fe*" not "*fe*". In this edition the map is not included in the numbering of the plates as in the First German Edition, so that the number on the copper is always one ahead of the title number.

Plates I. to XXII. are numbered in small Roman numerals above the titles, in the center of the page. The titles to plates I., IX., XI., XII., XV., XXI., and XXII. differ slightly from those in the First German Edition, mostly in the spelling or use of type; e. g. Herrn, Herzn; waferlich, wafferlich, etc., as shown above.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 3; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 419*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 355; Sabin, 3: 50.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

WUNDERBARLICHE, DOCH WARHAFTIGE ERKLÄRVNG, VON DER GELEGENHEIT VND SITTEN DER WILDEN IN VIRGINIA. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1620. [178]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART I. THIRD EDITION. 1620.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 50 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title and imprint, as reproduced; See Nos. 178 a and 178 b], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigsten / Hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herzn / Herzn Christiano / Hertzogen zu Sach- | fen / . . . Burgraffen zu | Magden- burg / defz H. . . vnd Churfürsten / ꝛc. | Meinem Gnädigsten Herzn. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Dieterich Bry von Lüttig Bürger | zu Franckfort. | [dated] | . . . Geben zu Franckfort am Mayn / am Tage Chri- | ftiani / den 3. Aprill / [1590] |, pp. 3-4; —[preface to the reader, with heading] Allen vnd jeden / . . . so | in Virginiam / . . . worden / | gñstiglich . . . | . . . |, pp. 5-6;—[text, in three parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, grotesque mask in center] | Der erste Theil / | Von Gelegenheit der | Handelfchafft. |, pp. 7-31;—[blank], p. [32].

[Title to plates] | Warhafftige Contrafactu-

ren | vnd Gebräuch . . . | . . . genennet wor- | den . . . Befelch . . . Raleigh / von der | Ritterfchafft / vnd Oberften vber das Zinn- werck in Cornwall vnd Exonien / . . . Vergñstigung | der Vnvberwindlichsten Kõnigin in Engclland / ꝛc. Elifabeth / . . . die newe | Landfchafften zu erkündigen / aufgezogen feynd. | Alles auff das aller fleißigt erkündigt . . . Abcon- | trafeyt . . . Vrfach . . . 1585 | . . . Vnd hernacher . . . ertlich | in Truck . . . Theodorum de Bry. | [conventional ornament] | Gedrukt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. | In Vorlegung Jo- hann-Theodor de Bry. | ANNO | M DC XLX. |, recto of [E];—[blank], verso of [E]; —[table of contents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Register | . . . vnd | Håuptstück . . . History / in | welchem . . . wirt / | begriffen feynd. |, recto of Eij.; —[to the reader, with heading] | Dem gñstigen Leser . . . | . . . |, verso of E ij.; —[plate of Adam and Eve, serpent's tail cross-hatched, with inscription at bottom: | *Iodocus a winghe in Io Theodore de Bry fe* /], recto of [E ij.];—[blank], verso of [E ij.];—[plates, with explanatory text, as described below, versos blank, except

H iij. which has the recto blank, and I, Iij., Iiij., Iiiij., and Kij., which have text on the versos], recto of [E iv.] to verso of [K iv.]; — [title to plates of the Picts] | [conventional head-piece] | Etliche Contrafeyt der Völcker / | genant Picten / . . . Kreifz in | Engelland ingehabt haben. | [5 lines] | [conventional tail-piece] |, recto of [L]; — [blank], verso of [L]; — [plates of the Picts, with explanatory text at foot, as described below, versos blank], recto of L ij., to verso of M ij. ; index, with heading] | Register | . . . | . . . Gebräuch / Sitten vnd | Gelegenheit . . . | . . . |, M iij. to recto of [M iij.]; — [blank], verso of [M iij.].

PLATES: 28 plates and 1 map, identically the same as in No. 177, except that:

[i] Adam and Eve has the “*Io Theodore*” inscription, as described above; recto of [E iij.].

I. Has 21 lines of text, the 1st ending “gar”; recto of [E iij.].

II. | Der Fürsten vnd Herrn in Virginia | Abconterfeytung. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending “die Leu-”; recto of F.

III. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending “Leut”; recto of F ij.

IV. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending “ansehen”; recto of F ij.

V. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending “die”; recto of [F iij.].

VI. | Die fürnemsten der Inseln vnd | Statt so Roanoac genant. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending “haben”; recto of G.

**Wunderbarliche/doch warhaffige
Erklärung von der Gelegenheit vnd
Sitten der Wilden in Virginia / welche
newlich von den Engelländern / so im Jahr 1225.
vom Herrn Reichard Greinulle / einem von der
Ritterschafft / in gemeldte Landschafft / die zube-
wohnen / geführt waren / ist erfunden worden / In
Vorlegung H. Walter Raleigh / Ritter vnd D.
bersten des Zinnbergwerckes / auß Vergünstigung
der Durchleuchtigsten vnd Unverwindlich-
sten / Elisabeth / Königin
in Engelland / c.**

**Erflich in Engelländischer Sprach bes-
schrieben durch Thomam Harlor / vnd newlich
durch Ehrst. P. in Teutsch gebracht.**

**Jetzt widerumb vbersehen / vnd zum drittenmal
in Truck gegeben.**

No. 178 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 3D EDITION; 1620.
Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

**Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern /
In Vorlegung Johann Theodori de Bry /**
M D C XX.

No. 178 b. IMPRINT OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 3D EDITION; 1620.
Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

VII. 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "eine an"; recto of G ij.

VIII. Has 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "die"; recto of G iij.

IX. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "gelegen"; recto of [G iij].

X. The 1st line of text ending "Zaube-"; recto of H.

XI. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "eyfer-"; recto of H ij.

XII. Two-page plate: has title and 21 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "fan-"; verso of [H. iij.] and recto of [H iij].

XIII. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "darzu"; recto of [H v.].

XIV. | Form vnd Abcontrafeytung der irzde-|nen Gefälße/ darinn sie die Speiße zukochen pflegen. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "machen"; recto of [H vj].

XV. | Waferley Weiße sie zu effen pflegen. |; the 1st line of text ending "geflochten"; recto of I.

XVI. | Waferley weiße sie jhre hohen | Feste beym Feuer zuhalten pflegen. |; title and 12 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "sie"; verso of I and recto of [I ij].

XVII. Two-page plate: has title and 32 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "defz"; verso of [I ij.] and recto of [I ij].

XVIII. Has title and 21 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Pro-"; verso of [I ij.] and recto of [I iij].

XIX. Has title and 33 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "lu-"; verso of [I iij.] and recto of [K].

XX. | Von einem Götzen/ den difz Volck | ehret vnd Kiwafa nennet. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "ei-"; recto of K ij.

XXI. | Von der groffen Herzn in | Virginia Begräbnuß. |; title and 24 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Begräbnuß/"; verso of [K ij.] and recto of [K iij].

XXII. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "aufzrückliches"; recto of [K iij].

The plates in this edition have the same numbers, and the titles, unless otherwise noted, are identically the same as in the Second Edition, except that each title (except XVII.) is preceded by | Virginia. | I. [-XXII.] |; in V. it reads | Virginiae |.

The numbers on the coppers appear to have been erased after printing, on all but, | 2 |.

PLATES OF THE PICTS :

I. | . . . Contrafeyt eines Manns der Picten. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "dem"; recto of L ij.

II. | . . . Contrafeit einer Frawen auf den Picten. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "bekleidt."; recto of L iij.

III. | . . . Contrafeyt einer Jungfrawen auf den Picten. |; 4 lines of text, the 1st ending "gantzen"; recto of [L iij].

IV. | . . . Contrafeyt eines andern Manns/oden Picten benachbawrt. |; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "tru-"; recto of M.

V. | . . . Contrafeyt einer Frawen/ fo mit den Picten benachbawrt. |; 4 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of M ij.

The titles to the plates of the Picts are preceded by | Virginia. | Das I. [-V.] |.

All the plates in this volume, have identically the same engraver's marks as No. 140 (LA 1-1¹).

MAP: map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 140 (LA 1-1¹).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ × 9¾ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaves E 3 and E 4 extended on lower margins.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the lines of the title end as follows: second, "vnd"; third, "welche"; thirteenth, "be-". The Adam and Eve plate is signed "*Io Theodore de Brÿ fe*" not "*fe*". This copy has a blank leaf between K iij. and L, *not* required to complete the signature.

This edition is so rare that the *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana* says of it: "The copy in the National Library is the only German copy known in France, and I cannot find that there is any copy but my own in England. Camus says they are very rare in Germany."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 3; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 419*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 11: 355; Sabin, 3: 50; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 192.

DE BRY. THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DER ANDER THEYL, DER NEWLICH ERFVNDENEN LANDT-SCHAFFT AMERICÆ. FRANCKFVRT AM MÄYN, bey *Johann Feyerabendt*, 1591. [179]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART II. FIRST EDITION. 1591.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 4 leaves; f, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title (printed on a slip and pasted on the title-page), as reproduced; See No. 179a], recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigen / Hochgebo- | nen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Wilhelm / Pfaltzgrauen am | Rhein / . . . | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry. | [dated] | . . . xx. Augusti, Anno M. D. LXXXI. |, recto and verso of a ij.;— | [preface, with heading] | An den günstigen Leser. | [half-page copperplate engraving representing Noah sacrificing], | recto and verso of a iij.;— [privilege, with heading] | Copey defz Keyferlichen Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erftenberger. |, recto of [a iv.];— [blank], verso of [a iv.];— [text, with heading] | Die ander Schiffahrt der Frantzosen in Floridam / so eine Landtschafft in America ist gesche- | hen vnter dem Obersten Laudonniere, Anno | M. D. LXIII. |, pp. I.—VI.;— | Warhafftige Beschreibung der Er- | ften Rheyfz defz Herrn Laudonniere / in die Landt- | schafft / America genannt. |, pp. VII.—XXVIII.;— | Warhafftige . . . Be- | schreibung der dritten Schiffahrt / der Frantzosen / in | Florida, . . . | . . . Im Jar 1565. |, pp. XXIX.—XLII.;— [1 leaf, blank and genuine], [f vj.].

[Letterpress title (printed on a separate slip and pasted over the blank space in the border), as reproduced; See No. 179b], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [index to plates, with heading] | Register | [4 lines] |, recto and verso of A ij.;— | [42 plates, with accompanying text, versos blank, as described below], recto of A iij. to verso of [L iij.];— [letter, with heading] | Vnterthänige Supplication vnd | Sendbrieff / an Kōnig Carlen / . . . | [6 lines] |, recto of M to verso of M iij.;— [text, with heading] | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der vierden Schiffahrt / der Frantzosen in | Americam, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of [M iij.] to recto of [N iij.];— | Neben - Bericht | Von dem Authore / vnd Ge- | legenheit dieser Hiftorien. |, verso of [N iij.] to recto of [O v.];— [index, with heading] | Register aller fürnemmen Punkten / so in diefer | Hiftori begriffen werden. |, verso of [O v.];— [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mâyn / bey Johann Feyrabendt | in verlegung Theodorici von Bry. |, bottom of verso of [O v.];— [1 blank leaf], [O 6].

Page II. has no page-number.

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

I. | Beschreibung defz Vorgebürgs Flo- | ridę / da die Frantzosen anzufahren pflegen / welches von | jhnen das Frantzōsische Vorge- | bürg ge- | nannt wirdt. |; 16 lines of text, the 4th ending “Schiffoberften/”; recto of A iij.

II. | Der Frantzosen Schiffahrt an | den Flufz May. |; 13 lines of text, the 3d ending “gewattet /”; recto of [A iij.].

III. | Wie die Frantzosen / nach dem sie das | Wasser May verlassen / zwey andere | angetroffen. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "jhre" ; recto of B.

III. | Wie die Frantzosen sechs ande- | re Wasser angetroffen haben. | ; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "Darnach" ; recto of B ij.

V. | Wie die Frantzosen an das K^onig- | liche Gestade / also genannt / kommen feyn. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "Flusz /" ; recto of B ij.

VI. | Wie der Frantzosen Oberster eine | Seul / daran das Wapen desz K^oniges aufz | Franckreich / auffrichten | lassen. | ; 16 lines of text, the 3d ending "Ort" ; recto of [B iij].

VII. | Wie die jenigen / so in der Carls- | burg | hinderlassen / in Hungersnot gehalten. | ; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "geriechten" ; recto of C.

VIII. | Wie die Wilden in Florida die | Seul / vom Obersten in seiner ersten Schif- | fahrt | auffgerichtet / verehrt haben. | ; 20 lines of text, the 2d ending "Hacken-" ; recto of C ij.

IX. | Wie die Frantzosen ein gelegen | Ort / | eine Festung zu bauwen / erwuhlet. | ; 15 lines of text, the 9th word in the 11th line being "Dann" ; recto of C ij.

X. | Entwerffung der Festung Carls- | burg genannt. | ; 17 lines of text, the 4th word in the 6th line being "Wellen" ; recto of [C iij].

XI. | Was Saturioua f^ur Ceremonien / wann | er wider seine Feinde ziehen wolt / gebraucht. | ; 22 lines of text, the 10th word in the 1st line being "angezeyget" ; recto of D.

XII. | Wie der K^onig Vtina / wann er | sein | Heer wider den Feind aufz^uh^uhrt / ein Zauberer rahtfragt. | ; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "on-" ; recto of D ij.

XIII. | Wie der K^onig Vtina / durch | H^ulffe | der Frantzosen / Patanou seinem Feinde / | obsieget. | ; 15 lines of text, the 3d ending "vnver-" ; recto of D iij.

XIII. | Was der K^onig Vtina / wann er | in | Krieg zeucht / f^ur Kriegsordnung halt. | ; 18 lines of text, the 2d ending "Feindt /" ; recto of [D iij].

Der ander Theil / der Newlich erfundener Landschafft Americæ,

Von dreyen Schiffahrten / so die Frantzosen in Floridam
(die gegen Widergang gelegen) gethan. Eine vnter dem Haupt-
mann H. Laudonniere, Anno 1564. Die ander vnter H. Ribald
1565. Die dritte vnter H. Guorguesio
1567. geschehen.

Mit Beschreibung vnd lebendiger Contrafactur / dieser Prouinze/
Gestalt / Sitten vnd Gebr^uuch der Wilden / Durch Jacob le Moy-
ne / sonst Morges genannt / der alles selbst gesehen / vnd
deshalben f^urnemlich in diese Landschafft
verschickt worden.

Ausz dem Frans^osischen in Latein beschrie-
ben / durch C. C. A.

Vnd jetzt auß dem Latein in Teutsch bracht / durch den
Eh^urwirdigen H. Oseam Haken.

Auch mit sch^onen vnd kunstreichen Kupfferst^ucken / vnd deren an-
gesehensten Erkl^urung / alles an Tag gegeben / durch Dieterich von Dry / W^urgert
in Franckfort am Mayn / Anno 1591.

No. 179 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION; 1591.
Within the same engraved border as No. 145.

XV. | Wie defz Königs Vtina Kriegs-
leute | mit den erlegten Feinden vmbgehen. | ;
20 lines of text, the 10th ending "zeit";
recto of E.

XVI. | Was für Siegzeichen sie pflegen
auff- | zu stecken / vnd was für Fest sie halten /
wenn sie jre Feinde | vberwunden haben. | ;
15 lines of text, the 3d ending "dise";
recto of E ij.

XVII. | Was die Hermaphroditen / so
beyde | Männlicher vnd Weiblicher Natur
sind / für Empter haben. | ; 16 lines of text,
the 8th word in the 3d line being "mech-
tig"; recto of E ij.

XVIII. | Was die Weiber / deren Män-
ner im | Krieg vmbkommen / für Anspruch
an den König haben / | oder von jhm for-
dern. | ; 15 lines of text, the 12th ending
"Trinckgeschirr"; recto of [E iij].

XIX. | Was die Weiber / so jre abgestor-
bene | Männer beklagen / für Weisz | füh-
ren. | ; 12 lines of text, the 4th ending
"weiß"; recto of F.

XX. | Welcherley Befalt sie jre Kran- |

cken zu heylen pflegen. | ; 17 lines of text,
the 7th ending "vnd"; recto of F ij.

XXI. | Wie sie jre äcker bauwen vnd
beseen. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d word in the
1st line being "Feldtbauwen"; recto of F ij.

XXII. | Wie fleißig die Floridaner sind /
die | Früchte in die gemeinen Schewren | zu
führen. | ; 13 lines of text, the 10th ending
"Vntrew"; recto of [F iij].

XXIII. | Wie sie jr Wildpret / Fisch
vnd an- | dere jährliche Speisz einbringen. | ;
9 lines of text, the 5th word of the 1st line
being "Jar"; recto of G.

XXIII. | Wie sie jre Fisch / Wildpret /
vnd | andern jährlichen Vorrath an Speisz
sen- | gen oder dörren. | ; 13 lines of text,
the 3d word of the 1st line being "nun";
recto of G ij.

XXV. | Von jhrer Hirschjacht. | ; 15 lines
of text, the 4th word of the 1st line being
"eine"; recto of G ij.

XXVI. | Wie sie die Crocodilen schieffen.
| ; 16 lines of text, the 6th ending "zu
sich /"; recto of [G iij].

**Wahrhaftige Abcon-
terfaytung der Wilden in America/
so daselbst erslichen lebendiger weise ab-
gerissen / von Jacob le Moyne / oder
Morges genant.**

**Jetzt aber in Kupffer gestochen / vnd an Tag
gegeben / durch Dieterich von Bry.**

**Vnd ist vnter einer jeden Figur ein kurze
Erklärung.**

**Betruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Johann Feyers
abendt / In Verlegung des vorgedachten Die-
terichen von Bry.**

No. 179 b. SECOND TITLE TO DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART II.; 1ST
EDITION; 1591.

Within the same engraved border as No. 145.

XXVII. | Wie die Floridaner in andere | Inseln / sich zu erluftiren / schwimmen. | ; 14 lines of text, the 8th word of the 3d line being "kum" ; recto of H.

XXVIII. | Wie sie jre Gastereyen halten. | ; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "machen /" ; recto of H ij.

XXIX. | Wie die aufz Florida von wichti- | gen Sachen sich berathschlagen. | ; 22 lines of text, the 2d ending "diefen" ; recto of H iij.

XXX. | Wie der Floridaner Stätte | erbauwet seyen. | ; 18 lines of text, the 2d ending "ift /" ; recto of [H iij].

XXXI. | Wie sie defz Nachts jrer Feinde | Stätte anzünden. | ; 15 lines of text, the 4th line ending "vnd" ; recto of I.

XXXII. | Wie die Wächter jrer Fahr- | lessigkeyt halben gestrafft werden. | ; 13 lines of text, the 6th ending "Fufz" ; recto of I ij.

XXXIII. | Wie sie einander abfagen. | ; 6 lines of text, the 1st word of the 4th line being "feind /" ; recto of I iij.

XXXIII. | Auff was weife sie jhre Erst- | geborne dem König opffern. | ; 16 lines of text, the 6th ending "bedeckende)" ; recto of [I iij].

XXXV. | Was sie für Ceremonien halten | wann sie der Sonnen jählich eine Hirsch- | haut opffern. | ; 14 lines of text, the 6th word of the 5th line being "Halz" ; recto of K.

XXXVI. | Warinn sie jre Jugend üben. | ; 9 lines of text, the 6th ending "Pal-" ; recto of K ij.

XXXVII. | Mit was Geprång ein er-

wöhlte | Königin dem König zugebracht wirt. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "wöllen." ; recto of K iij.

XXXVIII. | Mit was Pomp die Königin | vom König empfangen wirdt. | ; 18 lines of text, the 3d word of the 4th line being "wündschet" ; recto of [K iij].

XXXIX. | Wie der König vnd die Königin | sich zu erluftiren / spatziren gehen. | ; 20 lines of text, the 3d ending "spatziren : " ; recto of L.

XL. | Was sie für Ceremonien in Be- | gräb- | nisz jrer Könige vnd Prierster haben. | ; 12 lines of text, the 6th ending "die" ; recto of L ij.

XLI. | Wie sie Goldt in den Bächen / so aufz dem Gebirge Apalatcy fließen / fuchen. | ; 12 lines of text, the 7th word of the 11th line being "difer" ; recto of L iij.

XLII. | Welcher Gestalt Petrus Cambie | ein Frantzofz / vmb sein Leben kommem. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "durch" ; recto of [L iij].

Each of these plates has its appropriate number engraved in Arabic figures on the copper and is also numbered in large Roman numerals at the upper outer corner of the page.

Folding Map of Florida, identically the same as in No. 145 (LA 2-1).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12½ × 9 inches. Unbound. Triangular piece about 1¼ × 1¾ inches, inserted in map and name | Portus | Matancas. |, and part of coast line of Cuba in facsimile; blank leaf [O vj.] taken from end and inserted as [f vj.].

The first title is printed on a slip and pasted over the panel on the title-page which seems to be blank except in the lower portion where the last two lines of the printed slip: | gehenckten . . . Bürger | in Franckfort am Mayn / Anno 1591. |, appears to have been printed within the border. In the three copies of this edition in the Lenox Library the panels, over which the printed slips are pasted, are entirely blank.

This short but perfect copy corresponds with the Crawford collation except that it lacks on the title-page the words, | Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Jo- | hann Feyerabendt / in Verlegung | Dieterich von Bry. |, printed on a slip and pasted over the engraved Latin imprint. From the appearance of this copy it may have once been there. The recto of leaf O ij. of the *Warhafftige* has no side-note, and in line 28, of the same page, the "t" shows faintly in the word "Schiffahrten."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collections*, p. 7; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 420*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 355, No. 414; Sabin, 3: 50; Graesse, 7: 130; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 189.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DER ANDER THEIL, DER NEWLICH ERVNDENEN LANDT-SCHAFFT AMERICÆ. FRANCKFORT AM MAYN, bey Wolfgang Richtern, 1603. [180]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART II. SECOND EDITION. 1603.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 82 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 180], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigen / Hochge- | bornen Fürsten vnd Her:n / Her:n Wilhelm / Pfaltzgrauer am | Rhein . . . meinem | gnädigen Fürsten vnd Her:n. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry. | [dated] | . . . 20. Augusti / Anno 1603.], recto and verso of A ij.;—[preface, with heading] | An den günstigen Leser. | [half-page copperplate engraving representing Noah's sacrifice] |, recto and verso of A iij.;—[text, with heading] | Die ander Schiffahrt der Frantzosen in Floridam . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 1-6;—[text, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschreibung der Er- | sten Rheyßz desz Her:n Laudonniere, . . . | . . . |, pp. 7-28;—[text, with heading] | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der dritten Schiffahrt / der Frantzosen / in | Florida, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 29-42.

[Letterpress title-page] | [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige Abconterfaytung der | Wilden in America . . . lebendiger | weife . . . | [3 lines] | . . . ein kurtze | Erklärung. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Wolfgang Richtern / in Verlegung | Dieterichs de Bry feligen Wittib / vnd jhrer zween Söhne. |

— | ANNO M. DCIIL. |, recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[index, with heading] | Register | . . . | . . . Floridæ . . . | [2 lines] |, recto and verso of A ij.;—[42 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], rectos of A iij. to [L iij.];—[letter, with heading] | Vnterthänige Supplication vnd | Sendbrieff / an Kônig Carlen / . . . | [6 lines] |, recto of M to verso of M iij.;— | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der vierden Schiffahrt / der Frantzosen / in | Americam, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of [M iij.] to recto of [N iij.];— | Neben-Bericht | Von dem Authore / vnd Gele- | genheit dieser Historien. |, verso of [N iij.] to recto of [O v.];—[index, with heading] | Register . . . | . . . |, verso of [O v.];—[1 blank leaf], [O vj.].

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in the First Edition, except that:

I. | Beschreibung . . . da | die Frantzosen . . . das Frantzö- | fische . . . |; the 4th line of text ending “schiffoberften”.

II. The 3d line of text ends “gebattet”.

III. | Wie . . . Wasser | May. . . |; 1st line of text ending “jre”.

IV. | Wie . . . andere | Wasser. . . |; 2d line of text ending “Dar”.

V. | Wie . . . Ge- | stade . . . |; 1st line of text ending “Conspe-”; plate upside down.

VI. | Wie . . . Seul / | daran . . . Franckreich / | auffrichten lassen. |; 17 lines of text, the 3d ending “lu-”.

VII. | Wie die jenigen/ so in der Carls-
burg hin- | derlassen/ in Hungersnoht ge-
halten. |; the 1st line of text ending "die".

VIII. | Wie . . . Seul/ vom | Obersten
. . . auffgerichtet/ | verehrt haben. |; 21
lines of text, the 2d ending "Ha-".

IX. | Wie . . . Ort/ eine | Festung zu
bauwen/ erwehlet. |; the 9th word in the
11th line of text being "Denn".

X. The 4th word in the 6th line of the
text is "Welln".

XI. | Was . . . er | wider . . . |; the
10th word in the 1st line of text being
"angezeygt".

XII. | Wie . . . Heer wi- | der den
Feind . . . |; the 1st line of text ending
"fo".

XIII. | Wie . . . Hülffe der | Frantzosen
. . . obfiget. |; the 3d line of text ending
"vnuer-".

XIII. | Was . . . Krieg | zeucht/ . . .
halt. |; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending
"Ho-".

XV. | Wie . . . Kriegsleute mit | den
erlegten Feinden vmbgehen. |; the 10th line
of text ending "Zeit".

XVI. | Was . . . auffzufte- | cken/ . . .
Feinde | vberwunden haben. |; the 3d line of
text ending "diefe/".

XVII. | Was . . . Männli- | cher . . .
haben. |; the 8th word in the 3d line of text
being "mächtig".

XVIII. | Was . . . Krieg | vmbkommen/
. . . oder | von jhm fordern. |; 14 lines of
accompanying text, the 12th ending "da-
raufz".

XIX. | Was . . . Mân- | ner . . . führen.
|; the 4th line of text ending "wenn".

XX. The 7th line of text ends
"vnd".

XXI. | Wie sie jhre äcker bauwen vnd
beseen. |; the 2d word in the 1st line of
text being "Feldtbawen".

XXII. | Wie . . . Früchte | in . . .
führen. |; 12 lines of text, the 10th ending
"bewei-".

XXIII. | Wie sie jhr . . . andere | jähr-
liche Speiſz einbringen. |; the 5th word of
the 1st line of text being "Jahr".

XXIV. | Wie sie jhre . . . / vnd | an-
dern . . . fen- | gen oder dörren. |; the 3d
word of the 1st line of text being "nu".

Der ander Theil/der Newlich erfundenen

Landschafft America,

Von dreyen Schiffahrten/so die Frankosen in Floridam

(die gegen Niedergang gelegen) gethan. Eine vnter dem Hauptman
H. Laudonniere, Anno 1564. Die ander vnter H. Xibald 1565.

Die dritte vnter H. Guerguesio 1567.
geschehen.

Mit Beschreibung vnd lebendiger Contrafactur/dieser Prouinck

Gesalt/ Sitten vnd Gebräuch der Wilden/ Durch Jacob Le Moyne/ sonß
Morges genant/ der alles selbst gesehen/vnd deshalb
fürnemlich in diese Landtschafft verſchickt
worden.

Auß dem Francköſiſchen in Latein beschrie-
ben/ durch C. C. A.

Vnd ſetzt auß dem Latein in Teuſch bracht/ durch den
Ehrtwirdigen H. Oſeam Hatzen.

Auch mit ſchönen vnd Kunſtreichen Kupfferſtücken/vnd deren an-
gesehenen Erleiden/ ſonder zum andern mal an Tag gegeben / durch Dieterich
de Dry/ Bürger in Brandfort am Mayn/ Anno 1601.

No. 180. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART II.; 2D EDITION; 1603.
Within the same engraved border as No. 145.

XXV. The 4th word of the 1st line of text is "ein".

XXVI. The 6th line of text ends "zehen".

XXVII. The 8th word of the 3d line of text is "kaum".

XXVIII. | Wie sie ihre Gastereyen halten. |; the 2d line of text ending "selbst".

XXIX. | Wie . . . wichtigen | Sachen sich berathschlagen. |; 23 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnder".

XXX. With 19 lines of text, the 2d ending "möglich".

XXXI. The 4th line of text ends "vnd".

XXXII. | Wie . . . Fahrlässigkeit | halben geftrafft werden. |; the 6th line of text ending "Rück".

XXXIII. The 1st word of the 4th line of text is "seynd".

XXXIV. The 6th line of text ends, "jhres".

XXXV. The 6th word of the 5th line of text is "Hals".

XXXVI. The 6th line of text ends, "Bal".

XXXVII. The last word of title "wirdt"; the 2d line of text ending "wöllē".

XXXVIII. The 3d word of the 4th line of text is "wünschet".

XXXIX. | Wie . . . die Königin / sich | zu . . . gehen. |; the 3d line of text ending "spatz- |".

XL. With 13 lines of text, the 6th ending "Vber".

XLI. The 7th word of the 11th line of text is "diefer".

XLII. | Welcher . . . ein | Frantzofz / vmb sein Leben kommen. |; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "Waar".

Each of these plates has its appropriate number engraved in Arabic figures on the plate and is also numbered in small Roman numerals in the center of the page, above the title.

MAP: Mounted on a guard, between leaves A iij. and [A iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ × 9½ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the words "Cum gratia & priuil. Cæs. Maieſt. ad quadriennium," are engraved upon the border of the title-page; and there is no slip pasted over the Latin imprint, both the line of privilege and the imprint being the same as in our reproduction, No. 145 *a*. The plates have the correct text with each copper, but the fifth is printed upside down.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 7; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 421*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 356; Sabin, 3: 51; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 192.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

DRITTE BVCH AMERICÆ. FRANCKVRT AM MAYN, *Theodori de Bry*, 1593. [181]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART III. FIRST EDITION. 1593.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; M, 6 leaves; A to L (repeated), M to V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Dd, each 4 leaves; Ee, 6 leaves; total 168 leaves.

Leaf (:): iij. is wrongly marked (:): ij.; and V iij. is T iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title (printed on a separate slip and pasted over blank space in border), as reproduced; See No. 181 *a*; with the same en-

graved reprint as No. 149 (LA₃₋₁²), recto of [(:)] ; — [blank], verso of [(:)] ; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigsten Hochge- | bornen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Friderichen dem vierdten / Pfaltzgrafen bey Rhein / . . . | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [9 lines] | [signed] | Dieterich von Bry / von Lüttich / jetzt | Burger zu Franckfurt / Goldt- | schmidt vnd Kupfferstecher. | [dated] | . . . Sontag Palmerum, Anno 1593. |, recto of (:) ij. to recto of (:) iij. [wrongly marked (:) ij.]; — [preface, with heading] | Dieterich von Bry an den | Günstiger Leser. verso of (:) iij. [wrongly marked (:) ij.] to recto of [(:) iij.]; — [full-page plate of 7 coats of arms and 6 Virtues, with shaded background, as reproduced; See No. 181 b], verso of [(:) iij.]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigen vnd Hoch- | gebornen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Philip- | sen / Landt- | grafen zu Hessen / Grafen zu Catzenelnbogen / . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] |

. . . Hans Staden | von Homberg in Hessen / jetzt | Bürger zum Wolffhagen. | [dated] | . . . Datum | Wolffhagen den zwentzigsten Junij / Anno Domini im fünff- | tzen hundert vnd sechs vnd fünffzigsten. |, recto and verso of a ; — [introduction by Dryander, with heading] | Dem Wolge- | bornen Herrn / Herrn Philipfen / Graff zu Naf- | saw vnd Sarprück / ꝛc. . . . | [2 lines] | recto of A ij. to verso of [A iij.]; — [contents, with heading] | Inhalt desz Buchs. |, verso of [A iij.]; — [text, with half-page copperplate engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | Wunderbarliche vnd warhafftige | Beschreibung der wilden nacketen Menschenfresser / wie die- | selbigen Johannes Staden von Homberg auß Hessen bürtig / in eigener Perfon | . . . | . . . dedi- | ciret vnd zugeschrieben. |, pp. 1-90; — | Dem Leser wünschet Hans Staden Gottes | Gnad vnd Fried. |, pp. 91-92.

[Letterpress title (printed on a separate

Dritte Buch America,

Darinn

Brasilia durch Johann Staden von Homberg auß Hessen / auß eigener erfahrung in Teutsch beschriben. Item Historia der Schiffart Ioannis Lernj in Brasilien / welche er selbst publiciret hat. jetz von Nemck verteutschet / Durch Teucrum Adriaum Priuatum, C.

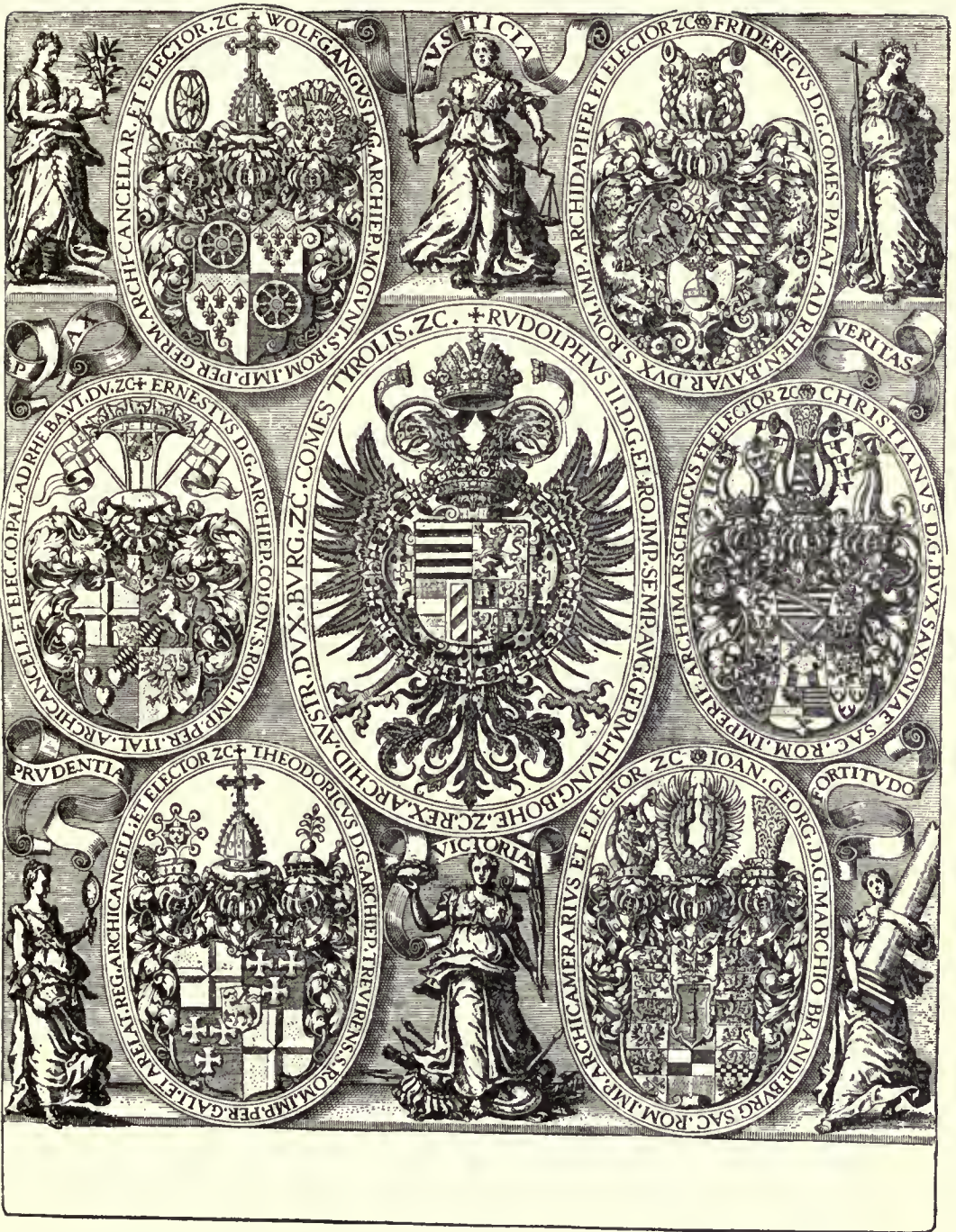
Vom Wilden vnerhörten wesen der Innwo- ner / von allerley frembden Bestieren vnd Ge- wächsen / sampt einem Colloquio, in der Wilden Sprach.

Alles von Newem künstlichen Figuren in Kupffer gesochen vnd an Tag geben / Durch Dieterich Bry vnd, Lüttich / jetz Burger zu Franckfurt am Mayn.

1 5 9 3.

NO. 181 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART III.; 1ST EDITION; 1593.

Within the same engraved border as No. 148.



No. 181 b. COATS OF ARMS WITH VIRTUES IN DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA ;
 PART III.; 1ST EDITION ; 1593.
 Reduced ; original 9¹/₁₆ × 7³/₁₆ inches.

slip and pasted over the blank space in the border), as reproduced; *See* No. 181 *c*; with same engraved imprint as No. 149 (LA₃-1²), recto of A; — [blank], verso of A; — [complimentary verses, the first with heading] | Lobschrift zu Ehren Johannes Lerio / Historien schrei- | ber der Newen Welt gemacht. |, recto and verso of A ij.; — [preface, with heading] | Vorrede Johannis Lerij / vber | seine Historien von Brasilien / . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of A iij. to verso of [C iij.]; — [metrical version of Psalm cvii., with heading] | PLVS VIDERE QVAM HABERE. | [5 lines] |, recto of D to recto of D iij.; — [contents, with heading] | Kurtzer Inhalt eines jeden Capitels / diefer gantzen | Historien von America. |, recto of D iij. to recto of [D iij.]; — Verzeichnuß der Autoren / welche in diefer Historien | angezogen werden. | [9 lines, in double columns] |, recto of [D iij.]; — [full-page copperplate engraving of Adam

and Eve (the same as in No. 140)], verso of [D iij.]; — [text, with heading] | HISTORIA | Der Schiffahrten Joannis Le- | rij / nach der Landtschafft Brasilien in | America. |, pp. 93-285; — [blank], p. [286].

There are 16 unnumbered leaves between pp. 92 and 93; the numbers 248 and 249 are repeated in the pagination; and p. 261 is wrongly numbered 251.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 148 (LA₃-1¹), except that:

- [1] Is on p. 1; *Same*, repeated p. 97.
- [2] Is on p. 3.
- [3] Is on p. 5; not repeated.
- [4] Is on p. 7; not repeated.
- [5] Is on p. 10; not repeated.
- [6] Is on p. 13.
- [7] Is on p. 16; not repeated.
- [8] Is on p. 22.
- [9] Is on p. 24.
- [10] Is on p. 27.
- [11] Is on p. 29.

**Schiffart in
Brasilien in America, darinn
desz Autoris Reiß / auch viel frembde
Thiere vnd Gewächß / den vnseren
gantz unbekandt / beschriben
werden:**

**Durch Ioannem Lerium Burgun-
dum, selbstn verichtet vnd beschriben / beyd
in Franckösisch vnd Latein / jetzt auffß New ver-
teuschet / Durch Teutrium Annaum
Priuarum. C.**

**Mit künstlichen Figuren gezieret vnd von
Bewem an Tag geben / Durch Dieterich Bry
von Lüttich / jetzt Burger zu
Frankfurt.**

1 5 9 3.

No. 181 *c*. SECOND TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART III.;
1ST EDITION; 1593.

Within the same engraved border as No. 148.

- [12] Is on p. 35.
 [13] Is on p. 37; *Same*, repeated, p. 45.
 [14] Is on p. 39; *Same*, repeated, p. 245.
 [15] Is on p. 52; not repeated.
 [16] Is on p. 48.
 [17] Is on p. 50.
 [18] Is on p. 54; *Same*, repeated, p. 189.
 [19] Is on p. 56; not repeated.
 [20] Is on p. 70.
 [21] Is on p. 75; *Same*, repeated, p. 150.
 [22] Is on p. 83.
 [23] Is on p. 85; *Same*, repeated, p. 193.
 [24] Is on p. 195; not repeated.
 [25] Is on p. 86.
 [26] Is on p. 87.
 [27] Is on p. 103.
 [28] Is on p. 155.
 [29] Is on p. 215.
 [30] Is on p. 221.
 Plate of Adam and Eve, as noted above, on the verso of [D iiiij].
 MAP: Folding map of South America, same as in No. 148 (LA3-1¹); facing verso of [(:) iiiij].
 CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in vellum. Folding map mounted on a guard.

Crawford says, "The remaining pages [81-92] signatred Mi. to Mvi. were not reprinted [in the Second Edition]." This copy has the plate of Adam and Eve on the verso of [D iiiij]. The John Carter Brown Catalogue (1: 358) says, "In another copy before us this last page is blank."

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map follows the plate of the arms and Virtues. Page 21 of the text has the sixth side-note, not the eighth, in two lines.

The index, which appeared in the Latin Edition, was not reprinted in this.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 233; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 11; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 421*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 415; Sabin, 3: 51; Graesse, 7: 130; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 189.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

DRITTE BVCH AMERICÆ. FRANCKFVRT AM MAYN, *Theodori de Bry*, 1593
 [c. 1606-1612.] [182]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART III. SECOND EDITION. [c. 1606-12.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 181.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; *See* No. 182], recto of [(:)] ; — [blank], verso of [(:)] ; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | Dem . . . | . . . Fürften vnnnd Herrn . . . Friderichen . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [10 lines] | [signed] | Dieterich von Bry / von Lüttich /

jetzt | [2 lines] | , recto of (:) ij. to recto of (:) iiij. ; — [preface, with heading] | Dieterich von Bry an den | Günstigen Leser. | , verso of (:) ij. to recto of [(:) iiiij.] ; — [full-page plate of 7 coats of arms and 6 Virtues, on shaded background], verso of [(:) iiiij.] ; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem . . . | . . . Fürften vnnnd Herrn . . . Philipfen Landt- | graffen zu Heffen / . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] | . . . Hans Staden | [2 lines] | ,

recto and verso of A; — [introduction, by Johannes Dryander, with heading] | Dem . . . Herrn Philipfen . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of A ij. to verso of [A iij.]; — [contents, with heading] | Inhalt defz Buchs. |, verso of [A iij.]; — [text, with half-page copperplate engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | Wunderbarliche vnd warhafftige | Beschreibung der wilden nacketen Menschenfresser . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 1-90; — | Dem Leser wünschet Hans Staden Gottes | Gnad vnd Fried. |, pp. 91-92.

[Letterpress title] | Schiffart in | BRASILIEN in AME- | rica, . . . Thier | vnd . . . be- | schrieben werden: | Durch Iohannem Lerium Burgundum; . . . vnd | beschreiben / . . . new ver- | teutsch / . . . C. | Mit künstlichen Figuren gezieret / . . . newem | an Tag geben / | Durch | Diederich Bry . . . Bürger zu Franckfort. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfort. | Anno 1593. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [complimentary verses, the first, with heading] | Lobschrift zu Ehren Johanni Lerio / Historienfchreiber der Newen Welt gemacht. |, recto and verso of A ij.;

— [preface, with heading] | Vorrede Johannis Lerij / . . . | . . . darinnen die Vrfachen | vermeldet . . . | . . . |, recto of A iij. to verso of [C iij.]; — [metrical version of Psalm cvii., with heading] | PLVS VIDERE, QVAM HABERE. | Erfahrung ist besser / dann Gelt vnd Gut. | [4 lines] |, recto of D to recto of D iij.; — [contents, with heading] | Kurtzer Inhalt . . . | . . . |, recto of D iij. to recto of [D iij.]; — | Verzeichnus der Autoren / welche . . . | . . . | [9 lines, in double columns] |, recto of [D iij.]; — [full-page copperplate of Adam and Eve, with "Io Theodore"], verso of D [iij.]; — [text, with heading] | HISTORIA | Der Schiffarten Johannis Le- | rij / . . . | . . . |, pp. 93-285; — [blank], p. [286].

Page 157 is wrongly numbered 517, and the numbers 249 and 250 are duplicated in the pagination.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 181.

MAP: identically the same as in No. 148; between leaves A ij. and A iij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf 13¹/₁₆ × 9¹/₄ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

Dritte Buch America,

Darinn,

**Brasilia durch Johann Staden von
Homburg auß Hessen / auß eigener erfahrung
in Deutsch beschrieben. Item Historia der Schiffart
Ioannis Lerij in Brasilien / welche er selbst publiciert
hat/ jetzt von Newem verteutsch/ Durch Teu-
crium Annzum Priua-
tum, C.**

**Vom Wilden vnerhörtem wesen der Inwo-
ner/ von allerley frembden Gethieren vnd Ge-
wächsen/ sampt einem Colloquio, in der
Wilden Sprach**

**Alles von newem mit künstlichen Figuren in Kupffer
gestochen vnd an Tag geben/ Durch Dieterich Bry von
Lüttich/ jetzt Bürger zu Franckfurt
am Mann.**

1593.

No. 182. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART III.; 2D EDITION; 1593.

Within the same engraved border as No. 148.

The title-page of the Second Edition is the same as that of the First Edition, except that line 6 ends, "publiciert"; lines 7-9 read, | . . . Teu- | crium Annæum Priua- | tum, C. |; line 10 reads, | . . . vnerhörtem . . . |, instead of | . . . vner hörten . . . |; and the figures of the date are smaller.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except as follows: on page [viii.] is the plate of seven coats of arms and Virtues, on a shaded background, as in the Huth copy; the map is placed between A ij. and A iij.; the sixth side-note, not the eighth, on p. 21 has one line. The endings of the lines of the second title are different from those of the First Edition; the numbers 249 and 250 are repeated in the pagination, not 248 and 249; signature Aa has been reprinted; the plates on pp. 1, 39 (not 89), 103, and 215 are identical with those of the First Edition. This copy differs from the Huth copy only in having the Adam and Eve plate, which is in the "Io Theodore" state, on the verso of [D iij.].

Crawford says that sheets M. (pp. 81-92) and Aa (pp. 245-251) were not reprinted in the Second Edition. They have been reprinted in this copy and show numerous differences. They may be distinguished by their rectos, as follows (those of the Second Edition being placed in parentheses):

Signature M: p. 81, 3d side-note, 3 lines (2 lines); p. 83, side-note, 2 lines (1 line); p. 85, 2d line, 11th word schritt (schrit); p. 87, 10th line, 12th word daruñ (darumb); p. 89, 1st line of chapter title, ends welche (welche die); p. 91, line 1 of text ends vnd (vnnd).

Signature Aa: page 245, line 7, word 9 is etwan (etwann); p. 247, 1st side-note has three lines (2 lines); p. 249, line 2, word 6 is ecoinbo (ecoimbo); p. 251 [249], 1st line begins Tâcépiah (Tuppin).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 232; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 11; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 422*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 358; Sabin, 3: 51.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VIERDTE BVCH VON DER NEVWEN WELT. FRANCKFORT AM
MAYN, *Johann Feyrabend*, 1594. [183]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV. FIRST EDITION. 1594.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 4 leaves; V, 6 leaves; A to E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 108 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the engraved title of No. 155 (LA 4-2); as reproduced; See No. 183],

recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], recto of [A ij.]; — [privilege, with heading] | Copey defz Keyserlichen Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erftenberger. | [dated] | . . . geben in vnserm Kõniglichen Schloß | zu Prag / den vier vnd zwentzigsten Mertz / im Jar nach Christi Geburt / fünffzehnhundert | vnd neunzig . . . | . . . |, verso of [A ij.]; — | An den gũnftigen Lefer.

| [half-page copperplate of Columbus, being guided across the sea by marine deities] |, recto of A iij. to verso of [A iiij.]; — [half-page copperplate, with inscription] | AMERICAE | RETECTIO | [verses in honor of Theodor de Bry], recto and verso of B; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Den Christlichen vnd frommen Lesern Heyl | . . . |, recto of B ij. to recto of C ij.; — [verses], recto and verso of C ij.; — [text, with heading] | Der neuen Welt | Neue vnd gründliche Histori / Von allen Geschichten / Handlungen vnd Thaten der | Spanier vnd anderer Völkern / so sie zu vnserer zeit vnd Gedechtnusz darin | be- gangen haben. . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-141; — [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn bey Johann | Feyrabend / in verlegung Dieterichs | von Bry. | — | M. D. XCIII. |, p. 141; — [blank], p. 142; — [title-page, identically the same as the first title-page in this volume], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [24 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [F v.]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [F vj.]. Numbers 49 and 50 repeated in the pagination.

PLATES: 24 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

I. | Wie Hieronymus Benzo die Schif- fahrt in Indiam so gegen | Nidergang der Sonnen gelegen / erstmals fürgenommen. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "das"; recto, of A ij.

II. | Fliegende Fisch im Meer. |; day scene; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "geschif-"; recto of A ij.

III. | Eines Königschen Ehegemal in der Prouintz Cumana | bringet dem Landt- vogt Errera Schencke. |; 7 lines of text, the 3d ending "Landt"; recto of A iiij.

III. | Petri de Calyce graufamkeit gegen die Indianer. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "der O-"; recto of B.

V. | Indianer da sie wolten probieren ob die Spanier vnsterbliche | Leuth weren / erseuffen sie einen Spanier Salsedum genandt im Meer. |; 12 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnsterb-"; recto of B 2.

VI. | Columbus der erste Erfinder der neuen Welt. |; Columbus in armor; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of B ij.

VII. | Columbus verspottet seine Verächter fittlich vnd glimpfflich. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "geof-"; recto of [B iiij.].

VIII. | Columbi erste Schifffahrt in In- dien / Anno 1492. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "hier-"; recto of C.

IX. | Columbus als er in India ertlich ankommen / wirdt von den | Einwohnern mit großem Geschenck verehret vnd begabet | auffgenommen. |; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "da-"; recto of C ij.

X. | Columbus straffet die auffrührliche Spanier. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Zug"; recto of C ij.

XI. | Ein schrecklich vnd vnerhörtes Vngewitter. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "zugetra-"; recto of [C iiij.].

XII. | Die Perlin Insel von wegen der menge der Perlin so | darinn gefunden / also genennt. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "ist er"; recto of D.

XIII. | Columbus wirdt mit seinem Bruder Bartholomeo ge- | fänglich in Hispanien ge- schickt. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "Wider-"; recto of D ij.

XIII. | Ein Schlacht zwischen Columbo vnd Francisco Poreño. |; 11 lines of text, the 3d ending "Pore-"; recto of D ij.

XV. | Erfindung defz Magallanischen Meers. |; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "jm"; recto of [D iiij.].

XVI. | Spanier sampt etlichen Mñchen werden von India- | nern gemetziget. |; 10 lines of text, the 3d ending "Spanier"; recto of E.

XVII. | Didacus strafft die auffrührliche Indianer. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-"; recto of E ij.

XVIII. | Etliche Indianer werden erfch- lagen / etliche sind durch | Feuersbrunst verdorben. |; 19 lines of text, the 3d ending "wie"; recto of E ij.

XIX. | Orlandus verschafft / das ein Carauel vnd etliche Hütten | gebauwet worden. |; 11 lines of text, the 8th ending "mit"; recto of [E iiij.].

XX. | Die Indianer gieffen den Spaniern zuerfättigung jhres | Geitzes geschmeltzt Goldt in den Mund. |; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnd Geitz /"; recto of F.

XXI. | Ein herrlicher Sentenz eines In- dianers von der | Christen Geitz. |; 11 lines

of text, the 1st ending "ein"; recto of F ij.

XXII. | Valboa wirfft etliche Indianer / welche die schreckliche Sünd | der Sodomey begangen / den Hunden für sic zuzerreissen. | ; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "schlägt"; recto of F iij.

XXIII. | Indianer können der Spanier Tyranny nicht länger | leiden / erwürgen sich selbs. | ; 13 lines of text, the 3d ending "frey-"; recto of F iij.

XXIII. | Der Indianer Religion oder Gottesdienst. | ; 23 lines of text, the 1st

ending "denselben"; at foot | ENDE. | ; recto of [F v.].

Of the above plates, 1, 2, 4-7, 9, 10, 12-16 are numbered in Arabic figures on the copper. In 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 (and the 6 in 16) the figures are reversed.

MAP: identically the same as that in No. 153 (LA 4-1').

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in cloth. Map extended on right-hand and left-hand margins; several plates torn in lower margins.

**Das vierdte Buch
Von der newen Welt.**

oder
**Neuwe vnd gründliche Historien/von
dem Nidergängischen Indien/so von Chri-
stophoro Columbo im Jar 1492.
erstlich erfunden.**

**Durch Hieronymum Benzio von Meyland/welcher 14.
Jar dasselbig Land durchwandert / auff's fleißigst
beschrieben vnd an Tag geben.**

**Mit nützlichen Scholten vnd Auflegungen fast auff jede Capittel/
von deren Wörtern Sitten/Gebräuch vnd Gottesdienst.**

Sampt deren Prouinzen Landtafel.

**Alles mit schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupfferstücken vnd deren an-
gehörigen vnterklärungen/an Tag geben durch Dierich
von Bry/Würger in Frankfurt am Mayn.**

**Unden Durchleuchtigen hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herrn/Herr-
ren Wohligen Landgrauen zu Hessen/ıc.**

Mit Röm. Keyf. Matesität Privilegien begnadet.

No. 183. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV.; 1ST EDITION; 1594.
Within the same engraved border as No. 153.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map is placed before: | AMERICA | RETECTIO | ; page 37, line 32 of text (not 23) ends "gegen den"; page 95, line 31 (not 24) ends "vnd". Plate 7 is the well known picture representing Columbus and the egg. "Nothing is more rare than the first editions of these four parts [Parts I.-IV. in German]." — *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 89.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford, Huth, John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 233; Crawford, *Collations*,

p. 19; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 422*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 359, No. 416; Sabin, 3: 52; Graesse, 7: 130; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 189.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VIERDTE BVCH VON DER NEUWEN WELT. FRANCKFVRT AM
MAYN, bey Matthias Beckers feligen Wittib, 1613. [184]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 183.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, identically the same as in No. 183], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], recto of [A ij.]; — [privilege, with heading] | Copey defz Keyserlichen Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erftenberger. | [dated] | . . . geben . . . | zu Prag / den vier vnnd zwentzigsten Mertz / im Jar nach Christi Geburt / fünfftzehnhundert | vñ neuntzig . . . | . . . |, [verso of A ij.]; — | An den günstigen Lefer. | [half-page copperplate of Columbus, being guided across the sea by marine deities] |, recto of A iij. to verso of [A iiij.]; — [half-page copperplate, with inscription] | AMERICAÆ | RETECTIO | [verses in honor of Theodor de Bry.], recto and verso of B; — [preface, with heading] | Den Christlichen vnd frommen Lesern Heyl | . . . |, recto of Bij. to recto of C ij.; — [verses], recto and verso of C ij.; — [text, with heading] | Der neuen Welt | Neuwe vnnd gründtliche Histori / [6 lines], pp. 1-141; — [colophon] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Matthias Beckers feligen Wittib / in Verlegung Johann Theodors | de Bry. | — | M. DC. XIII. |, p. 141; — [blank], p. 142; — [title-page, identically the same as the first title-page of No. 155, as reproduced], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [F v.]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [F vj.]. The numbers 49 and 50 are repeated in the pagination.

PLATES: Plates and Map, identically the same as those in No. 183, except that:

I. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "hatte".

II. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Windt".

III. Has | 3 | in lower right-hand; with 8 lines of text, the 3d ending "Land".

IIII. Has | 4 | in lower right-hand; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "vber".

V. Has | 5 | in lower center; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "für".

VI. | Columbus . . . neuen Welt. |; the 1st line of text ending "vñ".

VII. Has | 7 | in lower center; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd".

VIII. Has | 8 | in lower right-hand; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd".

IX. Has | 9 | in lower center; the 2d line of text ending "auffrichtē".

X. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "dē".

XI. Has | 11 | in lower center; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "Landtschafft".

XII. | Die Perlin Infel . . . Menge der Perlin / so | . . . |; the 1st line of text ending "ift".

XIII. Has | 13 | in lower center; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "Widerwillen".

XIIII. The third line of text ends "Po-".

XV. The 2d line of text ends "kommen".

XVI. The 3d line of text ends "Spa-".

XVII. Has | 17 | in lower center; the 1st line of text ending "der".

XVIII. Has | 18 | in lower right-hand; 20 lines of text, the 3d ending "findē".

XIX. Has | 19 | in lower left-hand: with the 8th line of text ending "Raht".

XX. Has | 20 | in lower right-hand; the 2d line of text ending "vñ Geitz".

XXI. Has | 21 | in lower right-hand; the 1st line of text ending "Valboa".

XXII. Has | 22 | in lower right-hand; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnd".

XXIII. Has | 23 | in lower right-hand; 14 lines of text, the 3d ending "felbs".

XXIII. Has | 24 | in lower right-hand; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "bey".

Of the above plates, 3, 8, 11, 13, 17-24 are newly numbered with Arabic figures on the coppers; and the reversed figures 4, 5, 7, and 9 of the First Edition have been

reengraved; the old numbers having been erased.

MAP: identically the same as that in No. 153 (LA 4-1¹).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaf [A iij.] extended on lower margin.

This Second Edition is a close reprint of the First, but contains slight differences on every page. Crawford says, "In many copies the slip is not to be found," pasted over the title of the Second Edition of the Latin version, and that it is wanting in his copy.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that page 37, line 32 (not 23), ends "gegen dē"; page 95, line 31 of text (not 24), ends "vnnd"; plate VIII. is the same as that in the First Edition, but appears to have been re-touched. With the usual plate of Columbus being guided by marine deities, with sun in upper right-hand, on recto of A iij.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 233; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 19; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 423*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 360; Sabin, 3: 52.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VIERDTE BVCH VON DER NEUWEN WELT. FRANKFVRT AM
MAYN, bey Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib, 1613. [185]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 183.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No 184, except that the half-page copperplate at the head

of the "Vorrede", recto of A iij., is that of Noah's sacrifice, instead of Columbus being guided by marine deities.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This Issue differs from the first only in having the plate of Noah's sacrifice at the head of the first *Vorrede*, instead of Columbus being led by marine deities. Crawford says "Plate No. 8 also varies from that in the First Edition. It is found as a repetition of that which is found in the earlier part of the volume at the commencement of the first *Vorrede*." This plate is the same in all the copies here described, and represents Columbus taking leave of Ferdinand and Isabella.

The Huth copy has this plate in two states, both with the same letterpress, but one has the plate of Columbus taking leave of Ferdinand and Isabella, and "the other has by error the same plate as on the third leaf of the volume, headed *An den gúnstigen Leser*."

There are two plates representing Columbus and the marine deities; one a daylight view, with Columbus dressed in a cap and cloak, holding a quadrant in his left hand, his right near the hilt of his sword; the other a night view, in which he is in helmet and armor, with a scroll in his right hand while his left supports a banner upon which is a crucifix. The other details of the plates also vary.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 423*.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ DAS FV̄NFFTE BVCH. [FRANCKFVRT AM MAYN, 1595.] [186]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART V. FIRST EDITION. [1595.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, each 4 leaves; o, 6 leaves; A to F, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 82 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the title of No. 157 (LA 5-2); as reproduced; See No. 186], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [preface, with heading] | [half-page copperplate portrait of Columbus] | Diterich von Bry / wundfchet dem gũnftigen / Lefer / alle Wolfahrt. | [10 lines] |, pp. 3-5;— [conventional head-piece] | Inhalt oder kurzter Begriff defz andern Buchs / von der newen Welt. |, p. 6;— [text, with heading] | Newe vñnd warhafftige Hiftori | vñd Gefchicht / von allen handlungen vñd Thaten der Spañier vñd andern Völckern / . . . darinn begangen haben. | [3 lines] |, pp. 7-115;— [blank], p. [110];— [title, identically the same as at the beginning of the volume], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [F ij.];— [1 leaf, probably blank], [F iij.]. Page 114 is wrongly numbered 113.

PLATES: 22 Plates and 1 Map as follows:

I. | Die Nigritten werden außz Mohrenlandt in die newe | Inſel zum Bergwerck / gefchickt. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "jãmer-"; recto of A ij.

II. | Als die Fundgruben keine Aufzbeut mehr geben wolten / wer- | den die Nigritten zum Zucker fieden angehalten. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "aber"; recto of A iij.

III. | Wenn etwan ein Nigrit fein Tagwerck nicht volbracht hat / | wirdt er von feinen Herren grewlich tractirt. |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "bey"; recto of [A iij.].

III. | Die Nigritten entlauffen von wegen der Spanier Wüterey | außz jhren Dienften / vñnd erfchlagen etliche Spanier. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "vñnmenſchliche"; recto of B.

V. | Die Spanier erobern ein Frantzösiſch Schiff / welches | geſchicht durch Zaghafftigkeit defz Frantzof. Capitens. |; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "Der-"; recto of B ij.

VI. | Die Frantzofen treiben die Spanier in die Flucht / brand- | ſchatzen die Stat Hanaua, vmb ein groß Summa Gelts. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "da-"; recto of B iij.

VII. | Die Frantzofen erobern vñnd plündern die Stat | Chioreram, vñnd brennen ſie im grund ab. |; 20 lines of text, the 2d ending "fah-"; recto of [B iij.].

VIII. | Die Frantzofen erobern durch Hülff eines Spaniſchen Schiffmans die Stat | Carthaginem, gelegen auß dem fußzeften Landt in India / Derfelbe Schiffman | durchſicht den Richter daſelbſt / von dem er vor der zeit war mit | Ruthen gehawen worden. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "Stat"; recto of C.

IX. | Die Spanier reitzen die Indianer in der Insel | Cubagua durch eine Practick an die Frantzosen. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "ha-"; recto of C ij.

X. | Von Handthierung vnd Kauffmanschafft der | Carthaginenser in India. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnnnd"; recto of C iij.

XI. | Wie die Indianer zum Krieg aufziehen. | ; 19 lines of text, the 2d ending "streitba-"; recto of [C iij].

XII. | Als etliche Kauffleut in einer Einöde kein Proviant mehr hat- | ten / werden sie aufz not gezwungen / bey nacht zu etlichen Indianern | in ihre Hütten ungewarnter fachen zu gehen. | ; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "Vraba,"; recto of D.

XIII. | Benzo fengt mit seinen Gefellen in Hungersnot am Vffer Mehrschnecken / | deren man in dieser Landart vber grosse findet. | ; 23 lines of text, the 2d ending "ge-"; recto of D ij.

XIII. | Der Spanische Gubernator Diego Gottierez berufft die Cacicos oder Kö- | nische der Landschaft Suere, Chiappa vnnnd von andern Orten her / fo zu jhm

waren | kommen / jhn zu besuchen / zur Malzeit. | ; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "tan-"; recto of D iij.

XV. | Der Spanische Gubernator legt die Könische in schwere Band / läst ein Feuer | anmachen / vnd trawet jhnen / er wölle sie verbrennen / wo sie jhm nicht den furge- | stellten Korb sechs mal voll Golts zu wegen brächten. | ; 26 lines of text, the 1st ending "fo"; recto of [D iij].

XVI. | Die Indianer greiffen die Spanier an / schlagen jhren Obersten zu tod / entlich | werden sie doch verjagt. Aber es kommen andere frische Indianer / die vberfallen | die Spanier widerumb / in dem bekommen die Spanier ein hinderhalt / vnd welche noch | vnverletzt waren aufz der Schlacht kommen / dieselbe ziehen darvon. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Indianern"; recto of E.

XVII. | Ferdinandus Sotto treibt grosse Wüterey in der Landschaft Florida, darin- | nen er Gubernator war / läst auch etlichen Könischen die Händ abhawen. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Landtschafft"; recto of E ij.

AMERICÆ

Das Fünffte Buch!

Wol schöner vnerhörter Historien / auß dem andern theil Ioannis Benzonis von Meylandt gezogen: Von der Spanier Wären / beyd wider ihre Knecht die Nigriten / vnd auch die arme Indianer: wie die Spanier von den Franckischen Meer- raubern zum offtermal angriffen vnd geplündert worden / denn auch / wie sie erstlich das newwe Spanien erfunden haben / vnd dann erkärmlich mit dem armen Landvölk' ein dajelbst vmbgangen sind.

Sampkurner vnd nützlicher erklerung der Historien / bey jedem Capitel.

Auch einer schönen Landtraffel / des newwen Spanien in America.

Alles mit schönen vnd kunstreichē Kupfferstücken vñ deren angehentliken erklerungen / an tag geben / durch Dieterich von Bry / Bürger in Franckfurt am Mayn

In den Durchsicht. hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herren / Herren Morinen Landgraffen zu Hessen / etc.

Mit Kdm. Keyser. Mäiestat Privilegien begnadet

No. 186. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART V.; 1ST EDITION; [1595].
Within the same engraved border as No. 157.

XVIII. | Petrus Aluaradus läffet in ab-
wefen defz Cortefij die Indianer zu Mexico/
| als sie jhr Fest hielten/ mit blofen Wehren
vberfallen vnd erwürgen/ vnd die gül-
dene Armhänder damit sie geziert waren
jñhen abziehen. | ; 17 lines of text, the
1st ending "Königreich"; recto of E iij.

XIX. | Franciscus Monteius wird Gu-
bernator in der Provintz Jücatana/ einer |
auf den Indianischen Cacicis nimt sich
groffer Freundschaft an/ als ob er ein Ver-
bünd- | nufz mit jm machen wolt/ vnder-
stehet sich aber den Monteium mit | einem
Sebel zu erhawen. | ; 18 lines of text, the
2d ending "aufz"; recto of [E iij].

XX. | Des Benzonis Gespräch/ fo er mit
einem Könischen Cacico gehalten in der |
Landtschafft Nicaragua, von dem Wefen
vnd Sitten der Christen. | ; 20 lines of text,
the 1st ending "Obersten"; recto of F.

XXI. | Wie sich die Wilden in der

Landtschafft Nicaragua | in dem Tantz-
stellen/ vnd wie sie daher springen. | ; 20
lines of text, the 1st ending "die-"; recto
of F ij.

XXII. | Petrus Aluaradus, welcher von
dem Landvogt in new Hispanien Antonio |
de Mendoza in die Prouintz Sibolla ge-
schickt wurde/ der wirdt fast mit allem |
seinem Volck von den Xalifcanern er-
schlagen. | [19 lines of text] | ENDE. | ;
the 1st line of text ending "Aluaradum";
recto of [F iij].

In this edition each plate is numbered
in Roman numerals at the upper outer cor-
ner of the page, at the right of its title.

MAP: Folding map of Mexico; identi-
cally the same as in No. 156 (LA 5-1¹);
size, 1 3/8 x 1 7/8 inches; scale, 2 1/16 inches =
1° of latitude; between pp. 6 and 7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1 3/16 x 9/16
inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This copy has the slip pasted over the engraved Latin title-page, which Crawford calls the Second Edition; Huth, John Carter Brown, and Brunet, on the contrary, consider it, as did Henry Stevens, to be the First Edition. Excepting the title-page, this copy corresponds with the collation of Crawford's First Edition; but it has the map placed between pages 6 and 7; and the last blank leaf is lacking.

Pages 92 and 93 are correctly numbered, though in some copies Crawford says they are misnumbered. The numbering on plate III. is doubled, and on plate XVII. the last two letters of the number are very faint, doubtless owing to the imperfect inking of the type.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Craw-
ford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New
York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,
Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, *Collations*, p.

23 (his Second Edition); Huth, *Catalogue*,
2: 424*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*,
1: 360, No. 417; Sabin, 3: 52; *Bibliotheca*
Grenvilliana, 1: 189.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ DAS FV̇NFFTE BVCH. FRANCKFVRT AM MAYN, durch Erasmus
Kempffer, 1613. [187]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART V. SECOND EDITION. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically
the same as in No. 186, except that this
copy has the genuine blank leaf [F iij.]; and
that leaf [F iij.] has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-
press title, printed on a separate slip and
pasted over the title of No. 157 (LA 5-2);
as reproduced; See No. 187], p. [1]; —
[blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading]

[half-page copperplate portrait of Columbus] | Dieterich von Bry / wünschet dem günstigen Leser | alle Wolfahrt. | [11 lines] |, pp. 3-5; — [type-ornament head-piece] | Inhalt oder kurtzer Begriff des andern Buchs / von der newen Welt. |, p. 6; — [text, with heading] | Newe vnd warhafftige Histori vnd | Geschicht / von allen Handlungen vnd Thaten der Spanier | vnd anderu . . . darin begangen haben. . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 7-115; — [blank], p. [116].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil- | dungen . . . | [6 lines] | Alles mit schönen Kupferstücken vnd angehenkten kur- | tzen Erklärungen an Tag geben / | Durch | Johann Dietherich de Bry. | [diamond-shaped conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch | Erafmum Kempffer. | — | M. DC. XIII. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described

below], recto of A ij. to verso of [F iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [F iij.].

Page 57 is wrongly numbered 115; and 76 is 67.

PLATES: 22 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 186, except that:

I. | Die Nigritten . . . Insel | zum Bergwerck geschickt. |; the 1st line of text ending "jämmer".

II. | Als die Fundgruben . . . werden | die . . . angehalten. |; the 1st line of text ending "keine".

III. | Wenn . . . wird | er . . . tractirt. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "jhen".

III. | Die Nigritten . . . aufz | ihren Diensten / vnd . . . Spanier. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "Nigritten".

V. | Die Spanier . . . geschicht | durch . . . Frantzösischen Capitens. |; the second line of text ending "rich".

VI. | Die Frantzosen . . . die | Statt Hanaua, . . . Gelts. |; the 1st line of text ending "Frantzosen".

A M E R I C A

Das fünffte Buch /

Vol schöner vnerhörter Historien / auß dem andern Theil Ioannis Benzonis von Meylandt gezogen: Von der Spanier Wäthen/beyd wider ihre Knecht die Nigritten / vnd auch die arme Indianer: wie die Spanier von den Frantzösischen Meer-Räubern zum offtermal angegriffen vnd geplündert worden/denn auch/wie sie erstlich das newe Spanien erfunden haben/vnd ganz erkrantich mit dem armen Landvöcklein daselbst vmbgangen sind.

Sampt kurzer vnd nützlicher Erklärung der Historien/bey jedem Capitel.

Auch einer schönen LandTafel/dess newen Spanien in America.

Alles mit schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupferstücken vnd deren angehenkten Erklärungen/an Tag geben/durch Dietherich von Bry / Burger in Franckfurt am Mayn.

An den Durchleuchtigen Hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herren Moritzen Landgrafen zu Hessen/xc.

Mit dem. Kayf. May. Priuilegien begnadet.

No. 187. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART V.; 2D EDITION; 1613.
Within the same engraved border as No. 156.

VII. | Die Frantzosen erobern vnd plündern die Statt Chioreram, vnd brennen | sie im Grundt ab. |; 19 lines of text, the 2d ending "Fahren-".

VIII. | Die Frantzosen . . . die | Statt . . . Fußzeften . . . derselbe Schiff- | man . . . Zeit war mit Ru- | then gehawen worden. |; the 1st line of text ending "vnd".

IX. | Die Spanier . . . durch | eine . . . Frantzosen. |; the 1st line of text ending "ein".

X. | Von Handthierung . . . Car- | thagenfer in India. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Fifchen".

XI. The 2d line of text ends "freitbaren".

XII. | Als etliche Kauffleut . . . Prouiant . . . Noht | gezwungen / bey Nacht . . . in jhre Hütten ohn gewarn- | ter fachen zu gehen. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "etli-".

XIII. | Benzo fengt . . . in Hungersnoht . . . man | in diefer Landart . . . findet. |; 22 lines of text, the 2d ending "freundtlich".

XIV. | Der Spanifche Gubernator Diego Gottierrez . . . der | Landtschafft . . . vnd . . . kommen / | jhn zu befuchen / zur Mahlzeit. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "taufent".

XV. | Der Spanifche Gubernator . . . Bandt / . . . anmachen / | vnd tråwet jhnen / . . . fûrgestellten Korb fechs | mal . . . brechten. |; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "Fluffes".

XVI. | Die Indianer . . . zu todt / endtlich werden sie | doch verjagt. . . . die Spanier | widerumb / . . . Hinderhalt / . . . vn ver- | letzt . . . zie- | hen darvon. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "auf".

XVII. | Ferdinandus Sotto . . . Landtschafft Florida, darinnen er | Gubernator . . . die Håndt abhawen. |; the 1st line of text ending "Flo-".

XVIII. | Petrus Aluaradus . . . Cortesij . . . Fest | hielten / mit bloffen . . . Arm- bänder | damit . . . waren / jhnen abziehen. |; the 1st line of text ending "Mexi-".

XIX. | Franciscus Monteijs . . . Prouintz Júcata / . . . India- | nisfchen Cacicis nimbt . . . Freundtschafft . . . machen | wolt / . . . Se- | bel zu erhawen. |; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "Hi-".

XX. | Defz Benzonis Gefpräch / . . . Landtschafft | Nicaragua, . . . der Christen. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-".

XXI. | Wie sich die Wilden . . . stellen / | vnd wie sie daher springen. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "diefen".

XXII. | Petrus Aluaradus, . . . Antonio de Men- | dozza . . . der wird . . . feinem Volck | von den Xalifcanern erschlagen. | [17 lines of text] | ENDE. |; the 1st line of text ending "mit".

In this edition the plates are numbered in the center of the page, above their titles.

MAP: between pp. 8 and 9.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ × 9¾ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The title-page of this copy corresponds with Crawford's First Edition, otherwise it agrees with his collation of the Second Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 234; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 27 (his First Edition); Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 424*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 361; Sabin, 3: 53.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS SECHSTE THEIL DER NEUWEN WELT. FRANCKFVRT AM MAYN,
bey Johann Feyrabendt, 1597. [188]

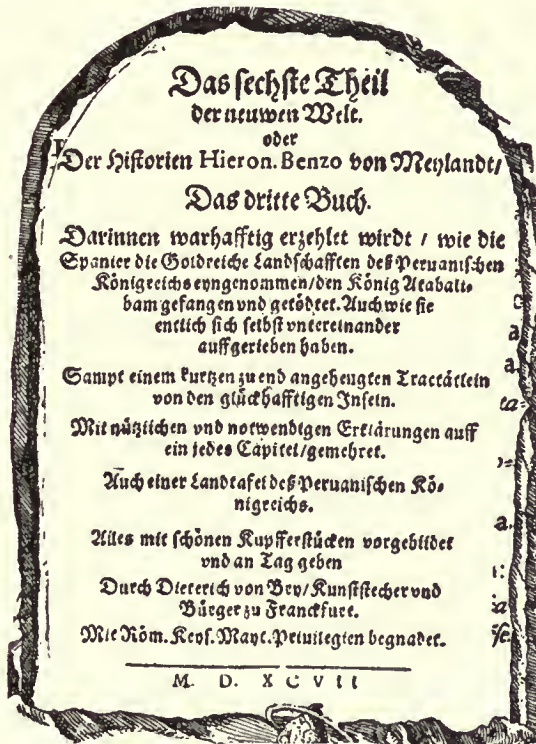
GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI. FIRST EDITION. 1597.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 94 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the title of No. 158 (LA 6-1); as reproduced; See No. 188], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];— [dedication, with head-

ing] | Dem Durchleuchtigen/ Hochge- | bornen Fürsten vnd Herzn/ Herzñ Mauritio/ Landgraffen | zu Hessen/ . . . | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms] |, p. [iii.];— [blank], p. [iv.];— | Vorrede. | [signed | Theodor von Bry Leodiensis, | ciuis Francof. | [dated] | . . . Geben Franckfort am Mayn/ | den ersten Tag Martij/ . . . | . . . tausent fünffhundert/ neun- | tzig sieben. |, recto and verso of [A];— [text, with heading] | Der Neuwen Welt | Neuwe vnd warhafft Hiftori vnd | Gefchicht von allen Hand-



No. 188. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI.; 1ST EDITION; 1597.
Within the same engraved border as No. 158.

lungen vnd Thaten der Spanier | vnd andern
Völcckern / so sie zu vnfern zeiten darinn
begangen haben. | [3 lines] | Das dritte
Buch. | Inhalt . . . | . . .], recto of folio 1
to recto of folio 62; — [colophon] | Gedruckt
zu Franckfurt am Mayn | bey Johann Feyra-
bendt / in verlegung Dietrichs | von Bry. |
ANNO M. D. XCVII. |, recto of folio 62;
— [blank], verso of folio 62.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | Folgen
hernacher | Eigentliche Fürbildung / aller
neuwen | frembden / . . . in | dem Geltrei-
chen vnnd . . . ge- | waltigen Königs Atta-
balibæ, . . . dassel- | bige Landt . . . Aufz
etlichen | warhafftigen . . . | . . . Augen |
gestellt. | Sampt warhafftiger Beschreibung
vnd Erklärung derfelbi- | gen Bildnußen /
. . . ordent- | lich gesetzt. | Alles . . . in
schönen artlichen Kupfferstücken fürge- |
stoichen / vnd jetzo von neuem an Tag
geben / | Durch Diterich de Bry Leo- |
diensem. | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am
Måyn / durch Johan Feyrabendt. | — |
Im Jahr M. D. XCVII. |, recto of [A]; —
[blank], verso of [A]; — [28 plates, versos
blank, with accompanying text, as described
below], recto of A ij. to verso of [G v.];
— [1 blank leaf], [G vi.].

The number 56 is omitted in number-
ing the folios.

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, as
follows:

I. | Franciscus Pizarrus, Didocus Alma-
grus, vnd ein Priester | Ferdinandus Luques
machen eine Verbünd- | nusz zusammen.
| ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending “rücht-
bar” ; recto of A ij.

II. | Ein behertzter Schiffknecht defz
Pizarri auß Creta bürtig / | drengt mitten
durch die Meng der | Indianer hindurch. | ;
23 lines of text, the 3d ending “angenom-
men” ; recto of A iij.

III. | Pizarrus segelt in Spanien / erlangt
von Kayf. Maiestat erlaubnuß / | die Landt-
schafft welche er erfunden hatte / einzu- |
nemmen vnd zu verwalten. | ; 17 lines of
text, the 2d ending “zu” ; recto of
[A iij.].

III. | Pizarrus wird widerumb mit dem
Almagro verßonet / sie beyde schweren |
zusammen / daz sie trewlich bey einander

stehn vnd | halten wöllen / bizf in den Todt. | ;
15 lines of text, the 1st ending “der” ;
recto of B.

V. | Ferdinandus de Soto Hauptmann
vber das Kriegszvolck / wardt | sampt etlichen
anderen von Pizarro, zu dem | König Ata-
baliba abgefandt. | ; 15 lines of text, the 4th
ending “Ataba-” ; recto of B ij.

VI. | Der König Atabaliba kompt mit
groffem Pracht zu | Caxamalca an. | ; 15
lines of text, the 1st ending “rühmet” ;
recto of B iij.

VII. | Atabaliba König in Peru wirdt
von dem Francisco | Pizarro gefangen. | ; 16
lines of text, the 3d ending “Statthalters” ;
recto of [B iij.].

VIII. | Die Spanier treiben allerhand
Vnzucht / mit den Indianischen Weibern /
| die sie in dem Lager vnnd Wasserbädern
ergriffen / nach dem | Atabaliba gefangen
worden. | ; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending
“jubilterten” ; recto of E.

IX. | Atabaliba kompt mit Francisco
Pizarro vbereyn / der Rantzion halben / | die
er für sein erledigung bezahlen solte. | ; 13
lines of text, the 2d ending “hundert” ;
recto of E ij.

X. | Als dem König Atabaliba zugefagt
war / daz er widerumb ledig werden solt / |
schickte er die feinen hin vnd her / im gantzen
Landt / daz sie das verheißene | gülden
vnd silber Geschirz zusammen brächten. | ;
19 lines of text, the 2d ending “sie” ; recto
of E iij.

XI. | Franciscus Pizarrus läßt den König
Atabaliba wider verheißene | trew vnd glauben
auffhencken. | ; 24 lines of text, the 2d end-
ing “auf-” ; recto of [E iij.].

XII. | Die Stadt Cuzco so die reichste
war in gantzen Königreich Peru / wirdt |
von den Spaniern eingenommen. | ; 18 lines
of text, the 4th ending “denn” ; recto
of D.

XIII. | Die Spanier vnd Indianer halten
eine Schlacht / für der Stadt Cuzco. | ; 26
lines of text, the 3d ending “er” ; recto of
D ij.

XIII. | Didacus Almagrus wird von
dem Ferdinando Pizarro in gefängnuß ge- |
worfen / darinnen strangulirt / vnd endlich
offentlich | enthauptet. | ; 21 lines of text,

the 2d ending "abgewehret/"; recto of D iij.

XV. | Margraff Pizarrus wird von Didoco Almagro dem jüngern / mit hülf feiner Bundgenossen / in seinem | eigen Hauß erschlagen. | ; 26 lines of text, the 5th ending "jnenn"; recto of [D iij.].

XVI. | Die Schlacht zwischen Vaca de Castro, vnd Almagro dem jüngern. | ; 21 lines of text, the 4th ending "Quito"; recto of E.

XVII. | Blasfus Nunnez Vela Königlicher Statthalter erficht den Guillanum | Xuarez Königlichen Procurator. | ; 30 lines of text, the 2d ending "bequem-"; recto of E ij.

XVIII. | Der Königliche Statthalter Blasfus Nunnez Vella wird in ein | Gefängnuz gelegt. | ; 24 lines of text, the 15th ending "gefellen"; recto of E iij.

XIX. | Der meiste theil in Peru vben nur jhren mutwillen / vnder dem schein als | ob sie Kay. May. gehorsam leisten. | ; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "alda"; recto of [E iij.].

XX. | Die Spanier gehen gantz Tyräiñsch mit den Indianern vmb / welche nicht fort | kommen mochten / auff dem weg / vnd mit den Bürden. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "zahl"; recto of F.

XXI. | Gonfaluus Pizarrus wird vberwunden / gefangen vnd enthauptet. | ; 22 lines of text, the 2d ending "ritterlich"; recto of F ij.

XXII. | Defz Ferdinandi vnd Petri de Contreras, gefangene Kriegszknecht | werden zu Ranama durch den Statt Schultheissen / mit einem | Dolchen durchstochen. | ; 25 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ranama,"; recto of F iij.

XXIII. | Die Spanier streiten mit den Indianern / welche jhre Wohnung auff | den Bäumen haben. | ; 14 lines of text, the 3d ending "jnenn"; recto of [F iij.].

XXIII. | Die Spanier hawen die Bäume darauff die Indianer jhre wohnung haben / | mit Axten vmb / vnd stürzten sie herunder. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "de"; recto of G.

XXV. | Wie der Indianer Brucken feyen von Seilen zusammen geflochten / vnd vom | Farth Guaynacapæ. | ; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "dasselbige"; recto of G ij.

XXVI. | Wie herrlich die Fürsten vnd Fürfliche Diener in den Occidentalischen Indien | zur Erden beftattet werden. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnd"; recto of G iij.

XXVII. | In Peru findet man gar kunstreiche Goldarbeiter. | ; 23 lines of text, the 10th ending "auff"; recto of G iij.

XXVIII. | In der Insel Ferri genandt / so eine auf den Canarien ist / findet man kein ander | süß wasser / als nur so aufz einem einzigen Baum daselbst | täglich herunder treiffet. | [24 lines of text] | ENDE | ; the 1st line of text ending "sonderlich"; recto of [G v.].

Each of the above plates has the number in the center of the page and below it the word: | ARGUMENTVM. |.

Two-page plan of Cusco, identically the same as in No. 158 (LA 6-1); size, $1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$ inches; between leaves [P vj.], and [A].

Map: Two-page map of the Western Hemisphere, identically the same as in No. 158 (LA 6-1); size, $1\frac{2}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$ inches; scale, $10\frac{1}{8}$ inches = 180° at the equator; between the verso [A] and recto of folio I.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on inner margin; map mounted on a guard; plate VIII extended on inner margin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the small label with the words "Hieron Bentzo" sometimes pasted on folio 1, after the words "Das Dritte Buch".

The German Edition has a dedication and preface not to be found in the Latin Edition. The Latin Edition, on the other hand, has thirty-one pages (78-108) relating to the Canaries and Florida not to be found in the German Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 27; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 425*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: No. 418; Sabin, 3: 53; Graesse, 7: 131; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 190.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

DAS SECHSTE THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1619.

[189]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 94 leaves. Leaf "H" is wrongly marked D, but has an H pasted over it.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 189], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem . . . | . . . Fürsten vnd Herren / Herrn Mauritio / Landgraffen zu Hessen / . . . | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms] |, recto of A ij.; — [blank], verso of A ij.; — | Vorrede. |, recto and verso of A iij.; — [text, with heading] | Der neuen Welt warhafftige | Histori vnd Geschichte von . . . Thaten | der Spanier vnd andern Völkern / . . . ha- | ben. . . | [2 lines] | Das dritte Buch. | Hieronymi Bentzonis. | Inhalt . . . | . . . |, pp. 1-121; — [blank], p. [122].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Sechster theil Americæ. | Eigentliche Fürbildung / . . . | . . . vnd . . . in dem | Geltreichen vnd . . . PERU, . . . des gewaltigen Königs Attabalibæ, | als . . . dasselbige Land . . . aufz etlichen warhafftigen | Autoribus . . . gefelt. | Sampt . . . Bildnussen / | je nechst vnter . . . ordentlich gefetzt. | Alles . . . fürgestochen / | vnd . . . newem an Tag geben | Durch | Dieterich de BRY Leodiensem. | [conventional ornament] | Oppenheim / in Vorlegung Johann Theodors de Bry. | Gedruckt bey Hieronymo Gallern. | — | M DC XVIII. |, recto of

[A]; — [blank], verso of A; — [28 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [Gv.]; — [1 blank leaf], [G vi.]. Page 85 is wrongly numbered 95.

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 188, except that:

I. | Franciscus Pizarrus, Didocus Almagrus, vnd ein Priester | Ferdinandus Luques machen eine Verbündnuß | zusammen. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "rücht-".

II. The 3d line of text ends "vnd".

III. | Pizarrus segelt . . . Majestat Erlaubnus / die | Landtschafft / . . . vnd | zuverwalten. |; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "Tum-".

IV. | Pizarrus wirt wederumb mit Almagro . . . | . . . beyeinander stehn vnd halten wollen / | biz in den Todt. |; the 1st line of text ending "Priester".

V. | Ferdinandus de Soto . . . Kriegsvolck / ward . . . anderen | von Pizarro, . . . abgefandt. |; the 4th line of text ending "Ata-".

VI. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "höch-".

VII. The 3d line of text ends "Jesu".

VIII. Has 12 lines of text, the 2d ending "die".

IX. Has 12 lines of text, the 2d ending "hun-".

X. Has 18 lines of text, the 2d ending "ermahnet".

XI. The 2d line of text ends "vnter".

XII. Has 17 lines of text, the 4th ending "damals".

XIII. The 3d line of text ends "Ferdi-".

XIV. | Didacus Almagrus wirt . . . ins gefängnufz geworffen / | darinnen . . . enthauptet. | ; the 2d line of text ending "auch".

XV. Has 25 lines of text, the 5th ending "jhen".

XVI. Has 20 lines of text, the 4th ending "Castro".

XVII. Has 29 lines of text, the 2d ending "nach".

XVIII. | Der Kōnigliche Statthalter Blacus Nunnez wirt in ein | Gefängnus gelegt. | ; the 15th line of text ending "wa-".

XIX. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "schlichten /".

XX. | Die Spanier gehen gantz Tyranisch . . . fortkommen | mochten / auff dem wege vnd mit den Bürden. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Kriegfz-".

XXI. The 2d line of text ends "ritte-".

XXII. | Defz Ferdinandi . . . Kriegfknecht werden | zu . . . | . . . | ; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "bald".

XXIII. | Die Spanier . . . den | Bäumen haben. | ; 13 lines of text, the 3d ending "Rof-".

XXIV. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "Anda-".

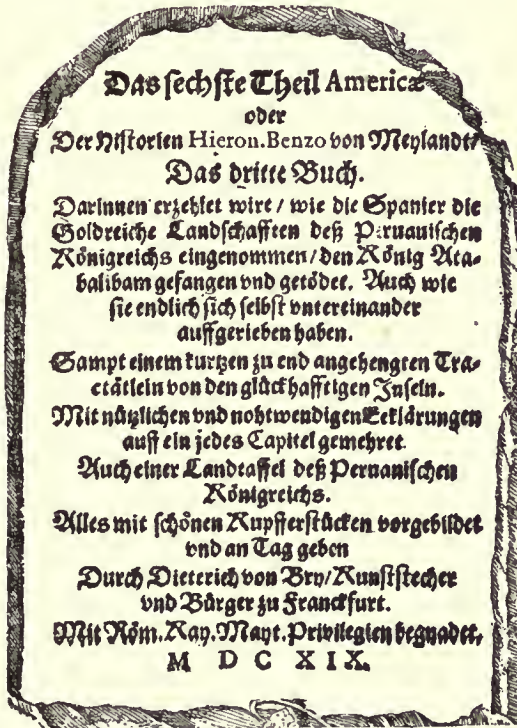
XXV. Has 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "Land".

XXVI. Has 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnd".

XXVII. The tenth line of text ends "Ertz".

XXVIII. Has 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "grofz".

Each of the above plates has the number



No. 189. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI.; 2D EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1619.

Within the same engraved border as No. 158.

in the center of the page, and above it, the words: | Sechfter theil Americæ. |.

Two-page plan of Cusco; between pp. 14 and 15.

Map; between pp. 4 and 5.

This edition may be distinguished by the head-lines, | Sechfter theil Americæ. |, on each page; instead of, | Histori von der newen Welt |, on the verso pages, and, | Das dritte Buch. |, on the recto pages, as in the First Edition.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that plate XXVIII. is printed from the same copper as that in the First Edition.

The title has been printed within the same border as the First Latin Edition, the engraved title of which has been roughly cut out, leaving a few letters and hyphens, which still show around the edges. (See note on this point under our No. 159.)

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Folding plate and map mounted on guards.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 234; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 27; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 425*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 362; Sabin, 3: 53.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS SECHSTE THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, *bey Hieronymo Gallern*, 1619. [190]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 189.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 189, except that Plate number XXVIII.

is reengraved in reverse and reduced in size, being the same as that in No. 160 (LA6-2²).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 9\frac{9}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The Second Issue differs from the First only in having plate 28 reengraved. The new copper is smaller, being engraved in reverse, and is the same as that in the Second Latin Edition, Second Issue.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, *Collations*, p. 28.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VII. THEIL AMERICA. [FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM], 1597. [191]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. FIRST EDITION. 1597.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves (the last probably blank, lacking); total 34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 191], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[address to the reader, with heading] | Dieterich von Bry wünschet alle wolfahrt dem |

freundlichen Lefer. |, recto and verso of A ij.;—[text, in 31 numbered folios, the first with verso blank, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen Indiani- | schen Landtschafften vnd Insulen/ Erlich von Vlrico Schmidt von Straubin- | gen mit grosser Gefahr erkündigt / vnd von ihm selber beschrie- | ben vnd dargethan. | [half-page copperplate engraving, represent-

ing a port with houses at the right (previously used in the First and Second Editions of Part III., p. 1)], recto of A ij. to recto of [H v.];—[conventional type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto of [H v.];—[blank], verso of [H v.];—[1 blank leaf], [H vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

Das VII. Theil America.

**Warhafftige vnd liebliche
Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen
Indianischen Landtschafften vnd Insulen/
die vormals in keiner Chronicken gedacht / vnd erst-
lich in der Schifffart Vrtzei Schmidts von Strau-
bingen / mit grosser gefahr erkündigt / vnd von
ihm selber auffss fleissigst beschrieben
vnd dargethan.**

**Vnd an Tag gebracht durch Dieterich
von Bry /**

Anno M. D. XCVII.

No. 191. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII.; 1ST EDITION; 1597.
Within the same engraved border as No. 162.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

No plates were issued with this First Edition. For some reason they were delayed in publication and first appeared at the end of Part VIII., First Edition, in 1599. They were afterwards, in 1625, included in the Second Latin Edition of Part VII.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 234; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 29, also plate 10; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 425*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 419.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. SECOND EDITION (?). 1600 (?).

Brunet, misled by Weigel, reports (1: 1349) a Second Edition, with a title to the plates, dated 1600, as being in the library of Gotha, and in the Commerz-Bibliothek at Hamburg. He shows later (1: 1902), in a letter from Sobolewski, that these

copies are the text of the First Edition bound with the plates from the *Additamentum* of Part VIII. Sobolewski proceeds to say: "On ne connaît pas de seconde édition de cette septième partie, mais on en connaît une troisième; il est à noter que le cas est le même à l'égard du texte latin de celle partie."

The Earl of Crawford in order to settle this point visited Hamburg, where he examined the copy in question and was permitted to have a facsimile made of the "rare leaf." This facsimile he has reproduced in his *Collations* (plate 10), which proves to be "the title to the plates which belong properly to the *Additamentum*" of Part VIII. (See our reproduction, No. 194c). "The Second Edition of this part," he says, "is therefore again rendered a matter of speculation."

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VII. THEIL AMERICA. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1617. [192]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. THIRD EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; total 26 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 192], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [text, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschrei-

Das VII. Theil America.

**Warhafftige vnd liebliche
Beschreibung / etlicher fürnemmen
Indianischen Landschafften vnd Insulen/
die vormals in keiner Chronicken gedacht / vnd
erstlich in der Schifffahrt Dietric Schmidts von
Straubingen / mit grosser Gefahr erkündiget /
vnd von ihm selber auff das fleissigste
beschrieben vnd dargethan.**

**Vnd an Tag gebracht durch Dieterich
von Bry / S.**

**Jetzt zum dritten mal auffgelegt vnd gebessert
durch Johan Theodor de Bry / Bärjern zu**

Oppenheim

Gedruckt bey Hieronymo Gallern

M D C X V I I

No. 192. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII.; 3D EDITION,
1ST ISSUE; 1617.

Within the same engraved border as No. 162.

bung etlicher fürnemmen Indianischen |
 Landschaften vnd Infulen . . . Straubingen
 | mit . . . beschrieben | vnd dargethan. |
 [half-page plate, same as on p. 7 of No. 161
 (LA 7-1)], pp. 1-51; —[blank], p. 50.

The numbers 47 and 48 are omitted in the
 pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 9\frac{9}{16}$
 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-
 page extended on inner margin.

Neither issue of this Edition has the three plates and title to the plates, the latter dated 1624, called for in the Crawford collation. As these were not published until seven years after this Part, they could not originally have been issued with it. This copy has, on page 1, the plate representing a seaport, with the houses at the right, which is the same as that in the First Edition.

This Edition has no prefatory matter, thus resembling the Second Latin Edition.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John
 Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

29; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 426*; John
 Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 363; Sabin,
 3: 54; Graesse, 7: 131.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,
Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, *Collations*, p.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VII. THEIL AMERICA. OPPENHEIM, bey *Hieronymo Gallern*, 1617. [193]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. THIRD EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-
 NATION: identically the same as in No.
 192, except that the half-page copperplate
 on p. 1 has been reengraved in counter-
 proof and represents a port scene with the
 city walls and curving wharves, on the left;
 with two large and many small boats, on
 the right.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ inches.
 Bound same as No. 140. Pages 33, 35,
 39, and 45 extended in the upper outer
 corners; pp. 39 and 45 extended in the
 lower right-hand corner; p. 47 [wrongly
 marked 49] extended in both outer corners;
 p. 49 [wrongly marked 51] extended on
 all four margins and mended in central
 portion, part of the text in upper outer
 corner lacking.

This Issue has a different plate on p. 1, in which the city is at the left.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Craw-
 ford; John Carter Brown (?); and Lenox
 Libraries.

Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, *Collations*, p.
 29; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1:
 363; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 190.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ ACHTER THEIL. FRANCKFVRT AM MAYN, *Durch Matthæum Becker*,
 1599. [194]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), A, B,
 C, D, E, F, G, Aa to Dd, a to h (the
 last blank and lacking), A to F, each 4

leaves (the last blank and genuine in this
 copy); G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 6 leaves;
 a, b, each 4 leaves; c, 8 leaves; total 134
 leaves.

In welchem Erstlich beschrieben wirt
das Mächtige vnd Goldreiche Königreich Guiana / zu Norden
des grossen Flusses Oronoke, sonsten Oregliana genant/ gelegen / sampt dessel-
bigen fürnembsten vnd reichsten Hauptstätten Manoa vnd Macuieguarai, auch die für-
nembste vnd köstlichste Kauffmannschafften die dieses Königreich
überflüssig in sich hat.

Item/ Eine kurze Beschreibung der vmbliegenden Landschaftten Emercia, Arro-
maia, Amapaia, Topago, &c. in welchen neben andern Völkern die Kriegische Weiber / von den Al-
ten Amazones genant / wohnen/ sampt kurzer meldung 53. grosser Wasserströhm/ vnter denen der Oro-
noke der gröste ist/ vnd sich wol 500. Teutscher Meil in das Land hinein/ bey nahe an die
mächtige Statt Quito in Peru, erstreckt.

Alles mit fleiß beschrieben durch den gestrengen / Edlen vñ vesten WALTHERN RALEGH,
Rittern/ vnd Hauptmann vber jrer Kön. Mayest. auß Engelland Leibs Guard/ welcher neben dem auff
dem Meer auch wolgeübten Hauptmann/ LORENTZ KEYMIS alles selber er-
fahren vnd gesehen hat im Jar 1595. vnd 1596.

Zum andern/ die Keyse des Edlen vnd vesten THOMAS CANDISCH, welcher im Jar
1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt außgefahren/ vnd nach dem er das Meer bey die 13000. Engellän-
discher Meil besegelt/ in Anno 1588. wider an ist gelangt / sampt Erzählung aller Abentheurer vnd Ge-
schichten so im auff dieser Keyß zu handten gestossen seynd.

Durch FRANTZEN PRETTIE einen Engelländer/ welcher dieser Fahrt Persönlich hat
beygewohnt / von Tag zu Tag auffgesetzt.

Vnd zum dritten die letzte Keyß der gestrengen / Edlen vnd vesten FRANTZEN DRAECK
vnd IOHAN HAVCKENS, Rittern/ welche Anno 1595. mit 6. der Königin vnd 21. andern Schiffen/
darauff 2500. Mann gewesen / in Engellandt absegelt in die Occidentalische Indien/ die Statt Pana-
ma eynzunemmen/ Zuiff welcher Keyse sie beyde jr Leben beschloffen haben.

Alles erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach außgangen / jetzt aber auß der Holländischen translation
in die Hochteutsche Sprache gebracht/ durch

AVGVSTINVM CASSIODORVM REINIVM.

Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag gegeben/ durch DIETER ICHEN
von BRY seligen/ hinterlassene Erben.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch Matthæum Becker. 1599.

ADDITAMENTVM;

Das ist/

Zuthuung zweyer fürnemmer Keyssen
 oder Schifffahrten Herrn Francisci Drakeñ Ritters auß Engelland / In die West Indien vnd America gethan / Neben noch etlichen Figuren vnd Kupfferstücken / so beydes in das siebende vnd achtze Theil Americz gehören.

Item / die Keyse der Holländischen Armada in die Insel groß Canarien / welche den 27. May / des 1599. Jahrs von Holland mit 72. Schiffen außgefahren / vnd den 16. Septembris gemeldtes Jahrs mit 35. Schiffen widerumb in Holland kommen sind.

Jetzo auffo zierlichste in Kupffer gestochen / vnd an den Tag gegeben / durch Dietrich de Bry seligen hinterlassene Wittwe vnd zween Söhne.



Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch
 Mattheum Becker.

ANNO

M. D. C.

No. 194 b. FOURTH TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII.,
 1ST EDITION; 1599.

Reduced; original 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

Leaf c v. has no signature-mark ; c vi. is wrongly marked c v. ; cvii. is c vi. ; and c viii. is c vii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced ; See No. 194 a], recto of [(:)]; —[blank], verso of [(:)]; —| Vorrede an den günstigen Leser. |, recto of (:) ij. to recto of [(:) iij.]; —| Vortede defz Hertn Walther Raleigh | . . . |, verso of [(:) iij.] to recto of [(:) iiij.]; —[blank], verso of [(:) iiij.]; — [Raleigh's first voyage, with heading] | Warhaftige Beschreibung defz gold-| reiche vnd herlichen Königreichs Guiana, . . . | [3 lines] | allefamt im Jahr 1595. . . | . . . |, pp. 1-56; —| Vorrede an den Liebhabern vber der| andern Reyse nach Guiana. |, pp. 1-2 ; — | Warhaftige . . . Be-| schreibung der zweyten Engelländischen Schifffahrt in die Land-| schafft Guiana: . . . | . . . | . . . durch | gemelden Hertn Walther Raleigh. |, pp. 3-30 ; —[errata, 2 lines], p. 30.

[Letterpress title-page to Cavendish's voyage, etc.] | Reyse defz Edlen vnd vesten Thomas | Candisch / welcher in Jar 1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt | aufgefahen . . . | [3 lines] | Durch FRANTZEN PRETTIE . . . | [2 lines] | Die letzte Reyfz der gestrengen / Edlen vnd vesten FRAN-| TIZEN DRAECK vnd IOHAN HAVCKENS, Rittern / . . . | [4 lines] | Alles erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach aufzgangen / . . . | [3 lines] | Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag geben / durch DIETERI-| CHEN von BRY seligen / hinterlassene Erben. | [copper-plate *mappa mundi*] | Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Matthes Becker / | in verlegung Theodori de Bry nachgelassene Wittwe | vnd beyde Söhn. | — | M. D. XCIX. |, recto of [Dd 4]; —[blank], verso of [Dd 4]; — [Cavendish's circumnavigation, with heading] | Eygentliche beschreibung der Schif-| fahrt / die Thomas Candisch / . . . | . . . im Jar defz Hertzen 1586. | vnd volbracht Anno 1588. be-| schrieben durch H. Franciscum Prettie, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 1-36 ; — [Drake's third voyage, with heading] | Die Reyse Hertn Francisci Draci | vnd Johann Hauken . . . nach West Indien / . . . | [2 lines] | Anno 1595. . . | . . . |, pp. 37-48.

[Title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Warhaftige vnd Eygentliche Für-| bildung etlicher der fürnembsten Historien vnd Völcker / deren in dieser Guianaischen Beschreibung mel-| dung gef chihet. | Sampt einer kurtzen Erklärung vnter jede Figur | gesetzt. | Alles zierlich in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben / | Durch | THEODORI DE BRY | seligen / Erben. | [conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch | Matthæum Becker. | — | M. D. XCIX. |, recto of [g]; — [blank] verso of [g]; — [6 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of g ij. to verso of [h iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [h iij.].

[Title-page to Drake's voyages, etc., as reproduced ; See No. 194 b.], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | Vorrede an den günstigen Leser. |, pp. 3-4 ; — [Drake's circumnavigation, 1577-1580, with heading] | Kurtze Beschreibung von der . . . | . . . Reyse vnd Schifffahrt / so weylandt Capitein Drak in die Sudfee / vnd folgendes gar vmb den ganzen Erdkreyfz gethan | [6 lines] |, pp. 5-19 ; — [Drake's voyage, 1585, with heading] | Beschreibung der andern Reyfz . . . | . . . defz Francisci Draken / . . . | . . . | . . . in Indien / . . . | . . . |, pp. 20-26 ; — [description of plates 6-9], pp. 27-45 ; — [blank], p. 46 ; — [1 blank leaf], F 4 ; — [Dutch voyage to West Indies and Grand Canary Islands, with heading] | Warhaftige Beschreibung der Schiff-| fahrt . . . | . . . auff die West-Indien gerichtet / . . . | . . . | . . . von dem 25. May an / bisz auff den 10. September | defz 1599. Jahrs / daselbst zugetragen. |, pp. 47-73 ; — [blank], p. 74.

[Title-page to plates, as reproduced ; See No. 194 c], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [15 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of c vij. [wrongly marked cvij.].

PLATES: 21 plates and 1 map, as follows: —

I. | Wie der Oberste H. Walther Raleigh | eine Statt eröbert / vnd der Hispanier Obersten | gefangen nimpt. | ; recto of g ij.

II. | Wie der Reyfer aufz Guiana / seine | Edelleut pflegt zu zurichten / wenn er sie zu | Galt helt. | ; recto of g iij.



**Folgen nun die Figuren vnd Kupf-
ferstück / deren etliche ins siebende Theil / zur beschreibung
der Keyser Ulrich Schmidts von Straubingen / etliche ins achte / zur
beschreibung der Keyser Herrn Francisci Draken vnd
Herrn Thomas Sandisch / Rittern auß
Engellandt / gehören.**

**Jetzt new auff's zierlichste zugericht vnd an Tag geben /
durch Dieterich de Bry seligen / nachgelas-
sene Erben.**



**Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Meyn durch
Matthæum Becker.**

M D C.

III. | Wie Raleigh Kundtschafft mit dem | König von Arromaja macht. | ; recto of [g iij.].

IIII. | Wie die Guaianer jre güldene Bil- | der grüffen. | ; recto of h.

V. | Von den Io. Hispaniern die von den | Indianern vberfallen / erschlagen / vnd beraubt | seyndt worden. | ; recto of h ij.

VI. | Wie etliche Indianer dem Ober- | sten | Candisch auff seiner Reyfz aufftoffen. | [12 lines] | ENDE. | ; recto of [h ij.].

I. | Etliche Figuren defz siebenden Theils Americæ / zu der Histo- | ria der Reyfen Vrich Schmidts gehörig. | I. | Petrus Manchossa / Administrirter Ju- | sticiam vber drey Diebe. | ; recto of a ij.

II. | Die Christen werden von den In- | dia- | nern verrhäterischer weise vmbbracht. | ; recto of a iij.

III. | Wie die Christen zu dem König der | Schervorum kommen feyn / vnd was sie alda | gesehen haben. | ; recto of [a iij.].

IIII. | Folgen etliche Figuren vnd Ku- | pferstück / ins achte Theil / zur Hi- | storia der Reyfen Francisci Draken / gehörig. | IIII. | Was Herzn Francisco Draken / nit weit | von der Insel Rio de Platta begegnet ist. | ; recto of b.

V. | Wie Herz Franciscus Drake an ein Ort | kompt / alda jhn der König desselben Orts / oder der | Landtschafft / besuchet. | ; recto of b ij.

VI. | Wie Capitein Franciscus Drake die | Statt vnd Insel S. Jacob eingenommen hat. | ; recto of b iij.

VII. | Wie Capitein Drake die Statt S. Do- | minico in der Insel Hispaniola gelegen / erobert hat. | ; recto of [b iij.].

VIII. | Die Statt Carthagena von Fran- | cisco | Draken gewonnen. | ; with inset view of an alligator in lower right-hand ; recto of c.

IX. | Eroberung der Statt S. Auguffin | in America gelegen. | ; recto of c ij.

X. | Folgen etliche Figuren vnd Kupfer- | stück / ins achte Theil zur Hi- | storia der Reyfen Herzn Thomas Candisch gehörig. | X. | Wie der Herz Candisch in einer gegend / an | eine Insel kompt / da viel Seehunde / einer feltzamen | Art waren. | ; recto of c iij.

XI. | Wie der Oberste Thomas Can- | dish an | ein Ort kommet / da jhm die In- | dianer Holtz vnd frisch | Wasser zutragen. | ; recto of c iij.

[XII.] | Eine Figur oder Kupferstück / so zu den Figuren der Reyfen Herzn | Walther Raleigh / oder der Beschreibung Guiana gehörig. | Wie etliche Völker im Winter auff Bäu- | men vnd hohen Felsen wohnen / Item was sie für Ceremonien | mit den ver- | storbenen halten. | ; recto of c v.

XIII. | Etliche Figuren so zu der Histo- | rien der letzten Reyse der | Holländer in die Inseln Canarien gehörig. | XIII. | Eigentliche Abbildung der Insel | Grofz Canarien / vnd jhrer Gelegenheit. | ; recto of c vj. [wrongly marked c v.].

XIIII. | Eigentliche Fürbildung / wel- | cher Be- | stalt die Holländer die Insel Grofz Canarien eröbert haben. | ; recto of c vij. [wrongly marked c vj.].

XV. | Welcher Massen die Holländer wider | abgezogen vnd die Insel Canaria verlassen. | ; recto of c viij. [wrongly marked c vij.].

Plates VI.-IX. have several small numbers engraved on the coppers; explanations of which are given in the text (pp. 27-45).

MAP: identically the same as that in No. 163 (LA 8-1¹).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¹/₄ x 8¹/₄ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 55 extended in upper right-hand corner; map mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

Plates I.-VI. These are evidently later impressions than those in the Latin Edition of the same date and are quite differently arranged. They here stand I., II., III., IIII., V., VI. The same plates are numbered in the Latin Edition XIII., XV., XVI., XVII., XVIII., and XII.

Plates I.-XV. Plate XII. is not numbered. Plates I.-XI. correspond in numbering to those in the Latin Edition. Plate [XII.] is the same as plate XIII. of the Latin Edition of this Part. The plates here marked XIII.-XV. are not found in the Latin Edition.

Of these latter plates (I.-IV.) Crawford says: plates I., II., and III. refer to the text of Part VII., and have already appeared in the Third Edition of that Part. They may be distinguished by the words "Americæ siebendter Theil", at the foot of those in Part VII.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 235; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 31; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 426*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 364, No. 420; Sabin, 3: 54.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII. SECOND EDITION. 1624.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Edition of sixty-seven leaves, printed in double columns, with imprint: | Franckfurt. Bey Casper Rödte| In Verlegung Weiland Johannis Theodori | de Bry Seeligen Erben. | — | M. DC. XXIV. |, in which the plates are found printed in the text. The Earl of Crawford gives a collation of this edition (*Collations*, p. 31). There are two copies of this Edition in the Lenox Library.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (*b.* 1528, *d.* 1598.)

NEVNDTER VND LETZTER THEIL AMERICÆ. FRANCKFVRT AM MAYN,
Bey Wolffgang Richter, 1601. [195]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IX. FIRST EDITION. 1601.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (?), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ss, A to I, A to E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; AA to NN, a to d, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 298 leaves.

Leaf Kk iij. has the arabic figure: Kk 3; E ij. (third series) has no signature-mark; EE iij., FF iij., and KK iij. have no signature-marks; and b is B.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; *See* No. 195 a], recto of [(?)] ; — [blank], verso of [(?)] ; — | Dem . . . | . . . Fürsten vnnd Herzn / Herzn Ludwigen dem jüngern / | Landgraffen zu Hessen / . . . | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms], recto of (?) ij. ; — [blank], verso of (?) ij. ; — [dedication, without heading, but signed] | Johan Dietrich / vnd | Johan Ifrael

de | Bry Gebrüder. | [dated] | . . . Gegeben zu | Franckfurt am Mayn / den 1. April. Im Jahr Christi . . . | . . . | . . . 1601. |, recto and verso of (?) iij. ; — | An den gutwilligen Leser. |, recto and verso of [(?) iij.] ; — [text, in 7 books, the first with heading] | Von der Natur der Newen Welt / | Das Erste Buch. |, pp. 1-327 ; — [blank], p. [328].

[Title, as reproduced; *See* No. 195 b], recto of A ; — [blank], verso of A ; — [text, with heading] | Eygentliche vnd warhafftige | Beschreibung alles defz jenen / fo den 5. Schiffen / die im | Jahr 1598, zu Rotterdam abgefertiget / durch das Fretum Magelanum, nach | den Molukiſchen Infeln zufahren / . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 3-72.

[Title to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Abconterfeyung vnd Fürbildung . . . | [4 lines] |

Neben summarischen Inhalt vnd Beschreibung einer jeglichen Historien/ . . . | . . . | Alles in Kupffer gestochen vnd an Tag geben/ durch Dieterich de Bry | seligen hinterlassene Wittbe/ vnd zween Söhne. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn/ bey Wolffgang Richtern/ in Ver- | legung Dieterichs de Bry seligen hinterlassene Erben/ | Im Jahr | M. DCI. |, recto of A ; — [blank], verso

of A 3; — [25 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [F 6].

[Letterpress title-page of De Noort's voyage] | ADDITAMENTVM, | Oder | Anhang defz neunnden Theils AMERICÆ, | Welches ist | Ein warhafftige/ vnd eygentliche | Beschreibung der langwirigen/ sorglichen vnd gefährlichen | Schiffahrt/ so Oliuier von Noort/ . . . | . . . | . . . durch

Neundter vnd Letzter Theil

AMERICÆ,

Darinn gehandelt wird/ von gelegenheit der Elementen/ Natur/ Art vnd eigenschafft der Newen Welt: Ziem von derselben Völkcher/ Abergläubischen Götzendienst/ Policy vnd Regiments Ordnung: Veneben einem feinen Register oder Catalogo, aller Könige/ von anfang ihrer Königreich an/ biß auff den letzten König der Mexicaner, Motecuma genant/ den andern des Nahmens/ Sampt eygentlicher Beschreibung der Wahl/ Kröning/ vnd Tode derselben/ vnd letztlich was diese Indianer für Krieg wider einander geführt haben.

Alles auffs treulichste aus Niederländischer Beschreibung Iohan. Hugen von Vintschotten/ in vnser Hochteutsche Sprache verseyet/ durch Iohannem Humberger VVetterarium.

Serner auch von der Reise der fünff Schiffe/ so im Junio des 1598. Jahres/ in Hollandt aufgefahren/ der meynung/ durch das Freium Magellanum, zu den Moluckischen Inseln zu schiffen/ wie sie nemlich von einander kommen vnd zerfrewet worden/ also daß nur allein der Hauptmann Sebald de VVeer, sampt noch einem Schiff bey zusammen blieben/ vnd auff die vier Monat lang/ mit grosser gefahr in dem Fretto sich auffgehalten/ Welcher auch endlich/ als er vber die 2. Jahr auff solcher Reise eintiglich zugebracht/ mit einem Schiffe/ Anno 1600. vnverrichter Sache wider anhelm kommen.

Zu nutz vnd ergeltlichkeit Teutscher Nation/ aus Niederländischer Sprach beschriben/ durch

M. Gothardt Artus von Danzig.

Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret/ vnd an Tag geben/ durch

Diétrichs de Bry seligen Wittib/ vnd zween Söhne.

Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn/ Bey Wolffgang Richter.

NO. 195^a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART IX.; 1ST EDITION; 1601.

Within the same engraved border as No. 168.

Historische Relation

Oder

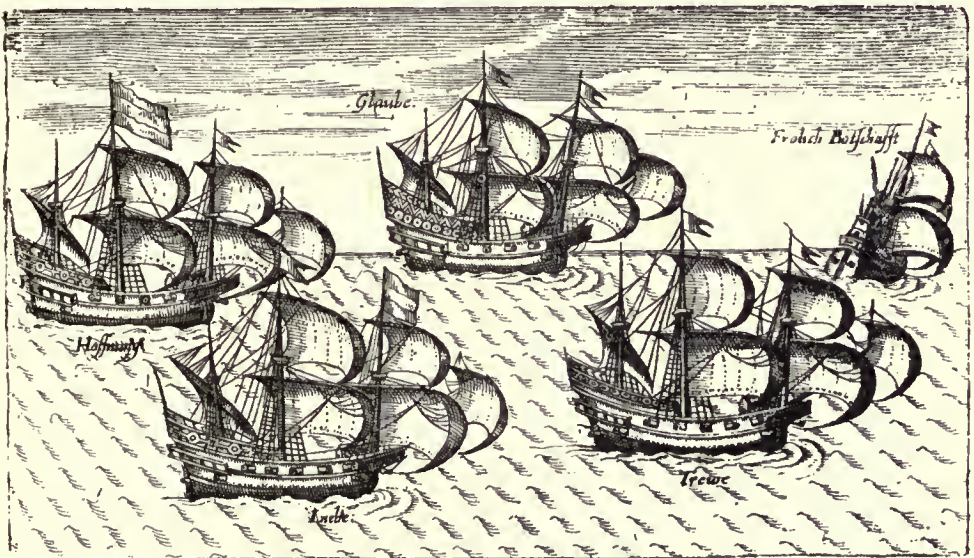
Ungewöhnliche vnd warhafftige Beschreibung / alles desjenigen so den S. Schiffen / welche im Junio des 1598. Jars / zu Roterdamm abgefertiget worden / mit dem Vorhaben / durch das Fretum Magelianum / nach den Molukschen Inseln zufahren / auff der Keyse / bis auff den 7. September des 1599. Jars begegnet / da sie alsdann durch Sturmwindt vnd Ungewitter von einander kommen / vnd die Hauptleüte Sebalt de Weert vnd Balthasar de Cordes / mit ihren zweyen Schiffen allein bey einander blieben / vnd vier ganzer Monat / in dem Fretum mit grosser Gefahr zugebracht haben / bis endlich der Hauptmann de Weert verlassen / vnd sich mit seinem Schiff ohne Nachen / nur mit einem Ancker vnd wenig Proviant / allein befunden / vnd also gezwungen worden / als er über die zwey ganzer Jarlang / auff der Keyse zugebracht / vns verrichteter Sachen / wider heimlich nach Hollandt sich zuwenden / da er denn im Junio des 1600. Jars nach grosser Gefahr / endlich wider angelandet ist.

Alles auß Holländischer Verzeichnuß / Mr. Bernhardt Ianfs Cirurgin / welcher selbst Persönlich diese Keyse hat helfen verrichten / in hoch teutscher Sprach beschrieben

Durch

M. Gothardt Artus von Dankigt.

Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret vnd an Tag geben durch DITHERICH de BRY seligen hinterlassene Wittib vnd zweyen Söhne.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / Durch
Matthæum Becker.

M. D C I

No. 195 b. SECOND TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA ; PART IX. ;
1ST EDITION ; 1601.

Reduced ; original 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

das gefehrliche Fretum Magellanum, vmb die gantze Kugel der Welt in dreyen Jahren/ nemlich vom Iulio, defz 1598. Jares/ da er von Rotterdam abgefahren/ bizf auff den Augustum defz 1601. . . . [3 lines]. | Aufz Niderländischer Verzeichnuß in hochteut- | scher Sprach beschrieben | Durch | M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzigk. | Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret/ vnd an Tag geben | durch DIETRICHs de BRY S. hinterlassene Wit- | tibe/ vnd zween Söhne. | [copperplate portrait of Olivier van Noort; the same as in our reproduction, No. 168 b] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn/ Durch | Matthæum Becker. | — | M. DCII. |, recto of AA; — [blank], verso of AA; — [text, with heading] | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der langwirigen/ . . . | Schiffarth/ . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 3-103 [wrongly numbered 130]; — [blank], p. [104].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige/ doch kurtze vnd Sum- | marische Beschreibung der fürnembstem Oerter vnd Infu- | len/ auch Stätten/ welche die Holländer mehrertheils durchreyfet: . . . | [2 lines] | Kurtz begrieffen/ vnd mit schönen Kupfferstücken zierlich | præsentiert vnd an Tag geben/ | Durch | Dieterichs de BRY seeligen/ hinterlassene Wittibe/ vnd zween Söhne. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt/ durch Wolfgang Richtern/ | Im Jahr 1602. |, recto of a; — [blank], verso of a; — [14 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [d iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [div.].

Page 189 is wrongly numbered 188; 224 is 222; 238 is 239; 297 is 397; and 103 is 130; the numbers 57-58 (second series) are duplicated; 61-62 are omitted in the pagination; and 71 is 69.

PLATES: 39 Plates and 1 Map, as described below:

I. | Von feltzamer Fischerey | der Indianer. |; 16 lines of text; recto of A 2.

II. | Wie die Indianer die keine Brücken | oder Nachen haben/ vber die Wasser vnd | Flüßse kommen. |; 11 lines of text; recto of A 3.

III. | Wie die Indianer das Goldt aus | den Bergen graben. |; 14 lines of text; recto of [A 4].

IV. | Von Indianischen Schafen die | das Ertz vom Gebirge tragen. |; 15 lines of text; recto of B.

V. | Von der Mexicaner feltzamen Ge- | brauch jhre Todten zubegraben. |; 19 lines of text; recto of B ij.

VI. | Wie die Indianer jhr | Wildt jagen. |; 14 lines of text; recto of B iij.

VII. | Wie die Indianische Priester für die | Sünde defz gemeinen Volcks Buße thun. |; 13 lines of text; recto of [B iij].

VIII. | Von Menschen opffer der India- | ner zu Mexico. |; 18 lines of text; recto of C.

IX. | Noch ein andere Art die Men- | schen zu opfern. |; 17 lines of text; recto of C 2.

X. | Von einer feltzamen Art die Sün- | de zu Beichten. |; 16 lines of text; recto of C 3.

XI. | Von allerhandt feltzamen Tântzen | der Indianer. |; 10 lines of text; recto of [C 4].

XII. | Wie die Mexicaner durch jhren Ab- | gott geleytet vnd geführet worden. |; 15 lines of text; recto of D.

XIII. | Wie die Mexicaner zum Streidt be- | wegt/ vnd die von Cuyoacan bezwungen haben. |; 13 lines of text; recto of D ij.

XIV. | Von Beständigkeit eines gefan- | genen Mexicaners. |; 15 lines of text; recto of D iij.

XV. | Folgen nun etliche Figuren vnd Con- | terfeyt der Stätte/ Festungen/ Gefchichten/ vnd Völcker/ | so den Holländern in der Schiffart nach der Straffen Magelanus im Jahr 1598. vnd 1599. begegnet vnd auff- | gestossen. | I. | Eygentlicher Abrisz der Festung Praia. |; 10 lines of text; recto of [D iij].

XVI. | Wahre contrafactur | S. Iago. | II. |; 11 lines of text; recto of E.

XVII. | Was den Holländern auff der Insel | Braua begegnet/ vnd wie jhr Admiral gestorben ist. | III. |; 15 lines of text; recto of [E ij].

XVIII. | Wie die Holländer einen Kōnig des | Gestadts Guinea heimfuchten. | IV. | ; 15 lines of text ; recto of E iij.

XIX. | Was der Holländisch Hauptmann mit | dem Kōnig gehandelt / vnd was jhnen begegnet. | V. | ; 17 lines of text ; recto of [E iij].

XX. | Wie die Holländer an die Infel | Amabon geländet / vnd was jhnen dafelbst | begegnet. | VI. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of F.

XXI. | Was die Holländer weiter in der | Infel Amabon verrichtet haben. | VII. | ; 17 lines of text ; recto of F 2.

XXII. | Wie die Holländer in der Magellani- | schen Straffen bey einer Infel grosse vnd greuliche | Menschen gefunden. | VIII. | ; 13 lines of text ; recto of F 3.

XXIII. | Die Holländer finden wider etliche | Canoas oder Nachen mit Indianer vnter welchen sie eine | Frawe sampt zweyen Kindern ergriffen. | IX. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of F 4.

XXIV. | Wie die Holländer an die Pingui- | nische Insul fuhren vnd was jhnen alda | widerfahren. | X. | ; 13 lines of text ; recto of [F 5].

XXV. | Gestalt der Pinguinas deren die Hol- | länder eine grosse Menge gefangen haben. | XI. | [14 lines of text] | ENDE. | ; recto of [F 6].

I. | Abbildung der Ifola del Principe, oder Prin- | cen Infel / sampt Vermeldung was sich alda | zugetragen. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of a ij.

II. | Scharmützel / den die Holländer verge- | bens mit den verrätherischen Portugalefern hielten. | ; 14 lines of text ; recto of a iij.

III. | Contrafactur der Infel Rio Iauero. | ; 10 lines of text ; recto of [a iij].

IV. | Abtruck der Infel S. Sebastian. | ; 9 lines of text ; recto of B.

V. | Bildnufs der Infel S. Clara. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of b ij.

VI. | Porto de Seyro. | ; 13 lines of text ; recto of b ij.

VII. | Was den Holländern im Freto an einer | Infel begegnet. | ; 15 lines of text ; recto of [b iij].

VIII. | Wie die Holländer in der Infel La | Moche gehalten worden seyn. | ; 13 lines of text ; recto of c.

IX. | Beschreibung der Infel Ladrones. | ; 8 lines of text ; recto of c ij.

X. | Was den Holländern bey der Infel | Ladrones begegnet. | ; 13 lines of text ; recto of c iij.

XI. | Vom Bufen Baye La Baye. | ; 11 lines of text ; recto of [c iij].

XII. | Contrafactur der Jappaner. | ; 9 lines of text ; recto of d.

XIII. | Schlacht der Holländer vnd Span- | nier für Manille. | ; 12 lines of text ; recto of d ij.

XIV. | Beschreibung der Infel Borneo. | [10 lines of text] | ENDE. | ; recto of [d iij].

Plates I-XIII are numbered on the coppers, in Arabic figures ; there are also on the coppers, folio references to the text.

MAP : Map of the Straits of Magellan, identically the same as in No. 168 (LA 9-1) ; verso of AA.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Pages 55-58 extended on lower margins.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Crawford ; Huth ; John Carter Brown ; Yale University ; New York State ; Lenox ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 235 ; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 37 ; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 428* ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : 366 ; Sabin, 3 : 55 ; Graesse, 7 : 131 ; *Bibliotheca Grenwilliana*, 1 : 190.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IX. SECOND EDITION. [c. 1633.]

Not in this collection.

There is a Second Edition, considerably abridged, in which the title differs much from that of the First. It begins: | Neundter Theil | AMERICÆ, |, and is without the words "vnd Letzter" before "Theil." The imprint reads: |. . . vnd an | Tag geben / durch | Mattiæum Merian von Bafel / Buchhändlern vnd | Kupfferstechen zu Franckfurt. | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / Bey Matthæo Kempffern. | [in some copies] |. . . durch | MATTHÆVM MERIAN. | [type-ornaments] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / bey | Wolffgang Hoffman. | [c. 1633] |. Crawford gives a collation (p. 37). There are copies in the Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Crawford (p. 40) is certain the *Additamentum* was not reprinted for this Edition.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ZEHENDER THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1618.

[196]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1618.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a, b, c, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); d, 2 leaves; total 52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 196], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | An den günstigen Leser. |, pp. 3-4; — [Vespuccius' first voyage, with heading] | Herin Americi Vespuitii | Erste Schiffart in Pariam / | Jetzo nach feinem Namen America genant / | Anno Christi M CCCC XCVII. |, pp. 5-12; — [Vespuccius' second voyage, with heading] | Herin Americi Vespuitii andere Schiffart in Americam | Anno Christi 1499. |, pp. 12-15; — [blank], p. [16]; — [Hamor's Virginia, with heading] | Warhaftiger Bericht / | Von jetziger Befchaffenheit defz | Landes Virginien / . . . | . . . biß auff | den 18. Junii Anno 1614. |, pp. 17-47; — [blank], p. [48]; — Smith's New England, with heading] | Gründliche vñ warhaftige Beschrei- | bung einer Schiffart naher dem Newen Engelland / . . . | [3 lines] | Sampt | Einem kurzen Discurs, . . . | [4 lines] | Vorrede. | [4 lines] | [signed] | Johann Schmidt. |, pp. 49-50; — [list of places, with heading] | Verzeugnuß der alten vnd neuen Namen / der Stätt vnd Oerter in new

| Engelland / wie sie jtzeo von ihrer Fürft. Durchleuchtigkeit | Printzen Carl seynd gegeben worden. |, p. 51; — [text, with heading] | Eigentliche vnd gründliche | Beschreibung defz Newen Engellands . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 52-73; — [blank], p. [74].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche vnd warhaftige Fürbil- | dungen . . . | [3 lines] | Beneben warhaftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklärung der | Bildnuffen / so vnter jede Figur ordentlich gefetzt. | Alles zierlich in schönen Kupffer Stücken für Augen gestellt / vnd von | newem an Tag geben | Durch | Johann- Theodor de Bry / Kunst vnd Buchhändlers in Oppenheim | [conventional type-ornament] | Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. | ANNO | — | M DC XVIII. |, recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [12 plates, verso blank, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [c ij.]; — [blank], [c iij.]; — [plates XI. and XII., as described below], recto of d to verso of [d ij.].

PLATES: 12 plates, as follows:

I. | Wie Americus Vespuitius in Pa- | riam / jetzo nach jhme America genand / kommen / vnd was er allda für ein | Volck angetroffen. |; recto of a ij.

II. | Was die Indianer für Artzeney in | jhren Kranckheiten gebrauchen. |; recto of a iij.

Zehender Theil

AMERICÆ

**Darinnen zu befinden: Erstlich, zwo
Schiffarten Herrn AMERICI VESPUTII vnter
König Ferdinando in Castilien vollbracht.**

**Zum andern: Ein gründlicher Bericht von dem jetzigen Zustand
der Landschaft Virginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den Indianern vollzogen/ vnd
von den Englischen zum Schutz des Lands allda etliche Städte vnd Befestigung erbawet worden. Deneben
einer Heyrath des Königs Powhatans in Virginien Tochter / mit einem vornehmen
Englischen/ durch Kapte. Homar einen Secretarien in Virginien beschrieben/
in hochteutscher vbersezt.**

**Zum dritten: Ein warhafftige Beschreibung des neuen Engellands / einer Landschaft
in Nord-Indien/eines Theils in America, von Capitein Johann Schmiden/Rittern vnd Admiraln
beschrieben/ neben einem Discours, wie er auff der andern Keyse von den Franckosen gefangen/
vnd widerumb Anno 1616. erlebiget worden.**

**Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gestreuet/ vnd in Truck gegeben/ in Vorlegung Johan. Theodor
de Bry/ Kunst- vnd Buchhändlers.**



Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallen/

A N N O

M D C X V I I I .

No. 196. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART X.; SOLE EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1618.
Reduced; original 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

III. | Wie die Indianer die Spanier mit
| Weibern zubetrogen vorhaben / darauf
dann ein Scharmützel entfeheth. | ; recto
of [a iij.].

IV. | Wie die Spanier an einem andern
| Ort von den Indianern empfangen worden /
vnd von den Schlangen | so man allda isfet.
| ; recto of b.

V. | Die Indianer wollen auff der Insel
| Itii den Spaniern die Anlândung wehren /
darüber ein grosser Streit entfeheth. | ; recto
of b ij.

VI. | Wie Vesputius mit den Spaniern |
auff einer Insel / darinnen Riefen wohnen /
empfangen worden. | ; recto of b iij.

VII. | Wie Pocahuntas eines Königs |
Tochter in Virginien spatziren zeucht / vnd
darüber mit Listten gefangen wirt / . . . | ;
recto of [b iij.].

VIII. | Die Indianer erlangen von den |
Englischen ein Anftand / inmittels befuchen
Pavvhatans zween Söhne jhre | Schwester.
. . . | ; recto of c.

IX. | Die Cichohomines werden defz |
Königs von Engelland Vnterthanen / vnd
huldigen dem | Capitein Argol / . . . | ;
recto of c ij.

X. | Her: Thomas Dale lâßt durch
den | Secretarium Raphe Hamor noch vmb
eine Tochter bey dem König | Povvhatan
werben / . . . | [13 lines of text] | ENDE. | ;
recto of [c iij.].

XI. | Was die Adelsperonen vnd andere
| in Virginia für Kurtzweil haben können.
| ; recto of d.

XII. | Wie Capitein Johann Schmid auff
| feiner andern Reyße in Virginien von den
Frantzosen gefangen / | vnd wunderbarlich
widerumb erledigt wirt. | [13 lines of text] |
Ende defz zehenden Theils Schiffahrts Fig-
uren | ; recto of [d ij.].

Above the number of each plate appears:
| Zehender Theil America. |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 9 $\frac{1}{4}$
inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This Issue has the usual plate on the title-page, which is the same as that in No. 170; namely, two ships under full sail in the center, and a standing figure of an Indian in a panel at each side (see reproduction). Page 66 is correctly numbered.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it has no map entitled, *America noviter delineata*. This map properly belongs to Part XIII., of the Latin Edition, and in Part XIV., of the German Edition.

“In the supplement to Brunet, by the collation of M. Sobolewski’s copy, it would appear that there should be here also (1) A map of Borneo and the Indian Archipelego; and (2) a Mappa Mundi with an inscription, ‘Terra per Petrum Fernandez de Quir recons detecta.’ Also these words: ‘Ajouté 4 ff. pour les relations de Vespuce, et de ses voyages aux Indes occid. de 1501 à 1505. . . .’ But these voyages are not treated of here at all, but only occur in the eleventh part of the ‘Petits Voyages.’ ”—Crawford, *Collations*, p. 43.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8 : 236; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 43; Sabin, 3 : 56; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, p. 190; Graesse, 7 : 131.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ZEHENDER THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, *bey Hieronymo Gallern*, 1618.

[197]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1618.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 196.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 197]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 196, except that the blank leaf [c iij.] is lacking.

PLATES: Identically the same as those in No. 196.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 x 8 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This Issue differs from the first only in having a different plate, the so-called Neptune plate, on the title-page (see our reproduction).

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 236; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 43; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 429*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 422.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORISCHE BESCHREIBUNG, DER WUNDERBARLICHEN REYSE, WELCHE VON EINEM HOLLÄNDER, WILLHELM SCHOVTEN GENANDT, NEVLICHER ZEIT IST VERRICHTET WORDEN. FRANCKVRT AM MAYN, *Durch Paull Jacobi*, 1619. [198]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XI. SOLE EDITION. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; A to E, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a to d, each 4 leaves; e, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 70 leaves.

Signature-mark D iij. has the Arabic numeral.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 198 a], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | Vorrede. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | Tag Register | Oder | Eigentliche Beschreibung der wun- | derbarlichen Reyse / welche ein Holländer Will- | helm Schouten | von Horn / innerhalb dreyen | Jahren / nemlich 1615. 1616. 1617. ver- | richtet hat. . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. [5]-35; — [blank], p. [36].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [con-
ventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher |
Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil- | dungen
. . . | [2 lines] | Beneben warhafftiger Be-
schreibung vnd Erklärung | der Bildnuffen /
so vnter jede Figur ordentlich gesetzt. | Alles
zierlich in schönen Kupffer-Stücken für
Augen gestellet / vnd von | newem an Tag
geben / | Durch | Johann-Theodor de Bry /
Bürgern vnd Buchhändlern zu Oppenheim.
| [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu
Franckfurt am Mayn bey Paulo Jacobi:
| ANNO | ——— | M DC XIX. |, recto of [E];
— [blank], verso of [E]; — [9 plates,
versos blank, with accompanying text, as
described below], recto of E ij. to verso of
[F vj.].

[Letterpress title-page, as reproduced; *See*
No. 198 b], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; —

Zweiter Theil

A M E R I C Æ

**Darinnen zu befinden: Erstlich, zwo
Schiffarten Herrn AMERICI VESPUTII vnter
König Ferdinando in Castilien vollbracht.**

**Zum andern: Ein gründlicher Bericht von dem jetzigen Zustand
der Landschaft Virginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den Indianern/vollzogen/vnd
von den Engliſchen zum Schus des Lands allda etliche Städte vnd Vestung erbawet worden. Demben
einer Heyrath des Königs Powhatans in Virginien Tochter/ mit einem vornehmen
Engliſchen/durch Kaphe. Homar einen Secretarien in Virginien beschrieben/
in hochteutsch vbersetz.**

**Zum dritten: Ein warhafftige Beschreibung des neuen Engellands/ einer Landschaft
in Nord-Indien/eines Theils in America, von Capitein Johann Schmitzen/Rittern vnd Admiraln
beschrieben/ neben einem Discurs, wie er auff der andern Keyse von den Franckosen gefangen/
vnd widerumb Anno 1616. erlebiget worden.**

**Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret/vnd in Truck gegeben/in Vorlegung Johann Theodos
de Bry/Kunst- vnd Buchhändlers.**



Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern/

A N N O

M D C X V I I I .

| An den großgünstigen Leser. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | Americæ eilfften Theils Anhang. | Warhafftige Beschreibung der | wunderbaren Reise / so von Herrn Georgio von | Spilbergen / durch die Magellanische Straffe in der | Suder See verrichtet worden. |, pp. 5-38.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | Folgen | Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbildungen . . . | [3 lines] | Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung alles dessen / . . . | [2 lines] | Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken künstlich gezieret / für Augen | gestellet vnd an Tag geben. | Durch | Johann-Theodor de Bry / Burgern vnd Buchhändlern zu | Franckfurt. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / | In Vorlegung Johann-Theodor de Bry. | ANNO | — / M. DC. XX. /, recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [20 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [e v.]; — [1 blank leaf], [e vi.].

PLATES: 29 Plates and 3 Maps as follows:

I. | Willhelm Schouten Abfarth in die | Sudfee. |; 5 lines of text; recto of E ij.

II. | Beschreibung der Neuwen Strafze in | die Sudfee / so von Willhelm Schouten erfunden | worden. |; 9 lines of text; recto of E iij.

III. | Holländer erobern ein Schiff mit Wil- | den Leuten vnd Kindern. |; 6 lines of text; recto of [E iv.].

IV. | Wie sich ferner die Wilden Leute erzei- | get haben. |; 9 lines of text; recto of F.

V. | Wie es den Holländern in der COCOS, | vnd Verräthers Inful ergangen. |; 14 lines of text; recto of F ij.

VI. | Wie es den Holländern in der Grund- | losen Inful ergangen. |; 14 lines of text; recto of F iij.

VII. | Wie die Holländer in einer andern In- | sul empfangen. |; 6 lines of text; recto of [F iij.].

VIII. | Wie die Wilden jhr Speisz auff- | tragen / | Tranck zurichten / vnd für dem Könige | dantzen. |; 7 lines of text; recto of [F v.].

IX. | Beschreibung der Horns Inful. |; 8 lines of text; recto of [F vj.].

Each of the above plates has over its number the words, | Eylffter Theil Americæ. |.

I. | Fürbildung des Capo S. Vincentii in Brasilien. |; 12 lines of text; recto of a ij.

II. Two-page plate : | Abbildung der Magellanischen | Straffen. |; with same inscription, | Tijpus Freti |, [etc.], as in No. 172; with 11 lines of text; verso of a ij. and recto of a iij. (title and text on the latter).

III. | Abbildung der Insel Lamocho. |; 10 lines of text; recto of [a iij.].

III. | Fürbildung der Insel S. Maria. |; 11 lines of text; recto of b.

V. | Abbildung der Insel Conception. |; 7 lines of text; recto of b ij.

VI. | Abbildung defz Hafens der Statt | S. Jacob, Valparisá genannt. |; 9 lines of text; recto of b iij.

VII. | Abrisz vnd Beschreibung defz Hafens | Quintero. |; 10 lines of text; recto of [b iij.].

VIII. | Abbildung der Schlacht mit den Spa- | niern bey Nacht gehalten. |; 11 lines of text; recto of c.

IX. | Fürbildung der andern Schlacht / so | mit den Spaniern bey Tage gehalten. |; 13 lines of text; recto of c ij.

X. | Abbildung defz Hafen Caliou de Lima. |; 10 lines of text; recto of c iij.

XI. | Abbildung der Schiffstelle zu | Guarme. |; 10 lines of text; recto of [c iij.].

XII. | Abbildung der Statt Payta / so von | den Holländern eingenommen. |; 11 lines of text; recto of d.

XIII. | Abrisz der Statt vnd Hafens | Aquapolque. |; 12 lines of text; recto of d ij.

XIV. | Abbildung defz Hafens San Jago | Selagues vnd Nativada, |; 10 lines of text; recto of d iij. Plate in three compartments.

XV. | Abbildung der Inseln de las Velas | oder Ladrones. |; 11 lines of text; recto of [d iij.].

XVI. | Abrisz vnd Beschreibung defz Hafen | vor Manille. |; 9 lines of text; recto of e.

XVII. | Abrisz der Inseln Macian vnd Bacian. |; 10 lines of text; recto of e ij. Plate in three compartments.

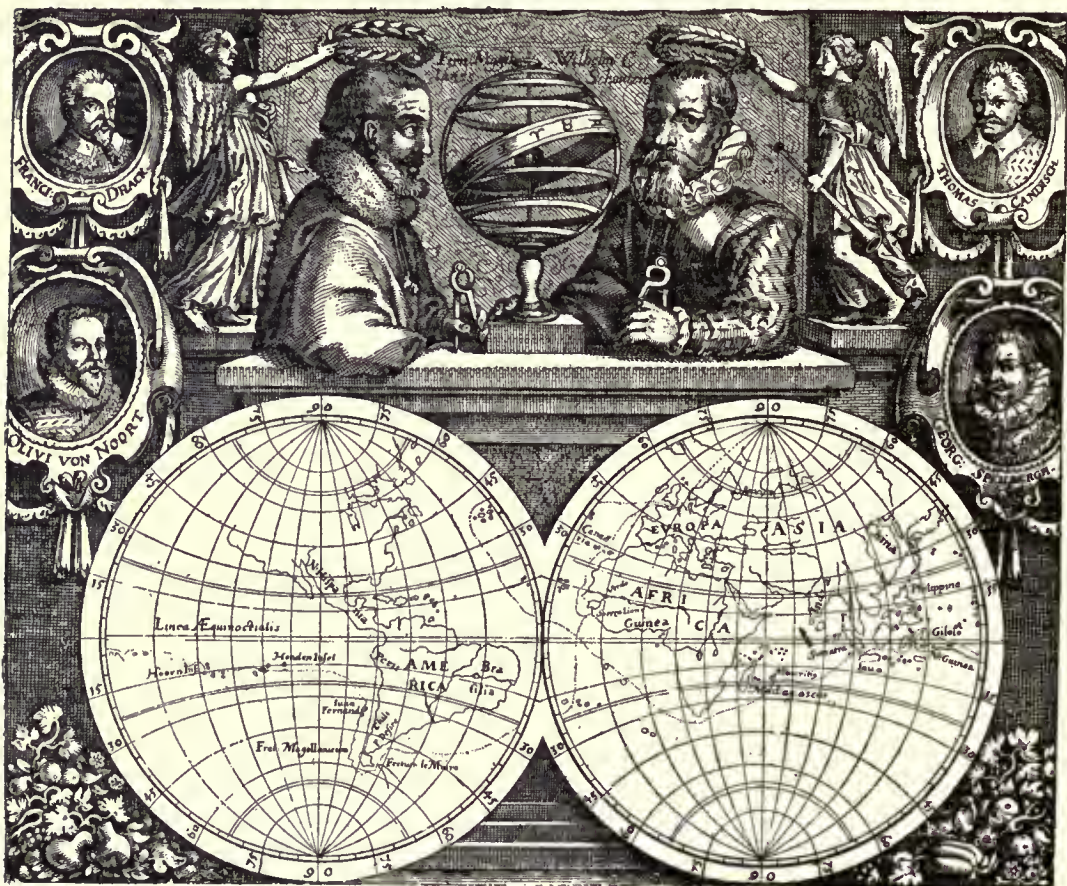
Historische Beschreibung/
Der wunderbarlichen Kense / welche
 von einem Holländer / **Willhelm Schouten** genandt /
 neuerlicher Zeit ist verrichtet worden:

Darinnen angezeigt wird/
Durch was Mittel vnd Weise / er gegen Mittag / der Magella-
 nischen Strassen/einen neuen vnd bishero unbekandten Weg
 in die Sud-See eröffnet habe:

Auch
 Was für Länder/Insuln/Völker/vnd wunderbarlicher Sachen/ihme in
 gemelter Sud-See auffgestossen seyen/

Alles von neuem mit herrlichen Landtafeln/ vnd schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret /
 vnd ans Tage Licht gegeben /

Durch vnd in Verlegung Johann Dietrich von Bry.



**Getruckt zu Frankfurt am Mayn/
 Durch Paul Jacobi : Im Jahr/
 M. DC. XIX.**

APPENDIX
Des elfften Theils America,

Das ist:

Wahrhaftige Beschreibung der
wunderbahren Schiffahrt/ so Georgius von Spielbergen/
als von der Niderländischen Indianischen Societet bestellter Oberster über sechs
Schiffe/ durch die Magellanische Straffe/ vnd in der Suder See/
vom Jahr 1614. bis in das 1618. Jahr
verrichtet.

In welcher die neue Schiffahrt durch die Suder See/ auch
viel unbekante Landschaften/ Inseln vnd Völcker/ neben allem was ihm auff dersel-
ben Keyfe sárkommen vnd zu handen gangen/ auß oberschiedtem Tageregister/ stúffig
verzeichnet mit vielen frembden Figuren/ so vormalo nit
gesehen/ gezieret vnd beschrieben.

Durch

M. Gerhard Artshus von Danzig.



Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern/
In Verlegung Johann Theodor de Bry.

ANNO

M DC XX.

XVIII. | Abbildung der Infel Solor vnd | Hafens dafelbst. | ; 9 lines of text ; recto of e iij.

XIX. | Abbildung der Infel Amboina / fampft | dem Berge Ganapo vnd der Infel Nera. | ; 9 lines of text ; recto of e iij. Plate in two compartments.

XX. | Abbildung defz Hafen Defire / fo zu | defz von Schouten Hiftory noch gehörig. | [13 lines of text] | ENDE. | ; recto of [e v.].

Each plate has above its number : | Anhang defz eilfften Theils Americæ. |.

MAPS : [1] Folding map of New Guinea ; identically the same as map No. [2] in No. 172 (LA 11—sole ed.) ; size, $5\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{16}$ inches ; scale, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 10° of latitude ; facing p. 4.

[2] Two-page map of the South Sea ; identically the same as map No. [1] in No. 172 (LA 11—sole ed.) ; size, $6\frac{3}{16} \times 15\frac{3}{8}$ inches ; scale, 1 inch = 10° of latitude ; between pp. 4 and [5].

[3] Two-page map of the East Indies ; identically the same as in No. 172 (LA 11—sole ed.) ; size, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 13\frac{3}{8}$ inches ; scale, $3\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 10° of latitude ; between pp. 4 and 5 (second pagination).

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaf E iij. strengthened on outer margin ; F ij. to [F vj.] extended on inner margins ; map [3] extended on inner margin ; leaves a ij.—a iij. mounted on a guard ; and d ij. extended on upper margin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the last blank leaf necessary to complete signature E. One of the Lenox Library copies has Plate II. of the first series, pasted over the blank space above the text of Plate II. of the | APPENDIX |.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Crawford ; Huth ; John Carter Brown ; American Geographical Society ; Lenox ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 236 ; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 45 ; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 429* ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : 368, No. 423 ; Sabin, 3 : 57 ; Graesse, 7 : 132 ; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1 : 190.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ZWÖLFFTER THEIL DER NEWEN WELT. FRANCKFVRT, in Verlegung
Johann Dietberichs de Bry, 1623. [199]

GERMAN AMERICA ; PART XII. SOLE EDITION. 1623.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks ; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves ; Q, 6 leaves ; total 68 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 199], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—| Vorrede des Autoris / | an | PAVLVM DE LAGVNA, . . . | . . . | [signed] | Antonius von Herrera, &c. | [dated] | . . . Gegeben zu Valladolid den 15. Octo-bris, 1601. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.];—[Herrera's history, with heading] | . . . | Beschreibung | Dero Infulen vnd defz feften Lan-|des defz

hohen oder groffen Meers / | fo man nennet | West Indien / | Durch | Antonium von Herrera, . . . | . . . |, pp. 1-77 ;—[Le Maire's voyage, with heading] | RELATION | oder | Bericht | Zweyer Caravellen / . . . im Jahr 1618. | im Octobri / von Lifabona vnter dem Capitain Herrn Iohann von More abfahren | lassen / den Pafz defz de la Maire, gegen Suden / zu befuchen | vnnnd zu entdecken. |, pp. 77-79 ;—[accounts of voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with heading] | Kurtzer Aufzzug | Aller nach der Enge des Magellanifchen Meers gethaner | Reyfen oder Schiff Fahrten. |, pp. 80-91 ;—[Vocabulary of

Indian words, with heading] | Erklärung | Etlicher Wörter, so in der Sprache etlicher Insulen dieser | West Indien gebräuchlich seynd. |, pp. 92-94; — [Cevallos' work, with heading], | Sonderbare | Beschreibung | der | West Indien / . . . | [2 lines] | Durch | Priefter | Petern Ordonnez, von Cevallos, . . . | . . . |, pp. 95-113; — [description of America from Bertius's atlas, with heading] | Beschreibung America, welches ist die Neue Welt. | Aus Herin Petri Bertij Landt-Tafeln gezogen. |, pp. 114-131; — [blank], p. [132]. Page 14 is wrongly numbered 16.

MAPS: 15 Maps and 1 Plan, as follows:

Maps identically the same as those in the Latin Edition, except that:

[i.] Is bound before p. 1.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. Faces p. 2. | 8. Faces p. 30. |
| 2. Faces p. 5. | 9. Faces p. 32. |
| 3. Faces p. 9. | 10. Faces p. 36. |
| 4. Faces p. 19. | 11. Faces p. 42. |
| 5. Faces p. 22. | 12. Faces p. 48. |
| 6. Faces p. 24. | 13. Faces p. 50. |
| 7. Faces p. 29. | 14. Faces p. 56. |

PLAN: Folding plan of Cusco; identically the same as in No. 158 (LA 6-1); between pp. 98 and 99.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map [i.] extended on left-hand margin and mounted on a guard.

Zwölffter Theil der Neuen Welt/ Das ist:

Gründliche vollkommene Entdeckung
aller der West Indianischen Landschafften/Insuln vnd Königreichen/Secuckten/stießenden vnd stehenden Wassern/Portvnd Anlandungen/Sebürgen/Grenzen/ vnd Auftheilung der Provincie/sampt eygentlicher Beschreibung der Statte/Flücken vnd Dörffer/Herrschafft vnd Regierung/Bistummen/Stiffe vnd Clöster/wie starck dieselben an Inwohnern/wie reich an Einkommen/was jedes Orts Gewerck/Handhierung vnd Bequemlichkeiten/Fruchtbarkeit vnd Nutzung/alles nach jetziger Gestalt vnd Beschaffenheit von neuem entdecket vnd beschrieben/

Durch

Antonium de Herrera, Königlischen bestellten Historien-schreiber der Reiche Castilien vund Indien/ auß der Hispanischen Sprach in die Teutsche vbergesetzt.

Item

Gewisse Anzeig der jentigen/so durch die gefährliche Enge der Magellanischen Strassen oder Sündsbild durch passirt/vnd den Erdkreis rings vmbfahren haben.

Item

Petri Ordonnez de Cevallos Beschreibung der West Indianischen Landschafften/sampt andern Anhängen.

Alles mit schönen Landtstücken vnd Kupfferstücken vor Augen gestellt zu vollkommener Erklärung der obbesagten Materien.

Gedruckt zu Frankfurt/ in Verlegung Johann Dietrichs de Bry Anno 1623

No. 199. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART XII.; SOLE EDITION; 1623.

Within the same engraved border as No. 173.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that p. 13 is correctly numbered, and that maps 3 and 4 are placed between pp. 8 and 9, and 18 and 19.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 237; Crawford, *Collations*, p.

47; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 430*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 369, No. 424; Sabin, 3: 57; Graesse, 7: 132; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1, 190.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DREYZEHENDER THEIL AMERICÆ. FRANCKFVRT, bey Casper Rötzel, 1628.

[200]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIII. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1628.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:)?(, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 6 leaves (the last, blank, and lacking); a to e, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 68 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 200], recto of []?(); — [blank], verso of []?(); — | Vorrede | An den günstigen Leser. | [signed] | Matthæus Merian, Burger vnd | Kupfferstecher allhie. | [dated] | . . . Franckfurt den 14. Septemb. 1627. |, recto and verso of)?(ij.; — [text, in 6 sections, the first with heading] | Die Erste Theil/ | Von dem Newerfundenen/ oder | Newen Engelland. | [9 lines] |, pp. 1-16; — | Zweyter Theil/ | Von der Landtschafft VIRGI- | NIA. | [8 lines] |, pp. 17-45; — | Der Dritte Theil/ | Von Bermuda oder Summers | Inful. | [4 lines] |, pp. 46-52; — | Der Vierdte Theil. | Von Brasilien. | [8 lines] |, pp. 53-66; — | Der Fünffte Theil | Von | GUIANA | [8 lines] |, pp. 67-81; — | Der Sechfte Theil. | Von der vnbewußten Mittâgi- | fchen Landtschafft. | [14 lines] |, pp. 82-90; — [1 blank leaf], [L vj.]; — [introduction of the voyage to Brazil by Admiral Wilkens] | Günstiger lieber Leser/ Weil in | diefem Dreyzehenden Theil der Americanifchen Historien/ | [11 lines] | [signed] | Johann Georg Aldenburg von Coburgk. |, pp. 1-2; — [text, with heading] | Befchreibung von Eroberung | der Statt S. SALVATOR | in Brasilia. |, pp.

3-38; — [1 blank leaf], [e 4]. Page 87 is wrongly numbered 77.

PLATES: 9 Plates (8 in the text) and 3 Maps, as follows:

[1] Same as No. [1], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 5.

[2] Same as No. [2], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 7.

[3] Same as No. [3], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 15.

[4] Same as No. [4], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 26.

[5] Same as No. [5], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 37.

[6] Same as No. [6], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 42.

[7] New plate; Natives killing a man who has been tarred and feathered (?), in the center; cannibals feasting in the left-hand portion; p. 60.

[8] Same as No. [7], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 69.

[9] Two-page view of San Salvador; same as No. [1] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 34 and 35 (second pagination).

MAPS: [1] Virginia; same as No. [4] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 16 and 17.

[2] Pernambuco; same as No. [5] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 52 and 53.

[3] Guiana; same as No. [6] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 66 and 67.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{10}$ × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

Dreyzehender Theil *AMERICAE*,
Das ist:

**Fortsetzung der Historien von der
Neuen Welt / oder Niedergängischen In-
dien / waram es auff diese Zeit noch an-
hero ermangelt.**

Darinnen erstlich ein satzsame vnd gründliche Beschreibung des Neuen
Engellands / welches die Englische das New erfundene Landt nen-
nen / so bis her noch nicht an Tag kommen.

Zum Andern / Ein ausführlichere Erzehlung von Beschaffenheit der
Landschafftten Virginia, Bratilia, Guiana, vnd Insul Bermuda, deren
man bis her schlechte vnd vnvollkommene Wissenschaftt gehabt.

Drittens / Ganz newer aber doch warhafftiger Bericht / von dem bis her
noch vnertanten grossen Theil des Erdkreises / Terra Australi: oder La-
cognia, daruon noch in keiner Reise oder Schiffarth meldung be-
sehen.

Sampt allem dem jenigen / was in einer vnd andern beschriebenen
Landschafft / nichts außgeseiden / denckwürdigs zu sehen / vnd
mit Lust vnd Verwunderung anzuhören.

Am Ende ist vmb gleichheit der Materien willen / hierbey gesüzt ein
weisläufftiger Discurs / wie die State S. Saluator vnd Bata in
Brasilien, respectiue verlohren vnd wider
gewonnen worden.

Alles mit beygefüzten Kupfferstücken vnd zu gehörigen gang newen
lustigen Landschafftten / erläutere vnd gezieret / auch bis / auff
das 1627. Jahr continuirt.

Frankfurt:
Gedruckt bey Caspar Kötel / In Verlegung
Matthai Merian.

ANNO, M. DC. XXVIII.

NO. 200. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIII.; SOLE EDITION,
1ST ISSUE; 1628.

Within the same engraved border as No. 174.

This Issue has the title-page beginning | Dreyzehender Theil *AMERICAE*, / and
ends : | ANNO, M. DC. XXVIII. |.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map of
Guiana is the same as in the Latin Edition; the blank leaf following p. 90 is lacking;
the text of the voyage to Brazil begins on p. 3, not p. 2; and the blank leaf,
required to complete the signature at the end, is lacking.

This Part contains the text which was afterwards translated into Latin for the first seven sections (pp. 1-78) of the Latin Edition of Part XIII., which did not appear until six years later.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; *Bulletin*, 8: 237; Crawford, *Collations*, p. Crawford; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. 49; Sabin, 3: 58; Graesse, 7: 132; REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 191.

CONTINVATIO AMERICAE,

Das ist:

Fortsetzung der Historien von der
Neuen Welt / oder Niedergängischen In-
dien / waran es auff diese Zeit noch an-
hero ermangelt.

Darinnen erstlich ein satzsame vnd gründliche Beschreibung des Neuen
Engellandes / welches die Englische das New erfundene Landt nen-
nen / so bißher noch nicht an Tag kommen.

Zum Andern / Ein aufffährlichere Erzehlung von Beschaffenheit der
Landschafftten Virginia, Brasilia, Guiana, vnd Insul Bermuda; deren
man bißhero schlechte vnd vnvollkommene Wissenschaft gehabt.

Drittens / Ganz newet aber doch warhafftiger Bericht, von dem bißher
noch vnertanten grossen Theil des Erdtreises / Terra Austral oder In-
cognita, darnon noch in keiner Reise oder Schifffarth meldung be-
sehen.

Sampt allem dem jenigen / was in einer vnd andern beschriebenen
Landschafft / nichts außgeseiden / deuck würdigs zu sehen / vnd
mit Lust vnd Verwunderung anzuhören.

Am Ende ist vmb gleichheit der Materien willen / hierbey gefügt ein
weitläufftiger Discurs / wie die Statt S. Saluador vnd Sava in
Brasilia, respectiue verlohren vnd wider
gewonnen worden.

Alles mit beygefügeten Kupfferstücken vnd zu gehörigen ganz neuen
lustigen Landschafftten / erläutert vnd geziert / auch biß auff
das 1627. Jahr continuirt.

Frankfurt:

Gedruckt bey Caspar Kötel / In Verlegung
Matthei Merian.

ANNO, M. DC. XXVII.

No. 201. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIII.; SOLE EDITION,
2D ISSUE; 1627.

Within the same engraved border as No. 174.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

CONTINVATIO AMERICÆ. FRANCKFVRT, bey Casper Rötzel, 1627. [201]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIII. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1627.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 200.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 201]; otherwise identically the same as that in No. 200.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 200, except that:

Plate [9] is wrongly placed between pp. 34 and 35 (first pagination), instead of pp. 34 and 35 (second pagination).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¼ × 8¾ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on inner, upper, and lower margins.

This is the Second Issue of this Part with the title-page beginning /CONTINVATIO AMERICÆ,/ and ending | ANNO, M.DC.XXVII. | (see reproduction). In this copy the map of Guiana is the same as in the Latin Edition.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, *Collations*, p. 49; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 431*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 370, No. 425.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

VIERZEHENDER THEIL AMERICANISCHER HISTORIEN. HANAW, bey David Aubrij, 1630. [202]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIV. SOLE EDITION. 1630.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, c, d, e, f, each 6 leaves; total 38 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 202], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];— | Vorrede | An den Guthertzigten Leser / | [2 lines] | [dated] | . . . Datum Franckfurt / den 8. Septem- | bris defz Jahrs 1630. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; — [text, with heading] | West-Indianischer Historien | Vierzehender Theil / | Inhaltendt Gründliche Beschrei- | bung der Natur vnd Eigenschaft etlicher Landen / . . . | [2 lines] | Beschreibung der grossen Landschaft Cibola, im Nordertheil der West- | Indien / von den Spaniern New Granada | genant. |, pp. 1-2; — [description of New Mexico, with heading] | Entdeckung defz Landts von New Mexico, Im Nordertheil Americæ | . . . |,

pp. 2-6;— [journal of Jacob l'Heremite, with heading] | Diurnal vnd Historische Beschreibung der Naffauwischeu Flot- | ten so vnder dem Admiral Jacob l'Heremite vmb die gantze Welt ge- | fahren ist / Im 1623. 1624. 1625. vnd 1626. Jahr. |, pp. 6-46;— | Von der Provintz Cinaloa, in den Nord-Indien / durch Nunnez de | Gufman entdecket. |, p. 46;— | Schiffart Francisci de Villosa in diese Nordliche Landen | Americæ. |, pp. 47-48;— | Beschreibung der Statt Mexico / so die Hauptstätt ist | im Königreich New Spanien. |, pp. 48-56;— [Smith's account of Guiana, with heading] | Furtsetzung der Reyßen etlicher Englischen Capittainen in das | Königreich Guiana, . . . | . . . |, pp. 56-59;— [capture of the silver-fleet, in 1628, with heading] | Ordentliche vnd Aufzführliche Beschreibung / welcher gestalt die | vberaufz Reiche Silberflott aufz

new Hispania / in dem Hafen Matanza | der Insel Cuba, von den Schiffen der West-Indianischen Company in den ver-|einigten Niederlanden erobert worden / den 7. Septembris | Anno 1628. |, pp. 59-68; — [account of Olinda in Brazil, with heading] | RELATION, | Oder | Erzählung wie es mit Eroberung der Statt Olinda / sonsten | Pher-nambucco genant / in Brailia gelegen / zugegangen / welche Statt von | der Armada der West-Indianischen Company in den Vereinigten Niederlanden / | den 17. Februarii defz Jahrs 1630. ingenommen | worden. |, pp. 68-72.

PLATES: 13 Plates and 6 Maps: identically the same as those in the Latin Edition of Part XIII., except that the Plates in the text are differently placed, as follows:

[8] Is on p. 8. [14] Is on p. 48.
 [9] Is on p. 23. [15] Is on p. 50.
 [10] Is on p. 26. [16] Is on p. 55.
 [11] Is on p. 30. [17] Is on p. 60.
 [12] Is on p. 39. [18] Is on p. 64.

[13] Is on p. 41.

Folding plates:

[2] Is between pp. 58 and 59.

[3] Faces p. 68.

Maps: [1] Faces p. 1.

[2] Faces p. 1.

[3] Faces p. (iv).

[7] Is in the text, on p. 21.

[8] Is in the text, on p. 35.

[9] Is in the text, on p. 36.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $13\frac{3}{16} \times 8\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Folding plate [2] mounted on a guard and backed with muslin; folding plate [3] and map [3] mounted on guards.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that map [2] is the same as in the Latin Edition, Part XIII.; and the map of Virginia is in Part XIII. (No. 200), not in this Part.

This Part contains the text which was subsequently translated into Latin and used as sections 8-15 (pp. 79-149) of the Latin Edition of Part XIII., published in 1634.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8: 237; Crawford, *Collations*, p.

51; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 431*; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1: 371, No. 426; Sabin, 3: 58; Graesse, 7: 132; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1: 191; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 171.

GREAT VOYAGES IN FRENCH.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

MERVEILLEUX ET ESTRANGE RAPPORT, TOVTESFOIS FIDELE, DES COMMODITEZ QVI SE TROVVENT EN VIRGINIA. FRANCO-FORTI AD MOENVM, *Typis, Iohannis Wecheli*, 1590. [203]

FRENCH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); E, 8 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 64 leaves. Leaf D 5 is wrongly marked D 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 203 a; with the Latin imprint, as in No. 140 (LA 1-1¹)], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | AVX ADVENTVRIERS | BIENVVEILLANS ET FAVORISANS | L'ENTREPRINSE DE LA COLO- | NIE ET DEMEVERE DE | VIRGINIA. |, pp. 3-4; — [dedication,

Stierzehender Theil

Americanischer Historien/
Inhaltend/

Erstlich/ Warhafftige Beschreibung et-

licher West-Indianischer Landen in dem Theil Americæ gegen Mit-
ternacht hinder Nova Hispania gelegen / Als New Mexico, Cibola, Cinaloa, Quiuira, vnd
anderer / deren bißher in vnserm West-Indianischen Weick theils gar nicht / theils sehr wenig
gedacht worden / sampt Denckwürdigen Geschichten vnd Wunderwerken der Natur in Iucatan, Guati-
mala, Fonduras, vnd Panama, Wie auch vom Zustande etlicher Englischen Colonien,
wie sich die in lauffendem 1630. Jahr befinden.

Zum Andern /

Eine Schiffart der Holländer vnder dem Admiral Jacob Vermiten
vmb die ganze Welt / vnd was ihm auff dieser sehr langen vnd gefährlichen Reyse be-
gegnet / alles in Form eines Journals oder Tageregisters fleißig verzeichnet.

Zum Dritten/

Historische Erzhlung welcher gestalt die sehr reiche Spanische Silberflotta durch Peter
Hrn / General der Holländischen Armada in dem Hafen Matanza der Insel Cuba im
September des Jahres 1628. erantz vnd heims gebracht worden.

Zum Vierden/

Was massen die Statt Olinda de Fernambucco in Brasillen/ sampt dem Meerport vnd dabey liegen-
den Castellen / durch die Holländer vnder dem General Hainrich Cornelis Lunck erobert worden/
im Monat Februario des Jahres 1630.

Alles mit Zugehörigen Tafeln vnd Kupfferstücken gezieret/ Verlegt
vnd an den Tag gegeben

Durch

Mattheum Mertan/ Buchhändlern vnd Kunst-
stechern zu Franckfurt am Mayn.



Gedruckt zu Hanaw bey David Aubry / im Jahr

M D C X X X.

with heading] | A SERENISSIME | PRINCE MONSEIGNEVR | GVIL-LAVME, CONTE | PALATIN DV RHIN, . . . | . . . | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodore de Bry, natif de La | cite de Liege. | [dated] | . . . *De Franckfort le 24. de Mars 1590.* /, pp. 5-6; — [text in three parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | PREMIERE PARTIE | DE LA COMMO- | DITE DES MARCHAN- | DISES. |, pp. 7-33; — [blank], p. [34].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | LES VRAYS POVR- | TRACTS, | ET FACONS DE | VIVRE DV PEUPLE D'VNE | PARTIE DE L'AMERIQUE | NOUVELLE- | MENT APPELEE VIRGINIA . . . | [5 lines] | [diamond-shaped conventional ornament]

RECUEILLIS DILIGEMMENT, ET / tirez sur le naturel, par JAN WITTH, . . . | . . . | . . . *taillez en cuiure . . . / par THEODORE DE BRY, . . . | . . . |*, recto of [d 4]; — [blank], verso of [d 4]; — [table of contents, with heading] | TABLE | DE TOVTES LES | FIGVRES CONTENVES | EN CE LIVRE. |, recto and verso of [d 5]; — Au Lecteur. |, recto of [d 6]; — [blank], verso of [d 6] and recto of [d 7]; — [plate of Adam and Eve; inscription, at bottom: / *Iodocus a winghe in Theodore de Bry's fe* /; as reproduced; See No. 203 b], verso of [d 7]; — [plates, versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 4, C 6, C 8, and D 3, which have the rectos blank, with explanatory text, as described below], recto of [d 8] to verso of D 5 [wrongly

MERVEILLEUX ET ESTRANGE
RAPPORT, TOVTE SFOIS FIDELE, DES
COMMODITEZ QVI SE TROVVENT EN
VIRGINIA, DES FACONS DES NATVRELS HABI
TANS D'ICELLE, LAQVELLE A ESTÉ NOUVELLE
MENT DESCOVVERTÉ PAR LES ANGLOIS QVEMES
SIRE RICHARD GREINVILE CHEVALIER Y MENA
EN COLONIE LAN. 1585. À LA CHARGE PRINCIPALE
DE MESSIRE WALTER RALEIGH CHEVALIER SVRINTEN
DANT DES MINES D'ESTAIN, FAVORISÉ PAR LA ROYNE
D'ANGLETERRE, ET AVTORISÉ PAR
SES LETTRES PATENTES.

PAR THOMAS HARIOT SERVITEVR DV SVSDIT
MESSIRE WALTER LVN DE CEVX DE LA-DITE COLO
NIE, ET QVI YA ESTÉ EMPLOYÉ
A DESCOVVRIR.

TRADVIT NOUVELLEMENT D'ANGLAIS EN FRANÇOIS
Avec grace & priuileg. de la Maieft. Imper. pour quatre Ans.

No. 203 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S FRENCH AMERICA; PART I;
SOLE EDITION; 1590.

Within the same engraved border as No. 140.



No. 203 *b*. PLATE OF ADAM AND EVE IN DE BRY'S FRENCH AMERICA; PART I.; SOLE EDITION; 1590.
Reduced; original $9\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Theodor De Bry's masterpiece.

marked D 4]; — [blank leaf], [D 6]; — [plates of the Picts, versos blank; except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F, which have the rectos blank; with explanatory text, as described below] | AVCVNS | POVRTRAICTS | DES PICTES ANCIEN- | nement habitants vne partie de la | grand Bretagne. |, recto of E to verso of [F 2]; — | TABLE | DES CHOSES PRIN- | CIPALES CONTENVES | en ce Recueil. |, recto of F 3 to recto of [F 4]; — [errata, with heading] | FAVTES COMMISES EN L'IM- | PRESSION. . . . | . . . |, verso of [F 4]; — [colophon] | A FRANCFORT | DE L'IMPRIMERIE IAN | Wechel, aux depens de Theodore | de Bry. | M D XC. |, recto of [F 5]; — [blank, verso of [F 5]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [F 6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[I] Adam and Eve (De Bry's masterpiece, as an engraver), as described above: verso of [d 7].

II. | Abord des Anglois en Virginia. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "au"; recto of [d 8].

III. | Vn des grands Seigneurs de Virginia. |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "por-"; recto of [A].

III. Vne noble Dame de Secota. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "tiennent"; recto of A 2.

V. | Prestre de Secota. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "ex-"; recto of A 3.

VI. | Fille noble de Secota. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "accou-"; recto of A 4.

VII. | Les grands Seigneurs de Roanoack. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "def-"; recto of [A 5].

VIII. | Noble Dame de Pomeioock. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "s' appelle"; recto of [A 6].

IX. | Laccoustrement d'iuer d'un Vieillard | de Pomeioock. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "qui"; recto of B.

X. | Comme les Dames de Dafamongueuc | portent leurs enfans. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "qua-"; recto of B 2.

XI. | L'enchanteur. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "conju-"; recto of B 3.

XII. | La maniere de faire les bateaux. |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "fer"; recto of B 4.

XIII. Two-page plate: | Le maniere de pescher des habi- | tans de Virginia. |; title and 21 lines of text, on right-hand page, the 1st ending "pren-"; verso of [B 5] and recto of [B 6].

XIII. | Grille de bois à boucauer le poisson. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "ac-"; recto of [B 7].

XV. | Facon des pots de terre aufquels ils | cuisent leur Viande. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "ronds,"; recto of [B 8].

XVI. | La facon de manger. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "de"; recto of C.

XVII. | Feu de ioye es festes solennelles. |; title and 10 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "prin-"; verso of [C 2] and recto of [C 3].

XVIII. Two-page plate: | La facon de danfer | de ceux de Virginia en | leurs festes solennelles. |; with title and 26 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "temps"; verso of [C 4] and recto of [C 5].

XIX. | La Ville de Pomeioock. |; title and 17 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Floride,"; verso of [C 6] and recto of [C 7].

XX. | La Ville de Secota. |; title and 26 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "plus"; verso of [C 8] and recto of [D].

XXI. | L'idole Kivvafa. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "piece"; recto of D 2.

XXII. | Les sepultures des Seigneurs. |; title and 22 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Sei-"; verso of [D 3] and recto of [D 4].

XXIII. | Marques d'aucuns principaus | Seigneurs de Virginia. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "cognoifre"; recto of D 4.

PLATES OF THE PICTS:

I. | Pourtraict dun Piste I. |; title and 19 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Bre-"; verso of E and recto of [E 2].

II. | Pourtraict d'une femme de | Piëte II. | ; title and 13 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "guer-"; verso of [E 3] and recto of [E 4].

III. | Pourtraict d'une ieune fille | Piëte III. | ; title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "leurs"; verso of [E 5] and recto of [E 6].

III. | Pourtraict d'un homme de nation | voifine aux Piëtes III. | ; title and 9 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "voi-"; verso of [E 7] and recto of [E 8].

V. | Pourtraict d'une Femme voifine | des Piëtes X. | ; title and 5 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "que"; verso of [F] and recto of [F 2].

All the plates in this volume, except that of Adam and Eve, have the initials | . T. B. | engraved upon the coppers, except V., VI, XI., and XV., which have | G. VEEN. |,

and XVIII., XXI., and XXII., which have neither names nor initials. Plates II.-XVII. and XIX., and I.-V., of the Piëts, are each numbered in Arabic figures on the plate.

MAP : Map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 140 (LA1-1¹).

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page is extended on inner margin; pp. 3 and 5 extended on lower, outer margins, pp. 7, 13, 15, and F 5 extended on lower outer corners; p. 9 extended on outer and lower margins; p. 19, and leaf d 4 extended on upper and outer margins; p. 31 extended on upper right-hand corner; p. 33 extended on upper, outer, and lower margins; plate VIII. extended on lower right-hand corner; plate XIII. extended on lower right-hand margin; plate XVIII. extended on upper right-hand and lower margins; plate XXI. extended on lower outer corner.

This copy corresponds to the Crawford collation, the 18th line of the title : | Auec grace & priuil. de la. Maieft. Imper. pour quatre Ans. |, being printed on a slip and pasted over a blank space within the engraved border; the blank leaf [F 6] at the end, necessary to complete the signature, is lacking in this copy.

This is the only Part of De Bry's Collection that was published in French, which by the date of its dedication, "24. de Mars 1590", appears to have been published before the English Virginia, dated "the first of Aprill 1590"; the Latin Virginia, dated "KL. Aprilis M D XC."; and the German Virginia, dated "den 3. Aprill / im fünfzehen hundert vnd neunzigsten." Brunet calls attention to the fact that the plates in the French Edition, being the earliest impressions, are superior to those in the Latin Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Dutuit (2); John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society (?); Lenox (2); Hoe; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 231; Crawford, *Collations*,

p. 193; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 652; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : No. 398 (with a long note on Thomas Hariot); Sabin, 3 : 28; Graesse, 7 : 125; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1 : 185.

GREAT VOYAGES IN ENGLISH.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

A BRIEF AND TRVE REPORT OF THE NEVV FOVND LAND OF VIRGINIA. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, *Typis Ioannis Wecbeli*, 1590. [204]

ENGLISH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); E, 8 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 64 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 204; with the Latin imprint as in No. 140 (LA 1-1¹)], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading] | TO THE RIGHT | WORTHIE AND HONOV- | RABLE, SIR VVALTER RALEGH, | KNIGHT, . . . | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | THEODORVS DE BRY. | [dated] / . . . *from Franckfort the first of Apprill 1590.* |, pp. 3-4;— | TO THE ADVEN- | TVRERS, FAVORERS, AND | VVEL VVILLERS OF THE EN- | TERPRISE FOR THE INHABITTING | and planting in VIRGINIA. |, pp. 5-6;—[text in 3 parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece with winged figure holding wreaths in center] | THE FIRST PART, | OF MARCHAN- | TABLE COMMO- | DITIES. |, pp. 7-33;—[blank], p. [34].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | THE TRVE PICTVRES | AND FASHIONS OF | THE PEOPLE IN THAT PAR- | TE OF AMERICA NOVV CAL- | LED VIRGINIA, . . . | [6 lines] | *Translated out of Latin into English by / RICHARD HACKLVIT.* | [diamond-shaped conventional ornament] | *DILIGENTLY COLLECTED AND DRAOVV- / ne by IHON WHITE . . . / . . . novv cutt in copper . . . / . . . by THEODORE de BRY att / bis vvone chardges.* /, recto of [d 4];—[blank], verso of [d 4];— | THE TABLE | OF ALL DE PICTV- | RES CONTAINED IN | this Booke . . . |, recto and verso of [d 5];—[blank],

recto of [d 6];—[plate of Adam and Eve; inscription, at bottom] / *Iodocus a wingbe in Theodore de Brÿ fe /*, verso of [d 6];— | To the gentle Reader. |, recto of [d 7];—[blank], verso of [d 7];—[plates with accompanying text; versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 4, C 6, C 8, D 3, which have the rectos blank; as described below], recto of [d 8] to verso of [D 5];—[blank leaf], [D 6];—[plates of the Picts, with explanatory text, as described below; versos blank, except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F, which have the rectos blank; with title] | SOM PICTVRE, | OF THE PICTES | WHICH IN THE OLDE | tyme dyd habite one part of the | great Bretainne. | [7 lines] |, recto of E to verso of [F 2];— | A TABLE | OF THE PRINCI- | PALL THINGS THAT | are contained in this Historie, . . . | . . . |, recto of F 3 to recto of [F 4];— / *Faults escaped in the impresjion, . . .* | [8 lines] |, [conventional tail-piece] |, verso of [F 4];—[colophon] | AT FRANCKFORT, | IN- | PRINTED BY IHON VVE- | chel, at Theodore de Bry, ovvne | coaft and chardges. | M D XC. |, recto of [F 5];—[blank], verso of [F 5];—[1 leaf, probably blank], [F 6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

I. Adam and Eve, as described above: verso of [d 6].

II. | The arrival of the Englishmen | in Virginia. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "mayne lād"; recto of [d 8].

III. | A VVeroran or great Lorde of Virginia. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "figure."; recto of [A].

III. | On of the chieff Ladyes of Secota. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "goinge they"; recto of A 2.

V. | On of the Religeous men in the | tovvne of Secota. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "yt fee-"; recto of [A 3].

VI. | A younge gentill VVoeman dough-ter | of Secota. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Secota a-"; recto of A 4.

VII. | A cheiff Lorde of Roanoac. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "their crou-"; recto of [A 5].

VIII. | A cheiff Ladye of Pomeiooc. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "tovvne"; recto of [A 6].

IX. | An aged manne in his VVinter | garment. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "vppon"; recto of B.

X. | Their manner of careynge ther Chil- | dern and a tyere of the cheiffe Ladyes of the | tovvne of Dafamonquepeuc. | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "the vvoe-"; recto of B 2.

XI. | The Coniuerer. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "often cō-"; recto of B 3.

XII. | The manner of makeinge their boates. | ; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "vvheras"; recto of [B 4].

XIII. Two-page plate : | Their manner of fishynge in | Virginia. | ; title and 18 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Riuers. for"; verso of [B 5] and recto of [B 6].

XIII. | The brovvylinge of their fishe | ouer the flame. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "drefs yt."; recto of [B 7].

XV. | Their seetheynge of their meate in | earthen pottes. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "and that"; recto of [B 8].

XVI. | Their fitting at meate. | ; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "one the"; recto of C.

XVII. | Their manner of prainge vvith Rat- | tels abovvt to fyer. | ; title and 10 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "or be re-"; verso of [C 2] and recto of [C 3].

XVIII. | Two-page plate : | Their danfes vvich | they vse att their hyghe | feastes. | ; title and 26 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "of the"; verso of [C 4] and recto of [C 5].

A briefe and true report
of the new found land of Virginia,
of the commodities and of the nature and man-
ners of the naturall inhabitants. Discovered by
the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard
Greinuile Knight In the yeere 1585. Which Rema-
ined Vnder the gouernement of twelue monethes,
At the speciall charge and direction of the Honou-
rable SIR WALTER RALEIGH Knight lord Warden
of the staineries Who therein hath bene fauoured
and authorisef by her MAIESTIE

and her letters patents:

This fore booke Is made in English

BY Thomas Hariot seruant to the abouenamed
Sir WALTER, a member of the Colony, and there
employed in discouering

CVM GRATIA ET PRIVILEGIO CÆS. MA^{TIS} SPECIA^{LI}:

No. 204. TITLE OF DE BRY'S ENGLISH AMERICA; PART I.; SOLE EDITION; 1590.

.. Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

XIX. | The Tovvne of Pomeiooc. |; title and 19 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "vvhich are"; verso of [C 6] and recto of [C 7].

XX. | The Tovvne of Secota. |; title and 29 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "common-"; verso of [C 8] and recto of [D].

XXI. | Ther Idol Kivvafa. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "carued of"; recto of D 2.

XXII. | The Tombe of their VVerovvans | or Cheiff Lordes. |; title and 20 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "expressed in"; verso of [D 3] and recto of [D 4].

XXIII. | The Marckes of fundrye of the | Cheif mene of Virginia. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "their backs,"; recto of [D 5].

PLATES OF THE PICTS :

I. | The trvve picture of one | Piſte I. |; title and 18 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Bretainne,"; verso of E and recto of [E 2].

II. | The trvve picture of a vvomen | Piſte II. |; title and 16 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "noe vvorſer"; verso of [E 3] and recto of [E 4].

III. | The trvve picture of a yonge | dovvgter of the Piſtes III. |; title and 8 lines of text on left-hand page; the 1st ending "flyinge,"; verso of [E 5] and recto o. [E 6].

III. | The trvve picture of a man of na- | tion neighbour vnto the Piſte IIII. |; title and 9 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "nighbour"; verso of [E 7] and recto of [E 8].

V. | The trvve picture of a vvomen | nighbour to the Piſtes V. |; title and 5 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "that their"; verso of [F] and recto of [F 2].

All the plates in this volume, except that of Adam and Eve, have the initials |. T. B. | engraved upon the coppers, except V., VI., XI., and XV., which have |G. VEEN. |, and XVIII., XXI., and XXII., which have neither name nor initials. Plates II.-XVII. and XIX.-XXIII.; and I.-V., of the Picts, are each numbered in Arabic numerals on the copper.

MAP : Map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 140 (LA 1-1¹).

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum. Coats of arms pasted over tail-pieces, on versos of D 3, E 5, E 7, and F 4.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the blank leaf, necessary to complete signature D, is genuine in this copy; and that the order of the leaves in his copy differs materially from this, as will appear by comparison.

An interesting account of the sources of the engravings in Part I. of De Bry's *Great Voyages* may be found in Winsor 3:123, and also in Stevens' *Bibliotheca Historica* (1870), pp. 223-226.

In 1871 Joseph Sabin and Sons, of New York, issued a facsimile reprint of this part in an edition limited to one hundred copies. A copy of this reprint is also in this collection. Another facsimile edition was issued by the Holbein Society, at Manchester in 1888, from the Earl of Crawford's copy. An edition, with the plates, etc., in facsimile, but much reduced in size, was published by Quaritch in 1893.

OTHER COPIES. Perfect copies : British Museum (Lord Oxford's copy); Bodleian; Crawford; Christie-Miller (Queen Elizabeth's copy); John Carter Brown; Alfred T. White, Brooklyn, N. Y.; and Lenox Libraries. The Earl of Crawford, in 1888, located a copy at Dorchester House, London (the Holford copy).

Imperfect copies : British Museum (*very* imperfect); Harvard University; and Sir Thomas Phillips Libraries.

REFERENCES : New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 8 : 231; Crawford, *Collations*, p. 189; Winsor, 3 : 123; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1 : 327, No. 397; Sabin, 3 : 29; Graesse, 7 : 125; Brunet, 1 : 1319.

.

0

NON-CIRCULATING BOOK

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C039244580

845483

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

